Hypertext marks in LaTeX

Sebastian Rahtz
Email: sebastian.rahtz at oucs.ox.ac.uk

Heiko Oberdiek (maintainer)
Email: heiko.oberdiek at googlemail.com

2012/09/23 v6.83d

1 Documentation overview for hyperref

The documentation for package hyperref consists of several files:

Manual The **USER MANUAL** (also available as HTML).

README The **README** file (also available as text file). Here information is collected that is not yet in the manual: new features, package compatibility, limitations, known problems, ...

ChangeLog This file records the version history (also available as text file).

Options This file provides a short option summary.

Bookmark talk, slides Slides for the talk "PDF information and navigation elements with hyperref, pdfTeX and thumbpdf" at EuroTeX 1999.

Bookmark talk, paper The paper version of the talk.

Source code documentation:

☞ **hyperref.dtx** This is the source code documentation for hyperref (this file).

backref.dtx "Back referencing from bibliographical citations"

nameref.dtx "Section name references in LaTeX"

2 Contents

1 Documentation overview for hyperref 1

2 Contents 2

3 File hycheck.tex 7

4 Package options and setup 11
- 4.1 Save catcodes . . . 11
- 4.2 Version check . . . 13
- 4.3 Checks with regular expressions . . . 14
- 4.4 Compatibility with format dumps . . . 15
- 4.5 Switches . . . 15

5 Common help macros 17
- 5.1 Macros for recursions . . . 17
- 5.2 Babel's protection of shorthand characters . . . 17
- 5.3 Coordinate transformations . . . 18

6 Dealing with PDF strings 19
- 6.1 Description of PDF strings . . . 19
- 6.2 Definition of \pdfstringdef . . . 19
  - 6.2.1 Preprocessing . . . 20
  - 6.2.2 Expansion . . . 26
  - 6.2.3 Postprocessing . . . 27
- 6.3 Encodings . . . 31
  - 6.3.1 XeTeX . . . 31
  - 6.3.2 Workaround for package linguex . . . 32
  - 6.3.3 Catcodes saving and restoring for .def files . . . 33
  - 6.3.4 PD1 encoding . . . 34
  - 6.3.5 PU encoding . . . 34
- 6.4 Additional user commands . . . 35
  - 6.4.1 \texorpdfstring . . . 35
  - 6.4.2 Hooks for \pdfstringdef . . . 35
- 6.5 Help macros for expansion . . . 36
  - 6.5.1 \ignorespaces . . . 36
  - 6.5.2 Babel languages . . . 36
  - 6.5.3 CJK patch . . . 41
  - 6.5.4 CJK bookmarks . . . 42
  - 6.5.5 CJK unicode . . . 43
  - 6.5.6 \@inmathwarn-Patch . . . 48
  - 6.5.7 Unexpandable spaces . . . 49
  - 6.5.8 Marker for commands . . . 49
  - 6.5.9 \hspace fix . . . 50
  - 6.5.10 Fix for AMS classes . . . 50
  - 6.5.11 Reference commands . . . 50
  - 6.5.12 Redefining the defining commands . . . 52
  - 6.5.13 \ifnextchar . . . 54
  - 6.5.14 \@protected@testoptifnextchar . . . 54
- 6.6 Help macros for postprocessing . . . 54
  - 6.6.1 Generic warning. . . . 54
  - 6.6.2 Protecting spaces . . . 54
  - 6.6.3 Remove grouping braces . . . 56

6.6.4 Catcode check . . . 57
6.6.5 Check for wrong glyphs . . . 61
6.6.6 Replacing tokens . . . 61
6.6.7 Support for package xspace . . . 62
6.6.8 Converting to Unicode . . . 63
6.6.9 Support for UTF-8 input encoding . . . 65
6.6.10 Support for die faces (ifsym et. al.) . . . 69
6.6.11 Support for moon phases of package china2e . . . 69
6.6.12 Support for package pifont . . . 70

7 Support of other packages 71
7.1 Class memoir . . . 71
7.2 Package subfigure . . . 71
7.3 Package xr and xr-hyper . . . 72

8 Help macros for links 73

9 Options 74
9.1 Help macros . . . 75
9.2 Defining the options . . . 77

10 Options for different drivers 81

11 Options to add extra features 85

12 Language options 86

13 Options to change appearance of links 92

14 Bookmarking 93

15 PDF-specific options 95
15.1 Package xspace support . . . 106
15.2 Option draft . . . 107
15.3 PDF/A . . . 107
15.4 Patch for babel's \texttilde . . . 108
15.4.1 Driver loading . . . 110
15.4.2 Bookmarks . . . 113

16 User hypertext macros 116
16.1 Link box support for XeTeX . . . 122

17 Underlying basic hypertext macros 122

18 Option 'destlabel' 126

19 Compatibility with the *LaTeX2html* package 128

20 Forms creation 129
20.1 Field flags . . . 129
20.1.1 Declarations of field flags . . . 131
20.1.2 Set submit flags . . . 133
20.1.3 Set annot flags in fields . . . 133
20.1.4 Pushbutton field . . . 134
20.1.5 Check box field . . . 134

20.1.6 Radio button field . . . 134
20.1.7 Text fields . . . 135
20.1.8 Choice fields . . . 135
20.2 Choice field . . . 136
20.3 Forms . . . 138

21 Setup **145**

22 Low-level utility macros **146**

23 Localized nullifying of package **147**

24 Package nohyperref **148**

25 The Mangling Of Aux and Toc Files **149**

26 Title strings **150**

27 Page numbers **152**

28 Every page **152**
28.1 PDF /PageLabels . . . 152
28.1.1 pdfTeX and VTeX . . . 156
28.1.2 xetex . . . 157
28.1.3 pdfmarkbase, dvipdfm, xetex . . . 158

29 Automated LaTeX hypertext cross-references **159**

30 Package lastpage support **165**

31 Package ifthen support **167**

32 Package titlesec and titletoc support **167**

33 Package varioref support **168**

34 Package longtable support **168**

35 Equations **169**

36 Footnotes **174**

37 Float captions **178**

38 Bibliographic references **181**
38.1 Package harvard . . . 184
38.2 Package chicago . . . 186

39 Page numbers **186**

40 Table of contents **188**

41 New counters **190**

42 AMSLaTeX compatibility **191**
42.1 \@addtoreset and \numberwithin patches . . . 192

43 Included figures **193**

44 hyperindex entries **193**

45 Compatibility with foiltex **196**

46 Compatibility with seminar slide package **196**

47 Configuration files **204**
47.1 PS/PDF strings . . . 204
47.2 pdftex . . . 205
47.2.1 Fix for problem with different nesting levels . . . 220
47.3 hypertex . . . 220
47.4 dviwindo . . . 223
47.5 dvipdfm/xetex dvi to PDF converter . . . 228
47.6 VTeX typesetting system . . . 237
47.7 Fix for Adobe bug number 466320 . . . 250
47.8 Direct pdfmark support . . . 251
47.9 Rokicki's dvips . . . 264
47.10 VTeX's vtexpdfmark driver . . . 266
47.11 Textures . . . 268
47.12 dvipsone . . . 272
47.13 TeX4ht . . . 275

48 Driver-specific form support **278**
48.1 pdfmarks . . . 278
48.2 HyperTeX . . . 285
48.3 TeX4ht . . . 285
48.4 pdfTeX . . . 288
48.5 dvipdfm, xetex . . . 296
48.6 Common forms part . . . 303

49 Bookmarks in the PDF file **310**
49.1 Bookmarks . . . 310
49.1.1 Rerun warning . . . 313
49.1.2 Driver stuff . . . 314

50 Compatibility with koma-script classes **320**

51 Encoding definition files for encodings of PDF strings **320**
51.1 PD1 encoding . . . 321
51.2 PU encoding . . . 329
51.2.1 NFSS2 accents . . . 329
51.2.2 Basic Latin: U+0000 to U+007F . . . 331
51.2.3 Latin-1 Supplement: U+0080 to U+00FF . . . 333
51.2.4 Latin Extended-A: U+0080 to U+017F . . . 337
51.2.5 Latin Extended-B: U+0180 to U+024F . . . 342
51.2.6 IPA Extensions: U+0250 to U+02AF . . . 346
51.2.7 Spacing Modifier Letters: U+02B0 to U+02FF . . . 352
51.2.8 Combining Diacritical Marks: U+0300 to U+036F . . . 352
51.2.9 Greek and Coptic: U+0370 to U+03FF . . . 353
51.2.10 Cyrillic: U+0400 to U+04FF . . . 356
51.2.11 Hebrew: U+0590 to U+05FF . . . 366
51.2.12 Thai: U+0E00 to U+0E7F . . . 367

51.2.13 Phonetic Extensions: U+1D00 to U+1D7F 367
51.2.14 Phonetic Extensions Supplement: U+1D80 to U+1DBF . . 368
51.2.15 Latin Extended Additional: U+1E00 to U+1EFF 369
51.2.16 General Punctuation: U+2000 to U+206F 374
51.2.17 Superscripts and Subscripts: U+2070 to U+209F 376
51.2.18 Currency Symbols: U+20A0 to U+20CF 377
51.2.19 Letterlike Symbols: U+2100 to U+214F 378
51.2.20 Number Forms: U+2150 to U+218F 379
51.2.21 Arrows: U+2190 to U+21FF 379
51.2.22 Mathematical Operators: U+2200 to U+22FF 383
51.2.23 Miscellaneous Technical: U+2300 to U+23FF 393
51.2.24 Control Pictures: U+2400 to U+243F 394
51.2.25 Optical Character Recognition: U+2440 to U+245F 395
51.2.26 Enclosed Alphanumerics: U+2460 to U+24FF 395
51.2.27 Box Drawing: U+2500 to 257F 397
51.2.28 Geometric Shapes: U+25A0 to U+25FF 398
51.2.29 Miscellaneous Symbols: U+2600 to U+26FF 398
51.2.30 Dingbats: U+2700 to U+27BF 402
51.2.31 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-A: U+27C0 to U+27EF 406
51.2.32 Supplemental Arrows-A: U+27F0 to U+27FF 406
51.2.33 Supplemental Arrows-B: U+2900 to U+297F 406
51.2.34 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-B: U+2980 to U+29FF 408
51.2.35 Supplemental Mathematical Operators: U+2A00 to U+2AFF 409
51.2.36 Miscellaneous Symbols and Arrows: U+2B00 to U+2BFF . 412
51.2.37 Latin Extended-C: U+2C60 to U+2C7F 412
51.2.38 Supplemental Punctuation: U+2E00 to U+2E7F 412
51.2.39 Modifier Tone Letters: U+A700 to U+A71F 412
51.2.40 Latin Extended-D: U+A720 to U+A7FF 412
51.2.41 Alphabetic Presentation Forms: U+FB00 to U+FB4F . . . 413
51.2.42 Musical Symbols: U+1D100 to U+1D1FF 413
51.2.43 Miscellaneous Symbols and Pictographs: U+1F300 to U+1F5FF 413
51.2.44 Transport and Map Symbols: U+1F680 to U+1F6FF . . . 414
51.2.45 Miscellaneous 414
51.2.46 Aliases 414
51.3 PU encoding, additions for VnTEX 414
51.4 PU encoding, additions for Arabi 417

52 End of file hycheck.tex **440**

53 Index **441**

3 File hycheck.tex

Many commands of LaTeX or other packages cannot be overloaded, but have to be redefined by hyperref directly. If these commands change in newer versions, these changes are not noticed by hyperref. With this test file this situation can be checked. It defines the command `\checkcommand` that is more powerful than LaTeX's `\CheckCommand`, because it takes `\DeclareRobustCommand` and optional parameters better into account.

```
⟨*check⟩
\documentclass{article}
\makeatletter
```

`\checklatex` Optional argument: release date of LaTeX.

```
\newcommand*{\checklatex}[1][]{%
  \typeout{}%
  \typeout{* Format: 'LaTeX2e' #1}%
  \typeout{\space\space Loaded: '\fmtname' \fmtversion}%
}%
```

`\checkpackage` The argument of `\checkpackage` is the package name without extension optionally followed by a release date.

```
\newcommand*{\checkpackage}[1]{%
  \def\HyC@package{#1}%
  \let\HyC@date\@empty
  \@ifnextchar[\HyC@getDate\HyC@checkPackage
}
```

`\HyC@getDate` The release date is scanned.

```
\def\HyC@getDate[#1]{%
  \def\HyC@date{#1}%
  \HyC@checkPackage
}
```

`\HyC@checkPackage`

```
\def\HyC@checkPackage{%
  \typeout{}%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \noexpand\RequirePackage{\HyC@package}%
      \ifx\HyC@date\@empty\relax\else[\HyC@date]\fi%
    }%
  \x
  \typeout{}%
  \typeout{%
    * Package '\HyC@package'%
    \ifx\HyC@date\@empty
    \else
      \space\HyC@date
    \fi
  }%
  \@ifundefined{ver@\HyC@package.sty}{%
  }{%
    \typeout{%
      \space\space Loaded: '\HyC@package' %
      \csname ver@\HyC@package.sty\endcsname
    }%
```

```
  }%
}
```

\checkcommand The macro \checkcommand parses the next tokens as a LaTeX definition and compares this definition with the current meaning of that command.

```
\newcommand*{\checkcommand}[1]{%
  \begingroup
  \ifx\long#1\relax
    \expandafter\HyC@checklong
  \else
    \def\HyC@defcmd{#1}%
    \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@next
      \csname HyC@\expandafter\@gobble\string#1\endcsname
    \expandafter\HyC@checkcommand
  \fi
}
```

\HyC@checklong The definition command \def or \edef is read.

```
\def\HyC@checklong#1{%
  \def\HyC@defcmd{\long#1}%
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@next
    \csname HyC@\expandafter\@gobble\string#1\endcsname
  \HyC@checkcommand
}
```

\HyC@checkcommand The optional star of LaTeX's definitions is parsed.

```
\def\HyC@checkcommand{%
  \ifx\HyC@next\relax
    \PackageError{hycheck}{%
      Unknown command `\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\HyC@cmd'%
    }\@ehd
    \expandafter\endinput
  \fi
  \@ifstar{%
    \def\HyC@star{*}%
    \HyC@check
  }{%
    \let\HyC@star\@empty
    \HyC@check
  }%
}
```

\HyC@check The macro \HyC@check reads the definition command.

```
\def\HyC@check#1{%
  \def\HyC@cmd{#1}%
  \let\HyC@org@cmd#1%
  \let#1\relax
  \let\HyC@param\@empty
  \HyC@Toks{}%
  \let\HyC@org@optcmd\HyC@noValue
  \let\HyC@org@robustcmd\HyC@noValue
  \let\HyC@org@robustoptcmd\HyC@noValue
  \HyC@next
}
```

\HyC@noValue

```
\def\HyC@noValue{NoValue}
```

\HyC@newcommand The code for \newcommand.

```
\def\HyC@newcommand{%
  \let\HyC@@cmd\HyC@cmd
  \@ifnextchar[\HyC@nc@opt\HyC@nc@noopt
}
```

\HyC@Toks A register for storing the default value of an optional argument.

```
\newtoks\HyC@Toks
```

\HyC@nc@noopt This macro \HyC@nc@noopt is called, if the parser has reached the definition text.

```
\long\def\HyC@nc@noopt#1{%
  \edef\x{%
    \expandafter\noexpand\HyC@defcmd
    \HyC@star
    \expandafter\noexpand\HyC@cmd
    \HyC@param\the\HyC@Toks
  }%
  \x{#1}%
  \HyC@doCheck
}
```

\HyC@nc@opt This macro scans the first optional argument of a LaTeX definition (number of arguments).

```
\def\HyC@nc@opt[#1]{%
  \def\HyC@param{[{#1}]}%
  \@ifnextchar[\HyC@nc@default\HyC@nc@noopt
}
```

\HyC@nc@default Macro \HyC@nc@default scans the default for an optional argument.

```
\def\HyC@nc@default[#1]{%
  \HyC@Toks={[{#1}]}%
  \edef\HyC@optcmd{%
    \expandafter\noexpand
    \csname\expandafter\string\HyC@@cmd\endcsname
  }%
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@org@optcmd\HyC@optcmd
  \HyC@nc@noopt
}
```

\HyC@DeclareRobustCommand \DeclareRobustCommand{\cmd} makes the command \cmd robust, that then calls \cmd␣ with an space at the end of the command name, defined by \newcommand. Therefore the further parsing is done by \HyC@nc@opt or \Hy@nc@noopt of the \HyC@newcommand chain.

```
\def\HyC@DeclareRobustCommand{%
  \edef\HyC@robustcmd{%
    \expandafter\noexpand
    \csname\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
      \expandafter\string\HyC@cmd\space\endcsname
  }%
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@org@robustcmd\HyC@robustcmd
  \expandafter\let\HyC@robustcmd\relax
  \let\HyC@@cmd\HyC@robustcmd
  \@ifnextchar[\HyC@nc@opt\HyC@nc@noopt
}
```

\HyC@def
\HyC@edef
The parameter text of \def or \edef is stored in the token register \HyC@Toks.

```
\def\HyC@def#1#{%
  \HyC@Toks={#1}%
  \HyC@nc@noopt
}
\let\HyC@edef\HyC@def
```

\HyC@doCheck
This command performs the checks and prints the result.

```
\def\HyC@doCheck{%
  \typeout{* Checking `\HyC@string\HyC@cmd':}%
  \HyC@checkItem{cmd}%
  \HyC@checkItem{robustcmd}%
  \HyC@checkItem{optcmd}%
  \HyC@checkItem{robustoptcmd}%
  \endgroup
}
```

\HyC@checkItem
A single check.

```
\def\HyC@checkItem#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname HyC@org@#1\endcsname\HyC@noValue
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ifx
    \csname HyC@#1\expandafter\endcsname
    \csname HyC@org@#1\endcsname
      \expandafter\HyC@checkOk\csname HyC@#1\endcsname
    \else
      \expandafter\HyC@checkFailed
        \csname HyC@#1\expandafter\endcsname
        \csname HyC@org@#1\endcsname
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\HyC@string
\HyC@meaning
Some shorthands.

```
\def\HyC@string#1{\expandafter\string#1}
\def\HyC@meaning#1{\expandafter\meaning#1}
```

\HyC@checkOk
The result, if the check succeeds.

```
\def\HyC@checkOk#1{%
  \typeout{\space\space`\HyC@string#1' ok.}%
}
```

\HyC@checkFailed
The result, if the check fails.

```
\def\HyC@checkFailed#1#2{%
  \typeout{\space\space`\HyC@string#1' failed.}%
  \typeout{\space\space* original: \meaning#2}%
  \typeout{\space\space* expected: \HyC@meaning#1}%
}

% ************************************************
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

4 Package options and setup

4.1 Save catcodes

There are many packages that change the standard catcodes.

First we save the original meaning of ‘ and = in the token register \toks@, because we need the two characters in the macros \Hy@SetCatcodes and \Hy@RestoreCatcodes.

```
\begingroup
  \@makeother\‘%
  \@makeother\=%
  \edef\x{%
    \edef\noexpand\x{%
      \endgroup
      \noexpand\toks@{%
        \catcode 96=\noexpand\the\catcode‘\noexpand\‘\relax
        \catcode 61=\noexpand\the\catcode‘\noexpand\=\relax
      }%
    }%
    \noexpand\x
  }%
\x
\@makeother\‘
\@makeother\=
```

\Hy@SetCatcodes

```
\def\Hy@SetCatcodes{%
  \@makeother\‘%
  \@makeother\=%
  \catcode‘\$=3 %
  \catcode‘\&=4 %
  \catcode‘\^=7 %
  \catcode‘\_=8 %
  \@makeother\|%
  \@makeother\:%
  \@makeother\(%
  \@makeother\)%
  \@makeother\[%
  \@makeother\]%
  \@makeother\/%
  \@makeother\!%
  \@makeother\<%
  \@makeother\>%
  \@makeother\.%
  \@makeother\;%
  \@makeother\+%
  \@makeother\-%
  \@makeother\”%
  \@makeother\’%
}
```

\Hy@RestoreCatcodes

```
\begingroup
  \def\x#1{\catcode‘\noexpand#1=\the\catcode‘#1\relax}%
  \xdef\Hy@RestoreCatcodes{%
    \the\toks@
    \x\$%
```

```
    \x\&%
    \x\^%
    \x\_%
    \x\|%
    \x\:%
    \x\(%
    \x\)%
    \x\[%
    \x\]%
    \x\/%
    \x\!%
    \x\<%
    \x\>%
    \x\.%
    \x\;%
    \x\+%
    \x\-%
    \x\"%
    \x\'%
  }%
\endgroup

\Hy@SetCatcodes
```

It needs the December 95 release of LaTeX, because it uses `\protected@write`, and it defines commands in options; and the page setup internal code changed at that point. It'll probably break with the later releases!

Use package `hobsub-hyperref` for faster package loading.

```
\IfFileExists{hobsub-hyperref.sty}{%
  \RequirePackage{hobsub-hyperref}[2011/01/30]%
}{}

\RequirePackage{ltxcmds}[2010/11/12]
\RequirePackage{ifpdf}[2006/02/20]
\RequirePackage{pdftexcmds}[2009/04/10]
\@ifpackagelater{pdftexcmds}{2010/11/04}{}{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{pdfdraftmode}{%
    \let\pdf@ifdraftmode\ltx@secondoftwo
  }{%
    \ifpdf
      \def\pdf@ifdraftmode{%
        \ifnum\pdfdraftmode=\ltx@one
          \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
        \else
          \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
        \fi
      }%
    \else
      \let\pdf@ifdraftmode\ltx@secondoftwo
    \fi
  }%
}

\RequirePackage{infwarerr}[2010/04/08]
\RequirePackage{keyval}[1997/11/10]
\RequirePackage{kvsetkeys}[2007/09/29]
\RequirePackage{pdfescape}[2007/11/11]
\RequirePackage{ifvtex}
\RequirePackage{ifxetex}[2006/08/21]
```

```
\RequirePackage{hycolor}
\RequirePackage{letltxmacro}[2008/06/13]
\RequirePackage{auxhook}[2009/12/14]
\def\Hy@Error{\@PackageError{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@Warning{\@PackageWarning{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@WarningNoLine{\@PackageWarningNoLine{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@Info{\@PackageInfo{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@InfoNoLine{\@PackageInfoNoLine{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@Message#1{%
  \GenericWarning{%
    (hyperref)\@spaces\@spaces\@spaces\@spaces
  }{%
    Package hyperref Message: #1\ltx@gobble
  }%
}
```

4.2 Version check

\Hy@VersionChecked

```
\chardef\Hy@VersionChecked=0 %
```

\Hy@VersionCheck

```
\def\Hy@VersionCheck#1{%
  \begingroup
    \ltx@IfUndefined{ver@hyperref.sty}{%
      \Hy@Error{%
        This should not happen!\MessageBreak
        Missing hyperref version%
      }\@ehd
    }{%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{ver@#1}{%
        \Hy@Error{%
          This should not happen!\MessageBreak
          Missing version of '#1'%
        }\@ehd
      }{%
        \def\x##1##2##3{%
          \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\Hy@@VersionCheck
          \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter##2%
          \csname ver@##3\endcsname##1##1\@nil
        }%
        \x{ }\y{hyperref.sty}%
        \x{ }\z{#1}%
        \ifx\y\z
        \else
          \Hy@Error{%
            Version mismatch!\MessageBreak
            * \y: hyperref.sty\MessageBreak
            * \z: #1%
          }\@ehd
        \fi
      }%
    }%
  \endgroup
  \chardef\Hy@VersionChecked=1 %
}
```

\Hy@@VersionCheck

```
\def\Hy@@VersionCheck #1#2 #3 #4\@nil{%
  \def#1{#2 #3}%
}
```

4.3 Checks with regular expressions

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{pdfmatch}{%
  \let\Hy@Match\ltx@gobblefour
}{%
  \def\Hy@Match#1#2{%
    \begingroup
    \edef\^{\ltx@backslashchar\string^}%
    \edef\.{\ltx@backslashchar.}%
    \edef\[{\ltx@backslashchar[}% ]]
    \edef\${\ltx@backslashchar$}%
    \edef\({\ltx@backslashchar(}%
    \edef\){\ltx@backslashchar)}%
    \edef\|{\ltx@backslashchar|}%
    \edef\*{\ltx@backslashchar*}%
    \edef\+{\ltx@backslashchar+}%
    \edef\?{\ltx@backslashchar?}%
    \edef\{{\ltx@backslashchar\ltx@leftbracechar}%
    \edef\}{\ltx@rightbracechar}%
    \edef\\{\ltx@backslashchar\ltx@backslashchar}%
    \let\ \ltx@space
    \ifcase\pdfmatch{#2}{#1} %
      \endgroup
      \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
    \or
      \endgroup
      \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
    \else
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Internal error: Wrong pattern!\MessageBreak
        --> #2 <--\MessageBreak
        Pattern check ignored%
      }%
      \endgroup
      \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
    \fi
  }%
  \ltx@ifpackagelater{ltxcmds}{2010/09/11}{}{%
    \begingroup
      \lccode`0=`\{\relax
    \lowercase{\endgroup
      \def\ltx@leftbracechar{0}%
    }%
    \begingroup
      \lccode`0=`\}\relax
    \lowercase{\endgroup
      \def\ltx@rightbracechar{0}%
    }%
  }%
}
```

4.4 Compatibility with format dumps

\AfterBeginDocument

For use with pre-compiled formats, created using the ldump package, there needs to be 2 hooks for adding material delayed until \begin{document}. These are called \AfterBeginDocument and \AtBeginDocument. If ldump is not loaded, then a single hook suffices for normal LaTeX processing.

The default definition of \AfterBeginDocument cannot be done by \let because of problems with xypic.

```
\@ifundefined{AfterBeginDocument}{%
  \def\AfterBeginDocument{\AtBeginDocument}%
}{}%
```

\Hy@AtBeginDocument

For the case that package 'hyperref' is loaded using \AtBeginDocument, we have to wrap the calls of \AtBeginDocument/\AfterBeginDocument in \AtEndOfPackage. However, packages must be loaded in \AtEndOfPackage *before* package 'kvoptions' has to perform its option cleanup. Therefore we use a hook.

```
\def\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook
}
```

\Hy@AtEndOfPackage

```
\def\Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
  \ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook
}
```

\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook

```
\let\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook\ltx@empty
```

\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook

```
\let\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook\ltx@empty
```

Install the hook, before package 'kvoptions' is loaded.

```
\AtEndOfPackage{%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook
  \let\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook\@undefined
  \AfterBeginDocument{%
    \Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook{}%
    \let\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook\@undefined
  }%
}
```

Package kvoptions is used for processing options that are given as key value pairs. The package provides \ProcessKeyvalOptions, formerly known as \ProcessOptionsWithKV.

```
\RequirePackage{kvoptions}[2009/07/21]
```

4.5 Switches

```
\newif\ifHy@stoppedearly
\newif\ifHy@typexml
\newif\ifHy@activeanchor
\newif\ifHy@backref
\newif\ifHy@bookmarks
\newif\ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
\newif\ifHy@bookmarksopen
\newif\ifHy@breaklinks
```

```
\newif\ifHy@pdfcenterwindow
\newif\ifHy@CJKbookmarks
\newif\ifHy@colorlinks
\newif\ifHy@destlabel
\newif\ifHy@draft
\let\Hy@finaltrue\Hy@draftfalse
\let\Hy@finalfalse\Hy@drafttrue
\newif\ifHy@pdfescapeform
\newif\ifHy@hyperfigures
\newif\ifHy@pdffitwindow
\newif\ifHy@frenchlinks
\newif\ifHy@hyperfootnotes
\newif\ifHy@hyperindex
\newif\ifHy@hypertexnames
\newif\ifHy@implicit
\newif\ifHy@linktocpage
\newif\ifHy@localanchorname
\newif\ifHy@pdfmenubar
\newif\ifHy@naturalnames
\newif\ifHy@nesting
\newif\ifHy@pdfnewwindowset
\newif\ifHy@pdfnewwindow
\newif\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
\newif\ifHy@pageanchor
\newif\ifHy@pdfpagelabels
\newif\ifHy@pdfpagehidden
\newif\ifHy@pdfstring
\newif\ifHy@plainpages
\newif\ifHy@psize
\newif\ifHy@raiselinks
\newif\ifHy@seminarslides
\newif\ifHy@setpagesize
\newif\ifHy@texht
\newif\ifHy@psdextra
\newif\ifHy@pdftoolbar
\newif\ifHy@unicode
\newif\ifHy@pdfusetitle
\newif\ifHy@verbose
\let\Hy@debugtrue\Hy@verbosetrue
\let\Hy@debugfalse\Hy@verbosefalse
\newif\ifHy@pdfwindowui
\newif\ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle
\newif\ifHy@pdfa
```

Defaults for the switches are now set.

```
\Hy@backreffalse
\Hy@bookmarksnumberedfalse
\Hy@bookmarksopenfalse
\Hy@bookmarkstrue
\Hy@breaklinksfalse
\Hy@pdfcenterwindowfalse
\Hy@CJKbookmarksfalse
\Hy@destlabelfalse
\Hy@pdfescapeformfalse
\Hy@hyperfiguresfalse
\Hy@pdffitwindowfalse
\Hy@hyperfootnotestrue
\Hy@hyperindextrue
```

```
\Hy@hypertexnamestrue
\Hy@implicittrue
\Hy@linktocpagefalse
\Hy@localanchornamefalse
\Hy@pdfmenubartrue
\Hy@naturalnamesfalse
\Hy@nestingfalse
\Hy@pdfnewwindowsetfalse
\Hy@pdfnewwindowfalse
\Hy@pageanchortrue
\Hy@pdfpagelabelstrue
\Hy@pdfpagehiddenfalse
\Hy@pdfstringfalse
\Hy@plainpagesfalse
\Hy@raiselinksfalse
\Hy@setpagesizetrue
\Hy@texhtfalse
\Hy@psdextrafalse
\Hy@pdftoolbartrue
\Hy@typexmlfalse
\Hy@unicodefalse
\Hy@pdfusetitlefalse
\Hy@verbosefalse
\Hy@pdfwindowuitrue
\Hy@pdfdisplaydoctitlefalse
\Hy@pdfafalse
```

5 Common help macros

\Hy@StepCount

```
\def\Hy@StepCount#1{\advance#1 by 1 }%
```

\Hy@GlobalStepCount

```
\def\Hy@GlobalStepCount#1{\global\advance#1 by 1 }%
```

```
\newdimen\@linkdim
\let\Hy@driver\ltx@empty
\let\MaybeStopEarly\relax
\newcount\Hy@linkcounter
\newcount\Hy@pagecounter
\Hy@linkcounter0
\Hy@pagecounter0
```

5.1 Macros for recursions

```
\let\Hy@ReturnEnd\@empty
\long\def\Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd#1\fi#2\Hy@ReturnEnd{\fi\fi#1}
\long\def\Hy@ReturnAfterElseFiFiEnd#1\else#2\Hy@ReturnEnd{\fi\fi#1}
```

5.2 Babel's protection of shorthand characters

\Hy@safe@activestrue
\Hy@safe@activesfalse

Babel's switch setting commands cannot used directly, because they can be undefined if babel is not loaded.

```
\def\Hy@safe@activestrue{\csname @safe@activestrue\endcsname}
\def\Hy@safe@activesfalse{\csname @safe@activesfalse\endcsname}
```

5.3 Coordinate transformations

At some places numbers in pdf units are expected (eg: FitBH, ...). The following macros perform the transformation from TeX units (pt) to PDF units (bp).

\hypercalcbp The user macro \hypercalcbp can be used, for example, inside option values:

```
pdfstartview={FitBH \hypercalcbp{\paperheight-\topmargin-1in}}
```

- It cannot be used inside \usepackage, because LaTeX expands the options before package hyperref is loaded and \hypercalcbp is defined.
- With e-TeX extensions an expandable implementation is very easy; \hypercalcbp can be used everywhere and is expanded at use.
- Without e-TeX's features \hypercalcbp cannot be implemented expandable (practically) and have to be supported by \hypercalcbpdef. Limitations:
  - Works only in options that use \hypercalcbpdef (currently only pdfstartview).
  - For calculations package calc has to be loaded.
  - The expansion of the argument is done at definition time.

Example (TEX):

```
\usepackage{calc}
\usepackage[...]{hyperref}
\hypersetup{
 pdfstartview={FitBH \hypercalcbp{\paperheight-\topmargin-1in
  -\headheight-\headsep}
}
```

\hypercalcbp

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname dimexpr\endcsname\relax
  \def\hypercalcbpdef#1#2{%
    \begingroup
      \toks@{}%
      \HyCal@scan#2\hypercalcbp\@nil
    \expandafter\endgroup
    \expandafter\def\expandafter#1\expandafter{\the\toks@}%
  }%
  \def\HyCal@scan#1\hypercalcbp#2\@nil{%
    \toks@\expandafter{\the\toks@ #1}%
    \ifx\\#2\\%
    \else
      \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
        \HyCal@do#2\@nil
      }%
    \fi
  }%
  \def\HyCal@do#1#2\@nil{%
    \@ifpackageloaded{calc}{}{%
      \Hy@Warning{%
        For calculations \string\hypercalcbp\space needs\MessageBreak
        package calc or e-TeX%
      }%
    }%
```

```
    \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
    \setlength{\dimen@}{0.99626401\dimen@}%
    \edef\x{%
      \toks@{%
        \the\toks@
        \strip@pt\dimen@
      }%
    }\x
    \HyCal@scan#2\@nil
  }%
\else
  \def\hypercalcbp#1{%
    \strip@pt\dimexpr 0.99626401\dimexpr(#1)\relax\relax
  }%
  \def\hypercalcbpdef{\def}%
\fi
```

6 Dealing with PDF strings

The PDF string stuff done by Heiko Oberdiek.

Naming convention: All internal commands that are only needed by `\pdfstringdef` are prefixed with `\HyPsd@`.

6.1 Description of PDF strings

The PDF specification defines several places to hold text strings (bookmark names, document information, text annotations, etc.). The PDF strings have following properties:

- They are surrounded by parentheses. The hexadecimal form is not supported.
- Like PostScript language strings they use the same escaping mechanism:

`\\`	the backslash itself
`\)`, `\(`	unbalanced parentheses
`\n`, `\r`, `\t`, `\b`, `\f`	special white space escape sequences
`\ddd`	octal character code `ddd`

- Strings are stored either in PDFDocEncoding, which is a superset of ISO-Latin1 and is compatible with Unicode with character codes below 256, or in Unicode.

6.2 Definition of `\pdfstringdef`

The central macro for dealing with PDF strings is `\pdfstringdef`. It defines a command `#1` to be the result of the conversion from the string in `#2` to a legal PDFDocEncoded string. Currently the definition is global, but this can be changed in the future.

Important: In TEX's view PDF strings are written to a file and are expanded only in its mouth. Stomach commands that cannot be expanded further aren't executed, they are written verbatim. But the PDF reader that reads such a string isn't a TEX interpreter!

The macro `\pdfstringdef` consists of three main parts:

1. Preprocessing. Here the expansion is prepared. The encoding is set and many commands are redefined, so that they work appropriate.

2. Expansion. The TEX string is expanded the first time to get a PDF string.

3. Postprocessing. The result of the expansion is checked and converted to the final form.

\pdfstringdef `\pdfstringdef` works on the tokens in `#2` and converts them to a PDF string as far as possible:

- The result should obey the rules of the PDF specification for strings.
- The string can safely processed by TEX, because the tokens have only catcodes 10 until 12.

The result is stored in the command token given in `#1`.

```
\def\pdfstringdef#1#2{%
```

Many redefinitions are needed, so all the work is done in a group.

```
  \begingroup
```

6.2.1 Preprocessing

Octal escape sequences. To avoid problems with eight bit or non printable characters, the octal escape notation is supported. So most glyphs in the encoding definitions for PD1 and PU produce these octal escape sequences. All three octal digits have to be used:

- Wrong results are avoided, if digits follow that are not part of the octal sequence.
- Macros rely on the fact that the octal sequences always consist of three digits (vtex driver, Unicode support).

The escape sequences start with a backslash. By `\string` it will be printed. Therefore it is ensured that the TEX escape character indeed prints as a normal backslash. Eventually this line can be removed, because this is standard LATEX behaviour.

```
    \escapechar`\\%
```

From the view of TEX a octal sequence consists of the command tokens `\0` until `\3` and two digits. For saving tokens `\0`, `\1`, `\2`, and `\3` are directly used without a preceding `\string` in the glyph definitions. This is done here locally by defining the `\0` until `\3` commands. So the user can use octal escape sequences directly, the disadvantage is that a previous definition of this short commands does not apply.

```
    \edef\0{\string\0}%
    \edef\1{\string\1}%
    \edef\2{\string\2}%
    \edef\3{\string\3}%
```

Setting font encoding. The unicode encoding uses `\8` and `\9` as marker for the higher byte. `\8` is an abbreviation for the higher bytes 0 until 7 that can be expressed by one digit. `\8` will be converted to `\00`. However `\9` only marks the next three digits as higher byte and will be removed later.

The encoding is set by `\enc@update` for optimizing reasons.

```
    \ifHy@unicode
      \edef\8{\string\8}%
      \edef\9{\string\9}%
```

```
    \fontencoding{PU}%
    \HyPsd@UTFviii
    \def\ifpdfstringunicode##1##2{##1}%
  \else
    \fontencoding{PD1}%
    \def\ifpdfstringunicode##1##2{##2}%
  \fi
  \let\utf@viii@undeferr\HyPsd@utf@viii@undeferr
  \enc@update
```

Internal encoding commands. `\pdfstringdef` interpretes text strings which are not allowed to contain mathematical stuff. The text glyph commands will produce a warning, if called in math mode. But this warning disturbs while expanding. Therefore we check for math mode here, before `\@inmathwarn` will be disabled (see below).

```
  \@inmathwarn\pdfstringdef
```

If a glyph is used, that isn't in the PD1/PU encoding there will be an infinite error loop, because the NFSS encoding stuff have to be expanded unprotected (`\edef`), so that the assigments of `\@changed@cmd` don't take place. To patch this behaviour I only found `\@inmathwarn` as a usable hook. While an `\edef` a warning message by `\@inmathwarn` or `\TextSymbolUnavailable` cannot be give out, so `\@inmathwarn` should be disabled. And with the help of it the assignments in `\@changed@cmd` can easily be caught (see below).

```
  \let\@inmathwarn\HyPsd@inmathwarn
```

Unknown composite characters are built with `\add@accent`, so it is redefined to provide a warning.

```
  \let\add@accent\HyPsd@add@accent
```

Commands that don't use NFSS directly. There are several commands that prints characters in the printable ASCII area that don't obey the NFSS, so they have to be redefined here.

```
  \let\{\textbraceleft
  \let\}\textbraceright
  \let\\\textbackslash
  \let\#\textnumbersign
  \let\$\textdollar
  \let\%\textpercent
  \let\&\textampersand
%   \let\~\textasciitilde
  \let\_\textunderscore
  \let\P\textparagraph
  \let\ldots\textellipsis
  \let\dots\textellipsis
```

Newline `\newline` or `\\` do not work in bookmarks, in text annotations they should expand to `\r`. In pdf strings `\\` stands for a backslash. Therefore the commands are disabled now. The user can redefine them for a result what he want:

backslash: `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{\let\\\textbackslash}`

new line: `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{\let\\\textCR}`

disabled: `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{\let\\\empty}`

At any case, however, the optional argument or the star cannot be scanned in a 100% sure manner.

```
\def\\{\pdfstringdefWarn\\}%
\def\newline{\pdfstringdefWarn\newline}%
```

Logos. Because the box shifting used in the TEX logo does not work while writing to a file, the standard TEX logos are redefined.

```
\def\TeX{TeX}%
\def\LaTeX{La\TeX}%
\def\LaTeXe{%
  \LaTeX2%
  \ifHy@unicode\textepsilon\else e\fi
}%
\def\eTeX{%
  \ifHy@unicode\textepsilon\else e\fi
  -\TeX%
}%
\def\SliTeX{Sli\TeX}%
\def\MF{Metafont}%
\def\MP{Metapost}%
```

Standard font commands. Because font changes do not work, the standard font switching commands are disabled.

```
\let\fontencoding\@gobble
\let\fontfamily\@gobble
\let\fontseries\@gobble
\let\fontshape\@gobble
\let\fontsize\@gobbletwo
\let\selectfont\@empty
\let\usefont\@gobblefour
\let\emph\@firstofone
\let\textnormal\@firstofone
\let\textrm\@firstofone
\let\textsf\@firstofone
\let\texttt\@firstofone
\let\textbf\@firstofone
\let\textmd\@firstofone
\let\textit\@firstofone
\let\textsc\@firstofone
\let\textsl\@firstofone
\let\textup\@firstofone
\let\normalfont\@empty
\let\rmfamily\@empty
\let\sffamily\@empty
\let\ttfamily\@empty
\let\bfseries\@empty
\let\mdseries\@empty
\let\itshape\@empty
\let\scshape\@empty
\let\slshape\@empty
\let\upshape\@empty
\let\em\@empty
\let\rm\@empty
\let\Huge\@empty
\let\LARGE\@empty
\let\Large\@empty
```

```
    \let\footnotesize\@empty
    \let\huge\@empty
    \let\large\@empty
    \let\normalsize\@empty
    \let\scriptsize\@empty
    \let\small\@empty
    \let\tiny\@empty
    \let\mathversion\@gobble
    \let\phantom\@gobble
    \let\vphantom\@gobble
    \let\hphantom\@gobble
```

Package pifont.

```
    \let\ding\HyPsd@ding
    \let\Cube\HyPsd@DieFace
%* \HyPsd@DieFace -> \epsdice (epsdice)
%* \HyPsd@DieFace -> \fcdice (hhcount)
```

Environments.

```
    \def\begin#1{\csname#1\endcsname}%
    \def\end#1{\csname end#1\endcsname}%
```

Package color.

```
    \def\textcolor##1##{\@secondoftwo}%
```

Upper- and lowercase.

```
    \def\MakeUppercase{\MakeUppercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings}%
    \def\MakeLowercase{\MakeLowercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings}%
```

Support of math commands without prefix `text`. This is controlled by option "psdextra" and only activated with Unicode PDF strings.

```
    \ifHy@psdextra
      \ifHy@unicode
        \csname psdmapshortnames\endcsname
        \csname psdaliasnames\endcsname
      \fi
    \fi
```

Package babel. Whereever "naturalnames" is used, disable `\textlatin` (from Babel 3.6k). Thanks to Felix Neubauer (Email: `Felix.Neubauer@gmx.net`).

```
    \let\foreignlanguage\@secondoftwo
    \let\textlatin\@firstofone
    \ltx@IfUndefined{language@group}{}{%
      \csname HyPsd@babel@\language@group\endcsname
    }%
    \HyPsd@GreekPatch
    \HyPsd@SpanishPatch
    \HyPsd@RussianPatch
    \HyPsd@BabelPatch
    \let\@safe@activestrue\relax
    \let\@safe@activesfalse\relax
```

Disable \cyr, used in russianb.ldf.

```
\let\cyr\relax
```

Redefine \es@roman, used in spanish.ldf.

```
\let\es@roman\@Roman
```

Package german.

```
\let\glqq\textglqq
\let\grqq\textgrqq
\let\glq\textglq
\let\grq\textgrq
\let\flqq\textflqq
\let\frqq\textfrqq
\let\flq\textflq
\let\frq\textfrq
```

Package french. The support is deferred, because it needs \GenericError to be disabled (see below).

Package FrenchPro. This package uses:

\if@mid@expandable{not fully expandable code}{fully expandable code}

```
\let\if@mid@expandable\@firstoftwo
```

AMS classes.

```
\HyPsd@AMSclassfix
```

Redefinition of \hspace \hspace don't work in bookmarks, the following fix tries to set a space if the argument is a positive length.

```
\let\hspace\HyPsd@hspace
```

Commands of referencing and indexing systems. Some LaTeX commands that are legal in \section commands have to be disabled here.

```
\let\label\@gobble
\let\index\@gobble
\let\glossary\@gobble
\let\href\HyPsd@href
\let\@mkboth\@gobbletwo
```

The \ref and \pageref is much more complicate because of their star form.

```
\let\ref\HyPsd@ref
\let\pageref\HyPsd@pageref
\let\nameref\HyPsd@nameref
\let\autoref\HyPsd@autoref
```

Miscellaneous commands.

```
\let\leavevmode\@empty
\let\mbox\@empty
```

\halign causes error messages because of the template character #.

```
\def\halign{\pdfstringdefWarn\halign\@gobble}%
\let\ignorespaces\HyPsd@ignorespaces
\let\Hy@SectionAnchorHref\@gobble
\let\ensuremath\@firstofone
```

Patch for cjk bookmarks.

```
\HyPsd@CJKhook
```

User hook. The switch `\Hy@pdfstring` is turned on. So user commands can detect that they are processed not to be typesetted within TEX's stomach, but to be expanded by the mouth to give a PDF string. At this place before interpreting the string in `#2` additional redefinitions can by added by the hook `\pdfstringdefPreHook`.

The position in the middle of the redefinitions is a compromise: The user should be able to provide his own (perhaps better) redefinitions, but some commands should have their original meaning, because they can be used in the hook (`\bgroup`, or `\@protected@testopt`, and `\@ifnextchar` for `\renewcommand`).

```
\Hy@pdfstringtrue
\pdfstringdefPreHook
```

Spaces. For checking the token of the string, spaces must be masked, because they cannot by caught by undelimited arguments.

```
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\space
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\ %
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace~%
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\nobreakspace
```

Package xspace.

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{@xspace}{%
  \let\xspace\HyPsd@ITALCORR
}{%
  \let\xspace\HyPsd@XSPACE
}%
\let\/\HyPsd@ITALCORR
\let\bgroup\/%
\let\egroup\/%
```

Redefinitions of miscellaneous commands. Hyphenation does not make sense.

```
\let\discretionary\@gobbletwo
```

`\@ifstar` is defined in LATEX as follows:

```
\def\@ifstar#1{\@ifnextchar *{\@firstoftwo{#1}}}
```

`\@ifnextchar` doesn't work, because it uses stomach commands like `\let` and `\futurelet`. But it doesn't break. Whereas `\@firstoftwo{#1}` gives an error message because `\@firstoftwo` misses its second argument.

A mimicry of `\@ifnextchar` only with expandible commands would be very extensive and the result would be only an approximation. So here a cheaper solution follows in order to get rid of the error message at least:

```
\def\@ifnextchar{\HyPsd@ifnextchar\@ifnextchar}%
\def\kernel@ifnextchar{\HyPsd@ifnextchar\kernel@ifnextchar}%
\def\new@ifnextchar{\HyPsd@ifnextchar\new@ifnextchar}%
\let\@protected@testopt\HyPsd@protected@testopt
```

Support for package 'xargs':

```
\let\@protected@testopt@xargs\HyPsd@protected@testopt
```

6.2.2 Expansion

There are several possibilities to expand tokens within LaTeX:

\protected@edef: The weakest form isn't usable, because it does not expand the font encoding commands. They are made roboust and protect themselves.

\csname: First the string is expanded whithin a \csname and \endcsname. Then the command name is converted to characters with catcode 12 by \string and the first escape character removed by \@gobble. This method has the great *advantage* that stomach tokens that aren't allowed in PDF strings are detected by TeX and reported as errors in order to force the user to write correct things. So he get no wrong results by forgetting the proofreading of his text. But the *disadvantage* is that old wrong code cannot processed without errors. Mainly the error message is very cryptic and for the normal user hard to understand. TeX provides no way to catch the error caused by \csname or allows to support the user with a descriptive error message. Therefore the experienced user had to enable this behaviour by an option exactdef in previous versions less or equal 6.50.

\edef This version uses this standard form for expansion. It is stronger than LaTeX's \protected@edef. So the font encoding mechanism works and the glyph commands are converted to the correct tokens for PDF strings whith the definitions of the PD1 encoding. Because the protecting mechanism of LaTeX doesn't work within an \edef, there are situations thinkable where code can break. For example, assignments and definitions aren't performed and so undefined command errors or argument parsing errors can occur. But this is only a compatibility problem with old texts. Now there are possibilities to write code that gives correct PDF strings (see \texorpdfstring). In the most cases unexpandable commands and tokens (math shift, grouping characters) remains. They don't cause an error like with \csname. However a PDF reader isn't TeX, so these tokens are viewed verbatim. So this version detects them now, and removes them with an descriptive warning for the user. As additional features xspace support is possible and grouping characters can be used without problems, because they are removed silently.

Generic messages. While expanding via \xdef the \Generic... messages don't work and causes problems (error messages, invalid .out file). So they are disabled while expanding and removed silently, because a user warning would be too expensive (memory and runtime, \pdfstringdef is slow enough).

```
\begingroup
  \let\GenericError\@gobblefour
  \let\GenericWarning\@gobbletwo
  \let\GenericInfo\@gobbletwo
```

Package french. This fix only works, if \GenericError is disabled.

```
  \ifx\nofrenchguillemets\@undefined
  \else
    \nofrenchguillemets
  \fi
```

Definition commands and expansion. Redefining the defining commands (see sec. 6.5.12). The original meaning of \xdef is saved in \Hy@temp.

```
  \let\Hy@temp\xdef
```

```
    \let\def\HyPsd@DefCommand
    \let\gdef\HyPsd@DefCommand
    \let\edef\HyPsd@DefCommand
    \let\xdef\HyPsd@DefCommand
    \let\futurelet\HyPsd@LetCommand
    \let\let\HyPsd@LetCommand
    \Hy@temp#1{#2}%
  \endgroup
```

6.2.3 Postprocessing

If the string is empty time can be saved by omitting the postprocessing process.

```
  \ifx#1\@empty
  \else
```

Protecting spaces and removing grouping characters. In order to check the tokens we must separate them. This will be done with TEX's argument parsing. With this method we must the following item takes into account, that makes makes things a litte more complicate:

- TEX does not accept a space as an undelimited argument, it cancels space tokens while looking for an undelimited argument. Therefore we must protect the spaces now.
- An argument can be a single token or a group of many tokens. And within curly braces tokens aren't find by TEX's argument scanning process. Third curly braces as grouping characters cannot be expanded further, so they don't vanish by the string expansion above. So these characters with catcode 1 and 2 are removed in the following and replaced by an marker for the xspace support.
- TEX silently removes the outmost pair of braces of an argument. To prevent this on unwanted places, in the following the character | is appended to the string to make an outer brace to an inner one.

First the top level spaces are protected by replacing. Then the string is scanned to detect token groups. Each token group will now be space protected and again scanned for another token groups.

```
    \HyPsd@ProtectSpaces#1%
    \let\HyPsd@String\@empty
    \expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveBraces\expandafter{#1|}%
    \global\let#1\HyPsd@String
```

Check tokens. After removing the spaces and the grouping characters the string now should only consists of the following tokens/catcodes:

- 0 command names with start with an escape character.
- 3 math shift
- 4 alignment tabs
- 6 parameter, but this is unlikely.
- 7 superscript
- 8 subscript
- 11 letter
- 12 other
- 13 commands that are active characters.

After \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes the command \HyPsd@RemoveMask is reused to remove the group protection character |. This character is needed to ensure that the string at least consists of one token if \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes is called.

Because of internal local assignments and tabulars group braces are used.

```
\let\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\relax
{%
  \let\HyPsd@String\@empty
  \expandafter\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes#1\HyPsd@End
  \global\let#1\HyPsd@String
}%
\expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveMask\expandafter
  |\expandafter\@empty#1\HyPsd@End#1%
```

\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes should no have removed the tokens with catcode 3, 4, 7, and 8. Because a parameter token (6) would cause to many errors before, there should now be only tokens with catcodes 11 or 12. So I think there is no need for a safety step like:

```
\xdef#1{\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning#1}%
```

Looking for wrong glyphs. The case that glyphs aren't defined in the PD1 encoding is caught above in such a way, that the glyph name and a marker is inserted into the string. Now we can safely scan the string for this marker and provide a descriptive warning.

```
\expandafter
\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\HyPsd@GLYPHERR}{\relax}#1%
\let\HyPsd@String\@empty
\expandafter\HyPsd@GlyphProcess#1\relax\@empty
\global\let#1\HyPsd@String
```

Backslash. The double backslash disturbs parsing octal sequenzes, for example in an string like abc\\051 the sequence \051 is detected although the second \ belongs to the first backslash.

```
\HyPsd@StringSubst{\\}{\textbackslash}#1%
```

Spaces. All spaces have already the form \040. The last postprocessing step will be an optimizing of the spaces, so we already introduce already the necessary command \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI. But first it is defined to be \relax in order to prevent a too early expansion by an \edef. Secondly a \relax serves as a marker for a token that is detected by \xspace.

The code of frenchb.ldf can produce an additional space before \guillemotright, because \lastskip and \unskip do not work. Therefore it is removed here.

```
\ifHy@unicode
  \expandafter\HyPsd@StringSubst\csname 80\040\endcsname
    \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI#1%
  \edef\Hy@temp@A{\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\80\273}%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\Hy@temp@A}%
    {\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\80\273}#1%
\else
  \HyPsd@StringSubst{\040}\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI#1%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\expandafter\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI
    \string\273}{\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\273}#1%
\fi
```

Right parenthesis. Also \xspace detects a right parenthesis. For the \xspace support and the following parenthesis check the different parenthesis notations), \), and \051 are converted to one type \) and before \HyPsd@empty with the meaning of \relax is introduced for \xspace. By redefining to \@empty \HyPsd@empty can easily removed later.

```
\ifHy@unicode
  \HyPsd@StringSubst{\)}{\80\051}#1%
  \HyPsd@Subst)}{\80\051}#1%
  \let\HyPsd@empty\relax
  \expandafter\HyPsd@StringSubst\csname 80\051\endcsname
    {\HyPsd@empty\80\051}#1%
\else
  \HyPsd@StringSubst{\)}{\051}#1%
  \HyPsd@Subst)}{\051}#1%
  \let\HyPsd@empty\relax
  \HyPsd@StringSubst{\051}{\HyPsd@empty\string\)}#1%
\fi
```

Support for package xspace. \xspace looks for the next token and decides if it expands to a space or not. Following tokens prevent its transformation to a space: Beginning and end of group, handled above by replacing by an italic correction, several punctuation marks, a closing parentheses, and several spaces.

Without package xspace there are tokens with catcode 11 and 12, \HyPsd@empty and \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI. With package xspace marker for the italic correction \/ and \xspace come with. In the package xspace case the two markers are replaced by commands and an \edef performs the \xspace processing.

In the opposite of the original \xspace \HyPsd@xspace uses an argument instead of a \futurelet, so we have to provide such an argument, if \HyPsd@xspace comes last. Because \HyPsd@Subst with several equal tokens (--) needs a safe last token, in both cases the string gets an additional \HyPsd@empty.

```
\expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\/}\HyPsd@empty#1%
\ltx@IfUndefined{@xspace}{%
}{%
  \let\HyPsd@xspace\relax
  \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter
    {\HyPsd@XSPACE}\HyPsd@xspace#1%
  \let\HyPsd@xspace\HyPsd@doxspace
}%
\xdef#1{#1\HyPsd@empty}%
```

Ligatures. TEX forms ligatures in its stomach, but the PDF strings are treated only by TEX's mouth. The PDFDocEncoding contains some ligatures, but the current version 3 of the AcrobatReader lacks the fi and fl glyphs, and the Linux version lacks the emdash and endash glyphs. So the necessary code is provided here, but currently disabled, hoping that version 4 of the AcrobatReader is better. To break the ligatures the user can use an empty group, because it leads to an insertion of an \HyPsd@empty. If this ligature code will be enabled some day, then the italic correction should also break the ligatures. Currently this occurs only, if package xspace is loaded.

Since newer AcrobatReader versions now show the en- and emdash in a correct way (AR7/Linux, AR8/Linux), the substitution code for them is enabled starting with version 6.78l.

```
\HyPsd@Subst{---}\textemdash#1%
\HyPsd@Subst{--}\textendash#1%
```

```
%     \HyPsd@Subst{fi}\textfi#1%
%     \HyPsd@Subst{fl}\textfl#1%
    \HyPsd@Subst{!`}\textexclamdown#1%
    \HyPsd@Subst{?`}\textquestiondown#1%
```

With the next `\edef` we get rid of the token `\HyPsd@empty`.

```
    \let\HyPsd@empty\@empty
```

Left parentheses. Left parentheses are now converted to safe forms to avoid problems with unmatched ones (`\(` with PDFDocEncoding, the octal sequence with Unicode.

An optimization is possible. Matched parentheses can replaced by a `()` pair. But this code is removed to save TEX memory and time.

```
    \ifHy@unicode
      \HyPsd@StringSubst\(\textparenleft#1%
      \HyPsd@Subst(\textparenleft#1%
    \else
      \HyPsd@StringSubst\({\050}#1%
      \HyPsd@Subst({\050}#1%
      \HyPsd@StringSubst{\050}{\string\(}#1%
    \fi
```

Optimizing spaces. Spaces are often used, but they have a very long form `\040`. They are converted back to real spaces, but not all, so that no space follows after another. In the bookmark case several spaces are written to the `.out` file, but if the entries are read back, several spaces are merged to a single one.

With Unicode the spaces are replaced by their octal sequences.

```
    \ifHy@unicode
      \edef\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI{\80\040}%
    \else
      \let\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\HyPsd@spaceopti
    \fi
    \xdef#1{#1\@empty}%
  \fi
```

Converting to Unicode. At last the eight bit letters have to be converted to Unicode, the masks `\8` and `\9` are removed and the Unicode marker is added.

```
\endgroup
\begingroup
  \ifHy@unicode
    \HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode#1%
```

Try conversion back to PDFDocEncoding.

```
    \ifx\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
      \ltx@IfUndefined{StringEncodingConvertTest}{%
      }{%
        \EdefUnescapeString\HyPsd@temp#1%
        \ifxetex
          \let\HyPsd@UnescapedString\HyPsd@temp
          \StringEncodingConvertTest\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
                                {utf16be}{ascii-print}{%
            \EdefEscapeString\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
            \global\let#1\HyPsd@temp
            \HyPsd@EscapeTeX#1%
            \Hy@unicodefalse
```

```
        }{%
          \HyPsd@ToBigChars#1%
        }%
      \else
        \StringEncodingConvertTest\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
                            {utf16be}{pdfdoc}{%
          \EdefEscapeString\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
          \global\let#1\HyPsd@temp
          \HyPsd@EscapeTeX#1%
          \Hy@unicodefalse
        }{}%
      \fi
    }%
  \fi
\fi
\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharsfalse
```

User hook. The hook \pdfstringdefPostHook can be used for the purpose to postprocess the string further.

```
  \pdfstringdefPostHook#1%
\endgroup
}
```

\Hy@pdfstringdef

```
\def\Hy@pdfstringdef#1#2{%
  \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp{#2}%
  \let#1\Hy@gtemp
}
```

6.3 Encodings

6.3.1 XeTEX

```
\edef\Hy@temp{\catcode0=\the\catcode0\relax}
\catcode\z@=12 %
\ifxetex
  \expandafter\@firstofone
\else
  \let\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue\@empty
  \let\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharsfalse\@empty
  \expandafter\@gobble
\fi
{%
  \newif\ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars
  \def\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharsfalse{%
    \global\let\ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars\iffalse
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue{%
    \global\let\ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars\iftrue
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@ToBigChars#1{%
    \ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars
      \EdefEscapeHex\HyPsd@UnescapedString{%
        \expandafter\@gobbletwo\HyPsd@UnescapedString
      }%
      \begingroup
        \toks@{}%
```

```
      \escapechar=92\relax
      \let\x\HyPsd@ToBigChar
      \expandafter\HyPsd@ToBigChar\HyPsd@UnescapedString
      \relax\relax\relax\relax\relax\relax\relax
    \edef\x{%
      \endgroup
      \gdef\noexpand#1{\the\toks@}%
    }%
    \x
  \fi
}%
\def\HyPsd@ToBigChar#1#2#3#4{%
  \ifx\relax#1\relax
    \let\x\relax
  \else
    \count@="#1#2#3#4\relax
    \let\y\@empty
    \lccode\z@=\count@
    \ifnum\count@=40 % (
      \let\y\@backslashchar
    \else
      \ifnum\count@=41 % )
        \let\y\@backslashchar
      \else
        \ifnum\count@=92 % backslash
          \let\y\@backslashchar
        \else
          \ifnum\count@=10 % newline
            \edef\y##1{\string\n}%
          \else
            \ifnum\count@=13 % carriage return
              \edef\y##1{\string\r}%
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
    \lowercase{%
      \toks@\expandafter{%
        \the\expandafter\toks@
        \y
        ^^@%
      }%
    }%
  \fi
  \x
}%
}
\Hy@temp
```

6.3.2 Workaround for package linguex

```
\@ifpackageloaded{linguex}{%
  \let\HyLinguex@OrgB\b
  \let\HyLinguex@OrgC\c
  \let\HyLinguex@OrgD\d
  \def\HyLinguex@Restore{%
    \let\b\HyLinguex@OrgB
```

```
    \let\c\HyLinguex@OrgC
    \let\d\HyLinguex@OrgD
  }%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{oldb}{}{\let\b\oldb}%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{oldc}{}{\let\c\oldc}%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{oldd}{}{\let\d\oldd}%
    }%
  }%
}{%
  \let\HyLinguex@Restore\relax
}%
```

6.3.3 Catcodes saving and restoring for .def files

\Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings

```
\def\Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings#1{%
  \expandafter\edef\csname Hy@cat@#1\endcsname{%
    \endlinechar=\the\endlinechar\relax
    \catcode32 \the\catcode32\relax % (space)
    \catcode34 \the\catcode34\relax % "
    \catcode35 \the\catcode35\relax % #
    \catcode37 \the\catcode37\relax % (percent)
    \catcode40 \the\catcode40\relax % (
    \catcode41 \the\catcode41\relax % )
    \catcode42 \the\catcode42\relax % *
    \catcode46 \the\catcode46\relax % .
    \catcode58 \the\catcode58\relax % :
    \catcode60 \the\catcode60\relax % <
    \catcode61 \the\catcode61\relax % =
    \catcode62 \the\catcode62\relax % >
    \catcode64 \the\catcode64\relax % @
    \catcode91 \the\catcode91\relax % [
    \catcode92 \the\catcode92\relax % \
    \catcode93 \the\catcode93\relax % ]
    \catcode123 \the\catcode123\relax % {
    \catcode124 \the\catcode124\relax % |
    \catcode125 \the\catcode125\relax % }
  }%
  \endlinechar=-1 %
  \catcode32 10 % (space)
  \catcode34 12 % "
  \catcode35 6 % #
  \catcode37 14 % (percent)
  \catcode40 12 % (
  \catcode41 12 % )
  \catcode42 12 % *
  \catcode46 12 % .
  \catcode58 12 % :
  \catcode60 12 % <
  \catcode61 12 % =
  \catcode62 12 % >
  \catcode91 12 % [
  \catcode92 0 % \
  \catcode93 12 % ]
  \catcode123 1 % {
  \catcode124 12 % |
```

```
  \catcode125 2 % }
  \makeatletter
}
```

\Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings

```
\def\Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings#1{%
  \csname Hy@cat@#1\endcsname
  \expandafter\let\csname Hy@cat@#1\endcsname\relax
}
```

6.3.4 PD1 encoding

The PD1 encoding implements the PDFDocEncoding for use with LaTeX 2_ε's NFSS. Because the informational strings are not set by TeX's typesetting mechanism but for interpreting by the PDF reader, the glyphs of the PD1 encoding are implemented to be safely written to a file (PDF output file, `.out` file).

The PD1 encoding can be specified as an option of the 'fontenc' package or loaded here. It does not matter what font family is selected, as TeX does not process it anyway. So use CM.

```
\@ifundefined{T@PD1}{%
  \Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings{pd1}%
  \input{pd1enc.def}%
  \Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings{pd1}%
  \HyLinguex@Restore
}{}
\DeclareFontFamily{PD1}{pdf}{}
\DeclareFontShape{PD1}{pdf}{m}{n}{ <-> cmr10 }{}
\DeclareFontSubstitution{PD1}{pdf}{m}{n}
```

6.3.5 PU encoding

The PU encoding implements the Unicode encoding for use with LaTeX's NFSS. Because of large memory requirements the encoding file for Unicode support is only loaded, if option `unicode` is specified as package option.

\HyPsd@LoadUnicode

Because the file `puenc.def` takes a lot of memory, the loading is defined in the macro `\HyPsd@LoadUnicode` called by the package option `unicode`.

```
\def\HyPsd@LoadUnicode{%
  \@ifundefined{T@PU}{%
    \Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings{pu}%
    \input{puenc.def}%
    \Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings{pu}%
    \HyLinguex@Restore
  }{}%
  \DeclareFontFamily{PU}{pdf}{}%
  \DeclareFontShape{PU}{pdf}{m}{n}{ <-> cmr10 }{}%
  \DeclareFontSubstitution{PU}{pdf}{m}{n}%
  \HyPsd@LoadExtra
  \let\HyPsd@LoadUnicode\relax
}
```

\HyPsd@LoadExtra

```
\def\HyPsd@LoadExtra{%
  \ifHy@psdextra
    \ltx@iffileloaded{puenc.def}{%
      \Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings{psdextra}%
```

```
      \input{psdextra.def}%
      \Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings{psdextra}%
      \let\HyPsd@LoadExtra\relax
    }{}%
  \fi
}
```

6.4 Additional user commands

6.4.1 \texorpdfstring

\texorpdfstring While expanding the string in \pdfstringdef the switch \ifHy@pdfstring is set. This is used by the full expandible macro \texorpdfstring. It expects two arguments, the first contains the string that will be set and processed by TEX's stomach, the second contains the replacement for PDF strings.

```
\def\texorpdfstring{%
  \ifHy@pdfstring
    \expandafter\@secondoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\@firstoftwo
  \fi
}
```

6.4.2 Hooks for \pdfstringdef

\pdfstringdefPreHook \pdfstringdefPostHook Default definition of the hooks for \pdfstringdef. The construct \@ifundefined with \let is a little bit faster than \providecommand.

```
\@ifundefined{pdfstringdefPreHook}{%
  \let\pdfstringdefPreHook\@empty
}{}
\@ifundefined{pdfstringdefPostHook}{%
  \let\pdfstringdefPostHook\@gobble
}{}
```

\pdfstringdefDisableCommands In \pdfstringdefPreHook the user can add code that is executed before the string, that have to be converted by \pdfstringdef, is expanded. So replacements for problematic macros can be given. The code in \pdfstringdefPreHook should not be replaced perhaps by an \renewcommand, because a previous meaning gets lost.

Macro \pdfstringdefDisableCommands avoids this, because it reuses the old meaning of the hook and appends the new code to \pdfstringdefPreHook, e.g.:

```
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
  \let~\textasciitilde
  \def\url{\pdfstringdefWarn\url}%
  \let\textcolor\@gobble
}%
```

In the argument of \pdfstringdefDisableCommands the character @ can be used in command names. So it is easy to use useful LATEX commands like \@gobble or \@firstofone.

```
\def\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
  \begingroup
    \makeatletter
    \HyPsd@DisableCommands
}
```

\HyPsd@DisableCommands

```
\long\def\HyPsd@DisableCommands#1{%
  \ltx@GlobalAppendToMacro\pdfstringdefPreHook{#1}%
\endgroup
}
```

\pdfstringdefWarn The purpose of \pdfstringdefWarn is to produce a warning message, so the user can see, that something can go wrong with the conversion to PDF strings.

The prefix \<>- is added to the token. \noexpand protects the probably undefined one during the first expansion step. Then \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes can detect the not allowed token, \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning prints a warning message, after \HyPsd@RemovePrefix has removed the prefix.

\pdfstringdefWarn is intended for document authors or package writers, examples for use can be seen in the definition of \HyPsd@ifnextchar or \HyPsd@protected@testopt.

```
\def\pdfstringdefWarn#1{%
  \expandafter\noexpand\csname<>-\string#1\endcsname
}
```

6.5 Help macros for expansion

6.5.1 \ignorespaces

\HyPsd@ignorespaces With the help of a trick using \romannumeral the effect of \ignorespaces can be simulated a little, In a special case using an alphabetic constant \romannumeral eats an optional space. If the constant is zero, then the \romannumeral expression vanishes. The following macro uses this trick twice, thus \HyPsd@ignorespaces eats up to two following spaces.

```
\begingroup
 \catcode0=12 %
 \def\x{\endgroup
  \def\HyPsd@ignorespaces{%
   \romannumeral\expandafter`\expandafter^^@%
   \romannumeral`^^@%
  }%
 }%
\x
```

6.5.2 Babel languages

Since version 2008/03/16 v3.8j babel uses inside \AtBeginDocument:

```
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
 \languageshorthands{system}%
}
```

As consequence the shorthands are shown in the bookmarks, not its result. Therefore \languageshorthands is disabled before the user hook. If there is a need to use the command, then \HyOrg@languageshorthands can be used inside \pdfstringdefDisableCommands.

```
\def\HyPsd@BabelPatch{%
 \let\HyOrg@languageshorthands\languageshorthands
 \let\languageshorthands\HyPsd@LanguageShorthands
}
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname pdf@strcmp\endcsname\relax
```

```
  \let\HyPsd@langshort@system\@empty
  \def\HyPsd@LanguageShorthands#1{%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname HyPsd@langshort@#1\endcsname
                \HyPsd@langshort@system
      \expandafter\@gobble
    \else
      \expandafter\@firstofone
    \fi
    {%
      \HyOrg@languageshorthands{#1}%
    }%
  }%
\else
  \def\HyPsd@LanguageShorthands#1{%
    \ifnum\pdf@strcmp{#1}{system}=\z@
      \expandafter\@gobble
    \else
      \expandafter\@firstofone
    \fi
    {%
      \HyOrg@languageshorthands{#1}%
    }%
  }%
\fi
\def\Hy@temp{%
  \@ifpackageloaded{babel}{%
    \@ifpackagelater{babel}{2008/03/16}{%
      \let\Hy@temp\@empty
    }{%
      \def\HyPsd@BabelPatch{%
        \let\HyOrg@languageshorthands\languageshorthands
      }%
    }%
  }{}%
}
\Hy@temp
\expandafter\Hy@AtBeginDocument\expandafter{\Hy@temp}
\newif\ifHy@next
```

Nothing to do for english.

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{danish@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@danish{%
    \declare@shorthand{danish}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{danish}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{dutch@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@dutch{%
    \declare@shorthand{dutch}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{dutch}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{finnish@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@finnish{%
    \declare@shorthand{finnish}{"|}{}%
  }%
}
```

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{french@sh@:@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@frenchb{%
    \def\guill@spacing{ }%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{german@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@german{%
    \declare@shorthand{german}{"f}{f}%
    \declare@shorthand{german}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{german}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{macedonian@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@macedonian{%
    \declare@shorthand{macedonian}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{macedonian}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}{}
\ltx@IfUndefined{ngerman@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@ngerman{%
    \declare@shorthand{ngerman}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{ngerman}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{portuges@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@portuges{%
    \declare@shorthand{portuges}{"|}{}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{russian@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@russian{%
    \declare@shorthand{russian}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{russian}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{slovene@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@slovene{%
    \declare@shorthand{slovene}{"|}{}%
  }%
}
```

Nested quoting environments are not supported (<<, >>).

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{spanish@sh@>@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@spanish{%
    \declare@shorthand{spanish}{<<}{\guillemotleft}%
    \declare@shorthand{spanish}{>>}{\guillemotright}%
    \declare@shorthand{spanish}{"=}{-}%
    \declare@shorthand{spanish}{"~}{-}%
    \declare@shorthand{spanish}{"!}{\textexclamdown}%
    \declare@shorthand{spanish}{"?}{\textquestiondown}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{swedish@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@swedish{%
    \declare@shorthand{swedish}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{swedish}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}
```

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{ukrainian@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@ukrainian{%
    \declare@shorthand{ukrainian}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{ukrainian}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{usorbian@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@usorbian{%
    \declare@shorthand{usorbian}{"f}{f}%
    \declare@shorthand{usorbian}{"|}{}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{greek@sh@\string~@sel}{%
  \let\HyPsd@GreekPatch\@empty
}{%
  \def\HyPsd@GreekPatch{%
    \let\greeknumeral\HyPsd@greeknumeral
    \let\Greeknumeral\HyPsd@Greeknumeral
  }%
}
\def\HyPsd@greeknumeral#1{%
  \HyPsd@GreekNum\@firstoftwo{#1}%
}
\def\HyPsd@Greeknumeral#1{%
  \HyPsd@GreekNum\@secondoftwo{#1}%
}
\def\HyPsd@GreekNum#1#2{%
  \ifHy@unicode
    \ifnum#2<\@ne
      \@arabic{#2}%
    \else
      \ifnum#2<1000000 %
        \HyPsd@@GreekNum#1{#2}%
      \else
        \@arabic{#2}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    \@arabic{#2}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@@GreekNum#1#2{%
  \ifnum#2<\@m
    \ifnum#2<10 %
      \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumI
          \expandafter\@gobble\expandafter#1\number#2%
    \else
      \ifnum#2<100 %
        \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumII
            \expandafter\@gobble\expandafter#1\number#2%
      \else
        \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumIII
            \expandafter\@gobble\expandafter#1\number#2%
      \fi
    \fi
    \ifnum#2>\z@
      \textnumeralsigngreek
```

```
    \fi
  \else
    \ifnum#2<\@M
      \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumIV\expandafter#1\number#2%
    \else
      \ifnum#2<100000 %
        \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumV\expandafter#1\number#2%
      \else
        \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumVI\expandafter#1\number#2%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@GreekNumI#1#2#3{%
  #1{%
    \ifnum#3>\z@
      \textnumeralsignlowergreek
    \fi
  }%
  \expandafter#2%
  \ifcase#3 %
    {}{}%
  \or\textalpha\textAlpha
  \or\textbeta\textBeta
  \or\textgamma\textGamma
  \or\textdelta\textDelta
  \or\textepsilon\textEpsilon
  \or\textstigmagreek\textStigmagreek
  \or\textzeta\textZeta
  \or\texteta\textEta
  \or\texttheta\textTheta
  \else
    {}{}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@GreekNumII#1#2#3#4{%
  #1{%
    \ifnum#3>\z@
      \textnumeralsignlowergreek
    \fi
  }%
  \expandafter#2%
  \ifcase#3 %
    {}{}%
  \or\textiota\textIota
  \or\textkappa\textKappa
  \or\textlambda\textLambda
  \or\textmu\textMu
  \or\textnu\textNu
  \or\textxi\textXi
  \or\textomicron\textOmicron
  \or\textpi\textPi
  \or\textkoppagreek\textKoppagreek
  \else
    {}{}%
  \fi
  \HyPsd@GreekNumI#1#2#4%
```

```
}
\def\HyPsd@GreekNumIII#1#2#3#4#5{%
  #1{%
    \ifnum#3>\z@
      \textnumeralsignlowergreek
    \fi
  }%
  \expandafter#2%
  \ifcase#3 %
    {}{}%
  \or\textrho\textRho
  \or\textsigma\textSigma
  \or\texttau\textTau
  \or\textupsilon\textUpsilon
  \or\textphi\textPhi
  \or\textchi\textChi
  \or\textpsi\textPsi
  \or\textomega\textOmega
  \or\textsampigreek\textSampigreek
  \else
    {}{}%
  \fi
  \HyPsd@GreekNumII#1#2#4#5%
}
\def\HyPsd@GreekNumIV#1#2#3#4#5{%
  \HyPsd@GreekNumI\@firstofone#1#2%
  \HyPsd@@GreekNum#1{#3#4#5}%
}
\def\HyPsd@GreekNumV#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
  \HyPsd@GreekNumII\@firstofone#1#2#3%
  \HyPsd@@GreekNum#1{#4#5#6}%
}
\def\HyPsd@GreekNumVI#1#2#3#4#5#6#7{%
  \HyPsd@GreekNumIII\@firstofone#1#2#3#4%
  \HyPsd@@GreekNum#1{#5#6#7}%
}
\def\HyPsd@SpanishPatch{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{es@save@dot}{%
  }{%
    \let\.\es@save@dot
  }%
}
```

Shorthand "- of 'russianb.ldf' is not expandable, therefore it is disabled and replaced by -.

```
\def\HyPsd@RussianPatch{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{russian@sh@"@-@}{%
  }{%
    \@namedef{russian@sh@"@-@}{-}%
  }%
}
```

6.5.3 CJK patch

```
\RequirePackage{intcalc}[2007/09/27]
```

\HyPsd@CJKhook

```
\def\HyPsd@CJKhook{%
  \ltx@ifpackageloaded{CJK}{%
    \let\CJK@kern\relax
    \let\CJKkern\relax
    \let\CJK@CJK\relax
    \ifHy@CJKbookmarks
      \HyPsd@CJKhook@bookmarks
    \fi
    \HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode
  }{}%
}
```

6.5.4 CJK bookmarks

\HyPsd@CJKhook

Some internal commands of package cjk are redefined to avoid error messages. For a rudimental support of CJK bookmarks the active characters are redefined so that they print themselves.

After preprocessing of Big5 encoded data the following string for a double-byte character is emitted:

```
^^7f<arg1>^^7f<arg2>^^7f
```

`<arg1>` is the first byte in the range (always $>$ 0x80); `<arg2>` is the second byte in decimal notation ($\geq$ 0x40).

```
\begingroup
  \catcode"7F=\active
  \toks@{%
    \let\CJK@ignorespaces\empty
    \def\CJK@char#1{\@gobbletwo}%
    \let\CJK@charx\@gobblefour
    \let\CJK@punctchar\@gobblefour
    \def\CJK@punctcharx#1{\@gobblefour}%
    \catcode"7F=\active
    \def^^7f#1^^7f#2^^7f{%
      \string #1\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal{#2}%
    }%
    % ... ?
    \ifHy@unicode
      \def\Hy@cjkpu{\80}%
    \else
      \let\Hy@cjkpu\@empty
    \fi
    \HyPsd@CJKActiveChars
  }%
  \count@=127 %
  \@whilenum\count@<255 \do{%
    \advance\count@ by 1 %
    \lccode`\~=\count@
    \lowercase{%
      \toks@\expandafter{\the\toks@ ~}%
    }%
  }%
  \toks@\expandafter{\the\toks@ !}%
  \xdef\HyPsd@CJKhook@bookmarks{%
    \the\toks@
  }%
\endgroup
```

\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars The macro \HyPsd@CJKActiveChars is only defined to limit the memory consumption of \HyPsd@CJKhook.

```
\def\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars#1{%
  \ifx#1!%
    \let\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars\relax
  \else
    \edef#1{\noexpand\Hy@cjkpu\string#1}%
  \fi
  \HyPsd@CJKActiveChars
}
```

\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal A character, given by the decimal number is converted to a PDF character.

```
\def\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal#1{%
  \ifcase #1 %
       \000\or \001\or \002\or \003\or \004\or \005\or \006\or \007%
    \or \010\or \011\or \012\or \013\or \014\or \015\or \016\or \017%
    \or \020\or \021\or \022\or \023\or \024\or \025\or \026\or \027%
    \or \030\or \031\or \032\or \033\or \034\or \035\or \036\or \037%
    \or \040\or \041\or \042\or \043\or \044\or \045\or \046\or \047%
    \or \050\or \051\or \052\or \053\or \054\or \055\or \056\or \057%
    \or   0\or   1\or   2\or   3\or   4\or   5\or   6\or   7%
    \or   8\or   9\or \072\or \073\or \074\or \075\or \076\or \077%
    \or   @\or   A\or   B\or   C\or   D\or   E\or   F\or   G%
    \or   H\or   I\or   J\or   K\or   L\or   M\or   N\or   O%
    \or   P\or   Q\or   R\or   S\or   T\or   U\or   V\or   W%
    \or   X\or   Y\or   Z\or \133\or \134\or \135\or \136\or \137%
    \or \140\or   a\or   b\or   c\or   d\or   e\or   f\or   g%
    \or   h\or   i\or   j\or   k\or   l\or   m\or   n\or   o%
    \or   p\or   q\or   r\or   s\or   t\or   u\or   v\or   w%
    \or   x\or   y\or   z\or \173\or \174\or \175\or \176\or \177%
    \or \200\or \201\or \202\or \203\or \204\or \205\or \206\or \207%
    \or \210\or \211\or \212\or \213\or \214\or \215\or \216\or \217%
    \or \220\or \221\or \222\or \223\or \224\or \225\or \226\or \227%
    \or \230\or \231\or \232\or \233\or \234\or \235\or \236\or \237%
    \or \240\or \241\or \242\or \243\or \244\or \245\or \246\or \247%
    \or \250\or \251\or \252\or \253\or \254\or \255\or \256\or \257%
    \or \260\or \261\or \262\or \263\or \264\or \265\or \266\or \267%
    \or \270\or \271\or \272\or \273\or \274\or \275\or \276\or \277%
    \or \300\or \301\or \302\or \303\or \304\or \305\or \306\or \307%
    \or \310\or \311\or \312\or \313\or \314\or \315\or \316\or \317%
    \or \320\or \321\or \322\or \323\or \324\or \325\or \326\or \327%
    \or \330\or \331\or \332\or \333\or \334\or \335\or \336\or \337%
    \or \340\or \341\or \342\or \343\or \344\or \345\or \346\or \347%
    \or \350\or \351\or \352\or \353\or \354\or \355\or \356\or \357%
    \or \360\or \361\or \362\or \363\or \364\or \365\or \366\or \367%
    \or \370\or \371\or \372\or \373\or \374\or \375\or \376\or \377%
  \fi
}
```

6.5.5 CJK unicode

\HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode

```
\def\HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode{%
  \let\Unicode\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode
  \let\CJKnumber\HyPsd@CJKnumber
  \let\CJKdigits\HyPsd@CJKdigits
}
```

\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode

```
\def\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode#1#2{%
  \ifnum#1<256 %
    \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalFirst{#1}%
    \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{#2}%
  \else
    \933%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighA
    \intcalcDiv{#1}{4}!%
    \933%
    \ifcase\intcalcMod{#1}{4} %
      4\or 5\or 6\or 7%
    \fi
    \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{#2}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@HighA#1!{%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighB
  \IntCalcDiv#1!64!!%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighD
  \IntCalcMod#1!64!!%
}
\def\HyPsd@HighB#1!{%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighC
  \IntCalcDec#1!!%
}
\def\HyPsd@HighC#1!{%
  \IntCalcDiv#1!4!%
  \@backslashchar
  \IntCalcMod#1!4!%
}
\def\HyPsd@HighD#1!{%
  \ifcase\IntCalcDiv#1!8! %
    0\or 1\or 2\or 3\or 4\or 5\or 6\or 7%
  \fi
  \ifcase\IntCalcMod#1!8! %
    0\or 1\or 2\or 3\or 4\or 5\or 6\or 7%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalFirst#1{%
  \9%
  \ifcase#1 %
       000\or 001\or 002\or 003\or 004\or 005\or 006\or 007%
    \or 010\or 011\or 012\or 013\or 014\or 015\or 016\or 017%
    \or 020\or 021\or 022\or 023\or 024\or 025\or 026\or 027%
    \or 030\or 031\or 032\or 033\or 034\or 035\or 036\or 037%
    \or 040\or 041\or 042\or 043\or 044\or 045\or 046\or 047%
    \or 050\or 051\or 052\or 053\or 054\or 055\or 056\or 057%
    \or 060\or 061\or 062\or 063\or 064\or 065\or 066\or 067%
    \or 070\or 071\or 072\or 073\or 074\or 075\or 076\or 077%
    \or 100\or 101\or 102\or 103\or 104\or 105\or 106\or 107%
    \or 120\or 111\or 112\or 113\or 114\or 115\or 116\or 117%
    \or 120\or 121\or 122\or 123\or 124\or 125\or 126\or 127%
    \or 130\or 131\or 132\or 133\or 134\or 135\or 136\or 137%
    \or 140\or 141\or 142\or 143\or 144\or 145\or 146\or 147%
    \or 150\or 151\or 152\or 153\or 154\or 155\or 156\or 157%
    \or 160\or 161\or 162\or 163\or 164\or 165\or 166\or 167%
```

```
    \or 170\or 171\or 172\or 173\or 174\or 175\or 176\or 177%
    \or 200\or 201\or 202\or 203\or 204\or 205\or 206\or 207%
    \or 210\or 211\or 212\or 213\or 214\or 215\or 216\or 217%
    \or 220\or 221\or 222\or 223\or 224\or 225\or 226\or 227%
    \or 230\or 231\or 232\or 233\or 234\or 235\or 236\or 237%
    \or 240\or 241\or 242\or 243\or 244\or 245\or 246\or 247%
    \or 250\or 251\or 252\or 253\or 254\or 255\or 256\or 257%
    \or 260\or 261\or 262\or 263\or 264\or 265\or 266\or 267%
    \or 270\or 271\or 272\or 273\or 274\or 275\or 276\or 277%
    \or 300\or 301\or 302\or 303\or 304\or 305\or 306\or 307%
    \or 310\or 311\or 312\or 313\or 314\or 315\or 316\or 317%
    \or 320\or 321\or 322\or 323\or 324\or 325\or 326\or 327%
    \or 330\or 331\or 332\or 333\or 334\or 335\or 336\or 337%
    \or 340\or 341\or 342\or 343\or 344\or 345\or 346\or 347%
    \or 350\or 351\or 352\or 353\or 354\or 355\or 356\or 357%
    \or 360\or 361\or 362\or 363\or 364\or 365\or 366\or 367%
    \or 370\or 371\or 372\or 373\or 374\or 375\or 376\or 377%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond#1{%
  \ifcase #1 %
       \000\or \001\or \002\or \003\or \004\or \005\or \006\or \007%
    \or \010\or \011\or \012\or \013\or \014\or \015\or \016\or \017%
    \or \020\or \021\or \022\or \023\or \024\or \025\or \026\or \027%
    \or \030\or \031\or \032\or \033\or \034\or \035\or \036\or \037%
    \or \040\or \041\or \042\or \043\or \044\or \045\or \046\or \047%
    \or \050\or \051\or \052\or \053\or \054\or \055\or \056\or \057%
    \or \060\or \061\or \062\or \063\or \064\or \065\or \066\or \067%
    \or \070\or \071\or \072\or \073\or \074\or \075\or \076\or \077%
    \or \100\or \101\or \102\or \103\or \104\or \105\or \106\or \107%
    \or \110\or \111\or \112\or \113\or \114\or \115\or \116\or \117%
    \or \120\or \121\or \122\or \123\or \124\or \125\or \126\or \127%
    \or \130\or \131\or \132\or \133\or \134\or \135\or \136\or \137%
    \or \140\or \141\or \142\or \143\or \144\or \145\or \146\or \147%
    \or \150\or \151\or \152\or \153\or \154\or \155\or \156\or \157%
    \or \160\or \161\or \162\or \163\or \164\or \165\or \166\or \167%
    \or \170\or \171\or \172\or \173\or \174\or \175\or \176\or \177%
    \or \200\or \201\or \202\or \203\or \204\or \205\or \206\or \207%
    \or \210\or \211\or \212\or \213\or \214\or \215\or \216\or \217%
    \or \220\or \221\or \222\or \223\or \224\or \225\or \226\or \227%
    \or \230\or \231\or \232\or \233\or \234\or \235\or \236\or \237%
    \or \240\or \241\or \242\or \243\or \244\or \245\or \246\or \247%
    \or \250\or \251\or \252\or \253\or \254\or \255\or \256\or \257%
    \or \260\or \261\or \262\or \263\or \264\or \265\or \266\or \267%
    \or \270\or \271\or \272\or \273\or \274\or \275\or \276\or \277%
    \or \300\or \301\or \302\or \303\or \304\or \305\or \306\or \307%
    \or \310\or \311\or \312\or \313\or \314\or \315\or \316\or \317%
    \or \320\or \321\or \322\or \323\or \324\or \325\or \326\or \327%
    \or \330\or \331\or \332\or \333\or \334\or \335\or \336\or \337%
    \or \340\or \341\or \342\or \343\or \344\or \345\or \346\or \347%
    \or \350\or \351\or \352\or \353\or \354\or \355\or \356\or \357%
    \or \360\or \361\or \362\or \363\or \364\or \365\or \366\or \367%
    \or \370\or \371\or \372\or \373\or \374\or \375\or \376\or \377%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumber#1{%
  \ifnum#1<\z@
```

```
    \CJK@minus
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@CJKnumber\expandafter{\number-\number#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@CJKnumber\expandafter{\number#1}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@@CJKnumber#1{%
  \ifcase#1 %
    \CJK@zero\or\CJK@one\or\CJK@two\or\CJK@three\or\CJK@four\or
    \CJK@five\or\CJK@six\or\CJK@seven\or\CJK@eight\or\CJK@nine\or
    \CJK@ten\or\CJK@ten\CJK@one\or\CJK@ten\CJK@two\or
    \CJK@ten\CJK@three\or\CJK@ten\CJK@four\or\CJK@ten\CJK@five\or
    \CJK@ten\CJK@six\or\CJK@ten\CJK@seven\or\CJK@ten\CJK@eight\or
    \CJK@ten\CJK@nine
  \else
    \ifnum#1<10000 %
      \HyPsd@CJKnumberFour#1!\@empty{20}%
      \@empty
    \else
      \ifnum#1<100000000 %
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
          \IntCalcDiv#1!10000!%
        !{}{20}%
        \CJK@tenthousand
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
          \IntCalcMod#1!10000!%
        !\CJK@zero{10}%
        \@empty
      \else
        \expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberLarge
        \number\IntCalcDiv#1!100000000!\expandafter!%
        \number\IntCalcMod#1!100000000!!%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumberLarge#1!#2!{%
  \HyPsd@CJKnumberFour#1!{}{20}%
  \CJK@hundredmillion
  \ifnum#2=\z@
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
      \IntCalcDiv#2!10000!%
    !\CJK@zero{10}%
    \CJK@tenthousand
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
      \IntCalcMod#2!10000!%
    !\CJK@zero{10}%
    \@empty
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour#1!#2#3{%
  \ifnum#1=\z@
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \ifnum#1<1000 %
      #2%
```

```
      \HyPsd@CJKnumberThree#1!{}{#3}%
    \else
      \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcDiv#1!1000!}%
      \CJK@thousand
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberThree
        \IntCalcMod#1!1000!%
      !\CJK@zero{10}%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumberThree#1!#2#3{%
  \ifnum#1=\z@
  \else
    \ifnum#1<100 %
      #2%
      \HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo#1!{}{#3}%
    \else
      \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcDiv#1!100!}%
      \CJK@hundred
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo
        \IntCalcMod#1!100!%
      !\CJK@zero{10}%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo#1!#2#3{%
  \ifnum#1=\z@
  \else
    \ifnum#1<#3 %
      #2%
      \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{#1}%
    \else
      \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcDiv#1!10!}%
      \CJK@ten
      \ifnum\IntCalcMod#1!10!=\z@
      \else
        \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcMod#1!10!}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKdigits#1{%
  \ifx*#1\relax
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@CJKdigits\expandafter\CJK@zero
  \else
    \HyPsd@@CJKdigits\CJK@null{#1}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@@CJKdigits#1#2{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
  \else
    \HyPsd@@@CJKdigits#1#2\@nil
  \fi
}%
\def\HyPsd@@@CJKdigits#1#2#3\@nil{%
  \HyPsd@CJKdigit#1{#2}%
  \ifx\\#3\\%
```

```
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \expandafter\@firstofone
  \fi
  {%
    \HyPsd@@@CJKdigits#1#3\@nil
  }%
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKdigit#1#2{%
  \ifcase#2 %
    #1\or
    \CJK@one\or\CJK@two\or\CJK@three\or\CJK@four\or
    \CJK@five\or\CJK@six\or\CJK@seven\or\CJK@eight\or\CJK@nine
  \fi
}
```

6.5.6 \@inmathwarn-Patch

\HyPsd@inmathwarn

The patch of `\@inmathwarn` is needed to get rid of the infinite error loop with glyphs of other encodings (see the explanation above). Potentially the patch is dangerous, if the code in `ltoutenc.dtx` changes. Checked with LaTeX 2_ε versions [1998/06/01] and [1998/12/01]. I expect that versions below [1995/12/01] don't work.

To understand the patch easier, the original code of `\@current@cmd` and `\@changed@cmd` follows (LaTeX 2_ε release [1998/12/01]). In the normal case `\pdfstringdef` is executed in a context where `\protect` has the meaning of `\@typesetprotect` (=`\relax`).

```
\def\@current@cmd#1{%
  \ifx\protect\@typeset@protect
    \@inmathwarn#1%
  \else
    \noexpand#1\expandafter\@gobble
  \fi}
\def\@changed@cmd#1#2{%
  \ifx\protect\@typeset@protect
    \@inmathwarn#1%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname\cf@encoding\string#1\endcsname\relax
      \expandafter\ifx\csname ?\string#1\endcsname\relax
        \expandafter\def\csname ?\string#1\endcsname{%
          \TextSymbolUnavailable#1%
        }%
      \fi
      \global\expandafter\let
          \csname\cf@encoding \string#1\expandafter\endcsname
          \csname ?\string#1\endcsname
    \fi
    \csname\cf@encoding\string#1%
      \expandafter\endcsname
  \else
    \noexpand#1%
  \fi}
\gdef\TextSymbolUnavailable#1{%
  \@latex@error{%
    Command \protect#1 unavailable in encoding \cf@encoding%
  }\@eha}
\def\@inmathwarn#1{%
```

```
  \ifmmode
    \@latex@warning{Command \protect#1 invalid in math mode}%
  \fi}
```

```
\def\HyPsd@inmathwarn#1#2{%
  \ifx#2\expandafter
    \expandafter\ifx\csname\cf@encoding\string#1\endcsname\relax
      \HyPsd@GLYPHERR
      \expandafter\@gobble\string#1%
      >%
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@EndWithElse
    \else
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@GobbleFiFi
    \fi
  \else
    \expandafter#2%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@GobbleFiFi#1\fi#2\fi{}
\def\HyPsd@EndWithElse#1\else{\else}
```

\HyPsd@add@accent

```
\def\HyPsd@add@accent#1#2{%
  \HyPsd@GLYPHERR\expandafter\@gobble\string#1+\string#2>%
  #2%
}%
```

6.5.7 Unexpandable spaces

\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace

In \HyPsd@@ProtectSpaces the space tokens are replaced by not expandable commands, that work like spaces:

- So they can caught by undelimited arguments.
- And they work in number, dimen, and skip assignments.

These properties are used in \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes.

```
\def\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace#1{%
  \expandafter\futurelet\expandafter#1\expandafter\@gobble\space\relax
}
```

\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace

\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace is used in \HyPsd@@ProtectSpaces. In \yPsd@@ProtectSpaces the space tokens are replaced by unexpandable commands \HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace, but that have the effect of spaces.

```
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace
```

6.5.8 Marker for commands

\HyPsd@XSPACE
\HyPsd@ITALCORR
\HyPsd@GLYPHERR

Some commands and informations cannot be utilized before the string expansion and the checking process. Command names are filtered out, so we need another way to transport the information: An unusual # with catcode 12 marks the beginning of the extra information.

```
\edef\HyPsd@XSPACE{\string#\string X}
\edef\HyPsd@ITALCORR{\string#\string I}
\edef\HyPsd@GLYPHERR{\string#\string G}
```

6.5.9 \hspace fix

\HyPsd@hspace

```
\def\HyPsd@hspace#1{\HyPsd@@hspace#1*\END}
```

\HyPsd@@hspace \HyPsd@@hspace checks whether \hspace is called in its star form.

```
\def\HyPsd@@hspace#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@hspacetest{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@hspacetest
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@hspacetest \HyPsd@hyspacetest replaces the \hspace by a space, if the length is greater than zero.

```
\def\HyPsd@hspacetest#1{\ifdim#1>\z@\space\fi}
```

6.5.10 Fix for AMS classes

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{tocsection}{%
  \let\HyPsd@AMSclassfix\relax
}{%
  \def\HyPsd@AMSclassfix{%
    \let\tocpart\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocchapter\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocappendix\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocsection\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocsubsection\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocsubsubsection\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocparagraph\HyPsd@tocsection
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@tocsection#1#2#3{%
    \if @#2@\else\if @#1@\else#1 \fi#2. \fi
    #3%
  }%
}
```

6.5.11 Reference commands

\HyPsd@href

```
\def\HyPsd@href#1#{\@secondoftwo}
```

\HyPsd@ref Macro \HyPsd@ref calls the macro \HyPsd@@ref for star checking. The same methods like in \HyPsd@hspace is used.

```
\def\HyPsd@ref#1{\HyPsd@@ref#1*\END}%
```

\HyPsd@@ref Macro \HyPsd@@ref checks if a star is present.

```
\def\HyPsd@@ref#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@@@ref{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@@ref
  \fi
}%
```

\HyPsd@@@ref \HyPsd@@@ref does the work and extracts the first argument.

```
\def\HyPsd@@@ref#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
    ??%
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \@car\csname r@#1\endcsname\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@pageref Macro \HyPsd@pageref calls the macro \HyPsd@@pageref for star checking. The same methods like in \HyPsd@hspace is used.

```
\def\HyPsd@pageref#1{\HyPsd@@pageref#1*\END}
```

\HyPsd@@pageref Macro \HyPsd@@pageref checks if a star is present.

```
\def\HyPsd@@pageref#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@@@pageref{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@@pageref
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@@pageref \HyPsd@@@pageref does the work and extracts the second argument.

```
\def\HyPsd@@@pageref#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
    ??%
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@car
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
    \csname r@#1\endcsname{}\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@nameref Macro \HyPsd@nameref calls the macro \HyPsd@@nameref for star checking. The same methods like in \HyPsd@hspace is used.

```
\def\HyPsd@nameref#1{\HyPsd@@nameref#1*\END}
```

\HyPsd@@nameref Macro \HyPsd@@nameref checks if a star is present.

```
\def\HyPsd@@nameref#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@@@nameref{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@@nameref
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@@nameref \HyPsd@@@nameref does the work and extracts the third argument.

```
\def\HyPsd@@@nameref#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
    ??%
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@car
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobbletwo
```

```
    \csname r@#1\endcsname{}{}\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@autoref Macro \HyPsd@autoref calls the macro \HyPsd@@autoref for star checking. The same methods like in \HyPsd@hspace is used.

```
\def\HyPsd@autoref#1{\HyPsd@@autoref#1*\END}
```

\HyPsd@@autoref Macro \HyPsd@@autoref checks if a star is present.

```
\def\HyPsd@@autoref#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@@@autoref{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@@autoref
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@@autoref \HyPsd@@@autoref does the work and extracts the second argument.

```
\def\HyPsd@@@autoref#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
    ??%
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@autorefname
        \csname r@#1\endcsname{}{}{}{}\@nil
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \@car\csname r@#1\endcsname\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@autorefname At least a basic definition for getting the \autoref name.

```
\def\HyPsd@autorefname#1#2#3#4#5\@nil{%
  \ifx\\#4\\%
  \else
    \HyPsd@@autorefname#4.\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@autorefname

```
\def\HyPsd@@autorefname#1.#2\@nil{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{#1autorefname}{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{#1name}{%
    }{%
      \csname#1name\endcsname\space
    }%
  }{%
    \csname#1autorefname\endcsname\space
  }%
}
```

6.5.12 Redefining the defining commands

Definitions aren't allowed, because they aren't executed in an only expanding context. So the command to be defined isn't defined and can perhaps be undefined. This would causes TeX to stop with an error message. With a deep trick it is possible to define commands in such a context: \csname does the job, it defines the command to be \relax, if it has no meaning.

Active characters cannot be defined with this trick. It is possible to define all undefined active characters (perhaps that they have the meaning of `\relax`). To avoid side effects this should be done in `\pdfstringdef` shortly before the `\xdef` job. But checking and defining all possible active characters of the full range (0 until 255) would take a while. `\pdfstringdef` is slow enough, so this isn't done.

`\HyPsd@DefCommand` and `\HyPsd@LetCommand` expands to the commands `\<def>-command` and `\<let>-command` with the meaning of `\def` and `\let`. So it is detected by `\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` and the command name `\<def>-command` or `\<let>-command` should indicate a forbidden definition command.

The command to be defined is converted to a string and back to a command name with the help of `\csname`. If the command is already defined, `\noexpand` prevents a further expansion, even though the command would expand to legal stuff. If the command don't have the meaning of `\relax`, `\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` will produce a warning. (The command itself can be legal, but the warning is legitimate because of the position after a defining command.)

The difference between `\HyPsd@DefCommand` and `\HyPsdLetCommand` is that the first one also cancels this arguments, the parameter and definition text. The right side of the `\let` commands cannot be canceled with an undelimited parameter because of a possible space token after `\futurelet`.

To avoid unmachted `\if`... tokens, the cases `\let\if`...`\iftrue` and `\let\if`...`\iffalse` are checked and ignored.

`\HyPsd@DefCommand`
`\HyPsd@LetCommand`

```
\begingroup
  \def\x#1#2{%
    \endgroup
    \let#1\def
    \def\HyPsd@DefCommand##1##2##{%
      #1%
      \expandafter\noexpand
        \csname\expandafter\@gobble\string##1\@empty\endcsname
      \@gobble
    }%
    \let#2\let
    \def\HyPsd@@LetCommand##1{%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname##1\expandafter\endcsname
                    \csname iftrue\endcsname
        \pdfstringdefWarn\let
        \expandafter\@gobble
      \else
        \expandafter\ifx\csname##1\expandafter\endcsname
                      \csname iffalse\endcsname
          \pdfstringdefWarn\let
          \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
        \else
          #2%
          \expandafter\noexpand
            \csname##1\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endcsname
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
  }%
\expandafter\x\csname <def>-command\expandafter\endcsname
            \csname <let>-command\endcsname
```

```
\def\HyPsd@LetCommand#1{%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@@LetCommand
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\@gobble\string#1\@empty
  }%
}
```

6.5.13 \ifnextchar

\HyPsd@ifnextchar In \pdfstringdef \@ifnextchar is disabled via a \let command to save time. First a warning message is given, then the three arguments are canceled. \@ifnextchar cannot work in a correct manner, because it uses \futurelet, but this is a stomach feature, that doesn't work in an expanding context. There are several variants of \@ifnextchar:

- \@ifnextchar
- \kernel@ifnextchar
- \new@ifnextchar from package amsgen.sty (bug report latex/3662).

```
\def\HyPsd@ifnextchar#1{%
  \pdfstringdefWarn#1%
  \expandafter\@gobbletwo\@gobble
}
```

6.5.14 \@protected@testoptifnextchar

\HyPsd@protected@testopt Macros with optional arguments doesn't work properly, because they call \@ifnextchar to detect the optional argument (see the explanation of \HyPsd@ifnextchar). But a warning, that \@ifnextchar doesn't work, doesn't help the user very much. Therefore \@protected@testopt is also disabled, because its first argument is the problematic macro with the optional argument and it is called before \@ifnextchar.

```
\def\HyPsd@protected@testopt#1{%
  \pdfstringdefWarn#1%
  \@gobbletwo
}
```

6.6 Help macros for postprocessing

6.6.1 Generic warning.

\HyPsd@Warning For several reasons \space is masked and does not have its normal meaning. But it is used in warning messages, so it is redefined locally:

```
\def\HyPsd@Warning#1{%
  \begingroup
    \let\space\ltx@space
    \Hy@Warning{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
```

6.6.2 Protecting spaces

```
\RequirePackage{etexcmds}[2007/09/09]
\ifetex@unexpanded
  \expandafter\@secondoftwo
```

```
\else
  \expandafter\@firstoftwo
\fi
{%
```

\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces

\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces calls with the expanded string \HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi. The expanded string is protected by | at the beginning and end of the expanded string. Because of this there can be no group at the beginning or end of the string and grouping characters are not removed by the call of \HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi.

```
\def\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces#1{%
  \iftrue
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi
      \expandafter|\expandafter\@empty#1| \HyPsd@End#1%
  \fi
}%
```

\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi

The string can contain command tokens, so it is better to use an \def instead of an \edef.

```
\def\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi#1 #2\HyPsd@End#3\fi{%
  \fi
  \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
    \HyPsd@RemoveMask#1\HyPsd@End#3%
  \else
    \gdef#3{#1\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace#2}%
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi#3\HyPsd@End#3%
  \fi
}%
```

Remove mask.

\HyPsd@RemoveMask

\HyPsd@RemoveMask removes the protecting |. It is used by \HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi and by the code in \pdfstringdef that removes the grouping chararcters.

```
\def\HyPsd@RemoveMask|#1|\HyPsd@End#2{%
  \toks@\expandafter{#1}%
  \xdef#2{\the\toks@}%
}%
}{%
  \let\HyPsd@fi\fi
  \def\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces#1{%
    \xdef#1{%
      \iftrue
        \expandafter\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi
          \expandafter|\expandafter\@empty#1| %
      \HyPsd@fi
    }%
    \expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveMask#1\HyPsd@End#1%
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi#1 #2\HyPsd@fi{%
    \fi
    \etex@unexpanded{#1}%
    \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
    \else
      \HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace#2%
    \HyPsd@fi
```

```
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@RemoveMask|#1|\HyPsd@End#2{%
    \xdef#2{\etex@unexpanded\expandafter{#1}}%
  }%
}
```

6.6.3 Remove grouping braces

\HyPsd@RemoveBraces

#1 contains the expanded string, the result will be locally written in command \HyPsd@String.

```
\def\HyPsd@RemoveBraces#1{%
  \ifx\scrollmode#1\scrollmode
  \else
    \HyPsd@@RemoveBracesFi#1\HyPsd@End{#1}%
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@RemoveBraces

\HyPsd@@RemoveBraces is called with the expanded string, the end marked by \HyPsd@End, the expanded string again, but enclosed in braces and the string command. The first expanded string is scanned by the parameter text #1#2. By a comparison with the original form in #3 we can decide whether #1 is a single token or a group. To avoid the case that #2 is a group, the string is extended by a | before.

While removing the grouping braces an italic correction marker is inserted for supporting package xspace and letting ligatures broken.

Because the string is already expanded, the \if commands should disappeared. So we can move some parts out of the argument of \ltx@ReturnAfterFi.

```
\def\HyPsd@@RemoveBracesFi#1#2\HyPsd@End#3\fi{%
  \fi
  \def\Hy@temp@A{#1#2}%
  \def\Hy@temp@B{#3}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp@A\Hy@temp@B
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
      \HyPsd@String#1%
    }%
    \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
    \else
      \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
        \HyPsd@RemoveBraces{#2}%
      }%
    \fi
  \else
    \def\Hy@temp@A{#1}%
    \HyPsd@AppendItalcorr\HyPsd@String
    \ifx\Hy@temp@A\@empty
      \Hy@ReturnAfterElseFiFiEnd{%
        \HyPsd@RemoveBraces{#2}%
      }%
    \else
      \HyPsd@ProtectSpaces\Hy@temp@A
      \HyPsd@AppendItalcorr\Hy@temp@A
      \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
        \expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveBraces\expandafter
          {\Hy@temp@A#2}%
      }%
    \fi
```

```
  \fi
  \Hy@ReturnEnd
}
```

\HyPsd@AppendItalcorr
\HyPsd@@AppendItalcorr

The string can contain commands yet, so it is better to use \def instead of a shorter \edef. The two help macros limit the count of \expandafter.

```
\def\HyPsd@AppendItalcorr#1{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@@AppendItalcorr\expandafter{\/}#1%
}
\def\HyPsd@@AppendItalcorr#1#2{%
  \expandafter\def\expandafter#2\expandafter{#2#1}%
}
```

6.6.4 Catcode check

Workaround for LuaTeX. \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes might trigger a bug of LuaTeX (0.60.2, 0.70.1, 0.70.2, ...) in the comparison with \ifcat, see http://tracker.luatex.org/view.php?id=773.

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{directlua}{%
}{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname\endcsname\relax\fi
}
```

Check catcodes.

\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes

Because \ifcat expands its arguments, this is prevented by \noexpand. In case of command tokens and active characters \ifcat now sees a \relax. After protecting spaces and removing braces #1 should be a single token, no group of several tokens, nor an empty group. (So the \expandafter\relax between \ifcat and \noexpand is only for safety and it should be possible to remove it.)

\protect and \relax should be removed silently. But it is too dangerous and breaks some code giving them the meaning of \@empty. So commands with the meaning of \protect are removed here. (\protect should have the meaning of \@typeset@protect that is equal to \relax).

For the comparison with active characters, ~ cannot be used because it has the meaning of a blank space here. And active characters need to be checked, if they have been defined using \protected.

```
\begingroup
  \catcode`\Q=\active
  \let Q\ltx@empty
  \gdef\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes#1#2\HyPsd@End{%
    \global\let\HyPsd@Rest\relax
    \ifcat\relax\noexpand#1\relax
      \ifx#1\protect
      \else
        \ifx#1\penalty
          \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
            \afterassignment\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove
            \count@=#2\HyPsd@End
          }%
        \else
          \ifx#1\kern
            \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
              \afterassignment\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove
              \dimen@=#2\HyPsd@End
```

```
        }%
      \else
        \ifx#1\hskip
          \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
            \afterassignment\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove
            \skip@=#2\HyPsd@End
          }%
        \else
          \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{#1}%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
\else
  \ifcat\noexpand#1\noexpandQ% active character
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\def
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@String
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{%
      \expandafter\HyPsd@String\string#1%
    }%
  \else
    \ifcat#1A% letter
      \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
        \HyPsd@String#1%
      }%
    \else
      \ifcat#1 % SPACE
        \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
          \HyPsd@String\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI
        }%
      \else
        \ifcat$#1%
          \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{math shift}%
        \else
          \ifcat&#1%
            \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{alignment tab}%
          \else
            \ifcat^#1%
              \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{superscript}%
            \else
              \ifcat_#1%
                \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{subscript}%
              \else
                \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
                  \HyPsd@String#1%
                }%
              \fi
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
\ifx\HyPsd@Rest\relax
  \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
  \else
```

```
      \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
        \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes#2\HyPsd@End
      }%
    \fi
  \else
    \ifx\HyPsd@Rest\@empty
    \else
      \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
        \expandafter\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes\HyPsd@Rest\HyPsd@End
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \Hy@ReturnEnd
 }%
\endgroup
```

Remove counts, dimens, skips.

\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove Counts like \penalty are removed silently.

```
\def\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove#1\HyPsd@End{%
  \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{#1}%
}
```

\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove If the value of the dimen (\kern) is zero, it can be removed silently. All other values are difficult to interpret. Negative values do not work in bookmarks. Should positive values be removed or should they be replaced by space(s)? The following code replaces positive values greater than 1ex with a space and removes them else.

```
\def\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove#1\HyPsd@End{%
  \ifdim\ifx\HyPsd@String\@empty\z@\else\dimen@\fi>1ex %
    \HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning{\string\kern\space\the\dimen@}%
    \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace #1}%
  \else
    \ifdim\dimen@=\z@
    \else
      \HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning{\string\kern\space\the\dimen@}%
    \fi
    \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{#1}%
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove The glue part of skips do not work in PDF strings and are ignored. Skips (\hskip), that are not zero, have the same interpreting problems like dimens (see above).

```
\def\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove#1\HyPsd@End{%
  \ifdim\ifx\HyPsd@String\@empty\z@\else\skip@\fi>1ex %
    \HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning{\string\hskip\space\the\skip@}%
    \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace #1}%
  \else
    \ifdim\skip@=\z@
    \else
      \HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning{\string\kern\space\the\skip@}%
    \fi
    \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{#1}%
  \fi
}
```

Catcode warnings.

\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning `\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning` produces a warning for the user.

```
\def\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning#1{%
  \HyPsd@Warning{%
    Token not allowed in a PDF string (%
    \ifHy@unicode
      Unicode%
    \else
      PDFDocEncoding%
    \fi
    ):%
    \MessageBreak removing `\HyPsd@RemoveCmdPrefix#1'%
  }%
}
\begingroup
  \catcode`\|=0 %
  \catcode`\\=12 %
  |gdef|HyPsd@RemoveCmdPrefix#1{%
    |expandafter|HyPsd@@RemoveCmdPrefix
      |string#1|@empty\<>-|@empty|@empty
  }%
  |gdef|HyPsd@@RemoveCmdPrefix#1\<>-#2|@empty#3|@empty{#1#2}%
|endgroup
```

\HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning

```
\def\HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning#1{%
  \HyPsd@Warning{%
    Token not allowed in a PDF string (%
    \ifHy@unicode
      Unicode%
    \else
      PDFDocEncoding%
    \fi
    ):%
    \MessageBreak #1\MessageBreak
    removed%
  }%
}
```

\HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning

```
\def\HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning#1{%
  \HyPsd@Warning{%
    Token not allowed in a PDF string (%
    \ifHy@unicode
      Unicode%
    \else
      PDFDocEncoding%
    \fi
    ):%
    \MessageBreak #1\MessageBreak
    replaced by space%
  }%
}
```

6.6.5 Check for wrong glyphs

A wrong glyph is marked with `\relax`, the glyph name follows, delimited by `>`. `\@empty` ends the string.

```
\def\HyPsd@GlyphProcess#1\relax#2\@empty{%
  \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
    \HyPsd@String#1%
  }%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
  \else
    \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      \HyPsd@GlyphProcessWarning#2\@empty
    }%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@GlyphProcessWarning#1>#2\@empty{%
  \HyPsd@@GlyphProcessWarning#1++>%
  \HyPsd@GlyphProcess#2\@empty
}
\def\HyPsd@@GlyphProcessWarning#1+#2+#3>{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@Warning{%
      Glyph not defined in %
      P\ifHy@unicode U\else D1\fi\space encoding,\MessageBreak
      removing '\@backslashchar#1'%
    }%
  \else
    \HyPsd@Warning{%
      Composite letter '\@backslashchar#1+#2'\MessageBreak
      not defined in P\ifHy@unicode U\else D1\fi\space encoding,%
      \MessageBreak
      removing '\@backslashchar#1'%
    }%
  \fi
}
```

Spaces.

`\HyPsd@spaceopti` In the string the spaces are represented by `\HyPsd@spaceopti` tokens. Within an `\edef` it prints itself as a simple space and looks for its next argument. If another space follows, so it replaces the next `\HyPsd@spaceopti` by an protected space `\040`.

```
\def\HyPsd@spaceopti#1{ % first space
  \ifx\HyPsd@spaceopti#1%
    \040%
  \else
    #1%
  \fi
}%
```

6.6.6 Replacing tokens

`\HyPsd@Subst` To save tokens `\HyPsd@StringSubst` is an wrapper for the command `\HyPsd@Subst` that does all the work: In string stored in command `#3` it replaces the tokens `#1` with `#2`.

#1 Exact the tokens that should be replaced.
#2 The replacement (don't need to be expanded).
#3 Command with the string.

```
\def\HyPsd@Subst#1#2#3{%
  \def\HyPsd@@ReplaceFi##1#1##2\END\fi{%
    \fi
    ##1%
    \ifx\scrollmode##2\scrollmode
    \else
      #2%
      \HyPsd@@ReplaceFi##2\END
    \fi
  }%
  \xdef#3{%
    \iftrue
      \expandafter\HyPsd@@ReplaceFi#3#1\END
    \fi
  }%
}
```

\HyPsd@StringSubst To save tokens in \pdfstringdef \HyPsd@StringSubst is a wrapper, that expands argument #1 before calling \HyPsd@Subst.

```
\def\HyPsd@StringSubst#1{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\string#1}%
}
```

\HyPsd@EscapeTeX

```
\begingroup
  \lccode`\!=`\%%
  \lccode`\|=`\\%
  \lccode`\(=`\{%
  \lccode`\)=`\}%
  \lccode`0=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`1=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`3=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`4=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`5=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`7=\ltx@zero
\lowercase{\endgroup
  \def\HyPsd@EscapeTeX#1{%
    \HyPsd@Subst!{|045}#1%
    \HyPsd@Subst({|173}#1%
    \HyPsd@Subst){|175}#1%
  }%
}
```

6.6.7 Support for package xspace

\HyPsd@doxspace \xspace does not work, because it uses a \futurelet that cannot be executed in TEX's mouth. So this implementation uses an argument to examine the next token. In a previous version I reused \@xspace, but this version is shorter and easier to understand.

```
\def\HyPsd@doxspace#1{%
  \ifx#1\relax\else
   \ifx#1.\else
    \ifx#1:\else
```

```
    \ifx#1,\else
     \ifx#1;\else
      \ifx#1!\else
       \ifx#1?\else
        \ifx#1/\else
         \ifx#1-\else
          \ifx#1'\else
            \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI
          \fi
         \fi
        \fi
       \fi
      \fi
     \fi
    \fi
   \fi
  \fi
  #1%
}%
```

6.6.8 Converting to Unicode

Eight bit characters are converted to the sixteen bit ones, `\8` is replaced by `\00`, and `\9` is removed. The result should be a valid Unicode PDF string without the Unicode marker at the beginning.

```
\begingroup
 \catcode`\|=0 %
 \catcode`\\=12 %
```

`\HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode`

```
 |gdef|HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode#1{%
  |xdef#1{%
   |expandafter|HyPsd@DoConvert#1|@empty|@empty|@empty
  }%
  |ifx#1|@empty
  |else
   |xdef#1{%
    \376\377%
    #1%
   }%
  |fi
 }%
```

`\HyPsd@DoConvert`

```
 |gdef|HyPsd@DoConvert#1{%
  |ifx#1|@empty
  |else
   |ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
    |ifx#1\%%
     \%%
     |expandafter|HyPsd@DoEscape
    |else
     |HyPsd@Char{#1}%
     |expandafter|HyPsd@DoConvert
    |fi
   }%
```

```
    |fi
  }%
```

\HyPsd@DoEscape

```
  |gdef|HyPsd@DoEscape#1{%
    |ifx#19%
      |expandafter|HyPsd@GetTwoBytes
    |else
      |ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
        |ifx#18%
          00%
          |expandafter|HyPsd@GetTwoBytes
        |else
          #1%
          |expandafter|HyPsd@GetOneByte
        |fi
      }%
    |fi
  }%
```

\HyPsd@GetTwoBytes

```
  |gdef|HyPsd@GetTwoBytes#1\#2#3#4{%
    #1\#2#3#4%
    |HyPsd@DoConvert
  }%
```

\HyPsd@GetOneBye

```
  |gdef|HyPsd@GetOneByte#1#2{%
    #1#2%
    |HyPsd@DoConvert
  }%
|endgroup
```

\HyPsd@@GetNextTwoTokens TEX does only allow nine parameters, so we need another macro to get more arguments.

```
\def\HyPsd@GetNextTwoTokens#1#2#3\END#4{%
  \xdef#4{#4#1#2}%
  \HyPsd@@ConvertToUnicode#3\END#4%
}
```

\HyPsd@Char

```
\begingroup
  \catcode0=9 %
  \catcode`\^=7 %
  \catcode`\^^^=12 %
  \def\x{^^^^0000}%
\expandafter\endgroup
\ifx\x\@empty
  \def\HyPsd@Char#1{%
    \ifnum`#1<128 %
      \@backslashchar 000#1%
    \else
      \ifnum`#1<65536 %
        \expandafter\HyPsd@CharTwoByte\number`#1!%
      \else
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharSurrogate
        \intcalcSub{`#1}{65536}!%
```

```
    \fi
  \fi
 }%
 \def\HyPsd@CharTwoByte#1!{%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
  \IntCalcDiv#1!256!!%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
  \IntCalcMod#1!256!!%
 }%
 \def\HyPsd@CharOctByte#1!{%
  \@backslashchar
  \IntCalcDiv#1!64!%
  \intcalcDiv{\IntCalcMod#1!64!}{8}%
  \IntCalcMod#1!8!%
 }%
 \def\HyPsd@CharSurrogate#1!{%
  \@backslashchar 33%
  \IntCalcDiv#1!262144!%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
  \intcalcDiv{\IntCalcMod#1!262144!}{1024}!%
  \@backslashchar 33%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\IntCalcAdd
  \intcalcDiv{\IntCalcMod#1!1024!}{256}!4!%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
  \IntCalcMod#1!256!!%
 }%
\else
 \def\HyPsd@Char#1{%
  \@backslashchar 000#1%
 }%
\fi
```

6.6.9 Support for UTF-8 input encoding

After `\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}` there are macros that expect the UTF-8 octets as arguments. Therefore we can calculate the PDF octal sequences directly. Because the PDF format is limited to UCS-2, conversion macros are needed for UTF-8 sequences with two and three octets only.

This calculation must be done in an expandable context, so we use eTEXhere for performance reasons. Unhappily the results of divisions are rounded. Thus a circumvention via `\dimexpr` is used, e.g.:

> `\numexpr 123/4\relax` is replaced by
> `\number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr 123sp\relax\relax`

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname numexpr\endcsname\relax
 \let\HyPsd@UTFviii\relax
\else
 \begingroup
  \lccode`\~=`^^f4\relax
 \lowercase{\endgroup
  \def\HyPsd@UTFviii{%
   \let\UTFviii@two@octets\HyPsd@UTFviii@two
   \let\UTFviii@three@octets\HyPsd@UTFviii@three
   \let\UTFviii@four@octets\HyPsd@UTFviii@four
   \ifx~\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@undef
```

```
      \let~\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@def
    \fi
    \let\unichar\HyPsd@unichar
  }%
}%
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@undef{\@inpenc@undefined@{utf8}}%
\edef\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@def{%
  \noexpand\UTFviii@four@octets\string ^^f4%
}%
```

The two octet form of UTF-8 `110aaabb` (A) and `10cccddd` (B) must be converted into octal numbers `00a` and `bcd`. The result is `\8a\bcd` (with a, b, c, d as octal numbers). The conversion equations.

$$a := A/4 - 48 \tag{1}$$
$$b := A - 4 * (A/4) \tag{2}$$
$$c := B/8 - 8 * ((8 * (B/8))/8) \tag{3}$$
$$d := B - 8 * (B/8) \tag{4}$$
$$\tag{5}$$

```
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@two#1#2{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@UTFviii@@two
    \number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr`#1sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#1\expandafter|%
    \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr`#2sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#2 \@nil
}%
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@@two#1|#2|#3|#4\@nil{%
  \expandafter\8%
  \number\numexpr #1-48\expandafter\relax
  \csname\number\numexpr #2-4*#1\relax\expandafter\endcsname
  \number\numexpr #3-8*%
     \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr#3sp\relax\relax\expandafter\relax
  \number\numexpr #4-8*#3\relax
}%
```

Three octet form: `1110aabb` (A), `10bcccdd` (B), and `10eeefff` (C). The result is `\9abc\def` (with a, ..., f as octal numbers). The conversion equations:

$$a := A/4 - 56 \tag{6}$$
$$b := 2 * (A - 4 * (A/4)) + ((B - 128 < 32)?0 : 1) \tag{7}$$
$$c := B/4 - 32 - ((B - 128 < 32)?0 : 8) \tag{8}$$
$$d := B - 4 * (B/4) \tag{9}$$
$$e := C/8 - 16 \tag{10}$$
$$f := C - 8 * (C/8) \tag{11}$$
$$\tag{12}$$

```
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@three#1#2#3{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@UTFviii@@three
    \number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr`#1sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#1\expandafter|%
    \number\ifnum\numexpr`#2-128\relax <32 0\else 1\fi\expandafter|%
    \number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr`#2sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#2\expandafter|%
    \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr`#3sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
```

```
    \number‘#3 \@nil
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@UTFviii@@three#1|#2|#3|#4|#5|#6|#7\@nil{%
    \expandafter\9%
    \number\numexpr #1-56\expandafter\relax
    \number\numexpr 2*(#2-4*#1)+#3\expandafter\relax
    \number\numexpr #4 - 32 -\ifcase#3 0\else 8\fi\expandafter\relax
    \csname\number\numexpr #5-4*#4\relax\expandafter\endcsname
    \number\numexpr #6-16\expandafter\relax
    \number\numexpr #7-8*#6\relax
  }%
```

Surrogates: 4 octets in UTF-8, a surrogate pair in UTF-16. High surrogate range: U+D800–U+DBFF, low surrogate range: U+DC00-U+DFFF.

```
UTF-8:  11110uuu    10uuzzzz    10yyyyyy    10xxxxxx
wwww =  uuuuu - 1
UTF-16: 110110ww    wwzzzzyy    110111yy    yyxxxxxx
octal:  011 011 0ww  0ww zzz zyy  011 011 1yy  0yy xxx xxx
```

```
  \def\HyPsd@UTFviii@four#1#2{%
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@UTFviii@four\number
    \numexpr-1+(‘#1-240)*4+\dimexpr.0625\dimexpr‘#2sp-128sp%
    \expandafter|\number
    \numexpr‘#2-16*\dimexpr.0625\dimexpr‘#2sp|%
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@@UTFviii@four#1|#2|#3{%
    \933\number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax
    \csname\number\numexpr#1-4*\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\endcsname
    \ifodd#2 %
      \number\numexpr(#2-1)/2\relax
    \else
      \number\numexpr#2/2\relax
    \fi
    \number\numexpr\ifodd#2 4+\fi
       \dimexpr.0625\dimexpr‘#3sp-128sp\relax\relax\relax
    \933%
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four\number
    \numexpr‘#3-16*\dimexpr.0625\dimexpr‘#3sp|%
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four#1|#2{%
    \number\numexpr4+\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax\relax
    \csname\number\numexpr#1-4*\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\endcsname
    \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr‘#2sp-128sp\relax\relax
    \number\numexpr‘#2-8*\dimexpr.125\dimexpr‘#2sp\relax\relax\relax
  }%
```

Input encoding utf8x of package ucs uses macro \unichar. Values greater than "FFFF are not supported.

```
  \def\HyPsd@unichar#1{%
    \ifHy@unicode
      \ifnum#1>"10FFFF %
        \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter % illegal
      \else
        \ifnum#1>"FFFF %
```

High-surrogate code point. ("D800 = 55296, \p@ = 1pt = 65536sp)

```
          \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar\expandafter{%
            \number\numexpr 55296+%
```

```
            \dimexpr.0009765625\dimexpr\number#1sp-\p@
            \relax\relax\relax
        }%
```

Low-surrogate code point. (”DC00 = 56320, ”DC00 - 65536 = -9216)

```
        \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar\expandafter{%
          \number\numexpr#1-9216%
            -1024*\dimexpr.0009765625\dimexpr\number#1sp-\p@
            \relax\relax\relax
      }%
      \else
        \ifnum#1>”7FF %
          \9%
          \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@first@byte\expandafter{%
            \number
            \dimexpr.00390625\dimexpr\number#1sp\relax\relax
          }%
        \else
          \8%
          \number\dimexpr.00390625\dimexpr\number#1sp\relax\relax
        \fi
        \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@second@byte\expandafter{%
          \number
          \numexpr#1-256*\number
            \dimexpr.00390625\dimexpr\number#1sp\relax\relax\relax
        }%
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    .% unsupported (Unicode -> PDF Doc Encoding)
  \fi
}%
\def\HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter{\9377\375}%
\def\HyPsd@unichar@first@byte#1{%
  \number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax
  \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo\expandafter{%
    \number
    \numexpr#1-64*\number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp%
    \relax\relax\relax
  }%
}%
\def\HyPsd@unichar@second@byte#1{%
  \csname\number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax\endcsname
  \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo\expandafter{%
    \number
    \numexpr#1-64*\number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp%
    \relax\relax\relax
  }%
}%
\def\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo#1{%
  \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax
  \number\numexpr#1-8*\number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr#1sp%
  \relax\relax\relax
}%
\fi
```

\HyPsd@utf@viii@undeferr

\utf@viii@undeferr comes from file utf8x.def from package ucs.

```
\def\HyPsd@utf@viii@undeferr#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
  \ifx\@gobble#1%
  \else
    [Please insert \textbackslash PrerenderUnicode%
    \textbraceleft#1\textbraceright\space
    into preamble]%
  \fi
}%
```

6.6.10 Support for die faces (ifsym et. al.)

\HyPsd@DieFace Die faces are provided by

Package	Macro
ifsym	\Cube
epsdice	\epsdice
hhcount	\fcdice

\Cube and \epsdice restrict the range to the numbers one to six. \fcdice generates for larger numbers several dice faces with the sum matching the number. The implementation for the PDF strings follows \fcdice.

```
\def\HyPsd@DieFace#1{%
  \ifHy@unicode
    \ifnum#1<1 %
      \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
    \else
      \ifnum#1>6 %
        \9046\205%
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
        \HyPsd@DieFaceLarge\intcalcSub{#1}{6}!%
      \else
        \9046\20\intcalcDec{#1}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    .% Die faces are not part of PDFDocEncoding
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@DieFaceLarge

```
\def\HyPsd@DieFaceLarge#1!{%
  \ifnum#1>6 %
    \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
  \fi
  {%
    \9046\205%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \HyPsd@DieFaceLarge\IntCalcSub#1!6!!%
  }{%
    \9046\20\IntCalcDec#1!%
  }%
}
```

6.6.11 Support for moon phases of package china2e

```
\def\HyPsd@MoonPha#1{%
  \ifcase\intcalcNum{#1} %
    \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
  \or % 1
% U+1F31A NEW MOON WITH FACE; \MoonPha{1} (china2e)
    \9330\074\9337\032%
  \or % 2
    \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
  \or % 3
% U+1F31D FULL MOON WITH FACE; \MoonPha{3} (china2e)
    \9330\074\9337\035%
  \or % 4
% U+1F31C LAST QUARTER MOON WITH FACE; \MoonPha{4} (china2e)
    \9330\074\9337\034%
  \else
    \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
  \fi
}
%* \HyPsd@MoonPha -> \MoonPha
```

6.6.12 Support for package pifont

\HyPsd@ding

```
\def\HyPsd@ding#1{%
  \ifHy@unicode
    \ifnum#1<32 %
      \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
    \else
      \ifnum#1>254 %
        \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
      \else
        \ifnum#1<127 %
          \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
          \HyPsd@@ding\intcalcNum{#1}!%
        \else
          \ifnum#1>160 %
            \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
            \HyPsd@@ding\intcalcNum{#1}!%
          \else
            \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    .% Dingbats are not part of PDFDocEncoding
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@ding

```
\def\HyPsd@@ding#1!{%
  \ltx@ifundefined{HyPsd@ding@#1}{%
    \ifnum#1<127 %
      \9047%
      \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{\IntCalcSub#1!32!}%
    \else
      \ifnum#1<168 %
        \9047\14\IntCalcSub#1!160!%
```

```
      \else
        \ifnum#1>181 %
          \9047\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{\IntCalcSub#1!64!}%
        \else
          % 172..181 -> U+2460..U+2469
          \9044\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{\IntCalcSub#1!76!}%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  }{%
    \csname HyPsd@ding@#1\endcsname
  }%
}

\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@32}{\space}
% U+260E BLACK TELEPHONE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@37}{\9046\016}% U+260E
% U+261B BLACK RIGHT POINTING INDEX
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@42}{\9046\033}% U+261B
% U+261E WHITE RIGHT POINTING INDEX
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@43}{\9046\036}% U+261E
% U+2605 BLACK STAR
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@72}{\9046\005}% U+2605
% U+25CF BLACK CIRCLE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@108}{\9045\317}% U+25CF
% U+25A0 BLACK SQUARE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@110}{\9045\240}% U+25A0
% U+25B2 BLACK UP-POINTING TRIANGLE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@115}{\9045\262}% U+25B2
% U+25BC BLACK DOWN-POINTING TRIANGLE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@116}{\9045\274}% U+25BC
% U+25C6 BLACK DIAMOND
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@117}{\9045\306}% U+25C6
% U+25D7 RIGHT HALF BLACK CIRCLE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@119}{\9045\327}% U+25D7
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@168}{\textclubsuitblack}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@169}{\textdiamondsuitblack}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@170}{\textheartsuitblack}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@171}{\textspadesuitblack}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@213}{\textrightarrow}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@214}{\textleftrightarrow}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@215}{\textupdownarrow}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@240}{\HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter}
```

7 Support of other packages

7.1 Class memoir

```
\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{\RequirePackage{memhfixc}}%
}{}
```

7.2 Package subfigure

Added fix for version 2.1. Here `\sub@label` is defined.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{subfigure}{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{sub@label}{%
```

```
    \Hy@hypertexnamesfalse
  }{%
    \renewcommand*{\sub@label}[1]{%
      \@bsphack
      \subfig@oldlabel{#1}%
      \if@filesw
        \begingroup
          \edef\@currentlabstr{%
            \expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\@currentlabelname
          }%
          \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
            \string\newlabel{sub@#1}{%
              {\@nameuse{@@thesub\@captype}}%
              {\thepage}%
              {%
                \expandafter\strip@period\@currentlabstr
                \relax.\relax\@@@%
              }%
              {\@currentHref}%
              {}%
            }%
          }%
        \endgroup
      \fi
      \@esphack
    }%
    \@ifpackagelater{subfigure}{2002/03/26}{}{%
      \providecommand*{\toclevel@subfigure}{1}%
      \providecommand*{\toclevel@subtable}{1}%
    }%
  }%
}{}
```

7.3 Package xr and xr-hyper

The beta version of xr that supports `\XR@addURL` is called `xr-hyper`. Therefore we test for the macro itself and not for the package name:

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{XR@addURL}{%
}{%
```

If reading external aux files check whether they have a non zero fourth field in `\newlabel` and if so, add the URL as the fifth field.

```
  \def\XR@addURL#1{\XR@@dURL#1{}{}{}{}\\}%
  \def\XR@@dURL#1#2#3#4#5\\{%
    {#1}{#2}%
    \if!#4!%
    \else
      {#3}{#4}{\XR@URL}%
    \fi
  }%
}
```

```
\def\Hy@true{true}
\def\Hy@false{false}
```

Providing dummy definitions.

```
\let\literalps@out\@gobble
\newcommand\pdfbookmark[3][]{}
```

```
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode#2}
\def\Hy@writebookmark#1#2#3#4#5{}%
```

8 Help macros for links

Anchors get created on the baseline of where they occur. If an XYZ PDF view is set, this means that the link places the top of the screen *on the baseline* of the target. If this is an equation, for instance, it means that you cannot see anything. Some links, of course, are created at the start of environments, and so it works. To allow for this, anchors are raised, where possible, by some small amount. This defaults to `\baselineskip`, but users can set it to something else in two ways (thanks to Heiko Oberdiek for suggesting this):

1. Redefine `\HyperRaiseLinkDefault` to be eg the height of a `\strut`
2. Redefine `\HyperRaiseLinkHook` to do something complicated; it must give a value to `\HyperRaiseLinkLength`, which is what actually gets used

```
\let\HyperRaiseLinkHook\@empty
\def\HyperRaiseLinkDefault{\baselineskip}
```

`\HyperRaiseLinkHook` allows the user to reassign `\HyperRaiseLinkLength`.

```
\newcount\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor
\def\Hy@SaveSpaceFactor{%
  \global\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor=\ifhmode\spacefactor\else\z@\fi
}
\def\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor{%
  \relax
  \ifhmode
    \ifnum\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor>\z@
      \spacefactor=\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor{%
  \edef\Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor{%
    \global\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor=\the\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor\relax
  }%
}
\def\Hy@raisedlink#1{%
  \ifvmode
    #1%
  \else
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \penalty\@M
    \smash{%
      \begingroup
        \let\HyperRaiseLinkLength\@tempdima
        \setlength\HyperRaiseLinkLength\HyperRaiseLinkDefault
        \HyperRaiseLinkHook
      \expandafter\endgroup
      \expandafter\raise\the\HyperRaiseLinkLength\hbox{%
        \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
        #1%
        \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      }%
    }%
```

```
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@SaveLastskip
\Hy@RestoreLastskip

Inserting a \special command to set a destination destroys the \lastskip value.

```
\def\Hy@SaveLastskip{%
  \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\relax
  \ifvmode
    \ifdim\lastskip=\z@
      \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\nobreak
    \else
      \begingroup
        \skip@=-\lastskip
        \edef\x{%
          \endgroup
          \def\noexpand\Hy@RestoreLastskip{%
            \noexpand\ifvmode
              \noexpand\nobreak
              \vskip\the\skip@
              \vskip\the\lastskip\relax
            \noexpand\fi
          }%
        }%
      \x
    \fi
  \else
    \ifhmode
      \ifdim\lastskip=\z@
        \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\nobreak
      \else
        \begingroup
          \skip@=-\lastskip
          \edef\x{%
            \endgroup
            \def\noexpand\Hy@RestoreLastskip{%
              \noexpand\ifhmode
                \noexpand\nobreak
                \hskip\the\skip@
                \hskip\the\lastskip\relax
              \noexpand\fi
            }%
          }%
        \x
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}%
```

9 Options

```
\SetupKeyvalOptions{%
  family=Hyp,%
  prefix=HyOpt%
}
```

9.1 Help macros

\IfHyperBooleanExists

```
\def\IfHyperBooleanExists#1{%
  \ltx@ifundefined{Hy@#1false}\ltx@secondoftwo{%
    \ltx@ifundefined{KV@Hyp@#1@default}\ltx@secondoftwo\ltx@firstoftwo
  }%
}
\@namedef{KV@Hyp@stoppedearly@default}{}
```

\IfHyperBoolean

```
\def\IfHyperBoolean#1{%
  \IfHyperBooleanExists{#1}{%
    \csname ifHy@#1\endcsname
      \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
    \fi
  }\ltx@secondoftwo
}
```

\Hy@boolkey

```
\def\Hy@boolkey#1#2{%
  \edef\Hy@tempa{#2}%
  \lowercase\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@tempa\expandafter{\Hy@tempa}%
  }%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
    \let\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
    \else
      \let\Hy@tempa\relax
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\relax
    \Hy@WarnOptionValue{#2}{#1}{‘true’ or ’false’}%
  \else
    \Hy@Info{Option ‘#1’ set ‘\Hy@tempa’}%
    \csname Hy@#1\Hy@tempa\endcsname
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@WarnOptionValue

```
\def\Hy@WarnOptionValue#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@Warning{%
    Unexpected value ‘#1’\MessageBreak
    of option ‘#2’ instead of\MessageBreak
    #3%
  }%
}
```

\Hy@DisableOption

```
\def\Hy@DisableOption#1{%
```

```
  \ltx@ifundefined{KV@Hyp@#1@default}{%
    \define@key{Hyp}{#1}%
  }{%
    \define@key{Hyp}{#1}[]%
  }%
  {\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled{#1}}%
}
```

\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled

```
\def\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled#1{%
  \Hy@Warning{%
    Option '#1' has already been used,\MessageBreak
    setting the option has no effect%
  }%
}
```

\Hy@CheckOptionValue Some options take a string value out of a limited set of values. Macro \Hy@CheckOptionValue checks whether the given value #1 for option #2 is a member of the value list #3.

```
\def\Hy@CheckOptionValue#1#2#3{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{#1}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\x
    \let\y=y%
    \def\do##1##2{%
      \def\z{##1}%
      \@onelevel@sanitize\z
      \ifx\x\z
        \let\y=n%
        \let\do\@gobbletwo
      \fi
    }%
    #3%
    \ifx\y y%
      \def\do##1##2{%
        * '##1'%
        \ifx\\##2\\\else\space(##2)\fi
        \MessageBreak
      }%
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Values of option '#2':\MessageBreak
        #3%
        * An empty value disables the option.\MessageBreak
        Unknown value '\x'%
      }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

\Hy@DefNameKey #1: option name
#2: \do list with known values, first argument of \do is value, second argument is a comment.

```
\def\Hy@DefNameKey#1{%
  \expandafter\Hy@@DefNameKey\csname @#1\endcsname{#1}%
}
```

\Hy@@DefNameKey #1: macro for value storage
#2: option name
#3: \do list with known values.

```
\def\Hy@@DefNameKey#1#2#3{%
  \define@key{Hyp}{#2}{%
    \edef#1{##1}%
    \ifx#1\@empty
    \else
      \Hy@CheckOptionValue{##1}{#2}{#3}%
    \fi
  }%
  \let#1\@empty
}
```

\Hy@UseNameKey

```
\def\Hy@UseNameKey#1#2{%
  \ifx#2\@empty
  \else
    /#1/#2%
  \fi
}
```

9.2 Defining the options

```
\define@key{Hyp}{implicit}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{implicit}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{draft}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{draft}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{final}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{final}{#1}%
}
\let\KV@Hyp@nolinks\KV@Hyp@draft
```

```
\def\Hy@ObsoletePaperOption#1{%
  \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
    Option '#1' is no longer used%
  }%
  \define@key{Hyp}{#1}[true]{}%
}
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \define@key{Hyp}{#1}[true]{%
    \Hy@ObsoletePaperOption{#1}%
  }%
}
\Hy@temp{a4paper}
\Hy@temp{a5paper}
\Hy@temp{b5paper}
\Hy@temp{letterpaper}
\Hy@temp{legalpaper}
\Hy@temp{executivepaper}
```

```
\define@key{Hyp}{setpagesize}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{setpagesize}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{debug}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{debug}{#1}%
```

```
}
\define@key{Hyp}{linktocpage}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{linktocpage}{#1}%
  \ifHy@linktocpage
    \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@page
  \else
    \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@section
  \fi
}
\chardef\Hy@linktoc@none=0 %
\chardef\Hy@linktoc@section=1 %
\chardef\Hy@linktoc@page=2 %
\chardef\Hy@linktoc@all=3 %
\ifHy@linktocpage
  \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@page
\else
  \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@section
\fi
\define@key{Hyp}{linktoc}{%
  \@ifundefined{Hy@linktoc@#1}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Unexpected value '#1' of\MessageBreak
      option 'linktoc' instead of 'none',\MessageBreak
      'section', 'page' or 'all'%
    }%
  }{%
    \expandafter\let\expandafter\Hy@linktoc
    \csname Hy@linktoc@#1\endcsname
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{extension}{\def\XR@ext{#1}}
\let\XR@ext\relax
\define@key{Hyp}{verbose}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{verbose}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{typexml}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{typexml}{#1}%
}
```

If we are going to PDF via HyperTeX `\special` commands, the dvips (-z option) processor does not know the *height* of a link, as it works solely on the position of the closing `\special`. If we use this option, the `\special` is raised up by the right amount, to fool the dvi processor.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{raiselinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{raiselinks}{#1}%
}
```

Most PDF-creating drivers do not allow links to be broken

```
\def\Hy@setbreaklinks#1{%
  \csname breaklinks#1\endcsname
}
\def\Hy@breaklinks@unsupported{%
  \ifx\Hy@setbreaklinks\@gobble
    \ifHy@breaklinks
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        You have enabled option 'breaklinks'.\MessageBreak
        But driver '\Hy@driver.def' does not suppport this.\MessageBreak
        Expect trouble with the link areas of broken links%
```

```
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{breaklinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{breaklinks}{#1}%
  \let\Hy@setbreaklinks\@gobble
}
\define@key{Hyp}{localanchorname}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{localanchorname}{#1}%
}
```

Determines whether an automatic anchor is put on each page

```
\define@key{Hyp}{pageanchor}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pageanchor}{#1}%
}
```

Are the page links done as plain arabic numbers, or do they follow the formatting of the package? The latter loses if you put in typesetting like `\textbf` or the like.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{plainpages}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{plainpages}{#1}%
}
```

Are the names for anchors made as per the HyperTeX system, or do they simply use what LaTeX provides?

```
\define@key{Hyp}{naturalnames}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{naturalnames}{#1}%
}
```

Completely ignore the names as per the HyperTeX system, and use unique counters.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{hypertexnames}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{hypertexnames}{#1}%
}
```

Currently, `dvips` doesn't allow anchors nested within targets, so this option tries to stop that happening. Other processors may be able to cope.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{nesting}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{nesting}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{destlabel}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{destlabel}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{unicode}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{unicode}{#1}%
  \ifHy@unicode
    \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding{unicode}%
    \HyPsd@LoadUnicode
  \else
    \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding{pdfdoc}%
  \fi
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifx\HyPsd@LoadUnicode\relax
  \else
    \def\HyPsd@LoadUnicode{%
      \Hy@Error{%
        Unicode support for bookmarks is not available.\MessageBreak
        Activate unicode support by using one of the options\MessageBreak
```

```
      'unicode', 'pdfencoding=unicode', 'pdfencoding=auto'\MessageBreak
      in the preamble%
    }\@ehc
    \global\let\HyPsd@LoadUnicode\relax
    \global\Hy@unicodefalse
    \global\let\Hy@unicodetrue\Hy@unicodefalse
  }%
 \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfencoding}{%
 \edef\HyPsd@temp{#1}%
 \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc
  \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
  \Hy@unicodefalse
 \else
  \ifcase\ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
         \z@
       \else
         \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
           \z@
         \else
           \@ne
         \fi
       \fi
    \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
    \hypersetup{unicode}%
    \ifHy@unicode
      \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding{#1}%
      \ifx\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
        \HyPsd@LoadStringEnc
      \fi
    \else
      \Hy@Warning{Cannot switch to unicode bookmarks}%
      \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc
    \fi
  \else
    \@onelevel@sanitize\HyPsd@temp
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Values of option 'pdfencoding':\MessageBreak
      'pdfdoc', 'unicode', 'auto'.\MessageBreak
      Ignoring unknown value '\HyPsd@temp'%
    }%
  \fi
 \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto{auto}
\def\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc{pdfdoc}
\def\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode{unicode}
\let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\Hy@pdfencoding@pdfdoc
\def\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc{%
 \RequirePackage{stringenc}[2009/12/15]%
 \let\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc\relax
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
 \@ifpackageloaded{stringenc}{%
  \let\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc\relax
 }{%
```

```
    \def\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc{%
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        Missing package 'stringenc'. Use 'pdfencoding=auto'\MessageBreak
        in the preamble or load the package there%
      }%
    }%
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{psdextra}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{psdextra}{#1}%
  \HyPsd@LoadExtra
}
\def\hypersetup{\kvsetkeys{Hyp}}
\newif\ifHy@setpdfversion
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfversion}{%
  \@ifundefined{Hy@pdfversion@#1}{%
    \PackageWarning{hyperref}{%
      Unsupported PDF version '#1'.\MessageBreak
      Valid values: 1.2 until 1.9%
    }%
  }{%
    \Hy@setpdfversiontrue
    \edef\Hy@pdfversion{\@nameuse{Hy@pdfversion@#1}}%
  }%
}
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.2}{2}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.3}{3}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.4}{4}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.5}{5}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.6}{6}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.7}{7}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.8}{8}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.9}{9}%
\def\Hy@pdfversion{2}
```

10 Options for different drivers

```
\newif\ifHy@DviMode
\let\Hy@DviErrMsg\ltx@empty
\ifpdf
  \def\Hy@DviErrMsg{pdfTeX or LuaTeX is running in PDF mode}%
\else
  \ifxetex
    \def\Hy@DviErrMsg{XeTeX is running}%
  \else
    \ifvtex
      \ifvtexdvi
        \Hy@DviModetrue
      \else
        \def\Hy@DviErrMsg{VTeX is running, but not in DVI mode}%
      \fi
    \else
      \Hy@DviModetrue
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
```

```
\def\HyOpt@CheckDvi#1{%
  \ifHy@DviMode
    \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong DVI mode driver option `#1',\MessageBreak
      because \Hy@DviErrMsg
    }\@ehc
    \expandafter\ltx@gobble
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{tex4ht}{%
  \Hy@texhttrue
  \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks=true}%
  \def\BeforeTeXIVht{\RequirePackage{color}}%
  \def\Hy@driver{htex4ht}%
  \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
    \Hy@Message{Stopped early}%
    \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
      \PDF@FinishDoc
      \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
    }%
    \endinput
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{pdftex}{%
  \ifpdf
    \def\Hy@driver{hpdftex}%
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option `pdftex',\MessageBreak
      because pdfTeX in PDF mode is not detected%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{nativepdf}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{nativepdf}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dvipdfm}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dvipdfm}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvipdfm}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dvipdfmx}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dvipdfmx}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvipdfm}%
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{dvipdfmx-outline-open}[true]{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname if#1\expandafter\endcsname
                \csname iftrue\endcsname
    \chardef\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\@ne
  \else
    \chardef\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\z@
  \fi
```

```
}
\DeclareVoidOption{xetex}{%
  \ifxetex
    \def\Hy@driver{hxetex}%
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option 'xetex',\MessageBreak
      because XeTeX is not detected%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{pdfmark}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{pdfmark}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dvips}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dvips}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{hypertex}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{hypertex}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hypertex}%
  }%
}
\let\Hy@MaybeStopNow\relax
\DeclareVoidOption{vtex}{%
  \ifvtex
    \ifnum 0\ifnum\OpMode<1 1\fi \ifnum\OpMode>3 1\fi =0 %
      \def\Hy@driver{hvtex}%
    \else
      \ifnum\OpMode=10\relax
        \def\Hy@driver{hvtexhtm}%
        \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
          \Hy@Message{Stopped early}%
          \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
            \PDF@FinishDoc
            \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
          }%
          \endinput
        }%
      \else
        \Hy@Error{%
          Wrong driver option 'vtex',\MessageBreak
          because of wrong OpMode (\the\OpMode)%
        }\@ehc
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option 'vtex',\MessageBreak
      because VTeX is not running%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{vtexpdfmark}{%
```

```
  \ifvtex
    \ifnum 0\ifnum\OpMode<1 1\fi \ifnum\OpMode>3 1\fi =0 %
      \def\Hy@driver{hvtexmrk}%
    \else
      \Hy@Error{%
        Wrong driver option 'vtexpdfmark',\MessageBreak
        because of wrong OpMode (\the\OpMode)%
      }\@ehc
    \fi
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option 'vtexpdfmark,\MessageBreak
      because VTeX is not running%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dviwindo}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dviwindo}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdviwind}%
    \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{dviwindo}{color}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dvipsone}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dvipsone}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvipson}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{textures}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{textures}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{htexture}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{latex2html}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{latex2html}{%
    \Hy@AtBeginDocument{\@@latextohtmlX}%
  }%
}
```

No more special treatment for ps2pdf. Let it sink or swim.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{ps2pdf}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{ps2pdf}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
  }%
}
\let\HyOpt@DriverFallback\ltx@empty
\define@key{Hyp}{driverfallback}{%
  \ifHy@DviMode
    \def\HyOpt@DriverFallback{#1}%
    \Hy@Match\HyOpt@DriverFallback{%
      ^(|dvipdfm|dvipdfmx|dvips|dvipsone|dviwindo|hypertex|ps2pdf|%
       latex2html|tex4ht)$%
    }{}{%
      \let\HyOpt@DriverFallback\ltx@empty
    }%
  \fi
}
```

11 Options to add extra features

Make included figures (assuming they use the standard graphics package) be hypertext links. Off by default. Needs more work.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{hyperfigures}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{hyperfigures}{#1}%
}
```

The automatic footnote linking can be disabled by option hyperfootnotes.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{hyperfootnotes}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{hyperfootnotes}{#1}%
}
```

Set up back-referencing to be hyper links, by page, slide or section number,

```
\def\back@none{none}
\def\back@section{section}
\def\back@page{page}
\def\back@slide{slide}
\define@key{Hyp}{backref}[section]{%
  \lowercase{\def\Hy@tempa{#1}}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
    \let\Hy@tempa\back@section
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
    \let\Hy@tempa\back@none
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@slide
    \let\Hy@tempa\back@section
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@page
    \PassOptionsToPackage{hyperpageref}{backref}%
    \Hy@backreftrue
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@section
      \PassOptionsToPackage{hyperref}{backref}%
      \Hy@backreftrue
    \else
      \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@none
        \Hy@backreffalse
      \else
        \Hy@WarnOptionValue{#1}{backref}{%
          'section', 'slide', 'page', 'none',\MessageBreak
          or 'false'}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pagebackref}[true]{%
  \edef\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \lowercase\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@tempa\expandafter{\Hy@tempa}%
  }%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
    \let\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
    \PassOptionsToPackage{hyperpageref}{backref}%
    \Hy@backreftrue
```

```
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
      \Hy@backreffalse
    \else
      \Hy@WarnOptionValue{#1}{pagebackref}{‘true’ or ‘false’}%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

Make index entries be links back to the relevant pages. By default this is turned on, but may be stopped.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{hyperindex}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{hyperindex}{#1}%
}
```

Configuration of encap char.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{encap}[\|]{%
  \def\HyInd@EncapChar{#1}%
}
```

12 Language options

The \autoref feature depends on the language.

```
\def\HyLang@afrikaans{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Vergelyking}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Voetnota}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Item}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figuur}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabel}%
  \def\partautorefname{Deel}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Bylae}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Hoofstuk}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{Afdeling}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{Subafdeling}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubafdeling}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{Paragraaf}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{Subparagraaf}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{Lyn}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
  \def\pageautorefname{Bladsy}%
}
\def\HyLang@english{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Equation}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{footnote}%
  \def\itemautorefname{item}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figure}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Table}%
  \def\partautorefname{Part}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Appendix}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{chapter}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{section}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{subsection}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{subsubsection}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{paragraph}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{subparagraph}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{line}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Theorem}%
```

```
  \def\pageautorefname{page}%
}
\def\HyLang@french{%
  \def\equationautorefname{\'Equation}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{note}%
  \def\itemautorefname{item}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figure}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tableau}%
  \def\partautorefname{Partie}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Appendice}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{chapitre}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{section}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{sous-section}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{sous-sous-section}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{paragraphe}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{sous-paragraphe}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{ligne}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Th\'eor\`eme}%
  \def\pageautorefname{page}%
}
\def\HyLang@german{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Gleichung}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Fu\ss note}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Punkt}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Abbildung}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabelle}%
  \def\partautorefname{Teil}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Anhang}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Kapitel}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{Abschnitt}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{Unterabschnitt}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Unterunterabschnitt}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{Absatz}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{Unterabsatz}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{Zeile}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Theorem}%
  \def\pageautorefname{Seite}%
}
\def\HyLang@italian{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Equazione}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{nota}%
  \def\itemautorefname{punto}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabella}%
  \def\partautorefname{Parte}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Appendice}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Capitolo}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{sezione}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{sottosezione}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{sottosottosezione}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{paragrafo}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{sottoparagrafo}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{linea}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
  \def\pageautorefname{Pag.\@}%
}
\def\HyLang@magyar{%
```

```
  \def\equationautorefname{Egyenlet}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{l\'abjegyzet}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Elem}%
  \def\figureautorefname{\'Abra}%
  \def\tableautorefname{T\'abl\'azat}%
  \def\partautorefname{R\'esz}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{F\"uggel\'ek}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{fejezet}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{szakasz}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{alszakasz}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{alalszakasz}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{bekezd\'es}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{albekezd\'es}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{sor}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{T\'etel}%
  \def\pageautorefname{oldal}%
}
\def\HyLang@portuges{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Equa\c c\~ao}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Nota de rodap\'e}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Item}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabela}%
  \def\partautorefname{Parte}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Ap\^endice}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Cap\'itulo}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{Se\c c\~ao}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{Subse\c c\~ao}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubse\c c\~ao}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{par\'agrafo}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{subpar\'agrafo}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{linha}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
  \def\pageautorefname{P\'agina}%
}
```

Next commented section for Russian is provided by Olga Lapko.

Next follow the checked reference names with commented variants and explanations. All they are abbreviated and they won't create a grammatical problems in the *middle* of sentences.

The most weak points in these abbreviations are the `\equationautorefname`, `\theoremautorefname` and the `\FancyVerbLineautorefname`. But those three, and also the `\footnoteautorefname` are not *too* often referenced. Another rather weak point is the `\appendixautorefname`.

```
\def\HyLang@russian{%
```

The abbreviated reference to the equation: it is not for "the good face of the book", but maybe it will be better to get the company for the `\theoremautorefname`?

```
  \def\equationautorefname{\cyr\cyrv\cyrery\cyrr.}%
```

The name of the equation reference has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like "of `\autoref{auto}`" etc. The full name must follow full name of the `\theoremautorefname`.

```
% \def\equationautorefname{%
%   \cyr\cyrv\cyrery\cyrr\cyra\cyrzh\cyre\cyrn\cyri\cyre
% }%
```

The variant of footnote has abbreviation form of the synonym of the word "footnote". This variant of abbreviated synonym has alternative status (maybe

obsolete?).

```
\def\footnoteautorefname{%
  \cyr\cyrp\cyro\cyrd\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr.\ \cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrm.%
}%
```

Commented form of the full synonym for “footnote”. It has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like “of `\autoref{auto}`”

```
% \def\footnoteautorefname{%
%   \cyr\cyrp\cyro\cyrd\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyro\cyrch\cyrn\cyro\cyre\ %
%   \cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrm\cyre\cyrch\cyra\cyrn\cyri\cyre
% }%
```

Commented forms of the “footnote”: have different forms, the same is for the nominative and accusative. (The others needed?)

```
% \def\Nomfootnoteautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrn\cyro\cyrs\cyrk\cyra}%
% \def\Accfootnoteautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrn\cyro\cyrs\cyrk\cyru}%
```

Name of the list item, can be confused with the paragraph reference name, but reader could understand meaning from context(?). Commented variant has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like “of `\autoref{auto}`” etc.

```
\def\itemautorefname{\cyr\cyrp.}%
% \def\itemautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyru\cyrn\cyrk\cyrt}%
```

Names of the figure and table have stable (standard) abbreviation forms. No problem in the middle of sentence.

```
\def\figureautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyri\cyrs.}%
\def\tableautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyra\cyrb\cyrl.}%
```

Names of the part, chapter, section(s) have stable (standard) abbreviation forms. No problem in the middle of sentence.

```
\def\partautorefname{\cyr\cyrch.}%
\def\chapterautorefname{\cyr\cyrg\cyrl.}%
\def\sectionautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyra\cyrz\cyrd.}%
```

Name of the appendix can use this abbreviation, but it is not standard for books, i.e, not for “the good face of the book”. Commented variant has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like “of `\autoref{auto}`” etc.

```
\def\appendixautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrl.}%
% \def\appendixautorefname{%
%   \cyr\cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrl\cyro\cyrzh\cyre\cyrn\cyri\cyre
% }%
```

The sectioning command have stable (almost standard) and common abbreviation form for all levels (the meaning of these references visible from the section number). No problem.

```
\def\subsectionautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyra\cyrz\cyrd.}%
\def\subsubsectionautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyra\cyrz\cyrd.}%
```

The names of references to paragraphs also have stable (almost standard) and common abbreviation form for all levels (the meaning of these references is visible from the section number). No problem in the middle of sentence.

```
\def\paragraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp.}%
\def\subparagraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp.}%
```

Commented variant can be used in books but since it has common form for both nominative and accusative but it changes in other forms, like “of `\autoref{auto}`” etc.

```
% \def\paragraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyru\cyrn\cyrk\cyrt}%
% \def\subparagraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyru\cyrn\cyrk\cyrt}%
```

The name of verbatim line. Here could be a standard of the abbreviation (used very rare). But the author preprint publications (which have not any editor or corrector) can use this abbreviation for the page reference. So the meaning of the line reference can be read as reference to the page.

```
\def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr.}%
```

Commented names of the "verbatim line": have different forms, also the nominative and accusative.

```
% \def\NomFancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyro\cyrk\cyra}%
% \def\AccFancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyro\cyrk\cyru}%
```

The alternative, ve-e-e-ery professional abbreviation, was used in typography markup for typesetters.

```
% \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyrk.}%
```

The names of theorem: if we want have "the good face of the book", so the theorem reference must have the full name (like equation reference). But …

```
\def\theoremautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyre\cyro\cyrr.}%
```

Commented forms of the "theorem": have different forms, also the nominative and accusative.

```
% \def\Nomtheoremautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyre\cyro\cyrr\cyre\cyrm\cyra}%
% \def\Acctheoremautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyre\cyro\cyrr\cyre\cyrm\cyru}%
```

Name of the page stable (standard) abbreviation form. No problem.

```
  \def\pageautorefname{\cyr\cyrs.}%
}
\def\HyLang@spanish{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Ecuaci\'on}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Nota a pie de p\'agina}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Elemento}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabla}%
  \def\partautorefname{Parte}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Ap\'endice}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Cap\'itulo}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{Secci\'on}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{Subsecci\'on}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubsecci\'on}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{P\'arrafo}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{Subp\'arrafo}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{L\'inea}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
  \def\pageautorefname{P\'agina}%
}
\def\HyLang@vietnamese{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Ph\uhorn{}\ohorn{}ng tr\'inh}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Ch\'u th\'ich}%
  \def\itemautorefname{m\d{u}c}%
  \def\figureautorefname{H\`inh}%
  \def\tableautorefname{B\h{a}ng}%
  \def\partautorefname{Ph\`\acircumflex{}n}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Ph\d{u} l\d{u}c}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{ch\uhorn{}\ohorn{}ng}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{m\d{u}c}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{m\d{u}c}%
```

```
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{m\d{u}c}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{\dj{}o\d{a}n}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{\dj{}o\d{a}n}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{d\'ong}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{\DJ{}\d{i}nh l\'y}%
  \def\pageautorefname{Trang}%
}
```

Instead of package babel's definition of `\addto` the implementation of package varioref is used. Additionally argument `#1` is checked for `\relax`.

```
\def\HyLang@addto#1#2{%
  #2%
  \@temptokena{#2}%
  \ifx#1\relax
    \let#1\@empty
  \fi
  \ifx#1\@undefined
    \edef#1{\the\@temptokena}%
  \else
    \toks@\expandafter{#1}%
    \edef#1{\the\toks@\the\@temptokena}%
  \fi
  \@temptokena{}\toks@\@temptokena
}
\def\HyLang@DeclareLang#1#2#3{%
  \@ifpackagewith{babel}{#1}{%
    \expandafter\HyLang@addto
        \csname extras#1\expandafter\endcsname
        \csname HyLang@#2\endcsname
    \begingroup
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        #3%
      }%
    \x
    \@namedef{HyLang@#1@done}{}%
  }{}%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x##1##2{%
      \noexpand\ifx##2\relax
        \errmessage{No definitions for language #2' found!}%
      \noexpand\fi
      \endgroup
      \noexpand\define@key{Hyp}{#1}[]{%
        \noexpand\@ifundefined{HyLang@#1@done}{%
          \noexpand\HyLang@addto{\noexpand##1}{\noexpand##2}%
          #3%
          \noexpand\@namedef{HyLang@#1@done}{}%
        }{}%
      }%
    }%
  \expandafter\x\csname extras#1\expandafter\endcsname
              \csname HyLang@#2\endcsname
}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{english}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{UKenglish}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{british}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{USenglish}{english}{}
```

```
\HyLang@DeclareLang{american}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{german}{german}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{austrian}{german}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{ngerman}{german}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{naustrian}{german}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{russian}{russian}{\noexpand\hypersetup{unicode}}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{brazil}{portuges}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{brazilian}{portuges}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{portuguese}{portuges}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{spanish}{spanish}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{afrikaans}{afrikaans}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{french}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{frenchb}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{francais}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{acadian}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{canadien}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{italian}{italian}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{magyar}{magyar}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{hungarian}{magyar}{}
```

More work is needed in case of options vietnamese and vietnam.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{vietnamese}{%
  \HyLang@addto\extrasvietnamese\HyLang@vietnamese
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \@ifundefined{T@PU}{}{%
      \input{puvnenc.def}%
    }%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{vietnam}{%
  \HyLang@addto\extrasvietnam\HyLang@vietnamese
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \@ifundefined{T@PU}{}{%
      \input{puvnenc.def}%
    }%
  }%
}
```

Similar for option arabic that just loads the additions to PU encoding for Arabi.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{arabic}{%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \@ifundefined{T@PU}{}{%
      \input{puarenc.def}%
    }%
  }%
}
```

13 Options to change appearance of links

Colouring links at the LaTeX level is useful for debugging, perhaps.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{colorlinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{colorlinks}{#1}%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{hidelinks}{%
  \Hy@colorlinksfalse
  \Hy@ocgcolorlinksfalse
  \Hy@frenchlinksfalse
```

```
  \def\Hy@colorlink##1{\begingroup}%
  \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
  \def\@pdfborder{0 0 0}%
  \let\@pdfborderstyle\ltx@empty
}
\define@key{Hyp}{ocgcolorlinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{ocgcolorlinks}{#1}%
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \begingroup
    \@ifundefined{OBJ@OCG@view}{%
      \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
        \Hy@Warning{%
          Driver does not support 'ocgcolorlinks',\MessageBreak
          using 'colorlinks' instead%
        }%
      \fi
    }{}%
  \endgroup
}
\define@key{Hyp}{frenchlinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{frenchlinks}{#1}%
}
```

14 Bookmarking

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname chapter\endcsname\relax
  \def\toclevel@part{0}%
\else
  \def\toclevel@part{-1}%
\fi
\def\toclevel@chapter{0}
\def\toclevel@section{1}
\def\toclevel@subsection{2}
\def\toclevel@subsubsection{3}
\def\toclevel@paragraph{4}
\def\toclevel@subparagraph{5}
\def\toclevel@figure{0}
\def\toclevel@table{0}
\@ifpackageloaded{listings}{%
  \providecommand*\theHlstlisting{\thelstlisting}%
  \providecommand*\toclevel@lstlisting{0}%
}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{listing}{%
  \providecommand*\theHlisting{\thelisting}%
  \providecommand*\toclevel@listing{0}%
}{}
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{bookmarks}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksopen}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{bookmarksopen}{#1}%
}
```

The depth of the outlines is controlled by option `bookmarksdepth`. The option acts globally and distinguishes three cases:

- `bookmarksdepth`: Without value hyperref uses counter `tocdepth` (compatible behaviour and default).
- `bookmarksdepth=<number>`: the depth is set to `<number>`.
- `bookmarksdepth=<name>`: The `<name>` must not start with a number or minus sign. It is a document division name (part, chapter, section, …). Internally the value of macro `\toclevel@<name>` is used.

```
\let\Hy@bookmarksdepth\c@tocdepth
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksdepth}[]{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{#1}%
    \ifx\x\empty
      \global\let\Hy@bookmarksdepth\c@tocdepth
    \else
      \@ifundefined{toclevel@\x}{%
        \@onelevel@sanitize\x
        \edef\y{\expandafter\@car\x\@nil}%
        \ifcase 0\expandafter\ifx\y-1\fi
              \expandafter\ifnum\expandafter`\y>47 %
                \expandafter\ifnum\expandafter`\y<58 1\fi\fi\relax
          \Hy@Warning{Unknown document division name (\x)}%
        \else
          \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
            \count@=\x
            \xdef\Hy@bookmarksdepth{\the\count@}%
          }%
        \fi
      }{%
        \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
          \count@=\csname toclevel@\x\endcsname
          \xdef\Hy@bookmarksdepth{\the\count@}%
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

'bookmarksopenlevel' to specify the open level. From Heiko Oberdiek.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksopenlevel}{%
  \def\@bookmarksopenlevel{#1}%
}
\def\@bookmarksopenlevel{\maxdimen}
% 'bookmarkstype' to specify which 'toc' file to mimic
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarkstype}{%
  \def\Hy@bookmarkstype{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@bookmarkstype{toc}
```

Richard Curnow <richard@curnow.demon.co.uk> suggested this functionality. It adds section numbers etc to bookmarks.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksnumbered}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{bookmarksnumbered}{#1}%
}
```

Option CJKbookmarks enables the patch for CJK bookmarks.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{CJKbookmarks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{CJKbookmarks}{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \expandafter\Hy@@temp\csname @#1color\endcsname{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@@temp#1#2#3{%
  \define@key{Hyp}{#2color}{%
    \HyColor@HyperrefColor{##1}#1%
  }%
  \def#1{#3}%
}
\Hy@temp{link}{red}
\Hy@temp{anchor}{black}
\Hy@temp{cite}{green}
\Hy@temp{file}{cyan}
\Hy@temp{url}{magenta}
\Hy@temp{menu}{red}
\Hy@temp{run}{\@filecolor}
\define@key{Hyp}{pagecolor}{%
  \Hy@WarningPageColor
}
\def\Hy@WarningPageColor{%
  \Hy@WarningNoLine{Option 'pagecolor' is not available anymore}%
  \global\let\Hy@WarningPageColor\relax
}
\define@key{Hyp}{allcolors}{%
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@linkcolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@anchorcolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@citecolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@filecolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@urlcolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@menucolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@runcolor
}
\def\hyperbaseurl#1{\def\@baseurl{#1}}
\define@key{Hyp}{baseurl}{\hyperbaseurl{#1}}
\let\@baseurl\@empty
\def\hyperlinkfileprefix#1{\def\Hy@linkfileprefix{#1}}
\define@key{Hyp}{linkfileprefix}{\hyperlinkfileprefix{#1}}
\hyperlinkfileprefix{file:}
```

15 PDF-specific options

\@pdfpagetransition

The value of option pdfpagetransition is stored in \@pdfpagetransition. Its initial value is set to \relax in order to be able to differentiate between a not used option and an option with an empty value.

```
\let\@pdfpagetransition\relax
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagetransition}{%
  \def\@pdfpagetransition{#1}%
}
```

\@pdfpageduration

The value of option pdfpageduration is stored in \@pdfpageduration. Its initial value is set to \relax in order to be able to differentiate between a not used option

and an option with an empty value.

```
\let\@pdfpageduration\relax
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpageduration}{%
  \def\@pdfpageduration{#1}%
  \Hy@Match\@pdfpageduration{%
    ^(|[0-9]+\.?[0-9]*|[0-9]*\.?[0-9]+)$%
  }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid value '\@pdfpageduration'\MessageBreak
      of option 'pdfpageduration'\MessageBreak
      is replaced by an empty value%
    }%
    \let\@pdfpageduration\ltx@empty
  }%
}
```

The entry for the /Hid key in the page object is only necessary, if it is used and set to true for at least one time. If it is always false, then the /Hid key is not written to the pdf page object in order not to enlarge the pdf file.

```
\newif\ifHy@useHidKey
\Hy@useHidKeyfalse
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagehidden}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfpagehidden}{#1}%
  \ifHy@pdfpagehidden
    \global\Hy@useHidKeytrue
  \fi
}
```

The value of the bordercolor options are not processed by the color package. Therefore the value consists of space separated rgb numbers in the range 0 until 1.

Package xcolor provides \XC@bordercolor since version 1.1. If the two spaces in the color specification are missing, then the value is processed as color specification from package xcolor by using \XC@bordercolor (since xcolor 2004/05/09 v1.11, versions 2005/03/24 v2.02 until 2006/11/28 v2.10 do not work because of a bug that is fixed in 2007/01/21 v2.11).

```
\def\Hy@ColorList{cite,file,link,menu,run,url}
\@for\Hy@temp:=\Hy@ColorList\do{%
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \noexpand\define@key{Hyp}{\Hy@temp bordercolor}{%
      \noexpand\HyColor@HyperrefBorderColor
          {##1}%
          \expandafter\noexpand\csname @\Hy@temp bordercolor\endcsname
          {hyperref}%
          {\Hy@temp bordercolor}%
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@temp
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pagebordercolor}{%
  \Hy@WarningPageBorderColor
}
\def\Hy@WarningPageBorderColor{%
  \Hy@WarningNoLine{Option 'pagebordercolor' is not available anymore}%
  \global\let\Hy@WarningPageBorderColor\relax
}
\define@key{Hyp}{allbordercolors}{%
```

```
  \def\Hy@temp##1##2{%
    \HyColor@HyperrefBorderColor{#1}##1{hyperref}{##2bordercolor}%
  }%
  \Hy@temp\@citebordercolor{cite}%
  \Hy@temp\@filebordercolor{file}%
  \Hy@temp\@linkbordercolor{link}%
  \Hy@temp\@menubordercolor{menu}%
  \Hy@temp\@runbordercolor{run}%
  \Hy@temp\@urlbordercolor{url}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfhighlight}{\def\@pdfhighlight{#1}}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfhighlight}{%
  \do{/I}{Invert}%
  \do{/N}{None}%
  \do{/O}{Outline}%
  \do{/P}{Push}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfborder}{%
  \let\Hy@temp\@pdfborder
  \def\@pdfborder{#1}%
  \Hy@Match\@pdfborder{%
    ^\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ %
     \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ %
     \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/%
     ( ?\[\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/( \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/)*])?$%
  }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid value '\@pdfborder'\MessageBreak
      for option 'pdfborder'.\MessageBreak
      Option setting is ignored%
    }%
    \let\@pdfborder\Hy@temp
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfborderstyle}{%
  \let\Hy@temp\@pdfborderstyle
  \def\@pdfborderstyle{#1}%
  \Hy@Match\@pdfborderstyle{%
    ^%
    ( */Type */Border%
    | */W +\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/%
    | */S */[SDBIU]%
    | */D *\[ *(\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/( \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/)?)?]%
    )* *$%
  }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid value '\@pdfborderstyle'\MessageBreak
      for option 'pdfborderstyle'.\MessageBreak
      Option setting is ignored%
    }%
    \let\@pdfborderstyle\Hy@temp
  }%
}
\def\Hy@setpdfborder{%
  \ifx\@pdfborder\@empty
  \else
    /Border[\@pdfborder]%
```

```
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfborderstyle\@empty
  \else
    /BS<<\@pdfborderstyle>>%
  \fi
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfpagemode}{%
  \do{UseNone}{}%
  \do{UseOutlines}{}%
  \do{UseThumbs}{}%
  \do{FullScreen}{}%
  \do{UseOC}{PDF 1.5}%
  \do{UseAttachments}{PDF 1.6}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfnonfullscreenpagemode}{%
  \do{UseNone}{}%
  \do{UseOutlines}{}%
  \do{UseThumbs}{}%
  \do{FullScreen}{}%
  \do{UseOC}{PDF 1.5}%
  \do{UseAttachments}{PDF 1.6}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfdirection}{%
  \do{L2R}{Left to right}%
  \do{R2L}{Right to left}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfviewarea}{%
  \do{MediaBox}{}%
  \do{CropBox}{}%
  \do{BleedBox}{}%
  \do{TrimBox}{}%
  \do{ArtBox}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfviewclip}{%
  \do{MediaBox}{}%
  \do{CropBox}{}%
  \do{BleedBox}{}%
  \do{TrimBox}{}%
  \do{ArtBox}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfprintarea}{%
  \do{MediaBox}{}%
  \do{CropBox}{}%
  \do{BleedBox}{}%
  \do{TrimBox}{}%
  \do{ArtBox}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfprintclip}{%
  \do{MediaBox}{}%
  \do{CropBox}{}%
  \do{BleedBox}{}%
  \do{TrimBox}{}%
  \do{ArtBox}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfprintscaling}{%
  \do{AppDefault}{}%
  \do{None}{}%
```

```
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfduplex}{%
  \do{Simplex}{}%
  \do{DuplexFlipShortEdge}{}%
  \do{DuplexFlipLongEdge}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfpicktraybypdfsize}{%
  \do{true}{}%
  \do{false}{}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfprintpagerange}{%
  \def\@pdfprintpagerange{#1}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfnumcopies}{%
  \do{2}{two copies}%
  \do{3}{three copies}%
  \do{4}{four copies}%
  \do{5}{five copies}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfusetitle}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfusetitle}{#1}%
}
\def\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode{%
  \ifxetex
    \ifHy@unicode
    \else
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        XeTeX driver only supports unicode.\MessageBreak
        Enabling option 'unicode'%
      }%
      \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{unicode}%
    \fi
  \else
    \let\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode\relax
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode#1{%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\ifx\csname PrerenderUnicode\endcsname\relax
    \else
      \sbox0{%
        \let\GenericInfo\@gobbletwo
        \let\GenericWarning\@gobbletwo
        \let\GenericError\@gobblefour
        \PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
       }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdftitle}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdftitle{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfauthor}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
```

```
  \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfauthor{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfproducer}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfproducer{#1}%
  \ifxetex
    \Hy@Warning{%
      pdfproducer: %
      xdvipdfmx will use its own setting\MessageBreak
      instead of the value given%
    }%
  \else
    \def\Hy@temp{hdvipdfm}%
    \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
      \Hy@Warning{%
        pdfproducer: %
        dvipdfm(x) will use its own setting\MessageBreak
        instead of the value given%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfcreator}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfcreator{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfcreationdate}{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@unicodefalse
    \pdfstringdef\@pdfcreationdate{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfmoddate}{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@unicodefalse
    \pdfstringdef\@pdfmoddate{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfsubject}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfsubject{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfkeywords}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfkeywords{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdftrapped}{%
```

```
  \lowercase{\edef\Hy@temp{#1}}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\HyInfo@trapped@true
    \def\@pdftrapped{True}%
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@temp\HyInfo@trapped@false
      \def\@pdftrapped{False}%
    \else
      \ifx\Hy@temp\HyInfo@trapped@unknown
        \def\@pdftrapped{Unknown}%
      \else
        \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
        \else
          \Hy@Warning{%
            Unsupported value '#1'\MessageBreak
            for option 'pdftrapped'%
          }%
        \fi
        \def\@pdftrapped{}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyInfo@trapped@true{true}
\def\HyInfo@trapped@false{false}
\def\HyInfo@trapped@unknown{unknown}
\def\HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported{%
  \ifx\@pdftrapped\@empty
  \else
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{'pdftrapped' is not supported by this driver}%
    \gdef\HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported{}%
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfinfo}{%
  \kvsetkeys{pdfinfo}{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \lowercase{\Hy@temp@A{#1}}{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@temp@A#1#2{%
  \define@key{pdfinfo}{#2}{%
    \hypersetup{pdf#1={##1}}%
  }%
}
\Hy@temp{Title}
\Hy@temp{Author}
\Hy@temp{Keywords}
\Hy@temp{Subject}
\Hy@temp{Creator}
\Hy@temp{Producer}
\Hy@temp{CreationDate}
\Hy@temp{ModDate}
\Hy@temp{Trapped}
\newif\ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported
\kv@set@family@handler{pdfinfo}{%
  \HyInfo@AddonHandler{#1}{#2}%
}
\let\HyInfo@do\relax
```

```
\def\HyInfo@AddonHandler#1#2{%
  \ifx\kv@value\relax
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Option 'pdfinfo': ignoring key '\kv@key' without value%
    }%
  \else
    \EdefEscapeName\HyInfo@KeyEscaped{\kv@key}%
    \EdefUnescapeName\HyInfo@Key{\HyInfo@KeyEscaped}%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname KV@pdfinfo@\HyInfo@Key\endcsname\relax
      \ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported
        \Hy@Warning{%
          This driver does not support additional\MessageBreak
          information entries, therefore\MessageBreak
          '\kv@key' is ignored%
        }%
      \else
        \define@key{pdfinfo}{\HyInfo@Key}{%
          \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
          \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
          \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{##1}%
          \pdfstringdef\HyInfo@Value{##1}%
          \expandafter\let\csname HyInfo@Value@\HyInfo@Key\endcsname
              \HyInfo@Value
        }%
        \edef\HyInfo@AddonList{%
          \HyInfo@AddonList
          \HyInfo@do{\HyInfo@Key}%
        }%
        \kv@parse@normalized{%
          \HyInfo@Key={#2}%
        }{%
          \kv@processor@default{pdfinfo}%
        }%
      \fi
    \else
      \kv@parse@normalized{%
        \HyInfo@Key={#2}%
      }{%
        \kv@processor@default{pdfinfo}%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyInfo@GenerateAddons{%
  \ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported
    \def\HyInfo@Addons{}%
  \else
    \begingroup
      \toks@{}%
      \def\HyInfo@do##1{%
        \EdefEscapeName\HyInfo@Key{##1}%
        \edef\x{%
          \toks@{%
            \the\toks@
            /\HyInfo@Key(\csname HyInfo@Value@##1\endcsname)%
          }%
        }%
```

```
      \x
    }%
    \HyInfo@AddonList
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \def\noexpand\HyInfo@Addons{\the\toks@}%
    }%
  \x
 \fi
}
\let\HyInfo@AddonList\ltx@empty
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfview}{\calculate@pdfview#1 \\}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdflinkmargin}{\setpdflinkmargin{#1}}
\let\setpdflinkmargin\@gobble
\def\calculate@pdfview#1 #2\\{%
 \def\@pdfview{#1}%
 \ifx\\#2\\%
  \def\@pdfviewparams{ -32768}%
 \else
  \def\@pdfviewparams{ #2}%
 \fi
}
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname numexpr\endcsname\relax
 \def\Hy@number#1{%
  \expandafter\@firstofone\expandafter{\number#1}%
 }%
\else
 \def\Hy@number#1{%
  \the\numexpr#1\relax
 }%
\fi
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfstartpage}{%
 \ifx\\#1\\%
  \let\@pdfstartpage\ltx@empty
 \else
  \edef\@pdfstartpage{\Hy@number{#1}}%
 \fi
}%
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfstartview}{%
 \ifx\\#1\\%
  \let\@pdfstartview\ltx@empty
 \else
  \hypercalcbpdef\@pdfstartview{/#1}%
 \fi
}
\def\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/{%
 \ *([0-9]+\.?[0-9]*|[0-9]*\.?[0-9]+) *%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfremotestartview}{%
 \ifx\\#1\\%
  \def\@pdfremotestartview{/Fit}%
 \else
  \hypercalcbpdef\@pdfremotestartview{#1}%
  \edef\@pdfremotestartview{\@pdfremotestartview}%
  \Hy@Match\@pdfremotestartview{%
   ^(XYZ -?(null|\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/) %
       -?(null|\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/) %
```

```
        (null|\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/)|%
      Fit(|B|%
       (H|V|BH|BV) (null|\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/)|%
       R \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ %
        \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/%
    ))$%
   }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid value '\@pdfremotestartview'\MessageBreak
      of 'pdfremotestartview'\MessageBreak
      is replaced by 'Fit'%
    }%
    \let\@pdfremotestartview\@empty
   }%
   \ifx\@pdfremotestartview\@empty
    \def\@pdfremotestartview{/Fit}%
   \else
    \edef\@pdfremotestartview{/\@pdfremotestartview}%
   \fi
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagescrop}{\edef\@pdfpagescrop{#1}}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdftoolbar}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdftoolbar}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfmenubar}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfmenubar}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfwindowui}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfwindowui}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdffitwindow}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdffitwindow}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfcenterwindow}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfcenterwindow}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfdisplaydoctitle}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfdisplaydoctitle}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfa}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfa}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfnewwindow}[true]{%
  \def\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
    \Hy@pdfnewwindowsetfalse
  \else
    \Hy@pdfnewwindowsettrue
    \Hy@boolkey{pdfnewwindow}{#1}%
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@SetNewWindow{%
  \ifHy@pdfnewwindowset
    /NewWindow %
    \ifHy@pdfnewwindow true\else false\fi
  \fi
```

```
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfpagelayout}{%
  \do{SinglePage}{}%
  \do{OneColumn}{}%
  \do{TwoColumnLeft}{}%
  \do{TwoColumnRight}{}%
  \do{TwoPageLeft}{PDF 1.5}%
  \do{TwoPageRight}{PDF 1.5}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdflang}{%
  \def\@pdflang{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagelabels}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfpagelabels}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfescapeform}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfescapeform}{#1}%
}
```

Default values:

```
\def\@linkbordercolor{1 0 0}
\def\@urlbordercolor{0 1 1}
\def\@menubordercolor{1 0 0}
\def\@filebordercolor{0 .5 .5}
\def\@runbordercolor{0 .7 .7}
\def\@citebordercolor{0 1 0}
\def\@pdfhighlight{/I}
\let\@pdftitle\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfauthor\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfproducer\relax
\def\@pdfcreator{LaTeX with hyperref package}
\let\@pdfcreationdate\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfmoddate\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfsubject\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfkeywords\ltx@empty
\let\@pdftrapped\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfpagescrop\ltx@empty
\def\@pdfstartview{/Fit}
\def\@pdfremotestartview{/Fit}
\def\@pdfstartpage{1}
\let\@pdfprintpagerange\ltx@empty
\let\@pdflang\ltx@empty
\let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\@empty
\let\phantomsection\@empty
\let\special@paper\@empty
\def\HyperDestNameFilter#1{#1}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{\@ifundefined{stockheight}\paperheight\stockheight}%
    \dimen@=\x\relax
    \ifdim\dimen@>\z@
    \else
      \dimen@=11in\relax
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        Height of page (\expandafter\string\x) %
        is invalid (\the\x),\MessageBreak
        using 11in%
```

```
    }%
  \fi
  \dimen@=0.99626401\dimen@
  \xdef\Hy@pageheight{\strip@pt\dimen@}%
 \endgroup
}
\def\HyInd@EncapChar{\|}
```

Allow the user to use `\ExecuteOptions` in the cfg file even though this package does not use the normal option mechanism. Use `\hyper@normalise` as a scratch macro, since it is going to be defined in a couple of lines anyway.

```
\let\hyper@normalise\ExecuteOptions
\let\ExecuteOptions\hypersetup
\Hy@RestoreCatcodes
\InputIfFileExists{hyperref.cfg}{}{}
\Hy@SetCatcodes
\let\ExecuteOptions\hyper@normalise
\ifx\Hy@MaybeStopNow\relax
\else
 \Hy@stoppedearlytrue
 \expandafter\Hy@MaybeStopNow
\fi
\Hy@stoppedearlyfalse
```

To add flexibility, we will not use the ordinary processing of package options, but put them through the *keyval* package. This section was written by David Carlisle.

```
\SetupKeyvalOptions{family=Hyp}
\DeclareLocalOptions{%
 a4paper,a5paper,b5paper,letterpaper,legalpaper,executivepaper%
}
```

Add option `tex4ht` if package `tex4ht` is loaded.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{tex4ht}{%
 \@ifpackagewith{hyperref}{tex4ht}{}{%
  \PassOptionsToPackage{tex4ht}{hyperref}%
 }%
}{}
```

```
\let\ReadBookmarks\relax
\ProcessKeyvalOptions{Hyp}
```

After processing options.

15.1 Package xspace support

```
\def\Hy@xspace@end{}
\ltx@IfUndefined{xspaceaddexceptions}{%
 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{xspaceaddexceptions}{%
  }{%
   \def\Hy@xspace@end{%
    \ltx@gobble{end for xspace}%
   }%
   \xspaceaddexceptions{%
    \Hy@xspace@end,\hyper@linkend,\hyper@anchorend
   }%
  }%
 }%
}{%
```

```
  \def\Hy@xspace@end{%
    \ltx@gobble{end for xspace}%
  }%
  \xspaceaddexceptions{\Hy@xspace@end,\hyper@linkend,\hyper@anchorend}%
}
```

15.2 Option draft

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@draft
    \let\hyper@@anchor\@gobble
    \gdef\hyper@link#1#2#3{#3\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@anchorstart#1#2{#2\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@anchorend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \let\hyper@linkstart\@gobbletwo
    \def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{#1\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{#1\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@link@[#1]#2#3#4{#4\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode#2\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
    \let\PDF@FinishDoc\@empty
    \let\@fifthoffive\@secondoftwo
    \let\@secondoffive\@secondoftwo
    \let\ReadBookmarks\relax
    \let\WriteBookmarks\relax
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{Draft mode on}%
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{draft}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{nolinks}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{final}%
}
```

15.3 PDF/A

```
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfa}
\ifHy@pdfa
  \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{pdfversion=1.4}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfversion}%
  \def\Hy@Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
    \leavevmode
    \begingroup
      \edef\x{#1}%
      \@onelevel@sanitize\x
      \ifx\x\Hy@NextPage
        \let\y=Y%
      \else
        \ifx\x\Hy@PrevPage
          \let\y=Y%
        \else
          \ifx\x\Hy@FirstPage
            \let\y=Y%
          \else
            \ifx\x\Hy@LastPage
              \let\y=Y%
            \else
              \let\y=N%
            \fi
          \fi
```

```
      \fi
    \fi
  \expandafter\endgroup
  \ifx\y Y%
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      PDF/A: Named action '#1' is not permitted%
    }\@ehc
    {#2}%
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \fi
}%
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \expandafter\def\csname Hy@#1\endcsname{#1}%
  \expandafter\@onelevel@sanitize\csname Hy@#1\endcsname
}%
\Hy@temp{NextPage}%
\Hy@temp{PrevPage}%
\Hy@temp{FirstPage}%
\Hy@temp{LastPage}%
\else
  \def\Hy@Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode}%
\fi
```

15.4 Patch for babel's \texttilde

Babel does not define \texttilde in NFSS2 manner, so the NFSS2 definitions of PD1 or PU encoding is not compatible. To fix this, \texttilde is defined in babel manner.

```
\Hy@nextfalse
\ltx@IfUndefined{spanish@sh@"@sel}{}{\Hy@nexttrue}
\ltx@IfUndefined{galician@sh@"@sel}{}{\Hy@nexttrue}
\ltx@IfUndefined{estonian@sh@"@sel}{}{\Hy@nexttrue}
\ifHy@next
  \let\texttilde\~%
\fi
\def\Hy@wrapper@babel#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \set@display@protect
    \edef\x{#2}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\x
    \toks@{#1}%
    \edef\x{\endgroup\the\toks@{\x}}%
  \x
}
\def\Hy@WrapperDef#1{%
  \begingroup
    \escapechar=\m@ne
    \xdef\Hy@gtemp{%
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname HyWrap@\string#1\endcsname
    }%
  \endgroup
  \edef#1{%
    \noexpand\Hy@wrapper@babel
    \expandafter\noexpand\Hy@gtemp
  }%
```

```
  \expandafter\def\Hy@gtemp
}
\ifHy@hyperfigures
  \Hy@Info{Hyper figures ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Hyper figures OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@nesting
  \Hy@Info{Link nesting ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Link nesting OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@hyperindex
  \Hy@Info{Hyper index ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Hyper index OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@plainpages
  \Hy@Info{Plain pages ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Plain pages OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@backref
  \Hy@Info{Backreferencing ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Backreferencing OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@typexml
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \RequirePackage{color}%
    \RequirePackage{nameref}[2012/07/28]%
  }%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{typexml}
\ifHy@implicit
  \Hy@InfoNoLine{Implicit mode ON; LaTeX internals redefined}%
\else
  \Hy@InfoNoLine{Implicit mode OFF; no redefinition of LaTeX internals}%
  \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
    \Hy@Message{Stopped early}%
    \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
      \PDF@FinishDoc
      \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
    }%
    \endinput
  }%
  \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
    \let\autoref\ref
    \let\autopageref\pageref
    \ifx\@pdfpagemode\@empty
      \gdef\@pdfpagemode{UseNone}%
    \fi
    \global\Hy@backreffalse
  }%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \global\let\ReadBookmarks\relax
    \global\let\WriteBookmarks\relax
```

```
  }%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{implicit}
```

15.4.1 Driver loading

```
\Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
  \@ifpackageloaded{tex4ht}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{htex4ht}%
    \Hy@texhttrue
  }{}%
```

Some drivers can be detected. Check for these drivers, whether the given driver option is ok. Otherwise force the right driver or use the default driver.

```
  \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
  \else
    \def\Hy@temp{hpdftex}%
    \ifpdf
      \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
      \else
        \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
          Wrong driver '\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
          pdfTeX is running in PDF mode.\MessageBreak
          Forcing driver '\Hy@temp.def'%
        }%
        \let\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
      \fi
    \else
      \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
        \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
          Wrong driver '\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
          pdfTeX is not running in PDF mode.\MessageBreak
          Using default driver%
        }%
        \let\Hy@driver\@empty
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifHy@texht
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
    \else
      \def\Hy@temp{hxetex}%
      \ifxetex
        \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
        \else
          \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
            Wrong driver '\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
            XeTeX is running.\MessageBreak
            Forcing driver '\Hy@temp.def' for XeTeX%
          }%
          \let\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
  \else
```

```
    \def\Hy@temp{hvtexhtm}%
    \ifvtexhtml
      \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
      \else
        \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
          Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
          VTeX is running in HTML mode.\MessageBreak
          Forcing driver `\Hy@temp.def'%
        }%
        \let\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
      \fi
    \else
      \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
        \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
          Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
          VTeX is not running in HTML mode.\MessageBreak
          Using default driver%
        }%
        \let\Hy@driver\@empty
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
```

If the driver is not given, find the right driver or use the default driver.

```
  \def\HyOpt@DriverType{}%
  \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
    \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (autodetected)}%
    \providecommand*{\Hy@defaultdriver}{hypertex}%
    \ifpdf
      \def\Hy@driver{hpdftex}%
    \else
      \ifxetex
        \def\Hy@driver{hxetex}%
      \else
        \ifvtexhtml
          \def\Hy@driver{hvtexhtm}%
          \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
            \Hy@Message{Stopped early}%
            \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
              \PDF@FinishDoc
              \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
            }%
            \endinput
          }%
        \else
          \ifvtexpdf
            \def\Hy@driver{hvtex}%
          \else
            \ifvtexps
              \def\Hy@driver{hvtex}%
            \else
              \ifx\HyOpt@DriverFallback\ltx@empty
                \let\Hy@driver\Hy@defaultdriver
                \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (default)}%
              \else
                \begingroup
                  \toks@\expandafter{\HyOpt@DriverFallback}%
                  \edef\x{\endgroup
```

```
              \noexpand\kvsetkeys{Hyp}{\the\toks@}%
            }%
          \x
          \ifx\Hy@driver\ltx@empty
            \let\Hy@driver\Hy@defaultdriver
            \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (default)}%
          \else
            \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (fallback)}%
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@defaultdriver
    \def\Hy@temp{hdviwind}%
    \ifx\Hy@temp\Hy@driver
      \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks}%
      \PassOptionsToPackage{dviwindo}{color}%
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
\Hy@Message{Driver\HyOpt@DriverType: \Hy@driver}%
\chardef\Hy@VersionChecked=0 %
\input{\Hy@driver.def}%
\ifcase\Hy@VersionChecked
  \Hy@VersionCheck{\Hy@driver.def}%
\fi
\let\@unprocessedoptions\relax
\Hy@RestoreCatcodes
\Hy@DisableOption{tex4ht}%
\Hy@DisableOption{pdftex}%
\Hy@DisableOption{nativepdf}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dvipdfm}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dvipdfmx}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dvipdfmx-outline-open}%
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfmark}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dvips}%
\Hy@DisableOption{hypertex}%
\Hy@DisableOption{vtex}%
\Hy@DisableOption{vtexpdfmark}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dviwindo}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dvipsone}%
\Hy@DisableOption{textures}%
\Hy@DisableOption{latex2html}%
\Hy@DisableOption{ps2pdf}%
\Hy@DisableOption{xetex}%
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfversion}%
}
```

Support for open outlines is enabled for XeTeX >= 0.9995. I don't know, if older versions also support this. AFAIK older dvipdfmx versions will break, thus the switch cannot be turned on by default.

```
\newif\ifHy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpen
\ifxetex
  \ifdim\number\XeTeXversion\XeTeXrevision in<0.9995in %
  \else
```

```
    \chardef\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\@ne
    \Hy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpentrue
  \fi
\fi
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\endcsname\relax
\else
  \ifnum\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen>\z@
    \Hy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpentrue
  \fi
\fi
```

15.4.2 Bookmarks

```
\def\WriteBookmarks{0}
\def\@bookmarkopenstatus#1{%
  \ifHy@bookmarksopen
```

The purpose of the `\@firstofone`-number-space-construct is that no `\relax` will be inserted by TEX before the `\else`:

```
    \ifnum#1<\expandafter\@firstofone\expandafter
          {\number\@bookmarksopenlevel} % explicit space
    \else
      -%
    \fi
  \else
    -%
  \fi
}
\ifHy@bookmarks
  \Hy@Info{Bookmarks ON}%
  \ifx\@pdfpagemode\@empty
    \def\@pdfpagemode{UseOutlines}%
  \fi
\else
  \let\@bookmarkopenstatus\ltx@gobble
  \Hy@Info{Bookmarks OFF}%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \global\let\ReadBookmarks\relax
    \global\let\WriteBookmarks\relax
  }%
  \ifx\@pdfpagemode\@empty
    \def\@pdfpagemode{UseNone}%
  \fi
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{bookmarks}
```

Add wrapper for setting standard catcodes (babel's shorthands).

```
\def\Hy@CatcodeWrapper#1{%
  \let\Hy@EndWrap\ltx@empty
  \def\TMP@EnsureCode##1##2{%
    \edef\Hy@EndWrap{%
      \Hy@EndWrap
      \catcode##1 \the\catcode##1\relax
    }%
    \catcode##1 ##2\relax
  }%
  \TMP@EnsureCode{10}{12}% ^^J
  \TMP@EnsureCode{33}{12}% !
  \TMP@EnsureCode{34}{12}% "
```

```
  \TMP@EnsureCode{36}{3}% $ (math)
  \TMP@EnsureCode{38}{4}% & (alignment)
  \TMP@EnsureCode{39}{12}% '
  \TMP@EnsureCode{40}{12}% (
  \TMP@EnsureCode{41}{12}% )
  \TMP@EnsureCode{42}{12}% *
  \TMP@EnsureCode{43}{12}% +
  \TMP@EnsureCode{44}{12}% ,
  \TMP@EnsureCode{45}{12}% -
  \TMP@EnsureCode{46}{12}% .
  \TMP@EnsureCode{47}{12}% /
  \TMP@EnsureCode{58}{12}% :
  \TMP@EnsureCode{59}{12}% ;
  \TMP@EnsureCode{60}{12}% <
  \TMP@EnsureCode{61}{12}% =
  \TMP@EnsureCode{62}{12}% >
  \TMP@EnsureCode{63}{12}% ?
  \TMP@EnsureCode{91}{12}% [
  \TMP@EnsureCode{93}{12}% ]
  \TMP@EnsureCode{94}{7}% ^ (superscript)
  \TMP@EnsureCode{95}{8}% _ (subscript)
  \TMP@EnsureCode{96}{12}% `
  \TMP@EnsureCode{124}{12}% |
  \TMP@EnsureCode{126}{13}% ~ (active)
  #1\relax
  \Hy@EndWrap
}
```

\HyColor@UseColor expects a macro as argument. It contains the color specification.

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
    \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks}%
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Warning{%
        PDF/A: Optional Content Groups are prohibited,\MessageBreak
        using 'colorlinks' instead of 'ocgcolorlinks'%
      }%
      \Hy@ocgcolorlinksfalse
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
  \else
    \Hy@DisableOption{ocgcolorlinks}%
  \fi
  \ifHy@colorlinks
    \def\@pdfborder{0 0 0}%
    \let\@pdfborderstyle\@empty
    \ifHy@typexml
    \else
      \Hy@CatcodeWrapper{%
        \RequirePackage{color}%
      }%
    \fi
    \def\Hy@colorlink#1{%
      \begingroup
      \HyColor@UseColor#1%
    }%
```

```
    \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
    \Hy@Info{Link coloring ON}%
  \else
    \ifHy@frenchlinks
      \def\Hy@colorlink#1{\begingroup\fontshape{sc}\selectfont}%
      \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
      \Hy@Info{French linking ON}%
    \else
```

for grouping consistency:

```
      \def\Hy@colorlink#1{\begingroup}%
      \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
      \Hy@Info{Link coloring OFF}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{colorlinks}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{frenchlinks}%
  \ifHy@texht
    \long\def\@firstoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#1}%
    \long\def\@secondoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#2}%
    \long\def\@thirdoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#3}%
    \long\def\@fourthoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#4}%
    \long\def\@fifthoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#5}%
    \providecommand*\@safe@activestrue{}%
    \providecommand*\@safe@activesfalse{}%
    \def\T@ref#1{%
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \expandafter\@setref\csname r@#1\endcsname\@firstoffive{#1}%
      \Hy@safe@activesfalse
    }%
    \def\T@pageref#1{%
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \expandafter\@setref\csname r@#1\endcsname\@secondoffive{#1}%
      \Hy@safe@activesfalse
    }%
  \else
    \ifHy@typexml
    \else
      \Hy@CatcodeWrapper{%
        \RequirePackage{nameref}[2012/07/28]%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \DeclareRobustCommand\ref{%
    \@ifstar\@refstar\T@ref
  }%
  \DeclareRobustCommand\pageref{%
    \@ifstar\@pagerefstar\T@pageref
  }%
% \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{%
%   \ltx@IfUndefined{@mem@titlerefnolink}\ltx@secondoftwo{%
%     \ltx@IfUndefined{@mem@titleref}\ltx@secondoftwo\ltx@firstoftwo
%   }%
% }\ltx@secondoftwo
% {%
%   \DeclareRobustCommand*{\nameref}{%
%     \@ifstar\@mem@titlerefnolink\@mem@titleref
%   }%
```

```
% }{%
   \DeclareRobustCommand*{\nameref}{%
     \@ifstar\@namerefstar\T@nameref
   }%
% }%
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@texht
  \else
    \Hy@CatcodeWrapper\ReadBookmarks
  \fi
}
\ifHy@backref
  \RequirePackage{backref}%
\else
  \let\Hy@backout\@gobble
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{backref}
\Hy@DisableOption{pagebackref}
\Hy@activeanchorfalse
```

16 User hypertext macros

We need to normalise all user commands taking a URL argument; Within the argument the following special definitions apply: \#, \%, ~ produce #, %, ~ respectively. for consistency \~ produces ~ as well. At the *top level only* ie not within the argument of another command, you can use # and % unescaped, to produce themselves. even if, say, # is entered as # it will be converted to \# so it does not die if written to an aux file etc. \# will write as # locally while making \specials.

```
\begingroup
  \endlinechar=-1 %
  \catcode`\^^A=14 %
  \catcode`\^^M\active
  \catcode`\%\active
  \catcode`\#\active
  \catcode`\_\active
  \catcode`\$\active
  \catcode`\&\active
  \gdef\hyper@normalise{^^A
    \begingroup
    \catcode`\^^M\active
    \def^^M{ }^^A
    \catcode`\%\active
    \let%\@percentchar
    \let\%\@percentchar
    \catcode`\#\active
    \def#{\hyper@hash}^^A
    \def\#{\hyper@hash}^^A
    \@makeother\&^^A
    \edef&{\string&}^^A
    \edef\&{\string&}^^A
    \edef\textunderscore{\string_}^^A
    \let\_\textunderscore
    \catcode`\_\active
    \let_\textunderscore
```

```
    \let~\hyper@tilde
    \let\~\hyper@tilde
    \let\textasciitilde\hyper@tilde
    \let\\\@backslashchar
    \edef${\string$}^^A
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \hyper@n@rmalise
  }^^A
  \catcode`\#=6 ^^A
  \gdef\Hy@ActiveCarriageReturn{^^M}^^A
  \gdef\hyper@n@rmalise#1#2{^^A
    \def\Hy@tempa{#2}^^A
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@ActiveCarriageReturn
      \ltx@ReturnAfterElseFi{^^A
        \hyper@@normalise{#1}^^A
      }^^A
    \else
      \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{^^A
        \hyper@@normalise{#1}{#2}^^A
      }^^A
    \fi
  }^^A
  \gdef\hyper@@normalise#1#2{^^A
    \edef\Hy@tempa{^^A
      \endgroup
      \noexpand#1{\Hy@RemovePercentCr#2%^^M\@nil}^^A
    }^^A
    \Hy@tempa
  }^^A
  \gdef\Hy@RemovePercentCr#1%^^M#2\@nil{^^A
    #1^^A
    \ifx\limits#2\limits
    \else
      \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{^^A
        \Hy@RemovePercentCr #2\@nil
      }^^A
    \fi
  }^^A
\endgroup
\providecommand*\hyper@chars{%
  \let\#\hyper@hash
  \let\%\@percentchar
  \Hy@safe@activestrue
}

\def\hyperlink#1#2{%
  \hyper@@link{}{#1}{#2}%
}

\def\Hy@VerboseLinkStart#1#2{%
  \ifHy@verbose
    \begingroup
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \xdef\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp{(#1) `#2'}%
      \Hy@Info{Reference \Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp}%
      \xdef\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp{%
        \Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp, %
        line \the\inputlineno
      }%
```

```
    \endgroup
    \let\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp
    \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo{<VerboseLinkInfo>}
\def\Hy@VerboseLinkStop{%
  \ifHy@verbose
    \begingroup
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \write\m@ne{%
          Package 'hyperref' Info: %
          End of reference \Hy@VerboseLinkInfo.%
        }%
      }%
    \x
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@VerboseAnchor#1{%
  \ifHy@verbose
    \begingroup
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \Hy@Info{Anchor '\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}'}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@AllowHyphens{%
  \relax
  \ifhmode
    \penalty\@M
    \hskip\z@skip
  \fi
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\href}[1][]{%
  \begingroup
  \setkeys{href}{#1}%
  \@ifnextchar\bgroup\Hy@href{\hyper@normalise\href@}%
}
\def\Hy@href#{%
  \hyper@normalise\href@
}
\begingroup
  \catcode`\$=6 %
  \catcode`\#=12 %
  \gdef\href@$1{\expandafter\href@split$1##\\}%
  \gdef\href@split$1#$2#$3\\$4{%
    \hyper@@link{$1}{$2}{$4}%
    \endgroup
  }%
\endgroup
```

Option 'page'.

```
\define@key{href}{page}{%
  \def\Hy@href@page{#1}%
}
\let\Hy@href@page\@empty
```

```
\newcount\c@Hy@tempcnt
\def\theHy@tempcnt{\the\c@Hy@tempcnt}
\def\Hy@MakeRemoteAction{%
  \ifx\Hy@href@page\@empty
    \def\Hy@href@page{0}%
  \else
    \setcounter{Hy@tempcnt}{\Hy@href@page}%
    \ifnum\c@Hy@tempcnt<\@ne
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Invalid page number (\theHy@tempcnt)\MessageBreak
        for remote PDF file.\MessageBreak
        Using page 1%
      }%
      \def\Hy@href@page{0}%
    \else
      \global\advance\c@Hy@tempcnt\m@ne
      \edef\Hy@href@page{\theHy@tempcnt}%
    \fi
  \fi
```

If a next action is set, then also a new window should be opened. Otherwise AR reclaims that it closes the current file with discarding the next actions.

```
  \ifx\Hy@href@nextactionraw\@empty
  \else
    \Hy@pdfnewwindowsettrue
    \Hy@pdfnewwindowtrue
  \fi
}
```

Option 'pdfremotestartview'.

```
\define@key{href}{pdfremotestartview}{%
  \setkeys{Hyp}{pdfremotestartview={#1}}%
}
```

Option 'pdfnewwindow'.

```
\let\KV@href@pdfnewwindow\KV@Hyp@pdfnewwindow
\let\KV@href@pdfnewwindow@default\KV@Hyp@pdfnewwindow@default
```

Option 'ismap'.

```
\newif\ifHy@href@ismap
\define@key{href}{ismap}[true]{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{Hy@href@ismap#1}{%
    \Hy@Error{%
      Invalid value (#1) for key 'ismap'.\MessageBreak
      Permitted values are 'true' or 'false'.\MessageBreak
      Ignoring 'ismap'%
    }\@ehc
  }{%
    \csname Hy@href@ismap#1\endcsname
  }%
}
```

Option 'nextactionraw'.

```
\let\Hy@href@nextactionraw\@empty
\define@key{href}{nextactionraw}{%
  \edef\Hy@href@nextactionraw{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@href@nextactionraw\@empty
  \else
    \Hy@Match\Hy@href@nextactionraw{%
```

```
    ^(\HyPat@ObjRef/|<<.*/S[ /].+>>|%
     \[( ?\HyPat@ObjRef/|<<.*/S[ /].+>>)+ ?])$%
   }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{Invalid value for 'nextactionraw':\MessageBreak
     \Hy@href@nextactionraw\MessageBreak
     The action is discarded%
    }%
   }%
   \ifx\Hy@href@nextactionraw\@empty
   \else
    \edef\Hy@href@nextactionraw{/Next \Hy@href@nextactionraw}%
   \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPat@ObjRef/{.+}
```

Load package url.sty and save the meaning of the original \url in \nolinkurl.

```
\RequirePackage{url}
\let\HyOrg@url\url
\def\Hurl{\begingroup \Url}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\nolinkurl}{\hyper@normalise\nolinkurl@}
\def\nolinkurl@#1{\Hurl{#1}}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\url}{\hyper@normalise\url@}
\def\url@#1{\hyper@linkurl{\Hurl{#1}}{#1}}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\hyperimage}{\hyper@normalise\hyper@image}
\providecommand\hyper@image[2]{#2}
\def\hypertarget#1#2{%
  \ifHy@nesting
    \hyper@@anchor{#1}{#2}%
  \else
    \hyper@@anchor{#1}{\relax}#2%
  \fi
}
```

\hyperref is more complicated, as it includes the concept of a category of link, used to make the name. This is not really used in this package. \hyperdef sets up an anchor in the same way. They each have three parameters of category, linkname, and marked text, and \hyperref also has a first parameter of URL. If there is an optional first parameter to \hyperdef, it is the name of a LaTeX label which can be used in a short form of \hyperref later, to avoid remembering the name and category.

```
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\hyperref}{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\Hy@babelnormalise\label@hyperref}\@hyperref
}
\def\Hy@babelnormalise#1[#2]{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \edef\Hy@tempa{%
      \endgroup
      \noexpand#1[{#2}]%
    }%
  \Hy@tempa
}
\def\@hyperref{\hyper@normalise\@@hyperref}
\def\@@hyperref#1#2#3{%
  \edef\ref@one{\ifx\\#2\\\else#2.\fi#3}%
  \expandafter\tryhyper@link\ref@one\\{#1}%
```

```
}
\def\tryhyper@link#1\\#2{%
  \hyper@@link{#2}{#1}%
}
\def\hyperdef{\@ifnextchar[{\label@hyperdef}{\@hyperdef}}
\def\@hyperdef#1#2#3{%, category, name, text
  \ifx\\#1\\%
    \def\Hy@AnchorName{#2}%
  \else
    \def\Hy@AnchorName{#1.#2}%
  \fi
  \ifHy@nesting
    \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{#3}%
  \else
    \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{\relax}#3%
  \fi
}
```

We also have a need to give a LaTeX *label* to a hyper reference, to ease the pain of referring to it later.

```
\def\label@hyperref[#1]{%
  \expandafter\label@@hyperref\csname r@#1\endcsname{#1}%
}%
\def\label@@hyperref#1#2#3{%
  \ifx#1\relax
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \@latex@warning{%
      Hyper reference `#2' on page \thepage \space undefined%
    }%
    \begingroup
      #3%
    \endgroup
  \else
    \hyper@@link{\expandafter\@fifthoffive#1}%
      {\expandafter\@fourthoffive#1\@empty\@empty}{#3}%
  \fi
}
\def\label@hyperdef[#1]#2#3#4{% label name, category, name,
                              % anchor text
  \@bsphack
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \def\Hy@AnchorName{#3}%
  \else
    \def\Hy@AnchorName{#2.#3}%
  \fi
  \if@filesw
    \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
      \string\newlabel{#1}{{}{}{}{}{\Hy@AnchorName}{}}%
    }%
  \fi
  \@esphack
  \ifHy@nesting
    \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{#4}%
  \else
    \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{\relax}#4%
  \fi
}
```

16.1 Link box support for XeTeX

```
\newdimen\XeTeXLinkMargin
\setlength{\XeTeXLinkMargin}{2pt}
\ifxetex
  \font\XeTeXLink@font=pzdr at 1sp\relax
  \newcommand*{\XeTeXLink@space}{%
    \begingroup
      \XeTeXLink@font
      \@xxxii
    \endgroup
  }%
  \newcommand{\XeTeXLinkBox}[1]{%
    \begingroup
      \leavevmode
      \sbox\z@{#1}%
      \begingroup
        \dimen@=\dp\z@
        \advance\dimen@\XeTeXLinkMargin
        \setbox\tw@=\llap{%
          \hb@xt@\XeTeXLinkMargin{%
            \lower\dimen@\hbox{\XeTeXLink@space}%
            \hss
          }%
        }%
        \dp\tw@=\dp\z@
        \ht\tw@=\ht\z@
        \copy\tw@
      \endgroup
      \copy\z@
      \dimen@=\ht\z@
      \advance\dimen@\XeTeXLinkMargin
      \setbox\tw@=\rlap{%
        \hb@xt@\XeTeXLinkMargin{%
          \hss
          \raise\dimen@\hbox{\XeTeXLink@space}%
        }%
      }%
      \dp\tw@=\dp\z@
      \ht\tw@=\ht\z@
      \copy\tw@
    \endgroup
  }%
\else
  \newcommand*{\XeTeXLinkBox}[1]{%
    \begingroup
      \leavevmode
      \sbox\z@{#1}%
      \copy\z@
    \endgroup
  }%
\fi
```

17 Underlying basic hypertext macros

Links have an optional type, a filename (possibly a URL), an internal name, and some marked text. (Caution: the internal name may contain babel shorthand characters.) If the second parameter is empty, its an internal link, otherwise we

need to open another file or a URL. A link start has a type, and a URL.

```
\def\hyper@@link{\let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
  \@ifnextchar[{\hyper@link@}{\hyper@link@[link]}%
}
\def\hyper@link@[#1]#2#3#4{%
  \ltx@ifempty{#4}{% link text
    \Hy@Warning{Suppressing empty link}%
  }{%
    \begingroup
      \expandafter\ltx@ifempty\expandafter{#2}{% url
        \toks@{%
          \endgroup
          \hyper@link{#1}%
        }%
      }{%
        \toks@{%
          \endgroup
          \expandafter\hyper@readexternallink#2\\{#1}%
        }%
      }%
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \edef\Hy@tempa{#3}%
      \Hy@safe@activesfalse
      \toks@\expandafter{%
        \the\expandafter\toks@
        \expandafter{\Hy@tempa}{#4}%
      }%
    \the\toks@
  }%
}
```

The problem here is that the first (URL) parameter may be a local `file:` reference (in which case some browsers treat it differently) or a genuine URL, in which case we'll have to activate a real Web browser. Note that a simple name is also a URL, as that is interpreted as a relative file name. We have to worry about `#` signs in a local file as well.

```
\def\hyper@readexternallink#1\\#2#3#4{%
  \begingroup
    \let\\\relax
  \expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\@@hyper@@readexternallink#1\\{#2}{#3}{#4}%
}
\def\@@hyper@@readexternallink#1\\#2#3#4{%
```

Parameters are:

1. The URL or file name
2. The type
3. The internal name
4. The link string

We need to get the 1st parameter properly expanded, so we delimit the arguments rather than passing it inside a group.

```
  \@hyper@readexternallink{#2}{#3}{#4}#1::\\{#1}%
}
```

Now (potentially), we are passed: 1) The link type 2) The internal name, 3) the link string, 4) the URL type (http, mailto, file etc), 5) the URL details 6) anything after a real : in the URL 7) the whole URL again

```
\def\@pdftempwordfile{file}%
\def\@pdftempwordrun{run}%
\def\@hyper@readexternallink#1#2#3#4:#5:#6\\#7{%
```

If there are no colons at all (#6 is blank), its a local file; if the URL type (#4) is blank, its probably a Mac filename, so treat it like a file: URL. The only flaw is if its a relative Mac path, with several colon-separated elements — then we lose. Such names must be prefixed with an explicit dvi:

```
  \ifx\\#6\\%
    \@hyper@linkfile file:#7\\{#3}{#2}{#7}%
  \else
    \ifx\\#4\\%
      \@hyper@linkfile file:#7\\{#3}{#2}{#7}%
    \else
```

If the URL type is 'file', pass it for local opening

```
      \def\@pdftempa{#4}%
      \ifx\@pdftempa\@pdftempwordfile
        \@hyper@linkfile#7\\{#3}{#2}{#7}%
      \else
```

if it starts 'run:', its to launch an application.

```
        \ifx\@pdftempa\@pdftempwordrun
          \ifHy@pdfa
            \Hy@Error{%
              PDF/A: Launch action is prohibited%
            }\@ehc
            \begingroup
              \leavevmode
              #2%
            \endgroup
          \else
            \@hyper@launch#7\\{#3}{#2}%
          \fi
        \else
```

otherwise its a URL

```
          \hyper@linkurl{#3}{#7\ifx\\#2\\\else\hyper@hash#2\fi}%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

By default, turn run: into file:

```
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{% filename, anchor text, linkname
  \hyper@linkurl{#2}{%
    \Hy@linkfileprefix
    #1%
    \ifx\\#3\\%
    \else
      \hyper@hash
      #3%
    \fi
  }%
}
```

D P Story <story@uakron.edu> pointed out that relative paths starting .. fell over. Switched to using \filename@parse to solve this.

```
\def\@hyper@linkfile file:#1\\#2#3#4{%
    %file url,link string, name, original uri
  \filename@parse{#1}%
  \ifx\filename@ext\relax
    \edef\filename@ext{\XR@ext}%
  \fi
  \def\use@file{\filename@area\filename@base.\filename@ext}%
  \Hy@IfStringEndsWith\filename@ext\XR@ext{%
    \hyper@linkfile{#2}{\use@file}{#3}%
  }{%
    \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
      \hyper@linkurl{#2}{%
        #4\ifx\\#3\\\else\hyper@hash#3\fi
      }%
    \else
      \hyper@linkurl{#2}{\use@file\ifx\\#3\\\else\hyper@hash#3\fi}%
    \fi
  }%
}
\def\Hy@IfStringEndsWith#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{#1}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\x
    \edef\x{.\x$}%
    \edef\y{#2}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\y
    \edef\y{.\y$}%
   \expandafter\def\expandafter\z\expandafter##\expandafter1\y##2\@nil{%
      \endgroup
      \ifx\relax##2\relax
        \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
      \else
        \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
      \fi
    }%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\z\expandafter\x\y\@nil
}
\def\Hy@StringLocalhost{localhost}
\@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@StringLocalhost
\def\Hy@CleanupFile#1{%
  \edef#1{#1}%
  \expandafter\Hy@@CleanupFile#1\hbox///\hbox\@nil{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@@CleanupFile#1//#2/#3\hbox#4\@nil#5{%
  \begingroup
    \toks@{\endgroup}%
    \def\x{#1}%
    \ifx\x\@empty
      \def\x{#2}%
      \ifx\x\@empty
        \toks@{\endgroup\def#5{/#3}}%
      \else
        \@onelevel@sanitize\x
        \ifx\x\Hy@StringLocalhost
```

```
        \toks@{\endgroup\def#5{/#3}}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \the\toks@
}
```

Anchors have a name, and marked text. We have to be careful with the marked text, as if we break off part of something to put a `\special` around it, all hell breaks loose. Therefore, we check the category code of the first token, and only proceed if its safe. Tanmoy sorted this out.

A curious case arises if the original parameter was in braces. That means that `#2` comes here a multiple letters, and the `noexpand` just looks at the first one, putting the rest in the output. Yuck.

```
\long\def\hyper@@anchor#1#2{\@hyper@@anchor#1\relax#2\relax}
\long\def\@hyper@@anchor#1\relax#2#3\relax{%
  \ifx\\#1\\%
    #2\Hy@Warning{Ignoring empty anchor}%
  \else
    \def\anchor@spot{#2#3}%
    \let\put@me@back\@empty
    \ifx\relax#2\relax
    \else
      \ifHy@nesting
      \else
        \ifcat a\noexpand#2\relax
        \else
          \ifcat 0\noexpand#2 \relax
          \else
%           \typeout{Anchor start is not alphanumeric %
%             on input line\the\inputlineno%
%           }%
            \let\anchor@spot\@empty
            \def\put@me@back{#2#3}%
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
    \ifHy@activeanchor
      \anchor@spot
    \else
      \hyper@anchor{#1}%
    \fi
    \expandafter\put@me@back
  \fi
  \let\anchor@spot\@empty
}
\let\anchor@spot\ltx@empty
```

18 Option 'destlabel'

```
\ifHy@destlabel
```

`\hyper@newdestlabel`

```
  \def\hyper@newdestlabel#1#2{%
    \begingroup
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
```

```
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \noexpand\@newl@bel{HyDL}{#1}{#2}%
    }%
  \x
}%
```

\hyper@destlabel@hook

```
\providecommand*{\hyper@destlabel@hook}{}%
```

\Hy@DestRename

```
\newcommand*{\Hy@DestRename}[2]{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{HyDL!#1}{%
    \begingroup
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \edef\dest@name{#1}%
      \edef\label@name{#2}%
      \hyper@destlabel@hook
      \Hy@IsNotEmpty{dest@name}{%
        \Hy@IsNotEmpty{label@name}{%
          \global\expandafter
          \let\csname HyDL!#1\endcsname\ltx@empty
          \if@filesw
            \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
              \string\hyper@newdestlabel
              {#1}%
              {\label@name}%
            }%
          \fi
        }%
      }%
    \endgroup
  }{}%
}%
```

\HyperDestRename

```
\newcommand*{\HyperDestRename}[2]{%
  \AtBeginDocument{%
    \Hy@DestRename{#1}{#2}%
  }%
}%
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \let\HyperDestRename\Hy@DestRename
}%
```

\Hy@IsNotEmpty

```
\def\Hy@IsNotEmpty#1{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{#1}\ltx@gobble{%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname#1\endcsname\ltx@empty
      \expandafter\ltx@gobble
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
    \fi
  }%
}%

\ltx@GlobalAppendToMacro\label@hook{%
  \HyperDestRename\@currentHref\label@name
}%
```

\HyperDestLabelReplace

```
\def\HyperDestLabelReplace#1{%
  \ltx@ifundefined{HyDL@#1}{%
    #1%
  }{%
    \csname HyDL@#1\endcsname
  }%
}
```

\HyperDestNameFilter

```
\let\HyperDestNameFilter\HyperDestLabelReplace
```

```
\else
```

\hyper@newdestlabel

```
  \let\hyper@newdestlabel\ltx@gobbletwo
```

\HyperDestLabelReplace

```
  \let\HyperDestLabelReplace\ltx@firstofone
```

\HyperDestRename

@gobbletwo

```
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{destlabel}
```

Provide a dummy default definition of `\hyper@newdestlabel` inside the .aux files.

```
\AddLineBeginAux{%
  \string\providecommand\string\hyper@newdestlabel[2]{}%
}
```

19 Compatibility with the *LaTeX2html* package

Map our macro names on to Nikos', so that documents prepared for that system will work without change.

Note, however, that the whole complicated structure for segmenting documents is not supported; it is assumed that the user will load `html.sty` first, and then `hyperref.sty`, so that the definitions in `html.sty` take effect, and are then overridden in a few circumstances by this package.

```
\let\htmladdimg\hyperimage
\def\htmladdnormallink#1#2{\href{#2}{#1}}
\def\htmladdnormallinkfoot#1#2{\href{#2}{#1}\footnote{#2}}
\def\htmlref#1#2{% anchor text, label
  \label@hyperref[{#2}]{#1}%
}
```

This is really too much. The LaTeX2html package defines its own `\hyperref` command, with a different syntax. Was this always here? Its weird, anyway. We interpret it in the 'printed' way, since we are about fidelity to the page.

```
\def\@@latextohtmlX{%
  \let\hhyperref\hyperref
  \def\hyperref##1##2##3##4{% anchor text for HTML
                % text to print before label in print
```

```
                % label
                % post-label text in print
  ##2\ref{##4}##3%
 }%
}
```

20 Forms creation

Allow for creation of PDF or HTML forms. The effects here are limited somewhat by the need to support both output formats, so it may not be as clever as something which only wants to make PDF forms.

I (Sebastian) could not have started this without the encouragement of T V Raman.

20.1 Field flags

The field flags are organized in a bit set.

```
\RequirePackage{bitset}
```

Each flag has a option name, an `\if` switch, and a bit position. The default is always 'false', the flag is clear. This is also the default of the switch created by `\newif`.

The names of the flags in the PDF specification (1.7) are used as lowercase option names.

`\HyField@NewFlag` #1: type: `F` annot flags, `Ff` field flags
#2: PDF name
#3: PDF position

```
\def\HyField@NewFlag#1#2{%
  \lowercase{\HyField@NewOption{#2}}%
  \lowercase{\HyField@NewBitsetFlag{#2}}{#2}{#1}%
}
```

`\HyField@NewFlagOnly`

```
\def\HyField@NewFlagOnly#1#2{%
  \lowercase{\HyField@NewBitsetFlag{#2}}{#2}{#1}%
}
```

`\HyField@NewOption` #1: option name

```
\def\HyField@NewOption#1{%
  \expandafter\newif\csname ifFld@#1\endcsname
  \define@key{Field}{#1}[true]{%
    \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{##1}}{#1}%
  }%
}
```

`\HyField@NewBitsetFlag` Package 'bitset' uses zero based positions, the PDF specification starts with one.
#1: option
#2: PDF name
#3: type: `F` annot flags, `Ff` field flags
#4: PDF position

```
\def\HyField@NewBitsetFlag#1#2#3#4{%
  \begingroup
    \count@=#4\relax
    \advance\count@\m@ne
```

```
    \def\x##1{%
      \endgroup
      \expandafter\def\csname HyField@#3@#1\endcsname{##1}%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname\relax
        \expandafter\edef\csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname{%
          (\number#4) #2%
        }%
      \else
        \expandafter\edef\csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname{%
          \csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname
          /#2%
        }%
      \fi
    }%
  \expandafter\x\expandafter{\the\count@}%
}
```

\HyField@UseFlag The bit set is HyField@#1

```
\def\HyField@UseFlag#1#2{%
  \lowercase{\HyField@@UseFlag{#2}}{#1}%
}
```

\HyField@@UseFlag

```
\def\HyField@@UseFlag#1#2{%
  \bitsetSetValue{HyField@#2}{%
    \csname HyField@#2@#1\endcsname
  }{%
    \csname ifFld@#1\endcsname 1\else 0\fi
  }%
}
```

\HyField@SetFlag The bit set is HyField@#1

```
\def\HyField@SetFlag#1#2{%
  \lowercase{\HyField@@SetFlag{#2}}{#1}%
}
```

\HyField@@SetFlag

```
\def\HyField@@SetFlag#1#2{%
  \bitsetSetValue{HyField@#2}{%
    \csname HyField@#2@#1\endcsname
  }{1}%
}
```

\HyField@PrintFlags

```
\def\HyField@PrintFlags#1#2{%
  \ifHy@verbose
    \begingroup
      \let\Hy@temp\@empty
      \let\MessageBreak\relax
      \expandafter\@for\expandafter\x\expandafter:\expandafter=%
      \bitsetGetSetBitList{HyField@#1}\do{%
        \edef\Hy@temp{%
          \Hy@temp
          \csname HyField@#1@\x\endcsname\MessageBreak
        }%
      }%
    \edef\x{\endgroup
```

```
      \noexpand\Hy@Info{%
        Field flags: %
          \expandafter\ifx\@car#1\@nil S\else/\fi
          #1 %
          \bitsetGetDec{HyField@#1} %
          (0x\bitsetGetHex{HyField@#1}{32})\MessageBreak
        \Hy@temp
        for #2%
      }%
    }\x
  \fi
}
```

20.1.1 Declarations of field flags

"Table 8.70 Field flags common to all field types"

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}{1}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Required}{2}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{NoExport}{3}
```

"Table 8.75 Field flags specific to button fields"

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{NoToggleToOff}{15}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Radio}{16}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Pushbutton}{17}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{RadiosInUnison}{26}
```

"Table 8.77 Field flags specific to text fields"

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Multiline}{13}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Password}{14}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{FileSelect}{21}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}{23}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{DoNotScroll}{24}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Comb}{25}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{RichText}{26}% PDF 1.5
```

"Table 8.79 field flags specific to choice fields"

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Combo}{18}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Edit}{19}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Sort}{20}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{MultiSelect}{22}% PDF 1.4
% \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}{23}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{CommitOnSelChange}{27}% PDF 1.5
```

Signature fields are not supported.

Until 6.76i hyperref uses field option 'combo' to set three flags 'Combo', 'Edit', and 'Sort'. Option 'popdown' sets flag 'Combo' only.

```
\newif\ifFld@popdown
\define@key{Field}{popdown}[true]{%
  \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{#1}}{popdown}%
}
```

Annotation flags. The form objects are widget annotations. There are two flags for readonly settings, the one in the annotation flags is ignored, instead the other in the field flags is used.

Flag `Print` is not much useful, because hyperref do not use the appearance entry of the annotations for most fields.

```
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{Invisible}{1}
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{Hidden}{2}% PDF 1.2
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{Print}{3}% PDF 1.2
```

```
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{NoZoom}{4}% PDF 1.2
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{NoRotate}{5}% PDF 1.3
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{NoView}{6}% PDF 1.3
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{Locked}{8}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{ToggleNoView}{9}% PDF 1.5
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{LockedContents}{10}% PDF 1.7

\ifHy@pdfa
  \def\HyField@PDFAFlagWarning#1#2{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      PDF/A: Annotation flag '#1' must\MessageBreak
      be set to '#2'%
    }%
  }%
  \Fld@invisiblefalse
  \def\Fld@invisibletrue{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{invisible}{false}%
  }%
  \Fld@hiddenfalse
  \def\Fld@hiddentrue{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{hidden}{false}%
  }%
  \Fld@printtrue
  \def\Fld@printfalse{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{print}{true}%
  }%
  \Fld@nozoomtrue
  \def\Fld@nozoomfalse{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{nozoom}{true}%
  }%
  \Fld@norotatetrue
  \def\Fld@norotatefalse{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{norotate}{true}%
  }%
  \Fld@noviewfalse
  \def\Fld@noviewtrue{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{noview}{false}%
  }%
\fi
```

Submit flags. Flag 1 Include/Exclude is not supported, use option noexport instead.

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}{2}
\HyField@NewFlagOnly{Submit}{ExportFormat}{3}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{GetMethod}{4}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}{5}
\HyField@NewFlagOnly{Submit}{XFDF}{6}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{IncludeAppendSaves}{7}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{IncludeAnnotations}{8}
\HyField@NewFlagOnly{Submit}{SubmitPDF}{9}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}{10}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{ExclNonUserAnnots}{11}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{ExclFKey}{12}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{EmbedForm}{14}

\define@key{Field}{export}{%
  \lowercase{\def\Hy@temp{#1}}%
  \@ifundefined{Fld@export@\Hy@temp}{%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp
```

```
    \Hy@Error{%
      Unknown export format '\Hy@temp'.\MessageBreak
      Known formats are 'FDF', 'HTML', 'XFDF', and 'PDF'%
    }\@ehc
  }{%
    \let\Fld@export\Hy@temp
  }%
}
\def\Fld@export{fdf}
\@namedef{Fld@export@fdf}{0}%
\@namedef{Fld@export@html}{1}%
\@namedef{Fld@export@xfdf}{2}%
\@namedef{Fld@export@pdf}{3}%
```

20.1.2 Set submit flags

\HyField@FlagsSubmit

```
\def\HyField@FlagsSubmit{%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Submit}%
  \ifcase\@nameuse{Fld@export@\Fld@export} %
    % FDF
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeAppendSaves}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeAnnotations}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{ExclNonUserAnnots}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{ExclFKey}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{EmbedForm}%
  \or % HTML
    \HyField@SetFlag{Submit}{ExportFormat}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{GetMethod}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}%
  \or % XFDF
    \HyField@SetFlag{Submit}{XFDF}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}%
  \or % PDF
    \HyField@SetFlag{Submit}{SubmitPDF}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{GetMethod}%
  \fi
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Submit}{submit button field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Submit}{%
    \let\Fld@submitflags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@submitflags{/Flags \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Submit}}%
  }%
}
```

20.1.3 Set annot flags in fields

\HyField@FlagsAnnot

```
\def\HyField@FlagsAnnot#1{%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@F}%
```

```
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Invisible}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Hidden}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Print}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{NoZoom}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{NoRotate}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{NoView}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Locked}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{ToggleNoView}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{LockedContents}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{F}{#1}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@F}{%
    \let\Fld@annotflags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@annotflags{/F \bitsetGetDec{HyField@F}}%
  }%
}
```

20.1.4 Pushbutton field

\HyField@FlagsPushButton

```
\def\HyField@FlagsPushButton{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{push button field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@SetFlag{Ff}{Pushbutton}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{push button field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

20.1.5 Check box field

\HyField@FlagsCheckBox

```
\def\HyField@FlagsCheckBox{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{check box field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{check box field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

20.1.6 Radio button field

\HyField@FlagsRadioButton

```
\def\HyField@FlagsRadioButton{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{radio button field}%
```

```
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoToggleToOff}%
  \HyField@SetFlag{Ff}{Radio}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{RadiosInUnison}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{radio button field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

20.1.7 Text fields

\HyField@FlagsText

```
\def\HyField@FlagsText{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{text field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Multiline}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Password}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{FileSelect}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{DoNotScroll}%
  \ifFld@comb
    \ifcase0\ifFld@multiline
          \else\ifFld@password
          \else\ifFld@fileselect
          \else 1\fi\fi\fi\relax
      \Hy@Error{%
        Field option 'comb' cannot used together with\MessageBreak
        'multiline', 'password', or 'fileselect'%
      }\@ehc
    \else
      \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Comb}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{RichText}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{text field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

20.1.8 Choice fields

\HyField@FlagsChoice

```
\def\HyField@FlagsChoice{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{choice field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
```

```
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Combo}%
  \ifFld@combo
    \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Edit}%
  \fi
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Sort}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{MultiSelect}%
  \ifFld@combo
    \ifFld@edit
      \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{CommitOnSelChange}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{choice field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

20.2 Choice field

\HyField@PDFChoices

#1: list of choices in key value syntax, key = exported name, value = displayed text.
Input: \Fld@default, \Fld@value, \ifFld@multiselect
Result: \Fld@choices with entries: /Opt, /DV, /V, /I.

```
\def\HyField@PDFChoices#1{%
  \begingroup
    \global\let\Fld@choices\ltx@empty
    \let\HyTmp@optlist\ltx@empty
    \let\HyTmp@optitem\relax
    \count@=0 %
    \kv@parse{#1}{%
      \Hy@pdfstringdef\kv@key\kv@key
      \ifx\kv@value\relax
        \ifnum\Hy@pdfversion<3 % implementation note 122, PDF spec 1.7
          \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices[(\kv@key)(\kv@key)]}%
        \else
          \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices(\kv@key)}%
        \fi
      \else
        \Hy@pdfstringdef\kv@value\kv@value
        \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices[(\kv@value)(\kv@key)]}%
      \fi
      \edef\HyTmp@optlist{%
        \HyTmp@optlist
        \HyTmp@optitem{\the\count@}{\kv@key}0%
      }%
      \advance\count@ by 1 %
      \@gobbletwo
    }%
    \xdef\Fld@choices{/Opt[\Fld@choices]}%
    \ifFld@multiselect
      \HyField@@PDFChoices{DV}\Fld@default
```

```
      \HyField@@PDFChoices{V}\Fld@value
    \else
      \ifx\Fld@default\relax
      \else
        \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\Fld@default
        \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/DV(\Hy@gtemp)}%
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@value\relax
      \else
        \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\Fld@value
        \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/V(\Hy@gtemp)}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

\HyField@@PDFChoices

```
\def\HyField@@PDFChoices#1#2{%
  \ifx#2\relax
  \else
    \count@=0 %
    \def\HyTmp@optitem##1##2##3{%
      \def\HyTmp@key{##2}%
      \ifx\HyTmp@key\Hy@gtemp
        \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyTmp@optlist\expandafter{%
          \HyTmp@optlist
          \HyTmp@optitem{##1}{##2}1%
        }%
        \let\HyTmp@found=Y%
      \else
        \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyTmp@optlist\expandafter{%
          \HyTmp@optlist
          \HyTmp@optitem{##1}{##2}##3%
        }%
      \fi
    }%
    \expandafter\comma@parse\expandafter{#2}{%
      \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\comma@entry
      \let\HyTmp@found=N %
      \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyTmp@optlist\expandafter\@empty
      \HyTmp@optlist
      \ifx\HyTmp@found Y%
        \advance\count@ by 1 %
      \else
        \@onelevel@sanitize\comma@entry
        \PackageWarning{hyperref}{%
          \string\ChoiceBox: Ignoring value `\comma@entry',%
          \MessageBreak
          it cannot be found in the choices%
        }%
      \fi
      \@gobble
    }%
    \def\HyTmp@optitem##1##2##3{%
      \ifnum##3=1 %
        (##2)%
      \fi
    }%
```

```
    \ifcase\count@
    \or
      \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/#1\HyTmp@optlist}%
    \else
      \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/#1[\HyTmp@optlist]}%
      \ifx#1V%
        \def\HyTmp@optitem##1##2##3{%
          \ifnum##3=1 %
            \@firstofone{ ##1}%
          \fi
        }%
        \edef\HyTmp@optlist{\HyTmp@optlist}%
        \xdef\Fld@choices{%
          \Fld@choices
          /I[\expandafter\@firstofone\HyTmp@optlist]%
        }%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

20.3 Forms

\HyField@SetKeys

```
\def\HyField@SetKeys{%
  \kvsetkeys{Field}%
}

\newif\ifFld@checked
\newif\ifFld@disabled
\Fld@checkedfalse
\Fld@disabledfalse
\newcount\Fld@menulength
\newdimen\Field@Width
\newdimen\Fld@charsize
\Fld@charsize=10\p@
\def\Fld@maxlen{0}
\def\Fld@align{0}
\def\Fld@color{0 0 0 rg}
\def\Fld@bcolor{1 1 1}
\def\Fld@bordercolor{1 0 0}
\def\Fld@bordersep{1\p@}
\def\Fld@borderwidth{1}
\def\Fld@borderstyle{S}
\def\Fld@cbsymbol{4}
\def\Fld@radiosymbol{H}
\def\Fld@rotation{0}
\def\Form{\@ifnextchar[{\@Form}{\@Form[]}}
\def\endForm{\@endForm}
\newif\ifForm@html
\Form@htmlfalse
\def\Form@boolkey#1#2{%
  \csname Form@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname
}
\define@key{Form}{action}{%
  \hyper@normalise\Hy@DefFormAction{#1}%
}
```

```
\def\Hy@DefFormAction{\def\Form@action}
\def\enc@@html{html}
\define@key{Form}{encoding}{%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\enc@@html
    \Form@htmltrue
    \def\Fld@export{html}%
  \else
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Form 'encoding' key with \MessageBreak
      unknown value '#1'%
    }%
    \Form@htmlfalse
  \fi
}
\define@key{Form}{method}{%
  \lowercase{\def\Hy@temp{#1}}%
  \@ifundefined{Form@method@\Hy@temp}{%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp
    \Hy@Error{%
      Unknown method '\Hy@temp'.\MessageBreak
      Known values are 'post' and 'get'%
    }\@ehc
  }{%
    \let\Form@method\Hy@temp
    \ifcase\@nameuse{Form@method@\Hy@temp} %
      \Fld@getmethodfalse
    \else
      \Fld@getmethodtrue
    \fi
  }%
}
\def\Form@method{}
\@namedef{Form@method@post}{0}
\@namedef{Form@method@get}{1}
\newif\ifHyField@NeedAppearances
\def\HyField@NeedAppearancesfalse{%
  \global\let\ifHyField@NeedAppearances\iffalse
}
\def\HyField@NeedAppearancestrue{%
  \global\let\ifHyField@NeedAppearances\iftrue
}
\HyField@NeedAppearancestrue
\define@key{Form}{NeedAppearances}[true]{%
  \edef\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
    \HyField@NeedAppearancestrue
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
      \HyField@NeedAppearancesfalse
    \else
      \Hy@Error{%
        Unexpected value '\Hy@tempa'\MessageBreak
        of option 'NeedAppearances' instead of\MessageBreak
        'true' or 'false'%
      }\@ehc
    \fi
```

```
  \fi
}
\def\Field@boolkey#1#2{%
  \csname Fld@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname
}
\ifHy@texht
  \newtoks\Field@toks
  \Field@toks={ }%
  \def\Field@addtoks#1#2{%
    \edef\@processme{\Field@toks{\the\Field@toks\space #1="#2"}}%
    \@processme
  }%
\else
  \def\Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption#1{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      HTML field option '#1'\MessageBreak
      is ignored%
    }%
  }%
\fi
\def\Fld@checkequals#1=#2=#3\\{%
  \def\@currDisplay{#1}%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \def\@currValue{#1}%
  \else
    \def\@currValue{#2}%
  \fi
}
\define@key{Field}{loc}{%
  \def\Fld@loc{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{checked}[true]{%
  \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{#1}}{checked}%
}
\define@key{Field}{disabled}[true]{%
  \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{#1}}{disabled}%
}
\ifHy@texht
  \define@key{Field}{accesskey}{%
    \Field@addtoks{accesskey}{#1}%
  }%
  \define@key{Field}{tabkey}{%
    \Field@addtoks{tabkey}{#1}%
  }%
\else
  \define@key{Field}{accesskey}{%
    \Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption{accesskey}%
  }%
  \define@key{Field}{tabkey}{%
    \Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption{tabkey}%
  }%
\fi
\define@key{Field}{name}{%
  \def\Fld@name{#1}%
}
\let\Fld@altname\relax
\define@key{Field}{altname}{%
```

```
  \def\Fld@altname{#1}%
}
\let\Fld@mappingname\relax
\define@key{Field}{mappingname}{%
  \def\Fld@mappingname{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{width}{%
  \def\Fld@width{#1}%
  \Field@Width#1\setbox0=\hbox{m}%
}
\define@key{Field}{maxlen}{%
  \def\Fld@maxlen{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{menulength}{%
  \Fld@menulength=#1\relax
}
\define@key{Field}{height}{%
  \def\Fld@height{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{charsize}{%
  \setlength{\Fld@charsize}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{borderwidth}{%
  \Hy@defaultbp\Fld@borderwidth{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@defaultbp#1#2{%
  \begingroup
  \afterassignment\Hy@defaultbpAux
  \dimen@=#2bp\relax{#1}{#2}%
}
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname dimexpr\endcsname\relax
  \def\Hy@defaultbpAux#1\relax#2#3{%
    \ifx!#1!%
      \endgroup
      \def#2{#3}%
    \else
      \dimen@=.99626\dimen@
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \def\noexpand#2{%
          \strip@pt\dimen@
        }%
      }\x
    \fi
  }%
\else
  \def\Hy@defaultbpAux#1\relax#2#3{%
    \ifx!#1!%
      \endgroup
      \def#2{#3}%
    \else
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \def\noexpand#2{%
          \strip@pt\dimexpr\dimen@*800/803\relax
        }%
      }\x
    \fi
```

```
  }%
\fi
\define@key{Field}{borderstyle}{%
  \let\Hy@temp\Fld@borderstyle
  \def\Fld@borderstyle{#1}%
  \Hy@Match\Fld@borderstyle{%
    ^[SDBIU]$%
  }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid value '\@pdfborderstyle'\MessageBreak
      for option 'pdfborderstyle'. Valid values:\MessageBreak
      \space\space S (Solid), D (Dashed), B (Beveled),\MessageBreak
      \space\space I (Inset), U (Underline)\MessageBreak
      Option setting is ignored%
    }%
    \let\Fld@borderstyle\Hy@temp
  }%
}
\define@key{Field}{bordersep}{%
  \def\Fld@bordersep{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{default}{%
  \def\Fld@default{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{align}{%
  \def\Fld@align{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{value}{%
  \def\Fld@value{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{checkboxsymbol}{%
  \Fld@DingDef\Fld@cbsymbol{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{radiosymbol}{%
  \Fld@DingDef\Fld@radiosymbol{#1}%
}
\def\Fld@DingDef#1#2{%
  \let\Fld@temp\ltx@empty
  \Fld@@DingDef#2\ding{}\@nil
  \let#1\Fld@temp
}
\def\Fld@@DingDef#1\ding#2#3\@nil{%
  \expandafter\def\expandafter\Fld@temp\expandafter{%
    \Fld@temp
    #1%
  }%
  \ifx\\#3\\%
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \begingroup
      \lccode`0=#2\relax
    \lowercase{\endgroup
      \expandafter\def\expandafter\Fld@temp\expandafter{%
        \Fld@temp
        0%
      }%
    }%
```

```
    \expandafter\@firstofone
  \fi
  {%
    \Fld@@DingDef#3\@nil
  }%
}
\define@key{Field}{rotation}{%
  \def\Fld@rotation{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{backgroundcolor}{%
  \HyColor@FieldBColor{#1}\Fld@bcolor{hyperref}{backgroundcolor}%
}
\define@key{Field}{bordercolor}{%
  \HyColor@FieldBColor{#1}\Fld@bordercolor{hyperref}{bordercolor}%
}
\define@key{Field}{color}{%
  \HyColor@FieldColor{#1}\Fld@color{hyperref}{color}%
}
\let\Fld@onclick@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@format@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@validate@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@calculate@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@keystroke@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onfocus@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onblur@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onmousedown@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onmouseup@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onenter@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onexit@code\ltx@empty
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \expandafter\Hy@@temp\csname Fld@#1@code\endcsname{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@@temp#1#2{%
  \ifHy@pdfa
    \define@key{Field}{#2}{%
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Additional action '#2' is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
    }%
  \else
    \define@key{Field}{#2}{%
      \def#1{##1}%
    }%
  \fi
}
\Hy@temp{keystroke}
\Hy@temp{format}
\Hy@temp{validate}
\Hy@temp{calculate}
\Hy@temp{onfocus}
\Hy@temp{onblur}
\Hy@temp{onenter}
\Hy@temp{onexit}
\ifHy@texht
  \def\Hy@temp#1{%
    \define@key{Field}{#1}{%
```

```
      \Field@addtoks{#1}{##1}%
    }%
  }%
\else
  \def\Hy@temp#1{%
    \define@key{Field}{#1}{%
      \Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption{#1}%
    }%
  }%
\fi
\Hy@temp{ondblclick}
\Hy@temp{onmousedown}
\Hy@temp{onmouseup}
\Hy@temp{onmouseover}
\Hy@temp{onmousemove}
\Hy@temp{onmouseout}
\Hy@temp{onkeydown}
\Hy@temp{onkeyup}
\Hy@temp{onselect}
\Hy@temp{onchange}
\Hy@temp{onkeypress}
\ifHy@texht
  \define@key{Field}{onclick}{%
    \Field@addtoks{onclick}{#1}%
  }%
\else
  \ifHy@pdfa
    \define@key{Field}{onclick}{%
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Action 'onclick' is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
    }%
  \else
    \define@key{Field}{onclick}{%
      \def\Fld@onclick@code{#1}%
    }%
  \fi
\fi
\DeclareRobustCommand\TextField{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@TextField}{\@TextField[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\ChoiceMenu{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@ChoiceMenu}{\@ChoiceMenu[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\CheckBox{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@CheckBox}{\@CheckBox[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\PushButton{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@PushButton}{\@PushButton[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Gauge{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@Gauge}{\@Gauge[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Submit{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@Submit}{\@Submit[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Reset{%
```

```
  \@ifnextchar[{\@Reset}{\@Reset[]}%
}
\def\LayoutTextField#1#2{% label, field
  #1 #2%
}
\def\LayoutChoiceField#1#2{% label, field
  #1 #2%
}
\def\LayoutCheckField#1#2{% label, field
  #1 #2%
}
\def\LayoutPushButtonField#1{% button
  #1%
}
\def\MakeRadioField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
\def\MakeCheckField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
\def\MakeTextField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
\def\MakeChoiceField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
\def\MakeButtonField#1{%
  \sbox0{%
    \hskip\Fld@borderwidth bp#1\hskip\Fld@borderwidth bp%
  }%
  \@tempdima\ht0 %
  \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
  \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
  \ht0\@tempdima
  \@tempdima\dp0 %
  \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
  \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
  \dp0\@tempdima
  \box0\relax
}
\def\DefaultHeightofSubmit{14pt}
\def\DefaultWidthofSubmit{2cm}
\def\DefaultHeightofReset{14pt}
\def\DefaultWidthofReset{2cm}
\def\DefaultHeightofCheckBox{\baselineskip}
\def\DefaultWidthofCheckBox{\baselineskip}
\def\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu{\baselineskip}
\def\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu{\baselineskip}
\def\DefaultHeightofText{\baselineskip}
\def\DefaultHeightofTextMultiline{4\baselineskip}
\def\DefaultWidthofText{3cm}
\def\DefaultOptionsofSubmit{print,name=Submit,noexport}
\def\DefaultOptionsofReset{print,name=Reset,noexport}
\def\DefaultOptionsofPushButton{print}
\def\DefaultOptionsofCheckBox{print}
\def\DefaultOptionsofText{print}
```

Default options for the types of \ChoiceMenu.

```
\def\DefaultOptionsofListBox{print}
\def\DefaultOptionsofComboBox{print,edit,sort}
\def\DefaultOptionsofPopdownBox{print}
\def\DefaultOptionsofRadio{print,notoggletooff}
```

21 Setup

```
\ifHy@hyperfigures
  \Hy@Info{Hyper figures ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Hyper figures OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@nesting
  \Hy@Info{Link nesting ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Link nesting OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@hyperindex
  \Hy@Info{Hyper index ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Hyper index OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@backref
  \Hy@Info{backreferencing ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{backreferencing OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@colorlinks
  \Hy@Info{Link coloring ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Link coloring OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
  \Hy@Info{Link coloring with OCG ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Link coloring with OCG OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@pdfa
  \Hy@Info{PDF/A mode ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{PDF/A mode OFF}%
\fi
```

22 Low-level utility macros

We need unrestricted access to the #, ~ and " characters, so make them nice macros.

```
\edef\hyper@hash{\string#}
\edef\hyper@tilde{\string~}
\edef\hyper@quote{\string"}
```

Support `\label` before `\begin{document}`.

```
\def\@currentHref{Doc-Start}
\let\Hy@footnote@currentHref\@empty
```

We give the start of document a special label; this is used in backreferencing-by-section, to allow for cites before any sectioning commands. Set up PDF info.

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \Hy@pdfstringtrue
  \PDF@SetupDoc
  \let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagescrop}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagemode}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfnonfullscreenpagemode}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfdirection}%
```

```
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfviewarea}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfviewclip}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintarea}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintclip}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintscaling}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfduplex}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpicktraybypdfsize}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintpagerange}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfnumcopies}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfstartview}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfstartpage}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftoolbar}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmenubar}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfwindowui}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdffitwindow}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcenterwindow}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfdisplaydoctitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagelayout}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdflang}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{baseurl}%
  \ifHy@texht\else\hyper@anchorstart{Doc-Start}\hyper@anchorend\fi
  \Hy@pdfstringfalse
}
```

Ignore star from referencing macros:

```
\LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgRef\ref
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\ref}{%
  \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgRef\NoHy@OrgRef
}
\LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgPageRef\pageref
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\pageref}{%
  \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgPageRef\NoHy@OrgPageRef
}
```

23 Localized nullifying of package

Sometimes we just don't want the wretched package interfering with us. Define an environment we can put in manually, or include in a style file, which stops the hypertext functions doing anything. This is used, for instance, in the Elsevier classes, to stop hyperref playing havoc in the front matter.

```
\def\NoHyper{%
  \def\hyper@link@[##1]##2##3##4{##4\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@@anchor##1##2{##2\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \global\let\hyper@livelink\hyper@link
  \gdef\hyper@link##1##2##3{##3\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\hyper@anchor\ltx@gobble
  \let\hyper@anchorstart\ltx@gobble
  \def\hyper@anchorend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\hyper@linkstart\ltx@gobbletwo
  \def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@linkurl##1##2{##1\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@linkfile##1##2##3{##1\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\Hy@backout\@gobble
}
\def\stop@hyper{%
  \def\hyper@link@[##1]##2##3##4{##4\Hy@xspace@end}%
```

```
  \let\Hy@backout\@gobble
  \let\hyper@@anchor\ltx@gobble
  \def\hyper@link##1##2##3{##3\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\hyper@anchor\ltx@gobble
  \let\hyper@anchorstart\ltx@gobble
  \def\hyper@anchorend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\hyper@linkstart\ltx@gobbletwo
  \def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@linkurl##1##2{##1\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@linkfile##1##2##3{##1\Hy@xspace@end}%
}
\def\endNoHyper{%
  \global\let\hyper@link\hyper@livelink
}
```
⟨/package⟩

24 Package nohyperref

This package is introduced by Sebastian Rahtz.

Package nohyperref is a dummy package that defines some low level and some top-level commands. It is done for jadetex, which calls hyperref low-level commands, but it would also be useful with people using normal hyperref, who really do not want the package loaded at all.

Some low-level commands:

⟨*nohyperref⟩
```
\RequirePackage{letltxmacro}[2008/06/13]
\let\hyper@@anchor\@gobble
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{#3}%
\let\hyper@anchorstart\@gobble
\let\hyper@anchorend\@empty
\let\hyper@linkstart\@gobbletwo
\let\hyper@linkend\@empty
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{#1}%
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{#1}%
\def\hyper@link@[#1]#2#3{}%
\let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\@empty
\def\nohyperpage#1{#1}
```

Some top-level commands:

```
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode#2}
\let\pdfstringdefDisableCommands\@gobbletwo
\let\texorpdfstring\@firstoftwo
\let\pdfbookmark\@undefined
\newcommand\pdfbookmark[3][]{}
\let\phantomsection\@empty
\let\hypersetup\@gobble
\let\hyperbaseurl\@gobble
\newcommand*{\href}[3][]{#3}
\let\hyperdef\@gobbletwo
\let\hyperlink\@gobble
\let\hypertarget\@gobble
\def\hyperref{%
  \@ifnextchar[\@gobbleopt{\expandafter\@gobbletwo\@gobble}%
}
\long\def\@gobbleopt[#1]{}
```

```
\let\hyperpage\@empty
```

Ignore star from referencing macros:

```
\LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgRef\ref
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\ref}{%
  \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgRef\NoHy@OrgRef
}
\LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgPageRef\pageref
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\pageref}{%
  \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgPageRef\NoHy@OrgPageRef
}
⟨/nohyperref⟩
```

25 The Mangling Of Aux and Toc Files

Some extra tests so that the hyperref package may be removed or added to a document without having to remove .aux and .toc files (this section is by David Carlisle) All the code is delayed to `\begin{document}`

```
⟨*package⟩
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
```

First the code to deal with removing the hyperref package from a document.

Write some stuff into the aux file so if the next run is done without hyperref, then `\contentsline` and `\newlabel` are defined to cope with the extra arguments.

```
  \if@filesw
    \ifHy@typexml
      \immediate\closeout\@mainaux
      \immediate\openout\@mainaux\jobname.aux\relax
      \immediate\write\@auxout{<relaxxml>\relax}%
    \fi
    \immediate\write\@auxout{%
      \string\providecommand\string\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument{%
        \string\AtBeginDocument}^^J%
      \string\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument{%
        \string\ifx\string\hyper@anchor\string\@undefined^^J%
          \string\global\string\let\string\oldcontentsline\string\contentsline^^J%
          \string\gdef\string\contentsline%
            \string#1\string#2\string#3\string#4{%
            \string\oldcontentsline%
              {\string#1}{\string#2}{\string#3}}^^J%
          \string\global\string\let\string\oldnewlabel\string\newlabel^^J%
          \string\gdef\string\newlabel\string#1\string#2{%
            \string\newlabelxx{\string#1}\string#2}^^J%
          \string\gdef\string\newlabelxx%
            \string#1\string#2\string#3\string#4\string#5\string#6{%
            \string\oldnewlabel{\string#1}{{\string#2}{\string#3}}}^^J%
```

But the new aux file will be read again at the end, with the normal definitions expected, so better put things back as they were.

```
          \string\AtEndDocument{%
            \string\ifx\string\hyper@anchor\string\@undefined^^J%
              \string\let\string\contentsline\string\oldcontentsline^^J%
              \string\let\string\newlabel\string\oldnewlabel^^J%
            \string\fi%
          }^^J%
```

If the document is being run with hyperref put this definition into the aux file, so we can spot it on the next run.

```
      \string\fi%
    }^^J%
    \string\global\string\let\string\hyper@last\relax^^J%
    \string\gdef\string\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument\string#1{\string#1}%
  }%
\fi
\let\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument\ltx@firstofone
```

Now the code to deal with adding the hyperref package to a document with aux and toc written the standard way.

If hyperref was used last time, do nothing. If it was not used, or an old version of hyperref was used, don't use that TOC at all but generate a warning. Not ideal, but better than failing with pre-5.0 hyperref TOCs.

```
\ifx\hyper@last\@undefined
  \def\@starttoc#1{%
    \begingroup
      \makeatletter
      \ltx@ifpackageloaded{parskip}{\parskip\z@}{}%
      \IfFileExists{\jobname.#1}{%
        \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
          old #1 file detected, not used; run LaTeX again%
        }%
      }{}%
      \if@filesw
        \expandafter\newwrite\csname tf@#1\endcsname
        \immediate\openout\csname tf@#1\endcsname \jobname.#1\relax
      \fi
      \@nobreakfalse
    \endgroup
  }%
  \def\newlabel#1#2{\@newl@bel r{#1}{#2{}{}{}{}}}%
\fi
}
```

26 Title strings

If options pdftitle and pdfauthor are not used, these informations for the pdf information dictionary can be extracted by the nd

```
\ifHy@pdfusetitle
  \let\HyOrg@title\title
  \let\HyOrg@author\author
  \def\title{\@ifnextchar[{\Hy@scanopttitle}{\Hy@scantitle}}%
  \def\Hy@scanopttitle[#1]{%
    \gdef\Hy@title{#1}%
    \HyOrg@title[{#1}]%
  }%
  \def\Hy@scantitle#1{%
    \gdef\Hy@title{#1}%
    \HyOrg@title{#1}%
  }%
  \def\author{\@ifnextchar[{\Hy@scanoptauthor}{\Hy@scanauthor}}%
  \def\Hy@scanoptauthor[#1]{%
    \gdef\Hy@author{#1}%
    \HyOrg@author[{#1}]%
  }%
  \def\Hy@scanauthor#1{%
```

```
    \gdef\Hy@author{#1}%
    \HyOrg@author{#1}%
  }%
```

The case, that or re given before hyperref is loaded, is much more complicate, because LaTeX initializes the macros title and author with LaTeX error and warning messages.

```
  \begingroup
    \def\process@me#1\@nil#2{%
      \expandafter\let\expandafter\x\csname @#2\endcsname
      \edef\y{\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\x}%
      \def\c##1#1##2\@nil{%
        \ifx\\##1\\%
        \else
         \expandafter\gdef\csname Hy@#2\expandafter\endcsname
             \expandafter{\x}%
        \fi
      }%
      \expandafter\c\y\relax#1\@nil
    }%
    \expandafter\process@me\string\@latex@\@nil{title}%
    \expandafter\process@me\string\@latex@\@nil{author}%
  \endgroup
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfusetitle}
```

Macro **\Hy@UseMaketitleInfos** is used in the driver files, before the information entries are used.

The newline macro **\newline** or **** is much more complicate. In the title a good replacement can be a space, but can be already a space after **** in the title string. So this space is removed by scanning for the next non-empty argument.

In the macro **\author** the newline can perhaps separate the different authors, so the newline expands here to a comma with space.

The possible arguments such as space or the optional argument after the newline macros are not detected.

```
\def\Hy@UseMaketitleString#1{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{Hy@#1}{}{%
    \begingroup
      \let\Hy@saved@hook\pdfstringdefPreHook
      \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
        \expandafter\let\expandafter\\\csname Hy@newline@#1\endcsname
        \let\newline\\%
      }%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname @pdf#1\endcsname\@empty
        \expandafter\pdfstringdef\csname @pdf#1\endcsname{%
          \csname Hy@#1\endcsname\@empty
        }%
      \fi
      \global\let\pdfstringdefPreHook\Hy@saved@hook
    \endgroup
  }%
}
\def\Hy@newline@title#1{ #1}
\def\Hy@newline@author#1{, #1}
\def\Hy@UseMaketitleInfos{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleString{title}%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleString{author}%
```

```
}
```

27 Page numbers

This stuff is done by Heiko Oberdiek.

28 Every page

```
\RequirePackage{atbegshi}[2007/09/09]
\let\Hy@EveryPageHook\ltx@empty
\let\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook\ltx@empty
\let\Hy@FirstPageHook\ltx@empty
\AtBeginShipout{%
  \Hy@EveryPageHook
  \ifx\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook\ltx@empty
  \else
    \setbox\AtBeginShipoutBox=\vbox{%
      \offinterlineskip
      \Hy@EveryPageBoxHook
      \box\AtBeginShipoutBox
    }%
  \fi
}
\ltx@iffileloaded{hpdftex.def}{%
  \AtBeginShipout{%
    \Hy@FirstPageHook
    \global\let\Hy@FirstPageHook\ltx@empty
  }%
}{%
  \AtBeginShipoutFirst{%
    \Hy@FirstPageHook
  }%
}
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
  \PDF@FinishDoc
  \global\let\PDF@FinishDoc\ltx@empty
}
```

28.1 PDF /PageLabels

Internal macros of this module are marked with `\HyPL@`.

```
\ifHy@pdfpagelabels
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname thepage\endcsname\relax
    \Hy@pdfpagelabelsfalse
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
      Option 'pdfpagelabels' is turned off\MessageBreak
      because \string\thepage\space is undefined%
    }%
    \csname fi\endcsname
    \csname iffalse\expandafter\endcsname
  \fi
```

`\thispdfpagelabel` The command `\thispdfpagelabel` allows to label a special page without the redefinition of `\thepage` for the page.

```
\def\thispdfpagelabel#1{%
  \gdef\HyPL@thisLabel{#1}%
}%
\global\let\HyPL@thisLabel\relax
```

\HyPL@Labels The page labels are collected in \HyPL@Labels and set at the end of the document.

```
\let\HyPL@Labels\ltx@empty
```

\Hy@abspage We have to know the the absolute page number and introduce a new counter for that.

```
\newcount\Hy@abspage
\Hy@abspage=0 %
```

For comparisons with the values of the previous page, some variables are needed:

```
\def\HyPL@LastType{init}%
\def\HyPL@LastNumber{0}%
\let\HyPL@LastPrefix\ltx@empty
```

Definitions for the PDF names of the LaTeX pendents.

```
\def\HyPL@arabic{D}%
\def\HyPL@Roman{R}%
\def\HyPL@roman{r}%
\def\HyPL@Alph{A}%
\def\HyPL@alph{a}%
\let\HyPL@SlidesSetPage\ltx@empty
\ltx@ifclassloaded{slides}{%
  \def\HyPL@SlidesSetPage{%
    \advance\c@page\ltx@one
    \ifnum\value{page}>\ltx@one
      \protected@edef\HyPL@SlidesOptionalPage{%
        \Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage{\thepage}%
      }%
    \else
      \let\HyPL@SlidesOptionalPage\ltx@empty
    \fi
    \advance\c@page-\ltx@one
    \def\HyPL@page{%
      \csname the\Hy@SlidesPage\endcsname
      \HyPL@SlidesOptionalPage
    }%
  }%
}{}%
```

\HyPL@EveryPage If a page is shipout and the page number is known, \HyPL@EveryPage has to be called. It stores the current page label.

```
\def\HyPL@EveryPage{%
  \begingroup
    \ifx\HyPL@thisLabel\relax
      \let\HyPL@page\thepage
      \HyPL@SlidesSetPage
    \else
      \let\HyPL@page\HyPL@thisLabel
      \global\let\HyPL@thisLabel\relax
    \fi
    \let\HyPL@Type\relax
    \ifnum\c@page>0 %
      \ifx\HyPL@SlidesSetPage\ltx@empty
```

```
      \expandafter\HyPL@CheckThePage\HyPL@page\@nil
    \fi
  \fi
  \let\Hy@temp Y%
  \ifx\HyPL@Type\HyPL@LastType
  \else
    \let\Hy@temp N%
  \fi
  \ifx\HyPL@Type\relax
    \pdfstringdef\HyPL@Prefix{\HyPL@page}%
  \else
    \pdfstringdef\HyPL@Prefix\HyPL@Prefix
  \fi
  \ifx\HyPL@Prefix\HyPL@LastPrefix
  \else
    \let\Hy@temp N%
  \fi
  \if Y\Hy@temp
    \advance\c@page by -1 %
    \ifnum\HyPL@LastNumber=\the\c@page\relax
    \else
      \let\Hy@temp N%
    \fi
    \Hy@StepCount\c@page
  \fi
  \if N\Hy@temp
    \ifx\HyPL@Type\relax
      \HyPL@StorePageLabel{/P(\HyPL@Prefix)}%
    \else
      \HyPL@StorePageLabel{%
        \ifx\HyPL@Prefix\@empty
        \else
          /P(\HyPL@Prefix)%
        \fi
        /S/\csname HyPL\HyPL@Type\endcsname
        \ifnum\the\c@page=1 %
        \else
          \space/St \the\c@page
        \fi
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \xdef\HyPL@LastNumber{\the\c@page}%
  \global\let\HyPL@LastType\HyPL@Type
  \global\let\HyPL@LastPrefix\HyPL@Prefix
 \endgroup
 \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@abspage
}%
```

\HyPL@CheckThePage Macro \HyPL@CheckThePage calls \HyPL@@CheckThePage that does the job.

```
\def\HyPL@CheckThePage#1\@nil{%
 \HyPL@@CheckThePage{#1}#1\csname\endcsname\c@page\@nil
}%
```

\HyPL@@CheckThePage The first check is, is \thepage is defined such as in LaTeX, e. g.: \csname @arabic\endcsname\c@page. In the current implemenation the check fails, if there is another \csname before.

The second check tries to detect \arabic{page} at the end of the definition text of \thepage.

```
\def\HyPL@@CheckThePage#1#2\csname#3\endcsname\c@page#4\@nil{%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#4}%
  \def\Hy@tempb{\csname\endcsname\c@page}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@tempb
    \expandafter\ifx\csname HyPL#3\endcsname\relax
    \else
      \def\HyPL@Type{#3}%
      \def\HyPL@Prefix{#2}%
    \fi
  \else
    \begingroup
      \let\Hy@next\endgroup
      \let\HyPL@found\@undefined
      \def\arabic{\HyPL@Format{arabic}}%
      \def\Roman{\HyPL@Format{Roman}}%
      \def\roman{\HyPL@Format{roman}}%
      \def\Alph{\HyPL@Format{Alph}}%
      \def\alph{\HyPL@Format{alph}}%
      \protected@edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
      \ifx\HyPL@found\relax
        \toks@\expandafter{\Hy@temp}%
        \edef\Hy@next{\endgroup
          \noexpand\HyPL@@@CheckThePage\the\toks@
            \noexpand\HyPL@found\relax\noexpand\@nil
        }%
      \fi
    \Hy@next
  \fi
}%
```

\HyPL@Format The help macro \HyPL@Format is executed while a \protected@edef in the second check method of \HyPL@@CheckPage. The first occurences of, for example, \arabic{page} is marked by \HyPL@found that is also defined by \csname.

```
\def\HyPL@Format#1#2{%
  \ifx\HyPL@found\@undefined
    \expandafter\ifx\csname c@#2\endcsname\c@page
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname HyPL@found\endcsname{#1}%
    \else
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1\endcsname{#2}%
    \fi
  \else
    \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1\endcsname{#2}%
  \fi
}%
```

\HyPL@@@CheckThePage If the second check method is successful, \HyPL@@@CheckThePage scans the result of \HyPL@Format and stores the found values.

```
\def\HyPL@@@CheckThePage#1\HyPL@found#2#3\@nil{%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#3}%
  \def\Hy@tempb{\HyPL@found\relax}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@tempb
    \def\HyPL@Type{@#2}%
    \def\HyPL@Prefix{#1}%
  \fi
}%
```

\HyPL@StorePageLabel Dummy for drivers that does not support /PageLabel.

```
\providecommand*{\HyPL@StorePageLabel}[1]{}%
```

\HyPL@Useless The /PageLabels entry does not make sense, if the absolute page numbers and the page labels are the same. Then \HyPL@Labels has the meaning of \HyPL@Useless.

```
\def\HyPL@Useless{0<</S/D>>}%
\@onelevel@sanitize\HyPL@Useless
```

\HyPL@SetPageLabels The page labels are written to the PDF cataloge. The command \Hy@PutCatalog is defined in the driver files.

```
\def\HyPL@SetPageLabels{%
  \@onelevel@sanitize\HyPL@Labels
  \ifx\HyPL@Labels\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\HyPL@Labels\HyPL@Useless
    \else
      \Hy@PutCatalog{/PageLabels<</Nums[\HyPL@Labels]>>}%
    \fi
  \fi
}%

\g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageHook{\HyPL@EveryPage}%
\fi
```

Option 'pdfpagelabels' has been used and is now disabled.

```
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagelabels}
```

⟨/package⟩

28.1.1 pdfTeX and VTeX

Because of pdfTeX's \pdfcatalog command the /PageLabels entry can set at end of document in the first run.

\Hy@PutCatalog

```
⟨*pdftex⟩
\pdf@ifdraftmode{%
  \let\Hy@PutCatalog\ltx@gobble
}{%
  \let\Hy@PutCatalog\pdfcatalog
}
⟨/pdftex⟩
```

The code for VTeX is more complicate, because it does not allow the direct access to the /Catalog object. The command scans its argument and looks for a /PageLabels entry.

VTeX 6.59g is the first version, that implements \special{!pdfpagelabels...}. For this version \VTeXversion reports 660.

```
⟨*vtex⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\edef\Hy@VTeXversion{%
  \ifx\VTeXversion\@undefined
    \z@
  \else
    \ifx\VTeXversion\relax
      \z@
```

```
    \else
      \VTeXversion
    \fi
  \fi
}
\begingroup
  \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion<660 %
    \gdef\Hy@PutCatalog#1{%
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        VTeX 6.59g or above required for pdfpagelabels%
      }%
    }%
  \else
    \gdef\Hy@PutCatalog#1{%
      \Hy@vt@PutCatalog#1/PageLabels<<>>\@nil
    }%
    \gdef\Hy@vt@PutCatalog#1/PageLabels<<#2>>#3\@nil{%
      \ifx\\#2\\%
      \else
        \immediate\special{!pdfpagelabels #2}%
      \fi
    }%
  \fi
\endgroup
⟨/vtex⟩

⟨*pdftex | vtex⟩
```

\HyPL@StorePageLabel This macro adds the entry #1 to \HyPL@Labels.

```
\ifHy@pdfpagelabels
  \def\HyPL@StorePageLabel#1{%
    \toks@\expandafter{\HyPL@Labels}%
    \xdef\HyPL@Labels{%
      \the\toks@
      \the\Hy@abspage<<#1>>%
    }%
  }%
```

Package atveryend is used to get behind the final \clearpage and to avoid a \clearpage in \AtEndDocument. Then the PDF catalog entry for \PageLabels is set.

```
  \RequirePackage{atveryend}[2009/12/07]%
  \AtVeryEndDocument{%
    \HyPL@SetPageLabels
  }%
\fi
⟨/pdftex | vtex⟩
```

28.1.2 xetex

```
⟨*xetex⟩
\HyPsd@LoadUnicode
\Hy@unicodetrue
\ifx\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
\else
  \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
\fi
```

```
\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc
\define@key{Hyp}{unicode}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{unicode}{#1}%
  \ifHy@unicode
  \else
    \Hy@Warning{%
      XeTeX driver only supports 'unicode=true'. Ignoring\MessageBreak
      option setting 'unicode=false'%
    }%
    \Hy@unicodetrue
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfencoding}{%
  \edef\HyPsd@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
    \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
  \else
    \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
      \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
    \else
      \Hy@Warning{%
        XeTeX driver only supports\MessageBreak
        'pdfencoding=unicode|auto'. Ignoring option\MessageBreak
        setting 'pdfencoding=\HyPsd@temp'%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\let\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode\relax
⟨/xetex⟩
```

28.1.3 pdfmarkbase, dvipdfm, xetex

```
⟨*pdfmarkbase⟩
\begingroup
  \@ifundefined{headerps@out}{}{%
    \toks@\expandafter{\Hy@FirstPageHook}%
    \xdef\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
      \noexpand\headerps@out{%
        systemdict /pdfmark known%
        {%
          userdict /?pdfmark systemdict /exec get put%
        }{%
          userdict /?pdfmark systemdict /pop get put %
          userdict /pdfmark systemdict /cleartomark get put%
        }%
        ifelse%
      }%
      \the\toks@
    }%
  }%
\endgroup
⟨/pdfmarkbase⟩
```

\Hy@PutCatalog

```
⟨dvipdfm | xetex⟩\def\Hy@PutCatalog#1{\@pdfm@mark{docview << #1 >>}}
⟨*pdfmarkbase⟩
\def\Hy@PutCatalog#1{%
  \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PUT,Raw={\string{Catalog\string} << #1 >>}}%
```

```
}
⟨/pdfmarkbase⟩
⟨*pdfmarkbase | dvipdfm | xetex⟩
\ifHy@pdfpagelabels
```

\HyPL@StorePageLabel This macro writes a string to the .aux file.

```
\def\HyPL@StorePageLabel#1{%
  \if@filesw
    \begingroup
      \edef\Hy@tempa{\the\Hy@abspage<<#1>>}%
      \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
        \string\HyPL@Entry{\Hy@tempa}%
      }%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}%
```

Write a dummy definition of `\HyPL@Entry` for the case, that the next run is done without hyperref. A marker for the rerun warning is set and the /PageLabels is written.

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \if@filesw
    \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
      \string\providecommand\string*\string\HyPL@Entry[1]{}%
    }%
  \fi
  \ifx\HyPL@Labels\@empty
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{Rerun to get /PageLabels entry}%
  \else
    \HyPL@SetPageLabels
  \fi
  \let\HyPL@Entry\@gobble
}%
```

\HyPL@Entry

```
\def\HyPL@Entry#1{%
  \expandafter\gdef\expandafter\HyPL@Labels\expandafter{%
    \HyPL@Labels
    #1%
  }%
}%
\fi
⟨/pdfmarkbase | dvipdfm | xetex⟩
⟨*package⟩
\ifx\MaybeStopEarly\relax
\else
  \Hy@stoppedearlytrue
  \expandafter\MaybeStopEarly
\fi
\Hy@stoppedearlyfalse
```

29 Automated LaTeX hypertext cross-references

Anything which can be referenced advances some counter; we overload this to put in a hypertext starting point (with no visible anchor), and make a note of

that for later use in \label. This will fail badly if \theH<name> does not expand to a sensible reference. This means that classes or package which introduce new elements need to define an equivalent \theH<name> for every \the<name>. We do make a trap to make \theH<name> be the same as \arabic{<name>}, if \theH<name> is not defined, but this is not necessarily a good idea. Alternatively, the 'naturalnames' option uses whatever LaTeX provides, which may be useable. But then its up to you to make sure these are legal PDF and HTML names. The 'hypertexnames=false' option just makes up arbitrary names.

All the shenanigans is to make sure section numbers etc are always arabic, separated by dots. Who knows how people will set up \@currentlabel? If they put spaces in, or brackets (quite legal) then the hypertext processors will get upset.

But this is flaky, and open to abuse. Styles like subeqn will mess it up, for starters. Appendices are an issue, too. We just hope to cover most situations. We can at least cope with the standard sectioning structure, allowing for \part and \chapter.

Start with a fallback for equations

```
\def\Hy@CounterExists#1{%
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname c@#1\endcsname\relax
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
    \expandafter\ifx\csname the#1\endcsname\relax
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
    \else
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@firstofone
    \fi
  \fi
}
\Hy@CounterExists{section}{%
  \providecommand\theHequation{\theHsection.\arabic{equation}}%
}
\Hy@CounterExists{part}{%
  \providecommand\theHpart{\arabic{part}}%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{thechapter}{%
  \providecommand\theHsection    {\arabic{section}}%
  \providecommand\theHfigure     {\arabic{figure}}%
  \providecommand\theHtable      {\arabic{table}}%
}{%
  \providecommand\theHchapter    {\arabic{chapter}}%
  \providecommand\theHfigure     {\theHchapter.\arabic{figure}}%
  \providecommand\theHtable      {\theHchapter.\arabic{table}}%
  \providecommand\theHsection    {\theHchapter.\arabic{section}}%
}
\providecommand\theHsubsection   {\theHsection.\arabic{subsection}}
\providecommand\theHsubsubsection{\theHsubsection.\arabic{subsubsection}}
\providecommand\theHparagraph    {\theHsubsubsection.\arabic{paragraph}}
\providecommand\theHsubparagraph {\theHparagraph.\arabic{subparagraph}}
\providecommand\theHtheorem      {\theHsection.\arabic{theorem}}
\providecommand\theHthm          {\theHsection.\arabic{thm}}
```

Thanks to Greta Meyer (gbd@pop.cwru.edu) for making me realize that enumeration starts at 0 for every list! But \item occurs inside \trivlist, so check if its a real \item before incrementing counters.

```
\let\H@item\item
```

```
\newcounter{Item}
\def\theHItem{\arabic{Item}}
\def\item{%
  \@hyper@itemfalse
  \if@nmbrlist\@hyper@itemtrue\fi
  \H@item
}
\providecommand\theHenumi      {\theHItem}
\providecommand\theHenumii     {\theHItem}
\providecommand\theHenumiii    {\theHItem}
\providecommand\theHenumiv     {\theHItem}
\providecommand\theHHfootnote {\arabic{Hfootnote}}
\providecommand\theHmpfootnote{\arabic{mpfootnote}}
\@ifundefined{theHHmpfootnote}{%
  \let\theHHmpfootnote\theHHfootnote
}{}
```

Tanmoy asked for this default handling of undefined `\theH<name>` situations. It really isn't clear what would be ideal, whether to turn off hyperizing of unknown elements, to pick up the textual definition of the counter, or to default it to something like `\arabic{name}`. We take the latter course, slightly worriedly.

```
\let\H@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
\edef\name@of@eq{equation}%
\edef\name@of@slide{slide}%
```

We do not want the handler for `\refstepcounter` to cut in during the processing of `\item` (we handle that separately), so we provide a bypass conditional.

```
\newif\if@hyper@item
\newif\if@skiphyperref
\@hyper@itemfalse
\@skiphyperreffalse
\def\refstepcounter#1{%
  \ifHy@pdfstring
  \else
    \H@refstepcounter{#1}%
    \edef\This@name{#1}%
    \ifx\This@name\name@of@slide
    \else
      \if@skiphyperref
      \else
        \if@hyper@item
          \stepcounter{Item}%
          \hyper@refstepcounter{Item}%
          \@hyper@itemfalse
        \else
          \hyper@refstepcounter{#1}%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\let\Hy@saved@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
```

AMSLaTeX processes all equations twice; we want to make sure that the hyper stuff is not executed twice, so we use the AMS `\ifmeasuring@`, initialized if AMS math is not used.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{}{\newif\ifmeasuring@\measuring@false}
```

\hyper@refstepcounter

```
\def\hyper@refstepcounter#1{%
  \edef\This@name{#1}%
  \ifx\This@name\name@of@eq
    \@ifundefined{theHequation}{%
      \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
      \let\theHequation\newname
    }{}%
  \fi
  \HyCnt@ProvideTheHCounter{#1}%
  \hyper@makecurrent{#1}%
  \ifmeasuring@
  \else
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
    }%
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@ProvideTheHCounter

\theH<counter> is not set for counters that are defined before 'hyperref' is loaded. In \cl@@ckpt, the clear counter list of the artificial counter @ckpt, LaTeX remembers the defined counters (needed for \include). We check the clear counter lists, whether our counter is present. If we found it, then we add the parent counter value to \theH<counter>. The \@elt list is used in sanitized form for the comparison, because the list might contain other stuff than \@elts. Also it simplifies the implementation, because LaTeX', substring search \in@ can be used.

```
\def\HyCnt@ProvideTheHCounter#1{%
  \@ifundefined{theH#1}{%
    \expandafter\def\csname theH#1\endcsname{}%
    \def\Hy@temp{\@elt{#1}}%
    \ltx@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp
    \let\HyOrg@elt\@elt
    \edef\@elt{%
      \noexpand\HyCnt@LookForParentCounter
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname theH#1\endcsname
    }%
    \cl@@ckpt
    \let\@elt\HyOrg@elt
    \expandafter
    \ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\csname theH#1\expandafter\endcsname
    \expandafter{%
      \expandafter\@arabic\csname c@#1\endcsname
    }%
  }{}%
}
```

\Hy@LookForParentCounter

```
\def\HyCnt@LookForParentCounter#1#2{%
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\Hy@temp@A\csname cl@#2\endcsname
  \ltx@IfUndefined{cl@#2}{%
  }{%
    \ltx@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp@A
    \edef\Hy@temp@A{%
      \noexpand\in@{\Hy@temp}{\Hy@temp@A}%
    }\Hy@temp@A
    \ifin@
      \ltx@IfUndefined{theH#2}{%
```

```
      \expandafter\ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\expandafter#1%
      \expandafter{%
        \expandafter\@arabic\csname c@#2\endcsname.%
      }%
    }{%
      \expandafter\ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\expandafter#1%
      \expandafter{%
        \csname theH#2\endcsname.%
      }%
    }%
  \fi
 }%
}
```

After `\appendix` "chapter" (or "section" for classes without chapter) should be replaced by "appendix" to get `\autoref` work. Macro `\Hy@chapapp` contains the current valid name like `\@chapapp`, which cannot be used, because this string depends on the current language.

The "french" package defines counter `\thechapter` by `\newcounterchapter`, if `\@ifundefinedchapter`.

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname chapter\endcsname\relax
  \def\Hy@chapterstring{section}%
\else
  \def\Hy@chapterstring{chapter}%
\fi
\def\Hy@appendixstring{appendix}
\def\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@chapterstring}
\ltx@IfUndefined{appendix}{%
}{%
  \let\HyOrg@appendix\appendix
  \def\Hy@AlphNoErr#1{%
    \ifnum\value{#1}>26 %
      Alph\number\value{#1}%
    \else
      \ifnum\value{#1}<1 %
        Alph\number\value{#1}%
      \else
        \Alph{#1}%
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
  \def\appendix{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{chapter}{%
      \gdef\theHsection{\Hy@AlphNoErr{section}}%
    }{%
      \gdef\theHchapter{\Hy@AlphNoErr{chapter}}%
    }%
    \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
    \HyOrg@appendix
  }%
}
```

\Hy@Test@alph

```
\def\Hy@Test@alph#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or
    a\or b\or c\or d\or e\or f\or g\or h\or i\or j\or
```

```
    k\or l\or m\or n\or o\or p\or q\or r\or s\or t\or
    u\or v\or w\or x\or y\or z%
  \else
    \@ctrerr
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@Test@Alph

```
\def\Hy@Test@Alph#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or
    A\or B\or C\or D\or E\or F\or G\or H\or I\or J\or
    K\or L\or M\or N\or O\or P\or Q\or R\or S\or T\or
    U\or V\or W\or X\or Y\or Z%
  \else
    \@ctrerr
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@makecurrent Because of Babel mucking around, nullify \textlatin when making names. And \@number because of babel's lrbabel.def.

```
\def\hyper@makecurrent#1{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \edef\Hy@param{#1}%
    \ifx\Hy@param\Hy@chapterstring
      \let\Hy@param\Hy@chapapp
    \fi
    \ifHy@hypertexnames
      \let\@number\@firstofone
      \def\@fnsymbol##1{fnsymbol\number##1}%
      \def\@arabic##1{\number##1}%
      \ifx\@alph\Hy@Test@alph
      \else
        \def\@alph{alph\number}%
      \fi
      \ifx\@Alph\Hy@Test@Alph
      \else
        \def\@Alph{Alph\number}%
      \fi
      \ifHy@naturalnames
        \let\textlatin\@firstofone
        \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
      \else
        \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{%
          \csname
            the%
            \expandafter\ifx\csname theH#1\endcsname\relax\else H\fi
            #1%
          \endcsname
        }%
      \fi
      \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{%
        \Hy@param.\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
      }%
    \else
      \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
      \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{\Hy@param.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
```

```
    \fi
  \endgroup
  \let\HyperLocalCurrentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
  \ifHy@localanchorname
    \let\@currentHref\HyperLocalCurrentHref
  \else
    \global\let\@currentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@MakeCurrentHref

```
\def\Hy@MakeCurrentHref#1{%
  \edef\HyperLocalCurrentHref{#1}%
  \@onelevel@sanitize\HyperLocalCurrentHref
  \global\let\HyperGlobalCurrentHref\HyperLocalCurrentHref
  \let\HyperLocalCurrentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
  \ifHy@localanchorname
    \let\@currentHref\HyperLocalCurrentHref
  \else
    \global\let\@currentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto

```
\def\Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto#1{%
  \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
  \Hy@MakeCurrentHref{#1.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
}
```

\@currentHlabel `\@currrentHlabel` is only defined for compatibility with package 'hypdvips'.

```
\def\@currentHlabel{\@currentHref}
```

```
\@ifpackageloaded{fancyvrb}{%
  \@ifpackagelater{fancyvrb}{1998/05/20}{}{%
    \def\FV@StepLineNo{%
      \FV@SetLineNo
      \def\FV@StepLineNo{\H@refstepcounter{FancyVerbLine}}%
      \FV@StepLineNo
    }%
  }%
}{}
```

30 Package lastpage support

Package lastpage directly writes the **\newlabel** command to the aux file. Because package hyperref requires additional arguments, the internal command **\lastpage@putlabel** is redefined. The patch is deferred by **\AtBeginDocument**, because it is possible that package lastpage is loaded after package hyperref. The same algorithm (options hypertexnames and plainpages) is used to get the page anchor name as in **\Hy@EveryPageAnchor** (see sec. 39). The link will not work if option pageanchor is set to false.

\lastpage@putlabel

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \@ifclassloaded{revtex4}{%
    \@namedef{ver@lastpage.sty}{1994/06/25}%
```

```
}{}%
\@ifpackageloaded{lastpage}{%
  \ifHy@pageanchor
  \else
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
      The \string\pageref{LastPage} link doesn't work\MessageBreak
      with disabled option 'pageanchor'%
    }%
  \fi
  \def\lastpage@putlabel{%
    \addtocounter{page}{-1}%
    \if@filesw
      \begingroup
        \let\@number\@firstofone
        \ifHy@pageanchor
          \ifHy@hypertexnames
            \ifHy@plainpages
              \def\Hy@temp{\arabic{page}}%
            \else
              \Hy@unicodefalse
              \pdfstringdef\Hy@temp{\thepage}%
            \fi
          \else
            \def\Hy@temp{\the\Hy@pagecounter}%
          \fi
        \fi
        \immediate\write\@auxout{%
          \string\newlabel
            {LastPage}{{}{\thepage}{}{%
              \ifHy@pageanchor page.\Hy@temp\fi}{}}%
        }%
      \endgroup
    \fi
    \addtocounter{page}{1}%
  }%
  \@ifclassloaded{revtex4}{%
    \begingroup
      \toks@\expandafter{\lastpage@putlabel}%
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \def\noexpand\lastpage@putlabel{%
          \noexpand\stepcounter{page}%
          \the\toks@
          \noexpand\addtocounter{page}\noexpand\m@ne
        }%
      }%
    \x
  }{}%
}{}%
}
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checkpackage{lastpage}[1994/06/25]
\checkcommand\def\lastpage@putlabel{%
  \addtocounter{page}{-1}%
  \immediate\write\@auxout{%
    \string\newlabel{LastPage}{{}{\thepage}}%
  }%
```

```
  \addtocounter{page}{1}%
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

31 Package ifthen support

Since version 6.75a this is done in package nameref.

For compatibility **\hypergetref** and **\hypergetpageref** are still provided. But they do not generate warnings, if the reference is undefined.

```
\def\hypergetref#1{\getrefbykeydefault{#1}{}{??}}
\def\hypergetpageref#1{\getrefbykeydefault{#1}{page}{0}}
```

32 Package titlesec and titletoc support

This code is contributed by Javier Bezos (Email: jbezos@arrakis.es).

Package titlesec support:

```
\@ifpackageloaded{titlesec}{%
  \def\ttl@Hy@steplink#1{%
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{#1*}%
    \edef\ttl@Hy@saveanchor{%
      \noexpand\Hy@raisedlink{%
        \noexpand\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}%
        \noexpand\hyper@anchorend
        \def\noexpand\ttl@Hy@SavedCurrentHref{\@currentHref}%
        \noexpand\ttl@Hy@PatchSaveWrite
      }%
    }%
  }%
  \def\ttl@Hy@PatchSaveWrite{%
    \begingroup
      \toks@\expandafter{\ttl@savewrite}%
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \def\noexpand\ttl@savewrite{%
          \let\noexpand\@currentHref
              \noexpand\ttl@Hy@SavedCurrentHref
          \the\toks@
        }%
      }%
    \x
  }%
  \def\ttl@Hy@refstepcounter#1{%
    \let\ttl@b\Hy@raisedlink
    \def\Hy@raisedlink##1{%
      \def\ttl@Hy@saveanchor{\Hy@raisedlink{##1}}%
    }%
    \refstepcounter{#1}%
    \let\Hy@raisedlink\ttl@b
  }%
}{}
```

Package titletoc support:

```
\@ifpackageloaded{titletoc}{%
  \def\ttl@gobblecontents#1#2#3#4{\ignorespaces}%
}{}
```

33 Package varioref support

Package nameref uses five arguments for the ref system. Fix provided by Felix Neubauer (felix.neubauer@gmx.net).

```
\def\Hy@varioref@undefined{{??}{??}{}{}{}}
\@ifpackageloaded{varioref}{%
  \def\vref@pagenum#1#2{%
    \@ifundefined{r@#2}{%
      \expandafter\let\csname r@#2\endcsname\Hy@varioref@undefined
    }{}%
    \edef#1{\getpagerefnumber{#2}}%
  }%
}{}
```

Package varioref redefines \refstepcounter, thus it needs fixing, if the package is loaded *after* hyperref.

```
\def\Hy@varioref@refstepcounter#1{%
  \stepcounter{#1}%
  \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
    \csname p@#1\expandafter\endcsname\csname the#1\endcsname
  }%
}
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifx\refstepcounter\Hy@varioref@refstepcounter
    \let\H@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
    \let\refstepcounter\Hy@saved@refstepcounter
  \fi
}
```

34 Package longtable support

Sometimes the anchor of the longtable goes to the previous page. Thus the following patch separates the anchor setting and counter incrementation by hyperref's \refstepcounter and the anchor setting is moved after \vskip\LTpre.

Patch of \LT@array: replace \refstepcounter by the original \H@refstepcounter without anchor generation

```
\@ifpackageloaded{longtable}{%
  \begingroup
    \def\y{\LT@array}%
    \@ifundefined{scr@LT@array}{%
      \@ifundefined{adl@LT@array}{}{\def\y{\adl@LT@array}}%
    }{\def\y{\scr@LT@array}}%
    \long\def\x\refstepcounter#1#2\@sharp#3#4\@nil{%
      \expandafter\endgroup
      \expandafter\def\y[##1]##2{%
        \H@refstepcounter{#1}%
        \hyper@makecurrent{table}%
        \let\Hy@LT@currentHref\@currentHref
        #2\@sharp######4%
      }%
    }%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\x\y[{#1}]{#2}\@nil
```

Patch of \LT@start: add anchor before first line after \vskip\LTpre

```
  \begingroup
    \def\x#1\ifvoid\LT@foot#2\fi#3\@nil{%
```

```
      \endgroup
      \def\LT@start{%
        #1%
        \ifvoid\LT@foot#2\fi
        \let\@currentHref\Hy@LT@currentHref
        \Hy@raisedlink{%
          \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
        }%
        #3%
      }%
    }%
  \expandafter\x\LT@start\@nil
}{}
```

35 Equations

We want to make the whole equation a target anchor. Overload equation, temporarily reverting to original `\refstepcounter`. If, however, it is in AMS math, we do not do anything, as the tag mechanism is used there (see section 42). The execption is that we move the equation incrementation inside the math environment to avoid specials outside and a wrong vertical spacing of equation environments.

```
\let\new@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
\let\H@equation\equation
\let\H@endequation\endequation
\@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{%
  \long\def\Hy@temp{%
    \incr@eqnum
    \mathdisplay@push
    \st@rredfalse \global\@eqnswtrue
    \mathdisplay{equation}%
  }%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\equation
    \expandafter\ifx\csname if@fleqn\expandafter\endcsname
                    \csname iftrue\endcsname
    \else
      \long\def\equation{%
        \mathdisplay@push
        \st@rredfalse \global\@eqnswtrue
        \mathdisplay{equation}%
        \incr@eqnum
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}{%
  \def\equation{%
    \let\refstepcounter\H@refstepcounter
    \H@equation
    \@ifundefined{theHequation}{%
      \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
      \let\theHequation\newname
    }{}%
    \hyper@makecurrent{equation}%
```

`\mathopen` is needed in case the equation starts with an unary minus, for example.

```
    \mathopen{%
      \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}}%
```

```
    }%
    \let\refstepcounter\new@refstepcounter
  }%
  \def\endequation{%
    \ifx\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
      \hyper@anchorend
    \else
      \mathclose{\Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorend}}%
    \fi
    \H@endequation
  }%
}
```

My goodness, why can't LaTeX be consistent? Why is `\eqnarray` set up differently from other objects?

People (you know who you are, Thomas Beuth) sometimes make an eqnarray where *all* the lines end with `\notag`, so there is no suitable anchor at all. In this case, pass by on the other side.

```
\newif\if@eqnstar
\@eqnstarfalse
\let\H@eqnarray\eqnarray
\let\H@endeqnarray\endeqnarray
\def\eqnarray{%
  \let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
  \def\@currentHref{}%
  \H@eqnarray
  \if@eqnstar
  \else
    \ifx\\\@currentHref\\%
    \else
      \@ifundefined{theHequation}{%
        \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
        \let\theHequation\newname
      }{}%
      \hyper@makecurrent{equation}%
      \mathopen{%
        \Hy@raisedlink{%
          \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\endeqnarray{%
  \H@endeqnarray
}
```

This is quite heavy-handed, but it works for now. If its an `eqnarray*` we need to disable the hyperref actions. There may well be a cleaner way to trap this. Bill Moss found this.

```
\@namedef{eqnarray*}{%
  \def\@eqncr{\nonumber\@seqncr}\@eqnstartrue\eqnarray
}
\@namedef{endeqnarray*}{%
  \nonumber\endeqnarray\@eqnstarfalse
}
```

Then again, we have the *subeqnarray* package. Tanmoy provided some code for this:

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{subeqnarray}{}{%
  \let\H@subeqnarray\subeqnarray
  \let\H@endsubeqnarray\endsubeqnarray
  \def\subeqnarray{%
    \let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
    \H@subeqnarray
    \@ifundefined{theHequation}{%
      \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
      \let\theHequation\newname
    }{}%
    \hyper@makecurrent{equation}%
    \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}{}\hyper@anchorend
  }%
  \def\endsubeqnarray{%
    \H@endsubeqnarray
  }%
  \providecommand\theHsubequation{\theHequation\alph{subequation}}%
}
```

The aim of this macro is to produce a sanitized version of its argument, to make it a safe label.

```
\def\make@stripped@name#1{%
  \begingroup
    \escapechar\m@ne
    \global\let\newname\@empty
    \protected@edef\Hy@tempa{#1}%
    \edef\@tempb{%
      \noexpand\@tfor\noexpand\Hy@tempa:=%
        \expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@tempa
    }%
    \@tempb\do{%
      \if{\Hy@tempa\else
        \if}\Hy@tempa\else
          \xdef\newname{\newname\Hy@tempa}%
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
  \endgroup
}
```

Support for amsmath's subequations:

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname subequations\endcsname\relax
\else
  \let\HyOrg@subequations\subequations
  \def\subequations{%
    \stepcounter{equation}%
    \protected@edef\theHparentequation{%
      \@ifundefined{theHequation}\theequation\theHequation
    }%
    \addtocounter{equation}{-1}%
    \HyOrg@subequations
    \def\theHequation{\theHparentequation\alph{equation}}%
    \ignorespaces
  }%
\fi
```

Support for package **amsthm** (Daniel Müllner):

```
\@ifpackageloaded{amsthm}{%
```

Class amsbook uses a different definition of **\@thm**, where two lines are added (thanks to Dan Luecking for his analysis):

```
\let\thm@indent\indent % indent
\thm@headfont{\scshape}% heading font small caps
```

```
 \def\Hy@temp#1#2#3{%
   \ifhmode\unskip\unskip\par\fi
   \normalfont
   \trivlist
   \let\thmheadnl\relax
   \let\thm@swap\@gobble
   \let\thm@indent\indent % indent
   \thm@headfont{\scshape}% heading font small caps
   \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
   \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
   \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
   \thm@space@setup
   #1% style overrides
   \@topsep \thm@preskip              % used by thm head
   \@topsepadd \thm@postskip          % used by \@endparenv
   \def\@tempa{#2}\ifx\@empty\@tempa
     \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{}}[]}%
   \else
     \refstepcounter{#2}%
     \def\@tempa{%
       \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}[]%
     }%
   \fi
   \@tempa
 }%
 \ifx\Hy@temp\@thm
   \def\@thm#1#2#3{%
     \ifhmode
       \unskip\unskip\par
     \fi
     \normalfont
     \trivlist
     \let\thmheadnl\relax
     \let\thm@swap\@gobble
     \let\thm@indent\indent % indent
     \thm@headfont{\scshape}% heading font small caps
     \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
     \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
     \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
     \thm@space@setup
     #1% style overrides
     \@topsep \thm@preskip              % used by thm head
     \@topsepadd \thm@postskip          % used by \@endparenv
     \def\dth@counter{#2}%
     \ifx\@empty\dth@counter
       \def\@tempa{%
         \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{}}[]%
       }%
     \else
       \H@refstepcounter{#2}%
```

```
      \hyper@makecurrent{#2}%
      \let\Hy@dth@currentHref\@currentHref
      \def\@tempa{%
        \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}[]%
      }%
    \fi
    \@tempa
  }%
\else
  \def\@thm#1#2#3{%
    \ifhmode
      \unskip\unskip\par
    \fi
    \normalfont
    \trivlist
    \let\thmheadnl\relax
    \let\thm@swap\@gobble
    \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
    \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
    \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
    \thm@space@setup
    #1% style overrides
    \@topsep \thm@preskip              % used by thm head
    \@topsepadd \thm@postskip          % used by \@endparenv
    \def\dth@counter{#2}%
    \ifx\@empty\dth@counter
      \def\@tempa{%
        \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{}}[]%
      }%
    \else
      \H@refstepcounter{#2}%
      \hyper@makecurrent{#2}%
      \let\Hy@dth@currentHref\@currentHref
      \def\@tempa{%
        \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}[]%
      }%
    \fi
    \@tempa
  }%
\fi
\dth@everypar={%
  \@minipagefalse
  \global\@newlistfalse
  \@noparitemfalse
  \if@inlabel
    \global\@inlabelfalse
    \begingroup
      \setbox\z@\lastbox
      \ifvoid\z@
        \kern-\itemindent
      \fi
    \endgroup
    \ifx\@empty\dth@counter
    \else
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \hyper@anchorstart{%
          \ltx@ifundefined{Hy@dth@currentHref}%
```

```
          \@currentHref\Hy@dth@currentHref
        }\hyper@anchorend
      }%
    \fi
    \unhbox\@labels
  \fi
  \if@nobreak
    \@nobreakfalse \clubpenalty\@M
  \else
    \clubpenalty\@clubpenalty \everypar{}%
  \fi
}%
}{}
```

36 Footnotes

The footnote mark is a hypertext link, and the text is a target. We separately number the footnotes sequentially through the text, separately from whatever labels the text assigns. Too hard to keep track of markers otherwise. If the raw forms `\footnotemark` and `\footnotetext` are used, force them to use un-hyper original.

```
\ifHy@hyperfootnotes
  \newcounter{Hfootnote}%
  \let\H@@footnotetext\@footnotetext
  \let\H@@footnotemark\@footnotemark
  \def\@xfootnotenext[#1]{%
    \begingroup
      \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax
      \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
    \endgroup
    \ifx\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
      \expandafter\H@@mpfootnotetext
    \else
      \expandafter\H@@footnotetext
    \fi
  }%
  \def\@xfootnotemark[#1]{%
    \begingroup
      \c@footnote #1\relax
      \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thefootnote}%
    \endgroup
    \H@@footnotemark
  }%
  \let\H@@mpfootnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
  \long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
    \H@@mpfootnotetext{%
      \ifHy@nesting
        \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
      \else
        \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
      \fi
      {%
        \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
          \Hy@footnote@currentHref
        }{#1}%
      }{%
```

```
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
          \Hy@footnote@currentHref
        }{\relax}%
      }#1%
    }%
  }%
}%
\long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
  \H@@footnotetext{%
    \ifHy@nesting
      \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
    \fi
    {%
      \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
        \Hy@footnote@currentHref
      }{#1}%
    }{%
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
          \Hy@footnote@currentHref
        }{\relax}%
      }%
      \let\@currentHref\Hy@footnote@currentHref
      \let\@currentlabelname\@empty
      #1%
    }%
  }%
}%
```

Redefine `\@footnotemark`, borrowing its code (at the cost of getting out of sync with latex.ltx), to take advantage of its white space and hyphenation fudges. If we just overload it, we can get variant documents (the word before the footnote is treated differently). Thanks to David Carlisle and Brian Ripley for confusing and helping me on this.

```
\def\@footnotemark{%
  \leavevmode
  \ifhmode\edef\@x@sf{\the\spacefactor}\nobreak\fi
  \stepcounter{Hfootnote}%
  \global\let\Hy@saved@currentHref\@currentHref
  \hyper@makecurrent{Hfootnote}%
  \global\let\Hy@footnote@currentHref\@currentHref
  \global\let\@currentHref\Hy@saved@currentHref
  \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@footnote@currentHref}%
  \@makefnmark
  \hyper@linkend
  \ifhmode\spacefactor\@x@sf\fi
  \relax
}%
```

Tabularx causes footnote problems, disable the linking if that is loaded. Since v6.82i footnotes are only disabled inside the environment 'tabularx'.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{tabularx}{%
  \let\HyOrg@TX@endtabularx\TX@endtabularx
  \def\Hy@tabularx@hook{%
    \let\@footnotetext\H@@footnotetext
```

```
    \let\@footnotemark\H@@footnotemark
    \let\@mpfootnotetext\H@@mpfootnotetext
  }%
  \begingroup
    \toks@\expandafter{\TX@endtabularx}%
    \xdef\Hy@gtemp{%
      \noexpand\Hy@tabularx@hook
      \the\toks@
    }%
  \endgroup
  \let\TX@endtabularx\Hy@gtemp
}{}%
```

Support for footnotes in p columns of longtable. Here **\footnote** commands are splitted into **\footnotemark** and a call of **\footnotetext** with the optional argument, that is not supported by hyperref. The result is a link by **\footnotemark** without valid anchor

```
\@ifpackageloaded{longtable}{%
  \CheckCommand*{\LT@p@ftntext}[1]{%
    \edef\@tempa{%
      \the\LT@p@ftn
      \noexpand\footnotetext[\the\c@footnote]%
    }%
    \global\LT@p@ftn\expandafter{\@tempa{#1}}%
  }%
  \long\def\LT@p@ftntext#1{%
    \edef\@tempa{%
      \the\LT@p@ftn
      \begingroup
        \noexpand\c@footnote=\the\c@footnote\relax
        \noexpand\protected@xdef\noexpand\@thefnmark{%
          \noexpand\thempfn
        }%
        \noexpand\Hy@LT@footnotetext{%
          \Hy@footnote@currentHref
        }%
    }%
    \global\LT@p@ftn\expandafter{%
       \@tempa{#1}%
      \endgroup
    }%
  }%
  \long\def\Hy@LT@footnotetext#1#2{%
    \H@@footnotetext{%
      \ifHy@nesting
        \hyper@@anchor{#1}{#2}%
      \else
        \Hy@raisedlink{%
          \hyper@@anchor{#1}{\relax}%
        }%
        \def\@currentHref{#1}%
        \let\@currentlabelname\@empty
        #2%
      \fi
    }%
  }%
}{}%
```

Footnotes for fancyvrb (Fix by Manuel Pégourié-Gonnard).

```
\@ifpackageloaded{fancyvrb}{%
  \def\V@@footnotetext{%
    \insert\footins\bgroup
    \csname reset@font\endcsname
    \footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep
    \splitmaxdepth\dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty \@MM
    \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore
    \edef\@currentlabel{\csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{}%
    \rule{\z@}{\footnotesep}%
    \bgroup
    \aftergroup\V@@@footnotetext
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
        \Hy@footnote@currentHref
      }{\relax}%
    }%
    \let\@currentHref\Hy@footnote@currentHref
    \let\@currentlabelname\@empty
    \ignorespaces
  }%
}{}%
```

KOMA-Script defines **\footref** that uses both **\ref** and **\@footnotemark** resulting in two links, one of them wrong.

```
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \begingroup
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\ref{#1}}%
  \endgroup
  \@footnotemark
}%
\ifx\Hy@temp\footref
  \def\footref#1{%
  \begingroup
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\ref{#1}}%
  \endgroup
  \H@@footnotemark
  }%
\fi
```

But the special footnotes in **\maketitle** are much too hard to deal with properly. Let them revert to plain behaviour. The koma classes add an optional argument.

```
\let\HyOrg@maketitle\maketitle
\def\maketitle{%
  \let\Hy@saved@footnotemark\@footnotemark
  \let\Hy@saved@footnotetext\@footnotetext
  \let\@footnotemark\H@@footnotemark
  \let\@footnotetext\H@@footnotetext
  \@ifnextchar[\Hy@maketitle@optarg{% ]
    \HyOrg@maketitle
    \Hy@maketitle@end
  }%
```

```
  }%
  \def\Hy@maketitle@optarg[#1]{%
    \HyOrg@maketitle[{#1}]%
    \Hy@maketitle@end
  }%
  \def\Hy@maketitle@end{%
    \ifx\@footnotemark\H@@footnotemark
      \let\@footnotemark\Hy@saved@footnotemark
    \fi
    \ifx\@footnotetext\H@@footnotetext
      \let\@footnotetext\Hy@saved@footnotetext
    \fi
  }%
```

\realfootnote Does anyone remember the function and purpose of \realfootnote?

```
  \def\realfootnote{%
    \@ifnextchar[\@xfootnote{%
      \stepcounter{\@mpfn}%
      \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
      \H@@footnotemark\H@@footnotetext
    }%
  }%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{hyperfootnotes}

⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex
\checkcommand\def\@xfootnotenext[#1]{%
  \begingroup
    \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
  \endgroup
  \@footnotetext
}
\checkcommand\def\@xfootnotemark[#1]{%
  \begingroup
    \c@footnote #1\relax
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thefootnote}%
  \endgroup
  \@footnotemark
}
\checkcommand\def\@footnotemark{%
  \leavevmode
  \ifhmode\edef\@x@sf{\the\spacefactor}\nobreak\fi
  \@makefnmark
  \ifhmode\spacefactor\@x@sf\fi
  \relax
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

37 Float captions

Make the float caption the hypertext anchor; curiously enough, we can't just copy the definition of \@caption. Its all to do with expansion. It screws up. Sigh.

```
\def\caption{%
  \ifx\@captype\@undefined
    \@latex@error{\noexpand\caption outside float}\@ehd
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \H@refstepcounter\@captype
    \let\Hy@tempa\@caption
    \@ifundefined{float@caption}{%
    }{%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname @float@c@\@captype\endcsname
                      \float@caption
        \let\Hy@tempa\Hy@float@caption
      \fi
    }%
    \expandafter\@firstofone
  \fi
  {\@dblarg{\Hy@tempa\@captype}}%
}
\long\def\@caption#1[#2]#3{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname if@capstart\expandafter\endcsname
                  \csname iftrue\endcsname
    \global\let\@currentHref\hc@currentHref
  \else
    \hyper@makecurrent{\@captype}%
  \fi
  \@ifundefined{NR@gettitle}{%
    \def\@currentlabelname{#2}%
  }{%
    \NR@gettitle{#2}%
  }%
  \par\addcontentsline{\csname ext@#1\endcsname}{#1}{%
    \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #2}%
  }%
  \begingroup
    \@parboxrestore
    \if@minipage
      \@setminipage
    \fi
    \normalsize
    \expandafter\ifx\csname if@capstart\expandafter\endcsname
                    \csname iftrue\endcsname
      \global\@capstartfalse
      \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces#3}%
    \else
      \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{%
        \ignorespaces
```

If we cannot have nesting, the anchor is empty.

```
        \ifHy@nesting
          \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\@currentHref}{#3}%
        \else
          \Hy@raisedlink{%
            \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
              \@currentHref
            }{\relax}%
          }%
          #3%
        \fi
```

```
    }%
  \fi
  \par
 \endgroup
}
```

Compatibility with float.sty: anchor setting at the top of the float, if the float is controlled by float.sty. Several `\caption` commands inside one float are not supported.

`\HyNew@float@makebox` is introduced as feature request of Axel Sommerfeldt to make the life easier for his package 'caption'.

```
\let\Hy@float@caption\@caption
\newcommand{\HyNew@float@makebox}[1]{%
 \HyOrg@float@makebox{%
  #1\relax
  \ifx\Hy@float@currentHref\@undefined
  \else
   \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
    \Hy@float@currentHref
   }{\relax}%
   \global\let\Hy@float@currentHref\@undefined
  \fi
 }%
}%
\@ifpackageloaded{float}{%
 \def\Hy@float@caption{%
  \ifx\Hy@float@currentHref\@undefined
   \hyper@makecurrent{\@captype}%
   \global\let\Hy@float@currentHref\@currentHref
  \else
   \let\@currentHref\Hy@float@currentHref
  \fi
  \float@caption
 }%
 \let\HyOrg@float@makebox\float@makebox
 \let\float@makebox\HyNew@float@makebox
}{}
```

```
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex[1999/06/01 - 2000/06/01]
\checkcommand\def\caption{%
 \ifx\@captype\@undefined
  \@latex@error{\noexpand\caption outside float}\@ehd
  \expandafter\@gobble
 \else
  \refstepcounter\@captype
  \expandafter\@firstofone
 \fi
 {\@dblarg{\@caption\@captype}}%
}
\checkcommand\long\def\@caption#1[#2]#3{%
 \par
 \addcontentsline{\csname ext@#1\endcsname}{#1}{%
  \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #2}%
 }%
 \begingroup
  \@parboxrestore
```

```
    \if@minipage
      \@setminipage
    \fi
    \normalsize
    \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #3}\par
  \endgroup
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

38 Bibliographic references

This is not very robust, since many styles redefine these things. The package used to redefine `\@citex` and the like; then we tried adding the hyperref call explicitly into the .aux file. Now we redefine `\bibcite`; this still breaks some citation packages so we have to work around them. But this remains extremely dangerous. Any or all of *achemso* and *drftcite* may break.

However, lets make an attempt to get *natbib* right, because thats a powerful, important package. Patrick Daly (daly@linmpi.mpg.de) has provided hooks for us, so all we need to do is activate them.

```
\def\hyper@natlinkstart#1{%
  \Hy@backout{#1}%
  \hyper@linkstart{cite}{cite.#1}%
  \def\hyper@nat@current{#1}%
}
\def\hyper@natlinkend{%
  \hyper@linkend
}
\def\hyper@natlinkbreak#1#2{%
  \hyper@linkend#1\hyper@linkstart{cite}{cite.#2}%
}
\def\hyper@natanchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{cite.#1}}%
}
\def\hyper@natanchorend{\hyper@anchorend}
```

Do not play games if we have natbib support. Macro extra@binfo added for chapterbib support. Chapterbib also wants `\@extra@binfo` in the hyper-link, but since the link tag is not expanded immediately, we use `\@extra@b@citeb`, so cites in a chapter will link to the bibliography in that chapter.

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{NAT@parse}{%
  \providecommand*\@extra@binfo{}%
  \providecommand*\@extra@b@citeb{}%
  \def\bibcite#1#2{%
    \@newl@bel{b}{#1\@extra@binfo}{%
      \hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1\@extra@b@citeb}{#2}%
    }%
  }%
  \gdef\@extra@binfo{}%
```

Package `babel` redefines `\bibcite` with macro `\bbl@cite@choice`. It needs to be overwritten to avoid the warning "Label(s) may have changed.".

```
  \let\Hy@bibcite\bibcite
  \begingroup
    \@ifundefined{bbl@cite@choice}{}{%
      \g@addto@macro\bbl@cite@choice{%
```

```
      \let\bibcite\Hy@bibcite
    }%
  }%
\endgroup
```

\@BIBLABEL is working around a 'feature' of RevTEX.

```
\providecommand*{\@BIBLABEL}{\@biblabel}%
\def\@lbibitem[#1]#2{%
  \@skiphyperreftrue
  \H@item[%
    \ifx\Hy@raisedlink\@empty
      \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#2\@extra@b@citeb}%
        \@BIBLABEL{#1}%
      \hyper@anchorend
    \else
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#2\@extra@b@citeb}\hyper@anchorend
      }%
      \@BIBLABEL{#1}%
    \fi
    \hfill
  ]%
  \@skiphyperreffalse
  \if@filesw
    \begingroup
      \let\protect\noexpand
      \immediate\write\@auxout{%
        \string\bibcite{#2}{#1}%
      }%
    \endgroup
  \fi
  \ignorespaces
}%
```

Since \bibitem is doing its own labelling, call the raw version of \item, to avoid extra spurious labels

```
\def\@bibitem#1{%
  \@skiphyperreftrue\H@item\@skiphyperreffalse
  \Hy@raisedlink{%
    \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#1\@extra@b@citeb}\relax\hyper@anchorend
  }%
  \if@filesw
    \begingroup
      \let\protect\noexpand
      \immediate\write\@auxout{%
        \string\bibcite{#1}{\the\value{\@listctr}}%
      }%
    \endgroup
  \fi
  \ignorespaces
}%
}{}
```

```
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex
\checkcommand\def\@lbibitem[#1]#2{%
  \item[\@biblabel{#1}\hfill]%
  \if@filesw
```

```
    {%
      \let\protect\noexpand
      \immediate\write\@auxout{%
        \string\bibcite{#2}{#1}%
      }%
    }%
  \fi
  \ignorespaces
}
\checkcommand\def\@bibitem#1{%
  \item
  \if@filesw
    \immediate\write\@auxout{%
      \string\bibcite{#1}{\the\value{\@listctr}}%
    }%
  \fi
  \ignorespaces
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

Revtex (bless its little heart) takes over `\bibcite` and looks at the result to measure something. Make this a hypertext link and it goes ape. Therefore, make an anodyne result first, call its business, then go back to the real thing.

```
\@ifclassloaded{revtex}{%
  \Hy@Info{*** compatibility with revtex **** }%
  \def\revtex@checking#1#2{%
    \expandafter\let\expandafter\T@temp\csname b@#1\endcsname
    \expandafter\def\csname b@#1\endcsname{#2}%
    \@SetMaxRnhefLabel{#1}%
    \expandafter\let\csname b@#1\endcsname\T@temp
  }%
```

Tanmoy provided this replacement for CITEX. Lord knows what it does. For chapterbib added: extra@b@citeb

```
  \@ifundefined{@CITE}{\def\@CITE{\@cite}}{}%
  \providecommand*{\@extra@b@citeb}{}%
  \def\@CITEX[#1]#2{%
    \let\@citea\@empty
    \leavevmode
    \unskip
    $^{%
      \scriptstyle
      \@CITE{%
        \@for\@citeb:=#2\do{%
          \@citea
          \def\@citea{,\penalty\@m\ }%
          \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb}%
          \if@filesw
            \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}%
          \fi
          \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\extra@b@citeb}{%
            \mbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
            \G@refundefinedtrue
            \@latex@warning{%
              Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined%
            }%
          }{%
```

```
        {\csname b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb\endcsname}%
       }%
      }%
     }{#1}%
   }$%
 }%
```

No, life is too short. I am not going to understand the Revtex `\@collapse` macro, I shall just restore the original behaviour of `\@citex`; sigh. This is SO vile.

```
\def\@citex[#1]#2{%
  \let\@citea\@empty
  \@cite{%
    \@for\@citeb:=#2\do{%
      \@citea
      \def\@citea{,\penalty\@m\ }%
      \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb}%
      \if@filesw
        \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}%
      \fi
      \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
        \mbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
        \G@refundefinedtrue
        \@latex@warning{%
          Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined%
        }%
      }{%
        \hbox{\csname b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb\endcsname}%
      }%
    }%
  }{#1}%
}%
}{}
```

38.1 Package harvard

Override Peter Williams' Harvard package; we have to a) make each of the citation types into a link; b) make each citation write a backref entry, and c) kick off a backreference section for each bibliography entry.

The redefinitions have to be deferred to `\begin{document}`, because if harvard.sty is loaded and html.sty is present and detects pdfTeX, then hyperref is already loaded at the begin of harvard.sty, and the `\newcommand` macros causes error messages.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{harvard}{%
  \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
    \Hy@Info{*** compatibility with harvard **** }%
    \Hy@raiselinksfalse
    \def\harvardcite#1#2#3#4{%
      \global\@namedef{HAR@fn@#1}{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#2}}%
      \global\@namedef{HAR@an@#1}{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#3}}%
      \global\@namedef{HAR@yr@#1}{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#4}}%
      \global\@namedef{HAR@df@#1}{\csname HAR@fn@#1\endcsname}%
    }%
    \def\HAR@citetoaux#1{%
      \if@filesw\immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{#1}}\fi%
      \ifHy@backref
        \ifx\@empty\@currentlabel
        \else
```

```
      \@bsphack
      \if@filesw
        \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
          \string\@writefile{brf}{%
            \string\backcite{#1}{%
              {\thepage}{\@currentlabel}{\@currentHref}%
            }%
          }%
        }%
      \fi
      \@esphack
    \fi
  \fi
}%
\def\harvarditem{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@harvarditem}{\@harvarditem[\null]}%
}%
\def\@harvarditem[#1]#2#3#4#5\par{%
  \item[]%
  \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#4}\relax\hyper@anchorend
  \if@filesw
    \begingroup
      \def\protect##1{\string ##1\space}%
      \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{\null}}%
        {\def\next{{#4}{#2}{#2}{#3}}}%
        {\def\next{{#4}{#2}{#1}{#3}}}%
      \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\harvardcite\codeof\next}%
   \endgroup
  \fi
  \protect\hspace*{-\labelwidth}%
  \protect\hspace*{-\labelsep}%
  \ignorespaces
  #5%
  \ifHy@backref
    \newblock
    \backref{\csname br@#4\endcsname}%
  \fi
  \par
}%
```

\HAR@checkcitations Package hyperref has added \hyper@@link, so the original test \HAR@checkcitations will fail every time and always will appear the "Changed labels" warning. So we have to redefine \Har@checkcitations:

```
\long\def\HAR@checkcitations#1#2#3#4{%
  \def\HAR@tempa{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#2}}%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname HAR@fn@#1\endcsname\HAR@tempa
    \def\HAR@tempa{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#3}}%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname HAR@an@#1\endcsname\HAR@tempa
      \def\HAR@tempa{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#4}}%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname HAR@yr@#1\endcsname\HAR@tempa
      \else
        \@tempswatrue
      \fi
    \else
      \@tempswatrue
    \fi
  \else
```

```
      \@tempswatrue
    \fi
  }%
}%

}{}
```

38.2 Package chicago

The links by \citeN and \shortciteN should include the closing parentheses.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{chicago}{%
```

\citeN

```
  \def\citeN{%
    \def\@citeseppen{-1000}%
    \def\@cite##1##2{##1}%
    \def\citeauthoryear##1##2##3{##1 (##3\@cite@opt)}%
    \@citedata@opt
  }%
```

\shortciteN

```
  \def\shortciteN{%
    \def\@citeseppen{-1000}%
    \def\@cite##1##2{##1}%
    \def\citeauthoryear##1##2##3{##2 (##3\@cite@opt)}%
    \@citedata@opt
  }%
```

\@citedata@opt

```
  \def\@citedata@opt{%
    \let\@cite@opt\@empty
    \@ifnextchar [{%
      \@tempswatrue
      \@citedatax@opt
    }{%
      \@tempswafalse
      \@citedatax[]%
    }%
  }%
```

\@citedatax@opt

```
  \def\@citedatax@opt[#1]{%
    \def\@cite@opt{, #1}%
    \@citedatax[{#1}]%
  }%

}{}
```

39 Page numbers

The last page should not contain a /Dur key, because there is no page after the last page. Therefore at the last page there should be a command `\hypersetup{pdfpageduration={}}`. This can be set with `\AtEndDocument`, but it can be too late, if the last page is already finished, or too early, if lots of float pages will follow. Therefore currently nothing is done by hyperref.

This where we supply a destination for each page.

```
\ltx@ifclassloaded{slides}{%
  \def\Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage#1{(#1)}%
  \def\Hy@PageAnchorSlidesPlain{%
    \advance\c@page\ltx@one
    \edef\Hy@TempPageAnchor{%
      \noexpand\hyper@@anchor{%
        page.\the\c@slide.\the\c@overlay.\the\c@note%
        \ifnum\c@page=\ltx@one
        \else
          .\the\c@page
        \fi
      }%
    }%
    \advance\c@page-\ltx@one
  }%
  \def\Hy@PageAnchorSlide{%
    \advance\c@page\ltx@one
    \ifnum\c@page>\ltx@one
      \ltx@IfUndefined{theHpage}{%
        \protected@edef\Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage{%
          \Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage{\thepage}%
        }%
      }{%
        \protected@edef\Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage{%
          \Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage{\theHpage}%
        }%
      }%
    \else
      \def\Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage{}%
    \fi
    \advance\c@page-\ltx@one
    \pdfstringdef\@the@H@page{%
      \csname
        the%
        \ltx@ifundefined{theH\Hy@SlidesPage}{}{H}%
        \Hy@SlidesPage
      \endcsname
      \Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage
    }%
    \ltx@gobblethree
  }%
  \def\Hy@SlidesPage{slide}%
  \g@addto@macro\slide{%
    \def\Hy@SlidesPage{slide}%
  }%
  \g@addto@macro\overlay{%
    \def\Hy@SlidesPage{overlay}%
  }%
  \g@addto@macro\note{%
    \def\Hy@SlidesPage{note}%
  }%
}{%
  \def\Hy@PageAnchorSlidesPlain{}%
  \def\Hy@PageAnchorSlide{}%
}
\def\Hy@EveryPageAnchor{%
```

```
  \Hy@DistillerDestFix
  \ifHy@pageanchor
    \ifHy@hypertexnames
      \ifHy@plainpages
        \def\Hy@TempPageAnchor{\hyper@@anchor{page.\the\c@page}}%
        \Hy@PageAnchorSlidesPlain
      \else
        \begingroup
          \let\@number\@firstofone
          \Hy@unicodefalse
          \Hy@PageAnchorSlide
          \pdfstringdef\@the@H@page{\thepage}%
        \endgroup
        \EdefUnescapeString\@the@H@page{\@the@H@page}%
        \def\Hy@TempPageAnchor{\hyper@@anchor{page.\@the@H@page}}%
      \fi
    \else
      \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@pagecounter
      \def\Hy@TempPageAnchor{%
        \hyper@@anchor{page.\the\Hy@pagecounter}%
      }%
    \fi
    \vbox to 0pt{%
      \kern\voffset
      \kern\topmargin
      \kern-1bp\relax
      \hbox to 0pt{%
        \kern\hoffset
        \kern\ifodd\value{page}%
              \oddsidemargin
            \else
              \evensidemargin
            \fi
        \kern-1bp\relax
        \Hy@TempPageAnchor\relax
        \hss
      }%
      \vss
    }%
  \fi
}
\g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
  \Hy@EveryPageAnchor
}
```

40 Table of contents

TV Raman noticed that people who add arbitrary material into the TOC generate a bad or null link. We avoid that by checking if the current destination is empty. But if 'the most recent destination' is not what you expect, you will be in trouble.

```
\def\addcontentsline#1#2#3{% toc extension, type, tag
  \begingroup
    \let\label\@gobble
    \ifx\@currentHref\@empty
      \Hy@Warning{%
        No destination for bookmark of \string\addcontentsline,%
```

```
      \MessageBreak destination is added%
    }%
    \phantomsection
  \fi
  \expandafter\ifx\csname toclevel@#2\endcsname\relax
    \begingroup
      \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
      \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@bookmarkstype
        \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
          bookmark level for unknown #2 defaults to 0%
        }%
      \else
        \Hy@Info{bookmark level for unknown #2 defaults to 0}%
      \fi
    \endgroup
    \expandafter\gdef\csname toclevel@#2\endcsname{0}%
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@toclevel{\csname toclevel@#2\endcsname}%
  \Hy@writebookmark{\csname the#2\endcsname}%
    {#3}%
    {\@currentHref}%
    {\Hy@toclevel}%
    {#1}%
  \ifHy@verbose
    \begingroup
      \def\Hy@tempa{#3}%
      \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@tempa
      \let\temp@online\on@line
      \let\on@line\@empty
      \Hy@Info{%
        bookmark\temp@online:\MessageBreak
        thecounter {\csname the#2\endcsname}\MessageBreak
        text {\Hy@tempa}\MessageBreak
        reference {\@currentHref}\MessageBreak
        toclevel {\Hy@toclevel}\MessageBreak
        type {#1}%
      }%
    \endgroup
  \fi
  \addtocontents{#1}{%
    \protect\contentsline{#2}{#3}{\thepage}{\@currentHref}%
  }%
\endgroup
}
```

\contentsline The page number might be empty. In this case the link for the page number is suppressed to avoid little link boxes.

```
\def\contentsline#1#2#3#4{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
  \edef\x{\endgroup
    \def\noexpand\Hy@tocdestname{#4}%
  }\x
  \ifx\Hy@tocdestname\ltx@empty
    \csname l@#1\endcsname{#2}{#3}%
  \else
    \ifcase\Hy@linktoc % none
```

```
    \csname l@#1\endcsname{#2}{#3}%
  \or % section
    \csname l@#1\endcsname{%
      \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@tocdestname}{#2}\hyper@linkend
    }{#3}%
  \or % page
    \def\Hy@temp{#3}%
    \ifx\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
      \csname l@#1\endcsname{#2}{#3}%
    \else
      \csname l@#1\endcsname{{#2}}{%
        \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@tocdestname}{#3}\hyper@linkend
      }%
    \fi
  \else % all
    \def\Hy@temp{#3}%
    \ifx\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
      \csname l@#1\endcsname{%
        \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@tocdestname}{#2}\hyper@linkend
      }{}%
    \else
      \csname l@#1\endcsname{%
        \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@tocdestname}{#2}\hyper@linkend
      }{%
        \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@tocdestname}{#3}\hyper@linkend
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
 \fi
}

⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex
\checkcommand\def\addcontentsline#1#2#3{%
  \addtocontents{#1}{\protect\contentsline{#2}{#3}{\thepage}}%
}
\checkcommand\def\contentsline#1{\csname l@#1\endcsname}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

41 New counters

The whole theorem business makes up new counters on the fly; we are going to intercept this. Sigh. Do it at the level where new counters are defined.

```
\let\H@definecounter\@definecounter
\def\@definecounter#1{%
  \H@definecounter{#1}%
  \expandafter\gdef\csname theH#1\endcsname{\arabic{#1}}%
}
```

But what if they have used the optional argument to e.g. `\newtheorem` to determine when the numbering is reset? OK, we'll trap that too.

```
\let\H@newctr\@newctr
\def\@newctr#1[#2]{%
  \H@newctr#1[{#2}]%
  \expandafter\gdef\csname theH#1\endcsname{%
```

```
    \csname the\@ifundefined{theH#2}{}{H}#2\endcsname.\arabic{#1}%
  }%
}
```

42 AMSLaTeX compatibility

Oh, no, they don't use anything as simple as `\refstepcounter` in the AMS! We need to intercept some low-level operations of theirs. Damned if we are going to try and work out what they get up to. Just stick a label of 'AMS' on the front, and use the label *they* worked out. If that produces something invalid, I give up. They'll change all the code again anyway, I expect (SR).

Version 6.77p uses a patch by Ross Moore.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{%
  \def\Hy@make@anchor{%
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{AMS}%
    \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend}%
  }%
  \def\Hy@make@df@tag@@#1{%
    \gdef\df@tag{%
      \maketag@@@{\Hy@make@anchor#1}%
      \def\@currentlabel{#1}%
    }%
  }%
  \def\Hy@make@df@tag@@@#1{%
    \gdef\df@tag{%
      \tagform@{\Hy@make@anchor#1}%
      \toks@\@xp{\p@equation{#1}}%
      \edef\@currentlabel{\the\toks@}%
    }%
  }%
  \let\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@\make@df@tag@@
  \let\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@@\make@df@tag@@@
  \let\make@df@tag@@\Hy@make@df@tag@@
  \let\make@df@tag@@@\Hy@make@df@tag@@@
}{}
```

Only play with `\seteqlebal` if we are using pdftex. Other drivers cause problems; requested by Michael Downes (AMS).

```
\@ifpackagewith{hyperref}{pdftex}{%
   \let\H@seteqlabel\@seteqlabel
   \def\@seteqlabel#1{%
     \H@seteqlabel{#1}%
     \xdef\@currentHref{AMS.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
     \Hy@raisedlink{%
       \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
     }%
   }%
}{}
```

This code I simply cannot remember what I was trying to achieve. The final result seems to do nothing anyway.

```
\let\H@tagform@\tagform@
\def\tagform@#1{%
 \maketag@@@{\hyper@@anchor{\@currentHref}%
 {(\ignorespaces#1\unskip)}}%
}
```

```
\def\eqref#1{\textup{\H@tagform@{\ref{#1}}}}
```

42.1 \@addtoreset and \numberwithin patches

\@addtoreset puts a counter to the reset list of another counter. After a reset the counter starts again with perhaps already used values. Therefore the hyperref version of the counter print command \theHcounter is redefined in order to add the parent counter.

```
\let\HyOrg@addtoreset\@addtoreset
\def\@addtoreset#1#2{%
  \HyOrg@addtoreset{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\xdef\csname theH#1\endcsname{%
    \expandafter\noexpand
       \csname the\@ifundefined{theH#2}{}H#2\endcsname
    .\noexpand\the\noexpand\value{#1}%
  }%
}
```

\numberwithin

A appropiate definition of hyperref's companion counter (\theH...) is added for correct link names.

```
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checkpackage{amsmath}[1999/12/14 - 2000/06/06]
\checkcommand\newcommand{\numberwithin}[3][\arabic]{%
  \@ifundefined{c@#2}{\@nocounterr{#2}}{%
    \@ifundefined{c@#3}{\@nocnterr{#3}}{%
      \@addtoreset{#2}{#3}%
      \@xp\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
        \@xp\@nx\csname the#3\endcsname .\@nx#1{#2}%
      }%
    }%
  }%
}%
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
\@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{%
  \@ifpackagelater{amsmath}{1999/12/14}{%
    \renewcommand*{\numberwithin}[3][\arabic]{%
      \@ifundefined{c@#2}{\@nocounterr{#2}}{%
        \@ifundefined{c@#3}{\@nocnterr{#3}}{%
          \HyOrg@addtoreset{#2}{#3}%
          \@xp\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
            \@xp\@nx\csname the#3\endcsname .\@nx#1{#2}%
          }%
          \@xp\xdef\csname theH#2\endcsname{%
            \@xp\@nx
            \csname the\@ifundefined{theH#3}{}H#3\endcsname
            .\@nx#1{#2}%
          }%
        }%
      }%
    }%
  }{%
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
      \string\numberwithin\space of package 'amsmath' %
      only fixed\MessageBreak
      for version 2000/06/06 v2.12 or newer%
```

```
    }%
  }%
}{}
```

43 Included figures

Simply intercept the low level graphics package macro.

```
\ifHy@hyperfigures
  \let\Hy@Gin@setfile\Gin@setfile
  \def\Gin@setfile#1#2#3{%
    \hyperimage{#3}{\Hy@Gin@setfile{#1}{#2}{#3}}%
  }%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{hyperfigures}
```

44 hyperindex entries

Internal command names are prefixed with `\HyInd@`.

Hyper-indexing works crudely, by forcing code onto the end of the index entry with the | feature; this puts a hyperlink around the printed page numbers. It will not proceed if the author has already used the | specifier for something like emboldening entries. That would make Makeindex fail (cannot have two | specifiers). The solution is for the author to use generic coding, and put in the requisite `\hyperpage` in his/her own macros along with the boldness.

This section is poor stuff; it's open to all sorts of abuse. Sensible large projects will design their own indexing macros any bypass this.

```
\ifHy@hyperindex
  \def\HyInd@ParenLeft{(}%
  \def\HyInd@ParenRight{)}%
  \def\hyperindexformat#1#2{%
    \let\HyOrg@hyperpage\hyperpage
    \let\hyperpage\@firstofone
    #1{\HyOrg@hyperpage{#2}}%
    \let\hyperpage\HyOrg@hyperpage
  }%
  \Hy@nextfalse
  \@ifpackageloaded{multind}{\Hy@nexttrue}{}%
  \@ifpackageloaded{index}{\Hy@nexttrue}{}%
  \@ifpackageloaded{amsmidx}{\Hy@nexttrue}{}%
  \begingroup
    \lccode`\|=\expandafter`\HyInd@EncapChar\relax
    \lccode`\/=`\\\relax
  \lowercase{\endgroup
    \ifHy@next
      \let\HyInd@org@wrindex\@wrindex
      \def\@wrindex#1#2{\HyInd@@wrindex{#1}#2||\\}%
      \def\HyInd@@wrindex#1#2|#3|#4\\{%
        \ifx\\#3\\%
          \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{#2|hyperpage}%
        \else
          \HyInd@@@wrindex{#1}{#2}#3\\%
        \fi
      }%
      \def\HyInd@@@wrindex#1#2#3#4\\{%
```

```
      \def\Hy@temp@A{#3}%
      \ifcase0\ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenLeft 1\fi
            \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight 1\fi
            \relax
        \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{%
          #2|hyperindexformat{/#3#4}%
        }%
      \else
        \ifx\\#4\\%
          \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight
            \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{#2|#3}%
          \else
            \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{#2|#3hyperpage}%
          \fi
        \else
          \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{%
            #2|#3hyperindexformat{/#4}%
          }%
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
  \else
    \def\@wrindex#1{\@@wrindex#1||\\}%
    \def\@@wrindex#1|#2|#3\\{%
      \if@filesw
        \ifx\\#2\\%
          \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
            \string\indexentry{#1|hyperpage}{\thepage}%
          }%
        \else
          \HyInd@@@wrindex{#1}#2\\%
        \fi
      \fi
      \endgroup
      \@esphack
    }%
    \def\HyInd@@@wrindex#1#2#3\\{%
      \def\Hy@temp@A{#2}%
      \ifcase0\ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenLeft 1\fi
            \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight 1\fi
            \relax
        \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
          \string\indexentry{%
            #1|hyperindexformat{/#2#3}%
          }{\thepage}%
        }%
      \else
        \ifx\\#3\\%
          \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight
            \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
              \string\indexentry{#1|#2}{\thepage}%
            }%
          \else
            \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
              \string\indexentry{#1|#2hyperpage}{\thepage}%
            }%
          \fi
```

```
        \else
          \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
            \string\indexentry{%
              #1|#2hyperindexformat{/#3}%
            }{\thepage}%
          }%
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
  \fi
}%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{hyperindex}
\Hy@DisableOption{encap}
```

\nohyperpage The definition of \nohyperpage is just a precaution. It is used to mark code that does not belong to a page number, but \nohyperpage is never executed.

```
\def\nohyperpage#1{#1}
```

This again is quite flaky, but allow for the common situation of a page range separated by en-rule. We split this into two different hyperlinked pages.

```
\def\hyperpage#1{%
  \HyInd@hyperpage#1\nohyperpage{}\@nil
}
\def\HyInd@hyperpage#1\nohyperpage#2#3\@nil{%
  \HyInd@@hyperpage{#1}%
  #2%
  \def\Hy@temp{#3}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      \HyInd@hyperpage#3\@nil
    }%
  \fi
}
\def\HyInd@@hyperpage#1{\@hyperpage#1----\\}
\def\@hyperpage#1--#2--#3\\{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \@commahyperpage{#1}%
  \else
    \HyInd@pagelink{#1}--\HyInd@pagelink{#2}%
  \fi
}
\def\@commahyperpage#1{\@@commahyperpage#1, ,\\}
\def\@@commahyperpage#1, #2,#3\\{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyInd@pagelink{#1}%
  \else
    \HyInd@pagelink{#1}, \HyInd@pagelink{#2}%
  \fi
}
```

The argument of \hyperpage can be empty. And the line breaking algorithm of Makeindex can introduce spaces. So we have to remove them.

```
\def\HyInd@pagelink#1{%
  \begingroup
    \toks@={}%
```

```
    \HyInd@removespaces#1 \@nil
  \endgroup
}
\def\HyInd@removespaces#1 #2\@nil{%
  \toks@=\expandafter{\the\toks@#1}%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \edef\x{\the\toks@}%
    \ifx\x\@empty
    \else
      \hyperlink{page.\the\toks@}{\the\toks@}%
    \fi
  \else
    \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      \HyInd@removespaces#2\@nil
    }%
  \fi
}
```

45 Compatibility with foiltex

```
\@ifclassloaded{foils}{%
  \providecommand*\ext@table{lot}%
  \providecommand*\ext@figure{lof}%
}{}
```

46 Compatibility with seminar slide package

This requires seminar.bg2, version 1.6 or later. Contributions by Denis Girou (denis.girou@idris.fr).

```
\@ifclassloaded{seminar}{%
  \Hy@seminarslidestrue
  \providecommand\theHslide{\arabic{slide}}%
}{%
  \Hy@seminarslidesfalse
}
\@ifpackageloaded{slidesec}{%
  \providecommand\theHslidesection   {\arabic{slidesection}}%
  \providecommand\theHslidesubsection{%
    \theHslidesection.\arabic{slidesubsection}%
  }%
  \def\slide@heading[#1]#2{%
    \H@refstepcounter{slidesection}%
    \@addtoreset{slidesubsection}{slidesection}%
    \addtocontents{los}{%
      \protect\l@slide{\the\c@slidesection}{\ignorespaces#1}%
        {\@SCTR}{slideheading.\theslidesection}%
    }%
    \def\Hy@tempa{#2}%
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
    \else
      {%
        \edef\@currentlabel{%
          \csname p@slidesection\endcsname\theslidesection
        }%
        \makeslideheading{#2}%
      }%
```

```
  \fi
  \gdef\theslideheading{#1}%
  \gdef\theslidesubheading{}%
  \ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
    \def\Hy@slidetitle{\theslidesection\space #1}%
  \else
    \def\Hy@slidetitle{#1}%
  \fi
  \ifHy@hypertexnames
    \ifHy@naturalnames
      \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theslidesection}{\relax}%
      \Hy@writebookmark
        {\theslidesection}%
        {\Hy@slidetitle}%
        {slideheading.\theslidesection}%
        {1}%
        {toc}%
    \else
      \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theHslidesection}{\relax}%
      \Hy@writebookmark
        {\theslidesection}%
        {\Hy@slidetitle}%
        {slideheading.\theHslidesection}%
        {1}%
        {toc}%
    \fi
  \else
    \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
    \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}{\relax}%
    \Hy@writebookmark
      {\theslidesection}%
      {\Hy@slidetitle}%
      {slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
      {1}%
      {toc}%
  \fi
}%
\def\slide@subheading[#1]#2{%
  \H@refstepcounter{slidesubsection}%
  \addtocontents{los}{%
    \protect\l@subslide{\the\c@slidesubsection}{\ignorespaces#1}%
      {\@SCTR}{slideheading.\theslidesubsection}%
  }%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#2}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
  \else
    {%
      \edef\@currentlabel{%
        \csname p@slidesubsection\endcsname\theslidesubsection
      }%
      \makeslidesubheading{#2}%
    }%
  \fi
  \gdef\theslidesubheading{#1}%
  \ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
    \def\Hy@slidetitle{\theslidesubsection\space #1}%
  \else
```

```
    \def\Hy@slidetitle{#1}%
  \fi
  \ifHy@hypertexnames
    \ifHy@naturalnames
      \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theslidesubsection}{\relax}%
      \Hy@writebookmark
        {\theslidesubsection}%
        {\Hy@slidetitle}%
        {slideheading.\theslidesubsection}%
        {2}%
        {toc}%
    \else
      \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theHslidesubsection}{\relax}%
      \Hy@writebookmark
        {\theslidesubsection}%
        {\Hy@slidetitle}%
        {slideheading.\theHslidesubsection}%
        {2}%
        {toc}%
    \fi
  \else
    \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
    \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}{\relax}%
    \Hy@writebookmark
      {\theslidesubsection}%
      {\Hy@slidetitle}%
      {slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
      {1}%
      {toc}%
  \fi
}%
\providecommand*{\listslidename}{List of Slides}%
\def\listofslides{%
  \section*{%
    \listslidename
    \@mkboth{%
      \expandafter\MakeUppercase\listslidename
    }{%
      \expandafter\MakeUppercase\listslidename
    }%
  }%
  \def\l@slide##1##2##3##4{%
    \slide@undottedcline{%
      \slidenumberline{##3}{\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
    }{}%
  }%
  \let\l@subslide\l@slide
  \@startlos
}%
\def\slide@contents{%
  \def\l@slide##1##2##3##4{%
    \slide@cline{\slidenumberline{##3}{\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}}{##3}%
  }%
  \let\l@subslide\@gobblefour
  \@startlos
}%
\def\Slide@contents{%
```

```
  \def\l@slide##1##2##3##4{%
   \ifcase\lslide@flag
     \message{##1 ** \the\c@slidesection}%
     \ifnum##1>\c@slidesection
       \def\lslide@flag{1}%
       {%
         \large
         \slide@cline{%
           \slidenumberline{$\Rightarrow\bullet$}%
             {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
         }{##3}%
       }%
     \else
       {%
         \large
         \slide@cline{%
           \slidenumberline{$\surd\;\bullet$}%
             {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
         }{##3}%
       }%
     \fi
   \or
     \def\lslide@flag{2}%
     {%
       \large
       \slide@cline{%
         \slidenumberline{$\bullet$}%
           {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
       }{##3}%
     }%
   \or
     {%
       \large
       \slide@cline{%
         \slidenumberline{$\bullet$}%
          {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
       }{##3}%
     }%
   \fi
  }%
  \def\l@subslide##1##2##3##4{%
   \ifnum\lslide@flag=1 %
     \@undottedtocline{2}{3.8em}{3.2em}{\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}{}%
   \fi
  }%
  \def\lslide@flag{0}%
  \@startlos
 }%
}{}
```

This breaks TeX4ht, so leave it to last. Emend **\@setref** to put out a hypertext link as well as its normal text (which is used as an anchor). (**\endinput** have to be on the same line like **\fi**, or you have to use **\expandafter** before.)

```
\ifHy@texht
  \expandafter\endinput
\fi
\let\real@setref\@setref
\def\@setref#1#2#3{% csname, extract group, refname
```

```
  \ifx#1\relax
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
    \@latex@warning{%
      Reference `#3' on page \thepage \space undefined%
    }%
  \else
    \expandafter\Hy@setref@link#1\@empty\@empty\@nil{#2}%
  \fi
}
```

`\Hy@setref@link` extracts the reference information entries, because `\hyper@@link` does not expand arguments for the automatic link type detection.

```
\def\Hy@setref@link#1#2#3#4#5#6\@nil#7{%
  \begingroup
    \toks0={\hyper@@link{#5}{#4}}%
    \toks1=\expandafter{#7{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}%
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \the\toks0 {\the\toks1 }%
    }%
  \x
}
\def\@pagesetref#1#2#3{% csname, extract macro, ref
  \ifx#1\relax
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
    \@latex@warning{%
      Reference `#3' on page \thepage \space undefined%
    }%
  \else
    \protect\hyper@@link
      {\expandafter\@fifthoffive#1}%
      {page.\expandafter\@secondoffive#1}%
      {\expandafter\@secondoffive#1}%
  \fi
}
```

```
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex
\checkcommand\def\@setref#1#2#3{%
  \ifx#1\relax
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
    \@latex@warning{%
      Reference `#3' on page \thepage\space undefined%
    }%
  \else
    \expandafter#2#1\null
  \fi
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

Now some extended referencing. `\ref*` and `\pageref*` are not linked, and `\autoref` prefixes with a tag based on the type.

```
\def\HyRef@StarSetRef#1{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
```

```
    \edef\x{#1}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\x
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \noexpand\HyRef@@StarSetRef
        \expandafter\noexpand\csname r@\x\endcsname{\x}%
    }%
  \x
}
\def\HyRef@@StarSetRef#1#2#3{%
  \ifx#1\@undefined
    \let#1\relax
  \fi
  \real@setref#1#3{#2}%
}
\def\@refstar#1{%
  \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@firstoffive
}
\def\@pagerefstar#1{%
  \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@secondoffive
}
\def\@namerefstar#1{%
  \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@thirdoffive
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \@ifpackageloaded{varioref}{%
    \def\@Refstar#1{%
      \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive
    }%
    \def\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive#1#2#3#4#5{%
      \MakeUppercase#1%
    }%
    \DeclareRobustCommand*{\Ref}{%
      \@ifstar\@Refstar\HyRef@Ref
    }%
    \def\HyRef@Ref#1{%
      \hyperref[{#1}]{\Ref*{#1}}%
    }%
    \def\Vr@f#1{%
      \leavevmode\unskip\vref@space
      \hyperref[{#1}]{%
        \Ref*{#1}%
        \let\vref@space\nobreakspace
        \@vpageref[\unskip]{#1}%
      }%
    }%
    \def\vr@f#1{%
      \leavevmode\unskip\vref@space
      \begingroup
        \let\T@pageref\@pagerefstar
        \hyperref[{#1}]{%
          \ref*{#1}%
          \vpageref[\unskip]{#1}%
        }%
      \endgroup
    }%
  }{}%
}
```

```
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\autopageref}{%
  \@ifstar{%
    \HyRef@autopagerefname\pageref*%
  }\HyRef@autopageref
}
\def\HyRef@autopageref#1{%
  \hyperref[{#1}]{\HyRef@autopagerefname\pageref*{#1}}%
}
\def\HyRef@autopagerefname{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{pageautorefname}{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{pagename}{%
      \Hy@Warning{No autoref name for 'page'}%
    }{%
      \pagename\nobreakspace
    }%
  }{%
    \pageautorefname\nobreakspace
  }%
}
```

\leavevmode is added to make package wrapfigure happy, if \autoref starts a paragraph.

```
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\autoref}{%
  \leavevmode
  \@ifstar{\HyRef@autoref\@gobbletwo}{\HyRef@autoref\hyper@@link}%
}
\def\HyRef@autoref#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \expandafter\HyRef@autosetref\csname r@#2\endcsname{#2}{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
\def\HyRef@autosetref#1#2#3{% link command, csname, refname
  \HyRef@ShowKeysRef{#2}%
  \ifcase 0\ifx#1\relax 1\fi\ifx#1\Hy@varioref@undefined 1\fi\relax
    \edef\HyRef@thisref{%
      \expandafter\@fourthoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
    }%
    \expandafter\HyRef@testreftype\HyRef@thisref.\\%
    \Hy@safe@activesfalse
    #3{%
      \expandafter\@fifthoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
    }{%
      \expandafter\@fourthoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
    }{%
      \HyRef@currentHtag
      \expandafter\@firstoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
      \null
    }%
  \else
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
    \@latex@warning{%
      Reference '#2' on page \thepage\space undefined%
    }%
  \fi
}
\def\HyRef@testreftype#1.#2\\{%
```

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{#1autorefname}{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{#1name}{%
    \HyRef@StripStar#1\\*\\\@nil{#1}%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{\HyRef@name autorefname}{%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{\HyRef@name name}{%
        \def\HyRef@currentHtag{}%
        \Hy@Warning{No autoref name for `#1'}%
      }{%
        \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
          \expandafter\noexpand\csname\HyRef@name name\endcsname
          \noexpand~%
        }%
      }%
    }{%
      \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
        \expandafter\noexpand
        \csname\HyRef@name autorefname\endcsname
        \noexpand~%
      }%
    }%
  }{%
    \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1name\endcsname
      \noexpand~%
    }%
  }%
}{%
  \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
    \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1autorefname\endcsname
    \noexpand~%
  }%
}%
}
\def\HyRef@StripStar#1*\\#2\@nil#3{%
  \def\HyRef@name{#2}%
  \ifx\HyRef@name\HyRef@CaseStar
    \def\HyRef@name{#1}%
  \else
    \def\HyRef@name{#3}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyRef@CaseStar{*\\}
\def\HyRef@currentHtag{}
```

Support for package showkeys.

\HyRef@ShowKeysRef

```
\let\HyRef@ShowKeysRef\@gobble
\def\HyRef@ShowKeysInit{%
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname SK@@label\endcsname\relax
  \else
    \ifx\SK@ref\@empty
    \else
      \def\HyRef@ShowKeysRef{%
        \SK@\SK@@ref
      }%
    \fi
```

```
  \fi
}
\@ifpackageloaded{showkeys}{%
  \HyRef@ShowKeysInit
}{%
  \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
    \@ifpackageloaded{showkeys}{%
      \HyRef@ShowKeysInit
    }{}%
  }%
}
```

Defaults for the names that `\autoref` uses.

```
\providecommand*\AMSautorefname{\equationautorefname}
\providecommand*\Hfootnoteautorefname{\footnoteautorefname}
\providecommand*\Itemautorefname{\itemautorefname}
\providecommand*\itemautorefname{item}
\providecommand*\equationautorefname{Equation}
\providecommand*\footnoteautorefname{footnote}
\providecommand*\itemautorefname{item}
\providecommand*\figureautorefname{Figure}
\providecommand*\tableautorefname{Table}
\providecommand*\partautorefname{Part}
\providecommand*\appendixautorefname{Appendix}
\providecommand*\chapterautorefname{chapter}
\providecommand*\sectionautorefname{section}
\providecommand*\subsectionautorefname{subsection}
\providecommand*\subsubsectionautorefname{subsubsection}
\providecommand*\paragraphautorefname{paragraph}
\providecommand*\subparagraphautorefname{subparagraph}
\providecommand*\FancyVerbLineautorefname{line}
\providecommand*\theoremautorefname{Theorem}
\providecommand*\pageautorefname{page}
```

```
⟨/package⟩
```

47 Configuration files

47.1 PS/PDF strings

Some drivers write PS or PDF strings. These strings are delimited by parentheses, therefore a lonely unmatched parenthesis must be avoided to avoid PS or PDF syntax errors. Also the backslash character itself has to be protected.

`\Hy@pstringdef` Therefore such strings should be passed through `\Hy@pstringdef`. The first argument holds a macro for the result, the second argument is the string that needs protecting. Since version 1.30.0 pdfTEX offers `\pdfescapestring`.

```
⟨*pdftex | dvipdfm | xetex | vtex | pdfmarkbase | dviwindo⟩
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname pdf@escapestring\endcsname\relax
  \begingroup
    \catcode`\|=0 %
    \@makeother\\%
  |@firstofone{|endgroup
    |def|Hy@pstringdef#1#2{%
      |begingroup
        |edef~{|string~}%
```

```
      |xdef|Hy@gtemp{#2}%
    |endgroup
    |let#1|Hy@gtemp
    |@onelevel@sanitize#1%
    |edef#1{|expandafter|Hy@ExchangeBackslash#1\|@nil}%
    |edef#1{|expandafter|Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis#1(|@nil}%
    |edef#1{|expandafter|Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis#1)|@nil}%
  }%
  |def|Hy@ExchangeBackslash#1\#2|@nil{%
    #1%
    |ifx|\#2|\%%
    |else
      \\%
      |ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
        |Hy@ExchangeBackslash#2|@nil
      }%
    |fi
  }%
}%
\def\Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis#1(#2\@nil{%
  #1%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
  \else
    \@backslashchar(%
    \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      \Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis#2\@nil
    }%
  \fi
}%
\def\Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis#1)#2\@nil{%
  #1%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
  \else
    \@backslashchar)%
    \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      \Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis#2\@nil
    }%
  \fi
}%
\else
  \def\Hy@pstringdef#1#2{%
    \begingroup
      \edef~{\string~}%
      \xdef\Hy@gtemp{\pdf@escapestring{#2}}%
    \endgroup
    \let#1\Hy@gtemp
  }%
\fi
⟨/pdftex | dvipdfm | xetex | vtex | pdfmarkbase | dviwindo⟩
```

47.2 pdftex

```
⟨*pdftex⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\Hy@setbreaklinks{true}
\def\HyPat@ObjRef{%
  [0-9]*[1-9][0-9]* 0 R%
```

```
}
```

This driver is for Han The Thanh's TEX variant which produces PDF directly. This has new primitives to do PDF things, which usually translate almost directly to PDF code, so there is a lot of flexibility which we do not at present harness.

Set PDF version if requested by option pdfversion.

- pdfTEX 1.10a, 2003-01-16: \pdfoptionpdfminorversion
- pdfTEX 1.30, 2005-08-081: \pdfminorversion

```
\let\Hy@pdfminorversion\relax
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname pdfminorversion\endcsname\relax
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname pdfoptionpdfminorversion\endcsname\relax
  \else
    \def\Hy@pdfminorversion{\pdfoptionpdfminorversion}%
  \fi
\else
  \def\Hy@pdfminorversion{\pdfminorversion}%
\fi
\@ifundefined{Hy@pdfminorversion}{%
  \PackageInfo{hyperref}{%
    PDF version is not set, because pdfTeX is too old (<1.10a)%
  }%
}{%
  \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
    \ifnum\Hy@pdfminorversion<5 %
      \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{pdfversion=1.5}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifHy@setpdfversion
    \ifnum\Hy@pdfversion<5 %
      \ltx@IfUndefined{pdfobjcompresslevel}{%
      }{%
        \ifHy@verbose
          \Hy@InfoNoLine{%
            PDF object streams are disabled, because they are%
            \MessageBreak
            not supported in requested PDF version %
            1.\Hy@pdfversion
          }%
        \fi
        \pdfobjcompresslevel=\ltx@zero
      }%
    \fi
    \ifnum\Hy@pdfminorversion=\Hy@pdfversion\relax
    \else
      \let\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
      \def\Hy@temp@A#1#2{%
        \ifnum#1>\ltx@zero
          \edef\Hy@temp{%
            \Hy@temp
            \space\space
            \the#1\space #2%
            \ifnum#1=\ltx@one\else s\fi
            \MessageBreak
          }%
```

```
      \fi
    }%
    \Hy@temp@A\pdflastobj{PDF object}%
    \Hy@temp@A\pdflastxform{form XObject}%
    \Hy@temp@A\pdflastximage{image XObject}%
    \Hy@temp@A\pdflastannot{annotation}%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{pdflastlink}{%
    }{%
      \Hy@temp@A\pdflastlink{link}%
    }%
    \ifx\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
      \Hy@pdfminorversion=\Hy@pdfversion\relax
    \else
      \let\Hy@temp@A\ltx@empty
      \ifnum\Hy@pdfversion=4 %
        \IfFileExists{pdf14.sty}{%
          \def\Hy@temp@A{%
            \MessageBreak
            Or \string\RequirePackage{pdf14} can be used%
            \MessageBreak
            before \string\documentclass\space as shortcut%
          }%
        }{}%
      \fi
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        The PDF version number could not be set,\MessageBreak
        because some PDF objects are already written:%
        \MessageBreak
        \Hy@temp
        The version should be set as early as possible:%
        \MessageBreak
        \space\space
        \expandafter\string\Hy@pdfminorversion=\Hy@pdfversion
        \string\relax
        \ifnum\Hy@pdfversion<5 %
          \ltx@ifundefined{pdfobjcompresslevel}{%
          }{%
            \MessageBreak
            \space\space
            \string\pdfobjcompresslevel=0\string\relax
          }%
        \fi
        \Hy@temp@A
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \PackageInfo{hyperref}{%
    \expandafter\string\Hy@pdfminorversion
    :=\number\Hy@pdfversion\space
  }%
 \fi
 \edef\Hy@pdfversion{\number\Hy@pdfminorversion}%
}
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfversion}%
\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
 \pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
  \immediate\pdfobj{%
```

```
    <<%
      /Type/OCG%
      /Name(View)%
      /Usage<<%
        /Print<<%
          /PrintState/OFF%
        >>%
        /View<<%
          /ViewState/ON%
        >>%
      >>%
    >>%
  }%
  \edef\OBJ@OCG@view{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
  \immediate\pdfobj{%
    <<%
      /Type/OCG%
      /Name(Print)%
      /Usage<<%
        /Print<<%
          /PrintState/ON%
        >>%
        /View<<%
          /ViewState/OFF%
        >>%
      >>%
    >>%
  }%
  \edef\OBJ@OCG@print{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
  \immediate\pdfobj{%
    [%
      \OBJ@OCG@view\space\OBJ@OCG@print
    ]%
  }%
  \edef\OBJ@OCGs{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
  \pdfcatalog{%
    /OCProperties<<%
      /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
      /D<<%
        /OFF[\OBJ@OCG@print]%
        /AS[%
          <<%
            /Event/View%
            /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
            /Category[/View]%
          >>%
          <<%
            /Event/Print%
            /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
            /Category[/Print]%
          >>%
          <<%
            /Event/Export%
            /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
            /Category[/Print]%
          >>%
        ]%
```

```
      >>%
    >>%
  }%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \pdfpageresources{%
        \the\pdfpageresources
        /Properties<<%
          /OCView \OBJ@OCG@view
          /OCPrint \OBJ@OCG@print
        >>%
      }%
    }%
  \x
}%
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \def\Hy@colorlink#1{%
    \begingroup
      \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
        \def\Hy@ocgcolor{#1}%
        \setbox0=\hbox\bgroup\color@begingroup
      \else
        \HyColor@UseColor#1%
      \fi
  }%
  \def\Hy@endcolorlink{%
    \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
      \color@endgroup\egroup
      \mbox{%
        \pdfliteral page{/OC/OCPrint BDC}%
        \rlap{\copy0}%
        \pdfliteral page{EMC/OC/OCView BDC}%
        \begingroup
          \expandafter\HyColor@UseColor\Hy@ocgcolor
          \box0 %
        \endgroup
        \pdfliteral page{EMC}%
      }%
    \fi
    \endgroup
  }%
}%
\else
  \Hy@DisableOption{ocgcolorlinks}%
\fi
```

First, allow for some changes and additions to pdftex syntax:

```
\def\setpdflinkmargin#1{\pdflinkmargin#1}
\ifx\pdfstartlink\@undefined% less than version 14
  \let\pdfstartlink\pdfannotlink
  \let\pdflinkmargin\@tempdima
  \let\pdfxform\pdfform
  \let\pdflastxform\pdflastform
  \let\pdfrefxform\pdfrefform
\else
  \pdflinkmargin1pt %
\fi
```

First set up the default linking

```
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
```

First define the anchors:

```
\Hy@WrapperDef\new@pdflink#1{%
  \ifhmode
    \@savsf\spacefactor
  \fi
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
  \Hy@DestName\Hy@pstringDest\@pdfview
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
  \ifhmode
    \spacefactor\@savsf
  \fi
}
\let\pdf@endanchor\@empty
```

\Hy@DestName Wrap the call of \pdfdest name in \Hy@DestName. Then it can easier be catched by package hypdestopt.

```
\def\Hy@DestName#1#2{%
  \pdfdest name{#1}#2\relax
}
```

Now the links; the interesting part here is the set of attributes which define how the link looks. We probably want to add a border and color it, but there are other choices. This directly translates to PDF code, so consult the manual for how to change this. We will add an interface at some point.

```
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
\def\find@pdflink#1#2{%
  \leavevmode
  \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
  \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
      using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
    }%
    \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
  \else
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@testname{%
      \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter\expandafter{\Hy@testname}%
    }%
  \fi
  \Hy@StartlinkName{%
    \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
    \Hy@setpdfborder
    \ifx\@pdfhighlight\@empty
    \else
      /H\@pdfhighlight
    \fi
    \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
    \else
      /C[\CurrentBorderColor]%
    \fi
```

```
  }\Hy@testname
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
}
\def\Hy@StartlinkName#1#2{%
  \pdfstartlink attr{#1}goto name{#2}\relax
}
\def\close@pdflink{%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStop
  \pdfendlink
}
\def\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \new@pdflink{#1}\anchor@spot\pdf@endanchor
}
\def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \new@pdflink{#1}%
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \pdf@endanchor
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\CurrentBorderColor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
  }%
  \find@pdflink{#1}{#2}%
}
\def\hyper@linkend{\close@pdflink}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\CurrentBorderColor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
  }%
  \find@pdflink{#1}{#2}#3\Hy@xspace@end
  \close@pdflink
}
\let\CurrentBorderColor\@linkbordercolor
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \pdfstartlink
      attr{%
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \ifx\@pdfhightlight\@empty
        \else
          /H\@pdfhighlight
        \fi
        \ifx\@urlbordercolor\relax
        \else
```

```
        /C[\@urlbordercolor]%
       \fi
     }%
     user{%
      /Subtype/Link%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      /A<<%
        /Type/Action%
        /S/URI%
        /URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
        \ifHy@href@ismap
          /IsMap true%
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
      >>%
     }%
     \relax
   \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@xspace@end
   \close@pdflink
  \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{% anchor text, filename, linkname
  \begingroup
    \def\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
    \Hy@CleanupFile\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringD{#3}%
    \Hy@MakeRemoteAction
    \leavevmode
    \pdfstartlink
     attr{%
       \Hy@setpdfborder
       \ifx\@pdfhighlight\@empty
       \else
         /H\@pdfhighlight
       \fi
       \ifx\@filebordercolor\relax
       \else
         /C[\@filebordercolor]%
       \fi
     }%
     user {%
       /Subtype/Link%
       \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
       /A<<%
         /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
         /S/GoToR%
         \Hy@SetNewWindow
```

If #3 is empty, page 0; if its a number, Page number, otherwise a named destination.

```
 \afterassignment\xxx\count@=0\foo!%

\def\xxx#1!{%
  \ifx\xxx#1\xxx
    foo was an integer
  \else
    it wasnt
```

```
\fi}
```

```
        \ifx\\#3\\%
          /D[\Hy@href@page\@pdfremotestartview]%
        \else
          /D(\Hy@pstringD)%
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
      >>%
    }%
    \relax
  \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor#1\Hy@xspace@end
  \close@pdflink
 \endgroup
}
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{% filename, anchor text linkname
 \begingroup
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
  \leavevmode
  \pdfstartlink
   attr{%
    \Hy@setpdfborder
    \ifx\@pdfhighlight\@empty
    \else
      /H\@pdfhighlight
    \fi
    \ifx\@runbordercolor\relax
    \else
      /C[\@runbordercolor]%
    \fi
   }%
   user {%
    /Subtype/Link%
    \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
    /A<<%
      /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
      /S/Launch%
      \Hy@SetNewWindow
      \ifx\\#3\\%
      \else
        /Win<</P(\Hy@pstringP)/F(\Hy@pstringF)>>%
      \fi
      \Hy@href@nextactionraw
    >>%
   }%
   \relax
  \Hy@colorlink\@runcolor#2\Hy@xspace@end
  \close@pdflink
 \endgroup
}
```

\@pdfproducer

```
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
 \expandafter\ifx\csname luatexversion\endcsname\relax
  \def\@pdfproducer{pdfTeX}%
```

```
    \ifx\eTeXversion\@undefined
    \else
      \ifx\eTeXversion\relax
      \else
        \ifnum\eTeXversion>0 %
          \def\@pdfproducer{pdfeTeX}%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
    \ifx\pdftexversion\@undefined
    \else
      \ifnum\pdftexversion<100 %
        \edef\@pdfproducer{%
          \@pdfproducer
          \the\pdftexversion.\pdftexrevision
        }%
      \else
        \ifnum\pdftexversion<130 %
          \edef\@pdfproducer{%
            \@pdfproducer-%
            \expandafter\@car\the\pdftexversion\@empty\@nil.%
            \expandafter\@cdr\the\pdftexversion\@empty\@nil
            \pdftexrevision
          }%
        \else
          \ifnum\pdftexversion<140 %
          \else
            \def\@pdfproducer{pdfTeX}%
          \fi
          \edef\@pdfproducer{%
            \@pdfproducer-%
            \expandafter\@car\the\pdftexversion\@empty\@nil.%
            \expandafter\@cdr\the\pdftexversion\@empty\@nil.%
            \pdftexrevision
          }%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    \begingroup
      \count@=\luatexversion
      \divide\count@ by 100 %
      \edef\x{\the\count@}%
      \count@=-\x\relax
      \multiply\count@ by 100 %
      \advance\count@ by \luatexversion
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \def\noexpand\@pdfproducer{%
          LuaTeX-\x.\the\count@.\luatexrevision
        }%
      }%
    \x
  \fi
\fi
```

\PDF@SetupDox

```
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
```

```
\else
  \edef\process@me{%
    \pdfpagesattr={%
      /CropBox[\@pdfpagescrop]%
      \expandafter\ifx\expandafter\\\the\pdfpagesattr\\%
      \else
        ^^J\the\pdfpagesattr
      \fi
    }%
  }%
  \process@me
\fi
\Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
\pdfcatalog{%
  /PageMode/\@pdfpagemode
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
  \fi
}%
\ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
\else
  \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
  \else
    openaction goto page\@pdfstartpage{\@pdfstartview}%
  \fi
\fi
\edef\Hy@temp{%
  \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
  \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
  \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
  \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
  \else
    /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
  \else
    /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
  \else
    /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
  \fi
}%
\pdfcatalog{%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
```

```
    \else
      /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
    \fi
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
    \ifx\@pdflang\@empty
    \else
      /Lang(\@pdflang)%
    \fi
  }%
}
```

\PDF@FinishDoc

```
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
    \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
    \HyInfo@GenerateAddons
    \pdfinfo{%
      /Author(\@pdfauthor)%
      /Title(\@pdftitle)%
      /Subject(\@pdfsubject)%
      /Creator(\@pdfcreator)%
      \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
      \else
        /CreationDate(\@pdfcreationdate)%
      \fi
      \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
      \else
        /ModDate(\@pdfmoddate)%
      \fi
      \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
      \else
        /Producer(\@pdfproducer)%
      \fi
      /Keywords(\@pdfkeywords)%
      \ifx\@pdftrapped\@empty
      \else
        /Trapped/\@pdftrapped
      \fi
      \HyInfo@Addons
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
```

\hyper@pagetransition

`\@pdfpagetransition` is initialized with `\relax`. So it indicates, if option pdfpagetransition is used. First previous `/Trans` entries are removed. If a new `/Trans` key exists, it is appended to `\pdfpageattr`.

```
\def\hyper@pagetransition{%
```

```
  \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
  \else
    \expandafter\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr
    \the\pdfpageattr^^J/Trans{}>>\END
    \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
    \else
      \edef\@processme{%
        \global\pdfpageattr{%
          \the\pdfpageattr
          ^^J/Trans << /S /\@pdfpagetransition\space >>%
        }%
      }%
      \@processme
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr

Macro \Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr removes a /Trans entry from \pdfpageattr. It is called with the end marker ^^J/Trans{}>>\END. The trick is the empty group that does not appear in legal \pdfpageattr code. It appears in argument #2 and shows, whether the parameter text catches a really /Trans object or the end marker.

```
\gdef\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr#1^^J/Trans#2#3>>#4\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \global\pdfpageattr{#1}%
  \else
    \Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr#1#4\END
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@pageduration

\@pdfpageduration is initialized with \relax. So it indicates, if option pdfpageduration is used. First previous /Dur entries are removed. If a new /Dur key exists, it is appended to \pdfpageattr.

```
\def\hyper@pageduration{%
  \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
  \else
    \expandafter
    \Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr\the\pdfpageattr^^J/Dur{} \END
    \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
    \else
      \edef\@processme{%
        \global\pdfpageattr{%
          \the\pdfpageattr
          ^^J/Dur \@pdfpageduration\space
        }%
      }%
      \@processme
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr

Macro \Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr removes a /Dur entry from \pdfpageattr. It is called with the end marker ^^J/Dur{} \END. The trick is the empty group that does not appear in legal \pdfpageattr code. It appears in argument #2 and shows, whether the parameter text catches a really /Dur object or the end marker.

```
\gdef\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr#1^^J/Dur#2#3 #4\END{%
```

```
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \global\pdfpageattr{#1}%
  \else
    \Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr#1#4\END
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@pagehidden The boolean value of the key /Hid is stored in switch \ifHy@pdfpagehidden. First previous /Hid entries are removed, then the new one is appended, if the value is true (the PDF default is false).

```
\def\hyper@pagehidden{%
  \ifHy@useHidKey
    \expandafter
    \Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr\the\pdfpageattr^^J/Hid{} \END
    \ifHy@pdfpagehidden
      \edef\@processme{%
        \global\pdfpageattr{%
          \the\pdfpageattr
          ^^J/Hid true % SPACE
        }%
      }%
      \@processme
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr Macro \Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr removes a /Hid entry from \pdfpageattr. It is called with the end marker ^^J/Hid{} \END. The trick is the empty group that does not appear in legal \pdfpageattr code. It appears in argument #2 and shows, whether the parameter text catches a really /Hid object or the end marker.

```
\gdef\Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr#1^^J/Hid#2#3 #4\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \global\pdfpageattr{#1}%
  \else
    \Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr#1#4\END
  \fi
}

\pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
  \g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageHook{%
    \hyper@pagetransition
    \hyper@pageduration
    \hyper@pagehidden
  }%
}
```

Also XeTEX support \pdfpagewidth and \pdfpageheight, but it does not provide \pdfhorigin and \pdfvorigin.

```
⟨/pdftex⟩
⟨*pdftex | xetex⟩
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@setpagesize
    \expandafter\@firstofone
  \else
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \fi
  {%
```

```
    \@ifclassloaded{seminar}{%
⟨*pdftex⟩
      \setlength{\pdfhorigin}{1truein}%
      \setlength{\pdfvorigin}{1truein}%
⟨/pdftex⟩
      \ifportrait
        \ifdim\paperwidth=\z@
        \else
          \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\strip@pt\paperwidth truept}%
        \fi
        \ifdim\paperheight=\z@
        \else
          \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\strip@pt\paperheight truept}%
        \fi
      \else
        \ifdim\paperheight=\z@
        \else
          \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\strip@pt\paperheight truept}%
        \fi
        \ifdim\paperwidth=\z@
        \else
          \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\strip@pt\paperwidth truept}%
        \fi
      \fi
    }{%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{stockwidth}{%
        \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
          \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\paperwidth}%
        \fi
        \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
          \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\paperheight}%
        \fi
      }{%
        \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
          \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\stockwidth}%
        \fi
        \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
          \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\stockheight}%
        \fi
      }%
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
}
⟨/pdftex | xetex⟩
⟨*pdftex⟩
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
  \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
    \leavevmode
    \EdefEscapeName\Hy@temp@menu{#1}%
    \pdfstartlink
      attr{%
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \ifx\@pdfhighlight\@empty
        \else
          /H\@pdfhighlight
        \fi
```

```
      \ifx\@menubordercolor\relax
      \else
        /C[\@menubordercolor]%
      \fi
    }%
    user{%
      /Subtype/Link%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      /A<<%
        /S/Named%
        /N/\Hy@temp@menu
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
      >>%
    }%
    \relax
  \Hy@colorlink\@menucolor#2%
  \close@pdflink
 }%
}
```

47.2.1 Fix for problem with different nesting levels

`\AtBeginShipoutFirst` adds an additional box layer around the first output page. This disturbs pdfTEX's low level link commands `\pdfstartlink` and `\pdfendlink`, if a link is broken across the first and second output page.

The problem could be fixed by replacing `\AtBeginShipoutFirst`, because the box layer is not necessary for pdfTEX– no `\special`s need to be inserted. However it's easier to add an additional box level for the pages after the first one. Also `\AtBeginShipoutFirst` could be invoked independently from hyperref.

Since version 2011/10/05 v1.16 of package 'atbegshi' `\AtBeginShipoutFirst` does not add a additional box layer.

```
\def\Hy@FixNotFirstPage{%
  \gdef\Hy@FixNotFirstPage{%
    \setbox\AtBeginShipoutBox=\hbox{%
      \copy\AtBeginShipoutBox
    }%
  }%
}
\ltx@ifpackagelater{atbegshi}{2011/10/05}{%
}{%
  \AtBeginShipout{\Hy@FixNotFirstPage}%
}
```

⟨/pdftex⟩

47.3 hypertex

The HyperTEX specification (this is borrowed from an article by Arthur Smith) says that conformant viewers/translators must recognize the following set of `\special` commands:

href: html:

name: html:

end: html:

image: html:<img src = "href_string">

base_name: html:<base href = "href_string">

The *href*, *name* and *end* commands are used to do the basic hypertext operations of establishing links between sections of documents. The *image* command is intended (as with current html viewers) to place an image of arbitrary graphical format on the page in the current location. The *base_name* command is be used to communicate to the *dvi* viewer the full (URL) location of the current document so that files specified by relative URL's may be retrieved correctly.

The *href* and *name* commands must be paired with an *end* command later in the TEX file — the TEX commands between the two ends of a pair form an *anchor* in the document. In the case of an *href* command, the *anchor* is to be highlighted in the *dvi* viewer, and when clicked on will cause the scene to shift to the destination specified by *href_string*. The *anchor* associated with a name command represents a possible location to which other hypertext links may refer, either as local references (of the form **href="#name_string"** with the *name_string* identical to the one in the name command) or as part of a URL (of the form *URL#name_string*). Here *href_string* is a valid URL or local identifier, while name_string could be any string at all: the only caveat is that '"' characters should be escaped with a backslash (\), and if it looks like a URL name it may cause problems.

```
⟨*hypertex⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{dvi}
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\ltx@empty
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{html:<base href="\@baseurl">}%
  \fi
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \special{html:</a>}%
```

```
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=%
          \hyper@quote\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#1}{\Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi}%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
```

If we want to raise up the final link `\special`, we need to get its height; ask me why LaTeX constructs make this totally foul up, and make us revert to basic TeX. I do not know.

```
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #1%
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
```

Because of the interaction with the dvihps processor, we have to subtract a little from the height. This is not clean, or checked. Check with Mark Doyle about what gives here. It may not be needed with the new dvips (Jan 1997).

```
    \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
    \raise\@linkdim\hbox{\special{html:</a>}}%
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
```

```
      \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@xspace@end
      \special{html:</a>}%
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
```

Very poor implementation of `\hyper@link` without considering `#1`.

```
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \hyper@linkurl{#3}{\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<img src=\hyper@quote#1\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
}
⟨/hypertex⟩
⟨*dviwindo⟩
```

47.4 dviwindo

[This was developed by David Carlisle]. Within a file dviwindo hyperlinking is used, for external URL's a call to `\wwwbrowser` is made. (You can define this command before or after loading the hyperref package if the default `c:/netscape/netscape` is not suitable) Dviwindo could in fact handle external links to dvi files on the same machine without calling a web browser, but that would mean parsing the URL to recognise such, and this is currently not done.

This was more or less blindly copied from the hypertex cfg. For dviwindo, LaTeX must specify the size of the active area for links. For some hooks this information is available but for some, the start and end of the link are specified separately in which case a fixed size area of 10000000sp wide by `\baselineskip` high is used.

```
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{dvi}
\providecommand*\wwwbrowser{c:\string\netscape\string\netscape}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \special{mark: #1}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \special{mark: #1}%
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
```

```
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \special{button: %
    10000000 %
    \number\baselineskip\space
    #2%
  }%
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#3}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \special{button: %
        \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
        \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
        #2%
      }%
      \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #3\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    }%
    \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
    \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
    \raise\@linkdim\hbox{}%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
    \special{button: %
      \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
      \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
      #2%
    }%
    \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
    #3\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@endcolorlink
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \ifHy@raiselinks
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
```

```
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \special{button: %
        \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
        \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
        launch: \wwwbrowser\space
        #2%
      }%
      \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
        \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
        #1\Hy@xspace@end
        \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    }%
    \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
    \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
    \raise\@linkdim\hbox{}%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
    \special{button: %
      \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
      \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
      launch: \wwwbrowser\space
      #2%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@endcolorlink
  \fi
 \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
 \begingroup
  \hyper@chars
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \special{button: %
        \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
        \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
        #3,%
        file: #2%
      }%
      \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
        \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
        #1\Hy@xspace@end
        \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    }%
    \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
```

```
      \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
      \raise\@linkdim\hbox{}%
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
    \else
      \special{button: %
        \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
        \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
        #3,%
        file: #2%
      }%
      \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
        #1\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \def\@pdfproducer{dviwindo + Distiller}%
\fi
\HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
  \HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported
  \special{PDF: Keywords \@pdfkeywords}%
  \special{PDF: Title \@pdftitle}%
  \special{PDF: Creator \@pdfcreator}%
  \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
  \else
    \special{PDF: CreationDate \@pdfcreationdate}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
  \else
    \special{PDF: ModDate \@pdfmoddate}%
  \fi
  \special{PDF: Author \@pdfauthor}%
  \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \else
    \special{PDF: Producer \@pdfproducer}%
  \fi
  \special{PDF: Subject \@pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{PDF: Base \@baseurl}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty\else
```

```
  \special{PDF: BBox \@pdfpagescrop}%
\fi
\def\Hy@temp{}%
\ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
\else
  \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
  \else
    \edef\Hy@temp{%
      ,Page=\@pdfstartpage
      ,View=\@pdfstartview
    }%
  \fi
\fi
\edef\Hy@temp{%
  \noexpand\pdfmark{%
    pdfmark=/DOCVIEW,%
    PageMode=/\@pdfpagemode
    \Hy@temp
  }%
}%
\Hy@temp
\ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
\else
  \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PAGES,CropBox=\@pdfpagescrop}%
\fi
\edef\Hy@temp{%
  \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
  \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
  \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
  \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
  \else
    /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
  \else
    /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
  \else
    /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
  \fi
}%
\pdfmark{pdfmark=/PUT,%
  Raw={%
    \string{Catalog\string}<<%
      \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
```

```
      \else
        /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
      \fi
      \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
      \ifx\@pdflang\@empty
      \else
        /Lang(\@pdflang)%
      \fi
    >>%
  }%
}%
}
⟨/dviwindo⟩
⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

47.5 dvipdfm/xetex dvi to PDF converter

Provided by Mark Wicks (mwicks@kettering.edu)

```
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\Hy@setbreaklinks{true}
\def\HyPat@ObjRef{%
  @[^ ]+%
}
\newsavebox{\pdfm@box}
\def\@pdfm@mark#1{\special{pdf:#1}}
\Hy@WrapperDef\@pdfm@dest#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
    \def\x{XYZ}%
    \ifx\x\@pdfview
      \def\x{XYZ @xpos @ypos null}%
    \else
      \def\x{FitH}%
      \ifx\x\@pdfview
        \def\x{FitH @ypos}%
      \else
        \def\x{FitBH}%
        \ifx\x\@pdfview
          \def\x{FitBH @ypos}%
        \else
          \def\x{FitV}%
          \ifx\x\@pdfview
            \def\x{FitV @xpos}%
          \else
            \def\x{FitBV}%
            \ifx\x\@pdfview
              \def\x{FitBV @xpos}%
            \else
              \def\x{Fit}%
              \ifx\x\@pdfview
                \let\x\@pdfview
              \else
                \def\x{FitB}%
                \ifx\x\@pdfview
                  \let\x\@pdfview
```

```
            \else
              \def\x{FitR}%
              \ifx\x\@pdfview
                \Hy@Warning{'pdfview=FitR' is not supported}%
                \def\x{XYZ @xpos @ypos null}%
              \else
                \@onelevel@sanitize\@pdfview
                \Hy@Warning{%
                  Unknown value '\@pdfview' for pdfview%
                }%
                \def\x{XYZ @xpos @ypos null}%
              \fi
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \@pdfm@mark{dest (\Hy@pstringDest) [@thispage /\x]}%
 \endgroup
 \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\def\hyper@anchor#1{%
 \@pdfm@dest{#1}%
}
\def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
 \Hy@activeanchortrue
 \@pdfm@dest{#1}%
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
 \Hy@activeanchorfalse
}
\newcounter{Hy@AnnotLevel}
\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
 \def\OBJ@OCG@view{@OCG@view}%
 \@pdfm@mark{%
  obj \OBJ@OCG@view <<%
   /Type/OCG%
   /Name(View)%
   /Usage<<%
    /Print<<%
     /PrintState/OFF%
    >>%
    /View<<%
     /ViewState/ON%
    >>%
   >>%
  >>%
 }%
 \@pdfm@mark{close \OBJ@OCG@view}%
 \def\OBJ@OCG@print{@OCG@print}%
 \@pdfm@mark{%
  obj \OBJ@OCG@print <<%
```

```
    /Type/OCG%
    /Name(Print)%
    /Usage<<%
      /Print<<%
        /PrintState/ON%
      >>%
      /View<<%
        /ViewState/OFF%
      >>%
    >>%
  >>%
}%
\@pdfm@mark{close \OBJ@OCG@print}%
\def\OBJ@OCGs{@OCGs}%
\@pdfm@mark{%
  obj \OBJ@OCGs [%
    \OBJ@OCG@view\space\OBJ@OCG@print
  ]%
}%
\@pdfm@mark{close \OBJ@OCGs}%
\@pdfm@mark{%
  put @catalog <<%
    /OCProperties<<%
      /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
      /D<<%
        /OFF[\OBJ@OCG@print]%
        /AS[%
          <<%
            /Event/View%
            /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
            /Category[/View]%
          >>%
          <<%
            /Event/Print%
            /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
            /Category[/Print]%
          >>%
          <<%
            /Event/Export%
            /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
            /Category[/Print]%
          >>%
        ]%
      >>%
    >>%
  >>%
}%
\AtBeginShipout{%
  \setbox\AtBeginShipoutBox=\hbox{%
    \copy\AtBeginShipoutBox
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      put @resources <<%
        /Properties<<%
          /OCView \OBJ@OCG@view
          /OCPrint \OBJ@OCG@print
        >>%
      >>%
```

```
    }%
   }%
  }%
  \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
   \def\Hy@colorlink#1{%
    \begingroup
     \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
      \def\Hy@ocgcolor{#1}%
      \setbox0=\hbox\bgroup\color@begingroup
     \else
      \HyColor@UseColor#1%
     \fi
   }%
   \def\Hy@endcolorlink{%
    \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
     \color@endgroup\egroup
     \mbox{%
      \@pdfm@mark{content /OC/OCPrint BDC}%
      \rlap{\copy0}%
      \@pdfm@mark{content EMC/OC/OCView BDC}%
      \begingroup
       \expandafter\HyColor@UseColor\Hy@ocgcolor
       \box0 %
      \endgroup
      \@pdfm@mark{content EMC}%
     }%
    \fi
    \endgroup
   }%
  }%
 \else
  \Hy@DisableOption{ocgcolorlinks}%
 \fi
 \def\Hy@BeginAnnot#1{%
  \stepcounter{Hy@AnnotLevel}%
  \ifnum\value{Hy@AnnotLevel}=\@ne
   #1%
  \fi
 }
 \def\Hy@EndAnnot{%
  \ifnum\value{Hy@AnnotLevel}=\@ne
   \Hy@endcolorlink
   \@pdfm@mark{eann}%
  \fi
  \addtocounter{Hy@AnnotLevel}\m@ne
 }
 \def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
 \def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
   \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
   \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
    \Hy@Warning{%
     Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
     using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
    }%
```

```
    \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
  \else
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@testname{%
      \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter\expandafter{%
        \Hy@testname
      }%
    }%
  \fi
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    bann<<%
      /Type/Annot%
      /Subtype/Link%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \expandafter\ifx\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname\relax
      \else
        /C[\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname]%
      \fi
      /A<<%
        /S/GoTo%
        /D(\Hy@testname)%
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
      >>%
    >>%
  }%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
 }%
}
\def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@EndAnnot}%
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkstart{#1}{#2}#3\Hy@xspace@end\hyper@linkend
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
    \def\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
    \Hy@CleanupFile\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringD{#3}%
    \Hy@MakeRemoteAction
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      bann<<%
        /Type/Annot%
        /Subtype/Link%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \ifx\@filebordercolor\relax
        \else
          /C[\@filebordercolor]%
        \fi
        /A<<%
          /S/GoToR%
          /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
          /D%
          \ifx\\#3\\%
            [\Hy@href@page\@pdfremotestartview]%
          \else
```

```
        (\Hy@pstringD)%
      \fi
      \Hy@SetNewWindow
      \Hy@href@nextactionraw
    >>%
  >>%
 }%
 \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
}%
#1\Hy@xspace@end
\Hy@EndAnnot
}
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{% filename, anchor text linkname
 \leavevmode
 \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
  \@pdfm@mark{%
   bann<<%
    /Type/Annot%
    /Subtype/Link%
    \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
    \Hy@setpdfborder
    \ifx\@runbordercolor\relax
    \else
     /C[\@runbordercolor]%
    \fi
    /A<<%
     /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
     /S/Launch%
     \Hy@SetNewWindow
     \ifx\\#3\\%
     \else
      /Win<</P(\Hy@pstringP)/F(\Hy@pstringF)>>%
     \fi
     \Hy@href@nextactionraw
    >>%
   >>%
  }%
  \Hy@colorlink\@runcolor
 }%
 #2\Hy@xspace@end
 \Hy@EndAnnot
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
 \leavevmode
 \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
  \@pdfm@mark{%
   bann<<%
    /Type/Annot%
    /Subtype/Link%
    \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
    \Hy@setpdfborder
    \ifx\@urlbordercolor\relax
    \else
     /C[\@urlbordercolor]%
```

```
      \fi
      /A<<%
        /S/URI%
        /URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
        \ifHy@href@ismap
          /IsMap true%
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
      >>%
    >>%
  }%
  \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
 }%
 #1\Hy@xspace@end
 \Hy@EndAnnot
}
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
 \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
  \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
   \EdefEscapeName\Hy@temp@menu{#1}%
   \@pdfm@mark{%
    bann<<%
      /Type/Annot%
      /Subtype/Link%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \ifx\@menubordercolor\relax
      \else
        /C[\@menubordercolor]%
      \fi
      /A<<%
        /S/Named%
        /N/\Hy@temp@menu
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
      >>%
    >>%
   }%
   \Hy@colorlink\@menucolor
  }%
  #2\Hy@xspace@end
  \Hy@EndAnnot
 }%
}
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
 \def\@pdfproducer{dvipdfm}%
```

Detect XeTEX. However, but xdvipdfmx will overwrite it in the final PDF file.

```
 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
 \expandafter\ifx\csname XeTeXversion\endcsname\relax
 \else
  \edef\@pdfproducer{XeTeX \the\XeTeXversion\XeTeXrevision}%
 \fi
\fi
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
 \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
 \HyInfo@GenerateAddons
 \@pdfm@mark{%
  docinfo<<%
```

```
    /Title(\@pdftitle)%
    /Subject(\@pdfsubject)%
    /Creator(\@pdfcreator)%
    \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
    \else
      /CreationDate(\@pdfcreationdate)%
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
    \else
      /ModDate(\@pdfmoddate)%
    \fi
    /Author(\@pdfauthor)%
    \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
    \else
      /Producer(\@pdfproducer)%
    \fi
    /Keywords(\@pdfkeywords)%
    \ifx\@pdftrapped\@empty
    \else
      /Trapped/\@pdftrapped
    \fi
    \HyInfo@Addons
  >>%
 }%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
 \edef\Hy@temp{%
  \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
  \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
  \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
  \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
  \else
    /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
  \else
```

```
      /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
    \else
      /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
    \fi
  }%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    docview<<%
      \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
      \else
        \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
        \else
          /OpenAction[@page\@pdfstartpage\@pdfstartview]%
        \fi
      \fi
      \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
      \else
        /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
      \fi
      /PageMode/\@pdfpagemode
      \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
      \else
        /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
      \fi
      \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
      \ifx\@pdflang\@empty
      \else
        /Lang(\@pdflang)%
      \fi
    >>%
  }%
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \@pdfm@mark{put @pages <</CropBox[\@pdfpagescrop]>>}%
  \fi
}
⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩
⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

\hyper@pagetransition

```
\def\hyper@pagetransition{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
    \else
      \special{pdf:put @thispage %
        <</Trans<</S/\@pdfpagetransition>>>>%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@pageduration

```
\def\hyper@pageduration{%
  \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
```

```
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
    \else
      \special{pdf:put @thispage %
        <</Dur \@pdfpageduration>>%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@pagehidden

```
\def\hyper@pagehidden{%
  \ifHy@useHidKey
    \special{pdf:put @thispage %
      <</Hid \ifHy@pdfpagehidden true\else false\fi>>%
    }%
  \fi
}

\g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
  \hyper@pagetransition
  \hyper@pageduration
  \hyper@pagehidden
}
⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

XeTEX uses pdfTEX's method \pdfpagewidth and \pdfpageheight for setting the paper size.

```
⟨*dvipdfm⟩
\AtBeginShipoutFirst{%
  \ifHy@setpagesize
    \begingroup
      \@ifundefined{stockwidth}{%
        \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
          \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
            \special{papersize=\the\paperwidth,\the\paperheight}%
          \fi
        \fi
      }{%
        \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
          \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
            \special{papersize=\the\stockwidth,\the\stockheight}%
          \fi
        \fi
      }%
    \endgroup
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
}
⟨/dvipdfm⟩
```

47.6 VTeX typesetting system

Provided by MicroPress, May 1998. They require VTeX version 6.02 or newer; see http://www.micropress-inc.com/ for details.

```
⟨*vtexhtml⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{htm}
```

```
\RequirePackage{vtexhtml}
\newif\if@Localurl
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\ltx@empty
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{!direct <base href="\@baseurl">}%
  \fi
}
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \leavevmode
  \special{!direct <a href=%
     \hyper@quote\hyper@hash\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
  #3\Hy@xspace@end
  \special{!direct </a>}%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \MathBSuppress=1\relax
    \special{!direct <a href=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
    #1\Hy@xspace@end
    \MathBSuppress=0\relax
    \special{!direct </a>}%
  \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#1}{\Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi}%
}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}\ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \@Localurltrue
    \special{!direct <a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
  \else
    \@Localurlfalse
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{!aref \HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \if@Localurl
    \special{!endaref}%
  \else
    \special{!direct </a>}%
  \fi
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
```

```
    \hyper@chars
    \special{!aname #1}%
    \special{!direct <a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \special{!direct </a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \special{!aname #1}%
    \special{!direct <a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \bgroup\anchor@spot\egroup
  \special{!direct </a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORMs}%
}
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM gauges}%
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM text fields}%
}
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM checkboxes}%
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM choice menus}%
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM pushbuttons}%
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORMs}%
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORMs}%
}
⟨/vtexhtml⟩
⟨*vtex⟩
```

VTeX version 6.68 supports \mediawidth and \mediaheight. The \ifx construct is better than a \csname, because it avoids the definition and the hash table entry of a previous undefined macro.

```
\ifx\mediaheight\@undefined
\else
  \ifx\mediaheight\relax
  \else
    \ifHy@setpagesize
      \providecommand*{\VTeXInitMediaSize}{%
        \ltx@IfUndefined{stockwidth}{%
          \ifdim\paperheight>0pt %
            \setlength\mediaheight\paperheight
          \fi
          \ifdim\paperheight>0pt %
            \setlength\mediawidth\paperwidth
          \fi
        }{%
          \ifdim\stockheight>0pt %
            \setlength\mediaheight\stockheight
          \fi
          \ifdim\stockwidth>0pt %
            \setlength\mediawidth\stockwidth
          \fi
        }%
      }%
      \Hy@AtBeginDocument{\VTeXInitMediaSize}%
    \fi
    \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
  \fi
\fi
```

Older versions of VTeX require xyz in lower case.

```
\providecommand*\@pdfview{xyz}
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\let\CurrentBorderColor\@linkbordercolor
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \hyper@chars
    \special{!aname \HyperDestNameFilter{#1};\@pdfview}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{!aname \HyperDestNameFilter{#1};\@pdfview}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
```

```
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\CurrentBorderColor{%
      \csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname
    }%
  }%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \special{!%
      aref <u=/Type/Action/S/URI/URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
        \ifHy@href@ismap
          /IsMap true%
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >;%
      a=<%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
        \else
          /C [\CurrentBorderColor]%
        \fi
      >%
    }%
  \else
    \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
    \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
        using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
      }%
      \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
    \fi
    \special{!%
      aref \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter
          \expandafter{\Hy@testname};%
      a=<%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
        \else
          /C [\CurrentBorderColor]%
        \fi
      >%
    }%
  \fi
```

```
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \special{!endaref}%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \leavevmode
  \def\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
  \Hy@CleanupFile\Hy@pstringF
  \special{!%
    aref <%
    \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion>753 \ifHy@pdfnewwindow n\fi\fi
    f=\Hy@pstringF>#3;%
    a=<%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \ifx\@filebordercolor\relax
      \else
        /C [\@filebordercolor]%
      \fi
    >%
  }%
  \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
    #1\Hy@xspace@end
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{!endaref}%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \special{!%
      aref <u=/Type/Action/S/URI/URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
        \ifHy@href@ismap
          /IsMap true%
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >;%
      a=<%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \ifx\@urlbordercolor\relax
        \else
          /C [\@urlbordercolor]%
        \fi
      >%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \special{!endaref}%
  \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
```

```
    \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\CurrentBorderColor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
  }%
  \leavevmode
  \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
  \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
      using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
    }%
    \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
  \fi
  \special{!%
    aref \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter
        \expandafter{\Hy@testname};%
    a=<%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
      \else
        /C [\CurrentBorderColor]%
      \fi
    >%
  }%
  \expandafter
  \Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
    #3\Hy@xspace@end
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{!endaref}%
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#2}{#1}%
}
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
  \leavevmode
  \special{!aref %
    <u=%
      /Type/Action%
      /S/Launch%
      /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
      \Hy@SetNewWindow
      \ifx\\#3\\%
      \else
        /Win<</F(\Hy@pstringF)/P(\Hy@pstringP)>>%
      \fi
      \Hy@href@nextactionraw
    >;%
    a=<%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \ifx\@runbordercolor\relax
      \else
        /C[\@runbordercolor]%
      \fi
```

```
    >%
  }%
  \Hy@colorlink\@runcolor
    #2\Hy@xspace@end
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{!endaref}%
}
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
  \EdefEscapeName\Hy@temp@menu{#1}%
  \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
    \special{!%
      aref <u=/S /Named /N /\Hy@temp@menu>;%
      a=<%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \ifx\@menubordercolor\relax
        \else
          /C[\@menubordercolor]%
        \fi
      >%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@menucolor
      #2\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \special{!endaref}%
  }%
}
```

The following code (transition effects) is made by Alex Kostin.

The code below makes sense for VTEX 7.02 or later.

Please never use `\@ifundefined{VTeXversion}{..}{..}` *globally.*

```
\ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion<702 %
\else
  \def\hyper@pagetransition{%
    \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
    \else
      \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
```

Standard incantation.

1. Does an old entry have to be deleted? 2. If 1=yes, how to delete?

```
      \else
        \hvtex@parse@trans\@pdfpagetransition
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
```

I have to write an "honest" parser to convert raw PDF code into VTEX `\special`. (AVK)

Syntax of VTEX `\special{!trans <transition_effect>}`:

```
<transition_effect> ::= <transition_style>[,<transition_duration>]
<transition_style> ::= <Blinds_effect> | <Box_effect> |
                       <Dissolve_effect> | <Glitter_effect> |
                       <Split_effect> | <Wipe_effect>
<Blinds_effect> ::= B[<effect_dimension>]
<Box_effect> ::= X[<effect_motion>]
<Dissolve_effect> ::= D
<Glitter_effect> ::= G[<effect_direction>]
<Split_effect> ::= S[<effect_motion>][<effect_dimension>]
```

```
<Wipe_effect> ::= W[<effect_direction>]
<Replace_effect> ::= R
<effect_direction> ::= <number>
<effect_dimension> ::= H | V
<effect_motion> ::= I | O
<transition_duration> ::= <number>
```

Transition codes:

```
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Blinds{\def\hvtex@trans@code{B}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Box{\def\hvtex@trans@code{X}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Dissolve{\def\hvtex@trans@code{D}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Glitter{\def\hvtex@trans@code{G}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Split{\def\hvtex@trans@code{S}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Wipe{\def\hvtex@trans@code{W}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@R{\def\hvtex@trans@code{R}}%
```

Optional parameters:

```
\def\hvtex@par@dimension{/Dm}%
\def\hvtex@par@direction{/Di}%
\def\hvtex@par@duration{/D}%
\def\hvtex@par@motion{/M}%
```

Tokenizer:

```
\def\hvtex@gettoken{%
  \expandafter\hvtex@gettoken@\hvtex@buffer\@nil
}%
```

Notice that tokens in the input buffer must be space delimited.

```
\def\hvtex@gettoken@#1 #2\@nil{%
  \edef\hvtex@token{#1}%
  \edef\hvtex@buffer{#2}%
}%
\def\hvtex@parse@trans#1{%
```

Initializing code:

```
  \let\hvtex@trans@code\@empty
  \let\hvtex@param@dimension\@empty
  \let\hvtex@param@direction\@empty
  \let\hvtex@param@duration\@empty
  \let\hvtex@param@motion\@empty
  \edef\hvtex@buffer{#1\space}%
```

First token is the PDF transition name without escape.

```
  \hvtex@gettoken
  \ifx\hvtex@token\@empty
```

Leading space(s)?

```
    \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
```

The buffer is empty, nothing to do.

```
    \else
      \hvtex@gettoken
    \fi
  \fi
  \csname hvtex@trans@effect@\hvtex@token\endcsname
```

Now is time to parse optional parameters.

```
  \hvtex@trans@params
}%
```

Reentrable macro to parse optional parameters.

```
\def\hvtex@trans@params{%
  \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
  \else
    \hvtex@gettoken
    \let\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@token
    \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
    \else
      \hvtex@gettoken
      \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@duration
```

/D is the effect duration in seconds. VTEX special takes it in milliseconds.

```
        \let\hvtex@param@duration\hvtex@token
      \else \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@motion
```

/M can be either /I or /O

```
        \expandafter\edef\expandafter\hvtex@param@motion
          \expandafter{\expandafter\@gobble\hvtex@token}%
      \else \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@dimension
```

/Dm can be either /H or /V

```
        \expandafter\edef\expandafter\hvtex@param@dimension
          \expandafter{\expandafter\@gobble\hvtex@token}%
      \else \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@direction
```

Valid values for /Di are 0, 270, 315 (the Glitter effect) or 0, 90, 180, 270 (the Wipe effect).

```
        \let\hvtex@param@direction\hvtex@token
      \fi\fi\fi\fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
    \let\next\hvtex@produce@trans
  \else
    \let\next\hvtex@trans@params
  \fi
  \next
}%
```

Merge <transition_effect> and issue the special when possible. Too lazy to validate optional parameters.

```
\def\hvtex@produce@trans{%
  \let\vtex@trans@special\@empty
  \if S\hvtex@trans@code
    \edef\vtex@trans@special{\hvtex@trans@code
      \hvtex@param@dimension\hvtex@param@motion}%
  \else\if B\hvtex@trans@code
    \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
      \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@dimension
    }%
  \else\if X\hvtex@trans@code
    \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
      \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@motion
    }%
  \else\if W\hvtex@trans@code
    \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
      \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@direction
    }%
  \else\if D\hvtex@trans@code
```

```
    \let\vtex@trans@special\hvtex@trans@code
  \else\if R\hvtex@trans@code
    \let\vtex@trans@special\hvtex@trans@code
  \else\if G\hvtex@trans@code
    \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
      \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@direction
    }%
  \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
  \ifx\vtex@trans@special\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\hvtex@param@duration\@empty
    \else
      \setlength{\dimen@}{\hvtex@param@duration\p@}%
```

I'm not guilty of possible overflow.

```
      \multiply\dimen@\@m
      \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
        \vtex@trans@special,\strip@pt\dimen@
      }%
    \fi
```

And all the mess is just for this.

```
    \special{!trans \vtex@trans@special}%
  \fi
}%
\def\hyper@pageduration{%
  \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
      \special{!duration-}%
    \else
      \special{!duration \@pdfpageduration}%
    \fi
  \fi
}%
\def\hyper@pagehidden{%
  \ifHy@useHidKey
    \special{!hidden\ifHy@pdfpagehidden +\else -\fi}%
  \fi
}%
\g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
  \hyper@pagetransition
  \hyper@pageduration
  \hyper@pagehidden
}%
\fi
```

Caution: In opposite to the other drivers, the argument of `\special{!onopen #1}` is a reference name. The VTeX's postscript mode will work with a version higher than 7.0x.

The command `\VTeXOS` is defined since version 7.45. Magic values encode the operating system:
1: WinTel
2: Linux
3: OS/2
4: MacOS
5: MacOS/X

```
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \def\@pdfproducer{VTeX}%
  \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion>\z@
    \count@\VTeXversion
    \divide\count@ 100 %
    \edef\@pdfproducer{\@pdfproducer\space v\the\count@}%
    \multiply\count@ -100 %
    \advance\count@\VTeXversion
    \edef\@pdfproducer{%
      \@pdfproducer
      .\ifnum\count@<10 0\fi\the\count@
      \ifx\VTeXOS\@undefined\else
        \ifnum\VTeXOS>0 %
          \ifnum\VTeXOS<6 %
            \space(%
            \ifcase\VTeXOS
            \or Windows\or Linux\or OS/2\or MacOS\or MacOS/X%
            \fi
            )%
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
      ,\space
      \ifnum\OpMode=\@ne PDF\else PS\fi
      \space backend%
      \ifx\gexmode\@undefined\else
        \ifnum\gexmode>\z@\space with GeX\fi
      \fi
    }%
  \fi
\fi
```

Current !pdfinfo key syntax:

Key	Field	Type
a	**A**uthor	String
b	Crop**B**ox	String
c	**C**reator	String
k	**K**eywords	String
l	Page**L**ayout	PS
p	**P**ageMode	PS
r	P**r**oducer	String
s	**S**ubject	String
t	**T**itle	String
u	**U**RI	PS
v	**V**iewPreferences	PS

Note: PS objects that are dicts are in <<<..>>> (yuck; no choice).

```
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \special{!pdfinfo b=<\@pdfpagescrop>}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
    \else
      \special{!onopen Page\@pdfstartpage}%
    \fi
```

```
  \fi
  \special{!pdfinfo p=</\@pdfpagemode>}%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{!pdfinfo u=<<</Base (\@baseurl)>>>}%
  \fi
  \special{!pdfinfo v=<<<%
    \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
    \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
    \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
    \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
    \else
      /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
    \else
      /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
    \else
      /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
    \fi
  >>>}%
  \ifx\@pdfpagelayout\@empty
  \else
    \special{!pdfinfo l=</\@pdfpagelayout\space>}%
  \fi
}%
\HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfcreationdate}{%
  \Hy@Warning{%
    VTeX does not support pdfcreationdate.\MessageBreak
    Therefore its setting is ignored%
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfmoddate}{%
  \Hy@Warning{%
    VTeX does not support pdfmoddate.\MessageBreak
    Therefore its setting is ignored%
  }%
}
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
  \HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported
  \special{!pdfinfo a=<\@pdfauthor>}%
  \special{!pdfinfo t=<\@pdftitle>}%
```

```
  \special{!pdfinfo s=<\@pdfsubject>}%
  \special{!pdfinfo c=<\@pdfcreator>}%
  \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \else
    \special{!pdfinfo r=<\@pdfproducer>}%
  \fi
  \special{!pdfinfo k=<\@pdfkeywords>}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
⟨/vtex⟩
```

47.7 Fix for Adobe bug number 466320

If a destination occurs at the very begin of a page, the destination is moved to the previous page by Adobe Distiller 5. As workaround Adobe suggests:

```
/showpage {
  //showpage
  clippath stroke erasepage
} bind def
```

But unfortunately this fix generates an empty page at the end of the document. Therefore another fix is used by writing some clipped text.

```
⟨dviwindo⟩\def\literalps@out#1{\special{ps:#1}}%
⟨package⟩\providecommand*{\Hy@DistillerDestFix}{}
⟨*pdfmark | dviwindo⟩
\def\Hy@DistillerDestFix{%
  \begingroup
    \let\x\literalps@out
```

The fix has to be passed unchanged through GeX, if VTeX in PostScript mode with GeX is used.

```
    \ifnum \@ifundefined{OpMode}{0}{%
          \@ifundefined{gexmode}{0}{%
          \ifnum\gexmode>0 \OpMode\else 0\fi
          }}>1 %
      \def\x##1{%
        \immediate\special{!=##1}%
      }%
    \fi
    \x{%
      /product where{%
        pop %
        product(Distiller)search{%
          pop pop pop %
          version(.)search{%
            exch pop exch pop%
            (3011)eq{%
              gsave %
```

```
            newpath 0 0 moveto closepath clip%
            /Courier findfont 10 scalefont setfont %
            72 72 moveto(.)show %
            grestore%
          }if%
        }{pop}ifelse%
      }{pop}ifelse%
    }if%
  }%
  \endgroup
}
⟨/pdfmark | dviwindo⟩
```

47.8 Direct pdfmark support

Drivers that load `pdfmark.def` have to provide the correct macro definitions of

`\@pdfproducer`	for document information
`\literalps@out`	PostScript output
`\headerps@out`	PostScript output that goes in the header area

and the correct definitions of the following PostScript procedures:

H.S	start of anchor, link or rect
#1 H.A	end of anchor, argument=baselineskip in pt
#1 H.L	end of link, argument=baselineskip in pt
H.R	end of rect
H.B	raw rect code

```
⟨*pdfmark⟩
\Hy@breaklinks@unsupported
\def\HyPat@ObjRef{%
  \{[^{}]+\}%
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \pdfmark[\anchor@spot]{%
      pdfmark=/DEST,%
      linktype=anchor,%
      View=/\@pdfview \@pdfviewparams,%
      DestAnchor={#1}%
    }%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{hyper@anchorstart}{}{\endinput}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \literalps@out{H.S}%
  \Hy@AllowHyphens
  \xdef\hyper@currentanchor{#1}%
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \literalps@out{\strip@pt@and@otherjunk\baselineskip\space H.A}%
```

```
  \pdfmark{%
    pdfmark=/DEST,%
    linktype=anchor,%
    View=/\@pdfview \@pdfviewparams,%
    DestAnchor=\hyper@currentanchor,%
  }%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ifHy@breaklinks
  \else
    \leavevmode
    \ifmmode
      \def\Hy@LinkMath{$}%
    \else
      \let\Hy@LinkMath\ltx@empty
    \fi
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \hbox\bgroup
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
    \Hy@LinkMath
  \fi
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \literalps@out{H.S}%
  \Hy@AllowHyphens
  \xdef\hyper@currentanchor{#2}%
  \gdef\hyper@currentlinktype{#1}%
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \literalps@out{\strip@pt@and@otherjunk\baselineskip\space H.L}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@\hyper@currentlinktype bordercolor}{%
    \let\Hy@tempcolor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\Hy@tempcolor{%
      \csname @\hyper@currentlinktype bordercolor\endcsname
    }%
  }%
  \pdfmark{%
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    linktype=link,%
    Subtype=/Link,%
    PDFAFlags=4,%
    Dest=\hyper@currentanchor,%
    AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
    Border=\@pdfborder,%
    BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
    Color=\Hy@tempcolor,%
    Raw=H.B%
  }%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \ifHy@breaklinks
  \else
    \Hy@LinkMath
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \egroup
```

```
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \fi
}
```

We have to allow for `\baselineskip` having an optional stretch and shrink (you meet this in slide packages, for instance), so we need to strip off the junk. David Carlisle, of course, wrote this bit of code.

```
\begingroup
  \catcode`P=12 %
  \catcode`T=12 %
  \lowercase{\endgroup
  \gdef\rem@ptetc#1.#2PT#3!{#1\ifnum#2>\z@.#2\fi}%
}
\def\strip@pt@and@otherjunk#1{\expandafter\rem@ptetc\the#1!}
```

`\hyper@pagetransition`

```
\def\hyper@pagetransition{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
      % 1. Does an old entry have to be deleted?
      % 2. If 1=yes, how to delete?
    \else
      \pdfmark{%
        pdfmark=/PUT,%
        Raw={%
          \string{ThisPage\string}%
          <</Trans << /S /\@pdfpagetransition\space >> >>%
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

`\hyper@pageduration`

```
\def\hyper@pageduration{%
  \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
      % 1. Does an old entry have to be deleted?
      % 2. If 1=yes, how to delete?
    \else
      \pdfmark{%
        pdfmark=/PUT,%
        Raw={%
          \string{ThisPage\string}%
          <</Dur \@pdfpageduration>>%
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

`\hyper@pagehidden`

```
\def\hyper@pagehidden{%
  \ifHy@useHidKey
    \pdfmark{%
```

```
      pdfmark=/PUT,%
      Raw={%
        \string{ThisPage\string}%
        <</Hid \ifHy@pdfpagehidden true\else false\fi>>%
      }%
    }%
  \fi
}
\g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
  \hyper@pagetransition
  \hyper@pageduration
  \hyper@pagehidden
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#2}{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\Hy@tempcolor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\Hy@tempcolor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
  }%
  \begingroup
    \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
    \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
        using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
      }%
      \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
    \fi
    \pdfmark[{#3}]{%
      Color=\Hy@tempcolor,%
      linktype={#1},%
      AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
      Border=\@pdfborder,%
      BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      Subtype=/Link,%
      PDFAFlags=4,%
      Dest=\Hy@testname
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\newtoks\pdf@docset
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
  \HyInfo@GenerateAddons
  \let\Hy@temp\@empty
  \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
  \else
    \def\Hy@temp{CreationDate=\@pdfcreationdate,}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
  \else
```

```
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@temp\expandafter{%
      \Hy@temp
      ModDate=\@pdfmoddate,%
    }%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \else
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@temp\expandafter{%
      \Hy@temp
      Producer=\@pdfproducer,%
    }%
  \fi
  \expandafter
  \pdfmark\expandafter{%
    \Hy@temp
    pdfmark=/DOCINFO,%
    Title=\@pdftitle,%
    Subject=\@pdfsubject,%
    Creator=\@pdfcreator,%
    Author=\@pdfauthor,%
    Keywords=\@pdfkeywords,%
    Trapped=\@pdftrapped
  }%
  \ifx\HyInfo@Addons\@empty
  \else
    \pdfmark{%
      pdfmark=/DOCINFO,%
      Raw={\HyInfo@Addons}%
    }%
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \def\Hy@temp{}%
  \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
    \else
      \edef\Hy@temp{%
        ,Page=\@pdfstartpage
        ,View=\@pdfstartview
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \noexpand\pdfmark{%
      pdfmark=/DOCVIEW,%
      PageMode=/\@pdfpagemode
```

```
    \Hy@temp
  }%
}%
\Hy@temp
\ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
\else
  \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PAGES,CropBox=\@pdfpagescrop}%
\fi
\edef\Hy@temp{%
  \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
  \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
  \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
  \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
  \else
    /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
  \else
    /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
  \else
    /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
  \fi
}%
\Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
\pdfmark{%
  pdfmark=/PUT,%
  Raw={%
    \string{Catalog\string}<<%
      \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
      \else
        /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
      \fi
      \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
      \ifx\@pdflang\@empty
      \else
        /Lang(\@pdflang)%
      \fi
      \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
      \else
        /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
      \fi
    >>%
  }%
}%
```

```
}
⟨/pdfmark⟩
⟨*pdfmarkbase⟩
```

We define a single macro, pdfmark, which uses the 'keyval' system to define the various allowable keys; these are *exactly* as listed in the pdfmark reference for Acrobat 3.0. The only addition is `pdfmark` which specifies the type of pdfmark to create (like ANN, LINK etc). The surrounding round and square brackets in the pdfmark commands are supplied, but you have to put in / characters as needed for the values.

```
\newif\ifHy@pdfmarkerror
\def\pdfmark{\@ifnextchar[{\pdfmark@}{\pdfmark@[]}}
\def\pdfmark@[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@pdfmarkerrorfalse
  \edef\@processme{\noexpand\pdf@toks={\the\pdf@defaulttoks}}%
  \@processme
  \let\pdf@type\relax
  \kvsetkeys{PDF}{#2}%
  \ifHy@pdfmarkerror
  \else
    \ifx\pdf@type\relax
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{no pdfmark type specified in #2!!}%
      \ifx\\#1\\%
      \else
        \pdf@rect{#1}%
      \fi
    \else
      \ifx\\#1\\%
        \literalps@out{%
          [\the\pdf@toks\space\pdf@type\space pdfmark%
        }%
      \else
        \ltx@IfUndefined{@\pdf@linktype color}{%
          \Hy@colorlink\@linkcolor
        }{%
          \expandafter\Hy@colorlink
                \csname @\pdf@linktype color\endcsname
        }%
        \pdf@rect{#1}%
        \literalps@out{%
          [\the\pdf@toks\space\pdf@type\space pdfmark%
        }%
        \Hy@endcolorlink
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

The complicated bit is working out the right enclosing rectangle of some piece of TEX text, needed by the /Rect key. This solution originates with Toby Thain (`tobyt@netspace.net.au`).

For the case breaklinks is enabled, I have added two hooks, the first one for package setouterhbox, it provides a hopefully better method without setting the text twice.

```
\usepackage[hyperref]{setouterhbox}
```

With the second hook, also you can set the text twice, e.g.:

```
\long\def\Hy@setouterhbox#1#2{\long\def\my@temp{#2}}
\def\Hy@breaklinksunhbox#1{\my@temp}
\newsavebox{\pdf@box}
\providecommand*{\Hy@setouterhbox}{\sbox}
\providecommand*{\Hy@breaklinksunhbox}{\unhbox}
\def\Hy@DEST{/DEST}
\def\pdf@rect#1{%
  \begingroup
    \chardef\x=1 %
    \def\Hy@temp{#1}%
    \ifx\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
      \chardef\x=0 %
    \else
      \def\y{\anchor@spot}%
      \ifx\Hy@temp\y
        \def\y{\relax}%
        \ifx\anchor@spot\y
          \chardef\x=0 %
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \expandafter\endgroup
  \ifcase\x
    \literalps@out{H.S}%
    \literalps@out{H.R}%
  \else
    \leavevmode
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \ifmmode
      \def\Hy@LinkMath{$}%
    \else
      \let\Hy@LinkMath\ltx@empty
    \fi
    \ifHy@breaklinks
      \Hy@setouterhbox\pdf@box{%
        \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
        \Hy@LinkMath
        \Hy@AllowHyphens#1\Hy@xspace@end
        \Hy@LinkMath
        \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      }%
    \else
      \sbox\pdf@box{%
        \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
        \Hy@LinkMath
        #1\Hy@xspace@end
        \Hy@LinkMath
        \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      }%
    \fi
    \dimen@\ht\pdf@box
    \ifdim\dp\pdf@box=\z@
      \literalps@out{H.S}%
    \else
      \lower\dp\pdf@box\hbox{\literalps@out{H.S}}%
    \fi
```

If the text has to be horizontal mode stuff then just unbox the saved box like this, which saves executing it twice, which can mess up counters etc (thanks DPC…).

```
    \ifHy@breaklinks
      \ifhmode
        \Hy@breaklinksunhbox\pdf@box
      \else
        \box\pdf@box
      \fi
    \else
      \expandafter\box\pdf@box
    \fi
```

but if it can have multiple paragraphs you'd need one of these, but in that case the measured box size would be wrong anyway.

```
\ifHy@breaklinks#1\else\box\pdf@box\fi
\ifHy@breaklinks{#1}\else\box\pdf@box\fi
```

```
    \ifdim\dimen@=\z@
      \literalps@out{H.R}%
    \else
      \raise\dimen@\hbox{\literalps@out{H.R}}%
    \fi
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \fi
  \ifx\pdf@type\Hy@DEST
  \else
    \pdf@addtoksx{H.B}%
  \fi
}
```

All the supplied material is stored in a token list; since I do not feel sure I quite understand these, things may not work as expected with expansion. We'll have to experiment.

```
\newtoks\pdf@toks
\newtoks\pdf@defaulttoks
\pdf@defaulttoks={}%
\def\pdf@addtoks#1#2{%
  \edef\@processme{\pdf@toks{\the\pdf@toks/#2 #1}}%
  \@processme
}
\def\pdf@addtoksx#1{%
  \edef\@processme{\pdf@toks{\the\pdf@toks\space #1}}%
  \@processme
}
\def\PDFdefaults#1{%
  \pdf@defaulttoks={#1}%
}
```

This is the list of allowed keys. See the Acrobat manual for an explanation.

```
% what is the type of pdfmark?
\define@key{PDF}{pdfmark}{\def\pdf@type{#1}}
% what is the link type?
\define@key{PDF}{linktype}{\def\pdf@linktype{#1}}
\def\pdf@linktype{link}
% parameter is a stream of PDF
\define@key{PDF}{Raw}{\pdf@addtoksx{#1}}
% parameter is a name
\define@key{PDF}{Action}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Action}}
```

```
% parameter is a array
\define@key{PDF}{Border}{%
  \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{[#1]\Hy@BorderArrayPatch}{Border}% hash-ok
  \fi
}
\let\Hy@BorderArrayPatch\@empty
% parameter is a dictionary
\define@key{PDF}{BorderStyle}{%
  \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{<<#1>>}{BS}%
  \fi
}
% parameter is a array
\define@key{PDF}{Color}{%
  \ifx\relax#1\relax
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{Color}% hash-ok
  \fi
}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Contents}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Contents}}
% parameter is a integer
\define@key{PDF}{Count}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Count}}
% parameter is a array
\define@key{PDF}{CropBox}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{CropBox}}% hash-ok
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{DOSFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{DOSFile}}
% parameter is a string or file
\define@key{PDF}{DataSource}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{DataSource}}
% parameter is a destination
\define@key{PDF}{Dest}{%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
  \ifx\Hy@pstringDest\@empty
    \Hy@pdfmarkerrortrue
    \Hy@Warning{Destination with empty name ignored}%
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{(\Hy@pstringDest) cvn}{Dest}%
  \fi
}
\define@key{PDF}{DestAnchor}{%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
  \ifx\Hy@pstringDest\@empty
    \Hy@pdfmarkerrortrue
    \Hy@Warning{Destination with empty name ignored}%
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{(\Hy@pstringDest) cvn}{Dest}%
  \fi
}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Dir}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Dir}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{File}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{File}}
```

```
% parameter is a int
\define@key{PDF}{Flags}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Flags}}
\define@key{PDF}{PDFAFlags}{%
  \ifHy@pdfa
    \pdf@addtoks{#1}{F}%
  \fi
}
% parameter is a name
\define@key{PDF}{AcroHighlight}{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{#1}%
  \expandafter\endgroup\ifx\x\@empty
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{#1}{H}%
  \fi
}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{ID}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{ID}}% hash-ok
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{MacFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{MacFile}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{ModDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{ModDate}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Op}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Op}}
% parameter is a Boolean
\define@key{PDF}{Open}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Open}}
% parameter is a integer or name
\define@key{PDF}{Page}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Page}}
% parameter is a name
\define@key{PDF}{PageMode}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{PageMode}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Params}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Params}}
% parameter is a array
\define@key{PDF}{Rect}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{Rect}}% hash-ok
% parameter is a integer
\define@key{PDF}{SrcPg}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{SrcPg}}
% parameter is a name
\define@key{PDF}{Subtype}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Subtype}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Title}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Title}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Unix}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Unix}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{UnixFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{UnixFile}}
% parameter is an array
\define@key{PDF}{View}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{View}}% hash-ok
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{WinFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{WinFile}}
```

These are the keys used in the DOCINFO section.

```
\define@key{PDF}{Author}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Author}}
\define@key{PDF}{Creator}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Creator}}
\define@key{PDF}{CreationDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{CreationDate}}
\define@key{PDF}{ModDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{ModDate}}
\define@key{PDF}{Producer}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Producer}}
\define@key{PDF}{Subject}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Subject}}
\define@key{PDF}{Keywords}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Keywords}}
\define@key{PDF}{ModDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{ModDate}}
```

```
\define@key{PDF}{Base}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Base}}
\define@key{PDF}{URI}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{URI}}
\define@key{PDF}{Trapped}{%
  \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{/#1}{Trapped}%
  \fi
}

⟨/pdfmarkbase⟩
⟨*pdfmark⟩
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
  \EdefEscapeName\Hy@temp@menu{#1}%
  \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
    \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
      linktype=menu,%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
      Border=\@pdfborder,%
      BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
      Color=\@menubordercolor,%
      Action={<</Subtype/Named/N/\Hy@temp@menu>>},%
      Subtype=/Link,%
      PDFAFlags=4%
    }%
  }%
}
```

And now for some useful examples:

```
\def\PDFNextPage{\@ifnextchar[{\PDFNextPage@}{\PDFNextPage@[]}}
\def\PDFNextPage@[#1]#2{%
  \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
    #1,%
    Border=\@pdfborder,%
    BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
    Color=.2 .1 .5,%
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    Subtype=/Link,%
    PDFAFlags=4,%
    Page=/Next%
  }%
}
\def\PDFPreviousPage{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\PDFPreviousPage@}{\PDFPreviousPage@[]}%
}
\def\PDFPreviousPage@[#1]#2{%
  \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
    #1,%
    Border=\@pdfborder,%
    BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
    Color=.4 .4 .1,%
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    Subtype=/Link,%
    PDFAFlags=4,%
    Page=/Prev%
  }%
}
```

```
\def\PDFOpen#1{%
  \pdfmark{#1,pdfmark=/DOCVIEW}%
}
```

This will only work if you use Distiller 2.1 or higher.

```
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \pdfmark[{#1}]{%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      linktype=url,%
      AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
      Border=\@pdfborder,%
      BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
      Color=\@urlbordercolor,%
      Action={<<%
        /Subtype/URI%
        /URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
        \ifHy@href@ismap
          /IsMap true%
        \fi
      >>},%
      Subtype=/Link,%
      PDFAFlags=4%
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \begingroup
    \def\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
    \Hy@CleanupFile\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringD{#3}%
    \Hy@MakeRemoteAction
    \leavevmode
    \pdfmark[{#1}]{%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      Subtype=/Link,%
      PDFAFlags=4,%
      AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
      Border=\@pdfborder,%
      BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
      linktype=file,%
      Color=\@filebordercolor,%
      Action={%
        <<%
          /S/GoToR%
          \Hy@SetNewWindow
          /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
          /D%
          \ifx\\#3\\%
            [\Hy@href@page\@pdfremotestartview]%
          \else
            (\Hy@pstringD)cvn%
          \fi
          \Hy@href@nextactionraw
```

```
      >>%
    }%
  }%
 \endgroup
}
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{%
 \begingroup
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
  \leavevmode
  \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
   pdfmark=/ANN,%
   Subtype=/Link,%
   PDFAFlags=4,%
   AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
   Border=\@pdfborder,%
   BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
   linktype=run,%
   Color=\@runbordercolor,%
   Action={%
    <<%
     /S/Launch%
     \Hy@SetNewWindow
     /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
     \ifx\\#3\\%
     \else
      /Win<</P(\Hy@pstringP)/F(\Hy@pstringF)>>%
     \fi
     \Hy@href@nextactionraw
    >>%
   }%
  }%
 \endgroup
}
⟨/pdfmark⟩
```

Unfortunately, some parts of the `pdfmark` PostScript code depend on vagaries of the dvi driver. We isolate here all the problems.

47.9 Rokicki's dvips

dvips thinks in 10ths of a big point, its coordinate space is resolution dependent, and its y axis starts at the top of the page. Other drivers can and will be different!

The work is done in `SDict`, because we add in some header definitions in a moment.

```
⟨*dvips⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\let\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
\def\literalps@out#1{\special{ps:SDict begin #1 end}}%
\def\headerps@out#1{\special{! #1}}%
\input{pdfmark.def}%
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
 \def\@pdfproducer{dvips + Distiller}%
\fi
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
```

```
\providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ H.V}
\def\Hy@BorderArrayPatch{BorderArrayPatch}

\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
  \headerps@out{%
```

Unless I am going mad, this *appears* to be the relationship between the default coordinate system (PDF), and dvips;

```
/DvipsToPDF { .01383701 div Resolution div } def
/PDFToDvips { .01383701 mul Resolution mul } def
```

the latter's coordinates are resolution dependent, but what that .01383701 is, who knows? well, almost everyone except me, I expect…And yes, Maarten Gelderman <mgelderman@econ.vu.nl> points out that its 1/72.27 (the number of points to an inch, big points to inch is 1/72). This also suggests that the code would be more understandable (and exact) if 0.013 div would be replaced by 72.27 mul, so here we go. If this isn't right, I'll revert it.

```
    /DvipsToPDF{72.27 mul Resolution div} def%
    /PDFToDvips{72.27 div Resolution mul} def%
    /BPToDvips{72 div Resolution mul}def%
```

The values inside the /Boder array are not taken literally, but interpreted by ghostscript using the resolution of the dvi driver. I don't know how other distiller programs behaves in this manner.

```
    /BorderArrayPatch{%
      [exch{%
        dup dup type/integertype eq exch type/realtype eq or%
        {BPToDvips}if%
      }forall]%
    }def%
```

The rectangle around the links starts off *exactly* the size of the box; we will to make it slightly bigger, 1 point on all sides.

```
    /HyperBorder {1 PDFToDvips} def%
    /H.V {pdf@hoff pdf@voff null} def%
    /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def%
```

H.S (start of anchor, link, or rect) stores the x and y coordinates of the current point, in PDF coordinates

```
    /H.S {%
      currentpoint %
      HyperBorder add /pdf@lly exch def %
      dup DvipsToPDF 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
      HyperBorder sub /pdf@llx exch def%
    } def%
```

The calculation of upper left y is done without raising the point in TEX, by simply adding on the current \baselineskip to the current y. This is usually too much, so we remove a notional 2 points.

We have to see what the current baselineskip is, and convert it to the dvips coordinate system.

Argument: baselineskip in pt. The x and y coordinates of the current point, minus the baselineskip

```
    /H.L {%
      2 sub dup%
      /HyperBasePt exch def %
      PDFToDvips /HyperBaseDvips exch def %
```

```
    currentpoint %
    HyperBaseDvips sub /pdf@ury exch def%
    /pdf@urx exch def%
   } def%
   /H.A {%
    H.L %
% |/pdf@voff| = the distance from the top of the page to a point
% |\baselineskip| above the current point in PDF coordinates
    currentpoint exch pop %
    vsize 72 sub exch DvipsToPDF %
    HyperBasePt sub % baseline skip
    sub /pdf@voff exch def%
   } def%
   /H.R {%
    currentpoint %
    HyperBorder sub /pdf@ury exch def %
    HyperBorder add /pdf@urx exch def %
% |/pdf@voff| = the distance from the top of the page to the current point, in
% PDF coordinates
    currentpoint exch pop vsize 72 sub %
    exch DvipsToPDF sub /pdf@voff exch def%
   } def%
  }%
}
\AtBeginShipoutFirst{%
  \ifHy@setpagesize
    \begingroup
      \@ifundefined{stockwidth}{%
        \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
          \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
            \special{papersize=\the\paperwidth,\the\paperheight}%
          \fi
        \fi
      }{%
        \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
          \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
            \special{papersize=\the\stockwidth,\the\stockheight}%
          \fi
        \fi
      }%
    \endgroup
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
}
⟨/dvips⟩
```

47.10 VTeX's vtexpdfmark driver

This part is derived from the dvips (many names reflect this).

The origin seems to be the same as TeX's origin, 1 in from the left and 1 in downwards from the top. The direction of the y axis is downwards, the opposite of the dvips case. Units seems to be pt or bp.

```
⟨*vtexpdfmark⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\let\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
\def\literalps@out#1{\special{pS:#1}}%
\def\headerps@out#1{\immediate\special{pS:#1}}%
```

```
\input{pdfmark.def}%
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \ifnum\OpMode=\@ne
    \def\@pdfproducer{VTeX}%
  \else
    \def\@pdfproducer{VTeX + Distiller}%
  \fi
\fi
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ H.V}
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
  \headerps@out{%
    /vsize {\Hy@pageheight} def%
```

The rectangle around the links starts off *exactly* the size of the box; we will to make it slightly bigger, 1 point on all sides.

```
    /HyperBorder {1} def%
    /H.V {pdf@hoff pdf@voff null} def%
    /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def%
```

H.S (start of anchor, link, or rect) stores the x and y coordinates of the current point, in PDF coordinates: pdf@lly $= Y_c -$ HyperBorder, pdf@hoff $= X_c + 72$, pdf@llx $= X_c -$ HyperBorder

```
    /H.S {%
      currentpoint %
      HyperBorder sub%
      /pdf@lly exch def %
      dup 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
      HyperBorder sub%
      /pdf@llx exch def%
    } def%
```

The x and y coordinates of the current point, minus the \baselineskip: pdf@ury $=$ $Y_c +$ HyperBasePt + HyperBorder, pdf@urx $= X_c +$ HyperBorder

```
    /H.L {%
      2 sub%
      /HyperBasePt exch def %
      currentpoint %
      HyperBasePt add HyperBorder add%
      /pdf@ury exch def %
      HyperBorder add%
      /pdf@urx exch def%
    } def%
    /H.A {%
      H.L %
      currentpoint exch pop %
      vsize 72 sub exch %
      HyperBasePt add add%
      /pdf@voff exch def%
    } def%
```

pdf@ury $= Y_c +$ HyperBorder, pdf@urx $= X_c +$ HyperBorder

```
    /H.R {%
      currentpoint %
      HyperBorder add%
      /pdf@ury exch def %
```

```
      HyperBorder add%
      /pdf@urx exch def %
      currentpoint exch pop vsize 72 sub add%
      /pdf@voff exch def%
    } def%
  }%
}
⟨/vtexpdfmark⟩
```

47.11 Textures

```
⟨*textures⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
```

At the suggestion of Jacques Distler (distler@golem.ph.utexas.edu), try to derive a suitable driver for Textures. This was initially a copy of dvips, with some guesses about Textures behaviour. Ross Moore (ross@maths.mq.edu.au) has added modifications for better compatibility, and to support use of pdfmark.

Start by defining a macro that expands to the end-of-line character. This will be used to format the appearance of PostScript code, to enhance readability, and avoid excessively long lines which might otherwise become broken to bad places.

\Hy@ps@CR The macro \Hy@ps@CR contains the end-of-line character.

```
\begingroup
  \obeylines %
  \gdef\Hy@ps@CR{\noexpand
  }%
\endgroup %
```

Textures has two types of \special command for inserting PostScript code directly into the dvi output. The 'postscript' way preserves TeX's idea of where on the page the \special occurred, but it wraps the contents with a save–restore pair, and adjusts the user-space coordinate system for local drawing commands. The 'rawpostscript' way simply inserts code, without regard for the location on the page.

Thus, to put arbitrary PostScript coding at a fixed location requires using *both* \special constructions. It works by pushing the device-space coordinates onto the operand stack, where they can be used to transform back to the correct user-space coordinates for the whole page, within a 'rawpostscript' \special.

```
\def\literalps@out#1{%
  \special{postscript 0 0 transform}%
  \special{rawpostscript itransform moveto\Hy@ps@CR #1}%
}%
%
```

The 'prepostscript' is a 3rd kind of \special, used for inserting definitions into the dictionaries, before page-building begins. These are to be available for use on all pages.

```
\def\headerps@out#1{%
  \special{%
    prepostscript TeXdict begin\Hy@ps@CR
      #1\Hy@ps@CR
    end%
  }%
}%
%
```

To correctly support the pdfmark method, for embedding PDF definitions with .ps files in a non-intrusive way, an appropriate definition needs to be made *before* the file pdfmark.def is read. Other parameters are best set afterwards.

```
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
 \headerps@out{%
  /betterpdfmark {%
   systemdict begin %
    dup /BP eq%
    {cleartomark gsave nulldevice []%
    {dup /EP eq%
     {cleartomark cleartomark grestore}%
     {cleartomark}%
     ifelse%
    }ifelse %
   end%
  }def\Hy@ps@CR
  ___pdfmark___ not{/pdfmark /betterpdfmark load def}if%
 }% end of \headerps@out
}% end of \AtBeginShipoutFirst
%
\input{pdfmark.def}%
%
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
 \def\@pdfproducer{Textures + Distiller}%
\fi
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ H.V}
%
```

These are called at the start and end of unboxed links; their job is to leave available PS variables called pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury, which are the coordinates of the bounding rectangle of the link, and pdf@hoff pdf@voff which are the PDF page offsets. The Rect pair are called at the LL and UR corners of a box known to TEX.

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
 \headerps@out{%
```

Textures lives in normal points, I think. So conversion from one coordinate system to another involves doing nothing.

```
  /vsize {\Hy@pageheight} def%
  /DvipsToPDF {} def%
  /PDFToDvips {} def%
  /BPToDvips {} def%
  /HyperBorder  { 1 PDFToDvips } def\Hy@ps@CR
  /H.V {pdf@hoff pdf@voff null} def\Hy@ps@CR
  /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def\Hy@ps@CR
  /H.S {%
   currentpoint %
   HyperBorder add /pdf@lly exch def %
   dup DvipsToPDF 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
   HyperBorder sub /pdf@llx exch def%
  } def\Hy@ps@CR
  /H.L {%
   2 sub %
   PDFToDvips /HyperBase exch def %
```

```
    currentpoint %
    HyperBase sub /pdf@ury exch def%
    /pdf@urx exch def%
   } def\Hy@ps@CR
   /H.A {%
    H.L %
    currentpoint exch pop %
    vsize 72 sub exch DvipsToPDF %
    HyperBase sub % baseline skip
    sub /pdf@voff exch def%
   } def\Hy@ps@CR
   /H.R {%
    currentpoint %
    HyperBorder sub /pdf@ury exch def %
    HyperBorder add /pdf@urx exch def %
    currentpoint exch pop vsize 72 sub %
    exch DvipsToPDF sub /pdf@voff exch def%
   } def\Hy@ps@CR
  }%
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@colorlinks
    \headerps@out{/PDFBorder{/Border [0 0 0]}def}%
  \fi
}
```

Textures provides built-in support for HyperTeX specials so this part combines code from `hypertex.def` with what is established by loading `pdfmark.def`, or any other driver.

```
\expandafter\let\expandafter\keepPDF@SetupDoc
  \csname PDF@SetupDoc\endcsname
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{html:<base href="\@baseurl">}%
  \fi
  \keepPDF@SetupDoc
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \special{html:<a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
```

```
    \special{html:<a name=%
        \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{%
        html:<a href=%
        \hyper@quote\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>%
      }%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#1}{%
    \Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi
  }%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
      \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
      \raise\@linkdim\hbox{\special{html:</a>}}%
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
```

```
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
      \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@xspace@end
      \special{html:</a>}%
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
```

Very poor implementation of `\hyper@link` without considering `#1`.

```
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \hyper@linkurl{#3}{\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<img src=\hyper@quote#1\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
}
⟨/textures⟩
```

47.12 dvipsone

```
% \subsection{dvipsone driver}
% Over-ride the default setup macro in pdfmark driver to use Y\&Y
% |\special| commands.
⟨*dvipsone⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\let\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\def\literalps@out#1{\special{ps:#1}}%
\def\headerps@out#1{\special{headertext=#1}}%
\input{pdfmark.def}%
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \def\@pdfproducer{dvipsone + Distiller}%
\fi
\HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
  \HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported
  \special{PDF: Keywords \@pdfkeywords}%
  \special{PDF: Title \@pdftitle}%
  \special{PDF: Creator \@pdfcreator}%
  \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
  \else
    \special{PDF: CreationDate \@pdfcreationdate}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
  \else
    \special{PDF: ModDate \@pdfmoddate}%
  \fi
  \special{PDF: Author \@pdfauthor}%
  \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \else
```

```
    \special{PDF: Producer \@pdfproducer}%
  \fi
  \special{PDF: Subject \@pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \def\Hy@temp{}%
  \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
    \else
      \edef\Hy@temp{%
        ,Page=\@pdfstartpage
        ,View=\@pdfstartview
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \noexpand\pdfmark{%
      pdfmark=/DOCVIEW,%
      PageMode=/\@pdfpagemode
      \Hy@temp
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@temp
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PAGES,CropBox=\@pdfpagescrop}%
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
    \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
    \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
    \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
    \else
      /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
    \fi
```

```
    \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
    \else
      /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
    \else
      /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
    \fi
  }%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
  \pdfmark{%
    pdfmark=/PUT,%
    Raw={%
      \string{Catalog\string}<<%
        \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
        \else
          /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
        \fi
        \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
        \ifx\@pdflang\@empty
        \else
          /Lang(\@pdflang)%
        \fi
        \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
        \else
          /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
        \fi
      >>%
    }%
  }%
}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ %
  gsave revscl currentpoint grestore %
  72 add exch pop null exch null%
}
\def\Hy@BorderArrayPatch{BorderArrayPatch}
```

These are called at the start and end of unboxed links; their job is to leave available PS variables called `pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury`, which are the coordinates of the bounding rectangle of the link, and `pdf@hoff pdf@voff` which are the PDF page offsets. These latter are currently not used in the dvipsone setup. The Rect pair are called at the LL and UR corners of a box known to TEX.

```
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
  \headerps@out{%
```

dvipsone lives in scaled points; does this mean 65536 or 65781?

```
    /DvipsToPDF { 65781 div  } def%
    /PDFToDvips { 65781 mul } def%
    /BPToDvips{65781 mul}def%
    /HyperBorder  { 1 PDFToDvips } def%
    /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def%
```

The values inside the /Boder array are not taken literally, but interpreted by ghostscript using the resolution of the dvi driver. I don't know how other distiller programs behaves in this manner.

```
    /BorderArrayPatch{%
      [exch{%
        dup dup type/integertype eq exch type/realtype eq or%
```

```
      {BPToDvips}if%
    }forall]%
  }def%
  /H.S {%
    currentpoint %
    HyperBorder add /pdf@lly exch def %
    dup DvipsToPDF 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
    HyperBorder sub /pdf@llx exch def%
  } def%
  /H.L {%
    2 sub %
    PDFToDvips /HyperBase exch def %
    currentpoint %
    HyperBase sub /pdf@ury exch def%
    /pdf@urx exch def%
  } def%
  /H.A {%
    H.L %
    currentpoint exch pop %
    HyperBase sub % baseline skip
    DvipsToPDF /pdf@voff exch def%
  } def%
  /H.R {%
    currentpoint %
    HyperBorder sub /pdf@ury exch def %
    HyperBorder add /pdf@urx exch def %
    currentpoint exch pop DvipsToPDF /pdf@voff exch def%
  } def%
 }%
}
⟨/dvipsone⟩
```

47.13 TeX4ht

```
⟨*tex4ht⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{html}
\let\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
\@ifpackageloaded{tex4ht}{%
  \Hy@InfoNoLine{tex4ht is already loaded}%
}{%
  \RequirePackage[htex4ht]{tex4ht}%
}
\hyperlinkfileprefix{}
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\ltx@empty
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{t4ht=<base href="\@baseurl">}%
  \fi
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \special{t4ht=<a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
```

```
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{t4ht=</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars\special{t4ht=<a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \special{t4ht=</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \special{t4ht=<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{t4ht=<a href=%
         \hyper@quote\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \special{t4ht=</a>}%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#1}{\Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi}%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \begingroup
        \hyper@chars
        \special{%
          t4ht=<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>%
        }%
      \endgroup
```

```
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
    \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
    \raise\@linkdim\hbox{\special{t4ht=</a>}}%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{t4ht=<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
      \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
        #1\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@endcolorlink
      \special{t4ht=</a>}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
```

Poor implementation of `\hyper@link` without considering `#1`.

```
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \hyper@linkurl{#3}{\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{t4ht=<img src=\hyper@quote#1\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
}
\let\autoref\ref
\ifx \rEfLiNK \UnDef
  \def\rEfLiNK #1#2{#2}%
\fi
\let\backref\ltx@gobble
```

Fix for tex4ht.

```
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \expandafter
  \let\expandafter\Hy@OrgMakeLabel\csname Make:Label\endcsname
  \expandafter\def\csname Make:Label\endcsname#1#2{%
    \ifhmode
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \else
      \global\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor=1000 %
    \fi
    \Hy@OrgMakeLabel{#1}{%
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #2\Hy@xspace@end%
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    }%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  }%
}
⟨/tex4ht⟩
⟨*tex4htcfg⟩
```

```
\IfFileExists{\jobname.cfg}{\endinput}{}
\Preamble{html}
  \begin{document}%
\EndPreamble
\def\TeX{TeX}
\def\OMEGA{Omega}
\def\LaTeX{La\TeX}
\def\LaTeXe{\LaTeX2e}
\def\eTeX{e-\TeX}
\def\MF{Metafont}
\def\MP{MetaPost}
⟨/tex4htcfg⟩
```

48 Driver-specific form support

48.1 pdfmarks

```
⟨*pdfmark⟩
\long\def\@Form[#1]{%
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
 \headerps@out{%
[%
 /_objdef{pdfDocEncoding}%
 /type/dict%
/OBJ pdfmark%
[%
 {pdfDocEncoding}%
 <<%
  /Type/Encoding%
  /Differences[%
   24/breve/caron/circumflex/dotaccent/hungarumlaut/ogonek/ring%
    /tilde %
   39/quotesingle %
   96/grave %
   128/bullet/dagger/daggerdbl/ellipsis/emdash/endash/florin%
     /fraction/guilsinglleft/guilsinglright/minus/perthousand%
     /quotedblbase/quotedblleft/quotedblright/quoteleft%
     /quoteright/quotesinglbase/trademark/fi/fl/Lslash/OE/Scaron%
     /Ydieresis/Zcaron/dotlessi/lslash/oe/scaron/zcaron %
   164/currency %
   166/brokenbar %
   168/dieresis/copyright/ordfeminine %
   172/logicalnot/.notdef/registered/macron/degree/plusminus%
     /twosuperior/threesuperior/acute/mu %
   183/periodcentered/cedilla/onesuperior/ordmasculine %
   188/onequarter/onehalf/threequarters %
   192/Agrave/Aacute/Acircumflex/Atilde/Adieresis/Aring/AE%
     /Ccedilla/Egrave/Eacute/Ecircumflex/Edieresis/Igrave%
     /Iacute/Icircumflex/Idieresis/Eth/Ntilde/Ograve/Oacute%
     /Ocircumflex/Otilde/Odieresis/multiply/Oslash/Ugrave%
     /Uacute/Ucircumflex/Udieresis/Yacute/Thorn/germandbls%
     /agrave/aacute/acircumflex/atilde/adieresis/aring/ae%
     /ccedilla/egrave/eacute/ecircumflex/edieresis/igrave%
     /iacute/icircumflex/idieresis/eth/ntilde/ograve/oacute%
     /ocircumflex/otilde/odieresis/divide/oslash/ugrave/uacute%
     /ucircumflex/udieresis/yacute/thorn/ydieresis%
  ]%
 >>%
```

```
/PUT pdfmark%
[%
  /_objdef{ZaDb}%
  /type/dict%
/OBJ pdfmark%
[%
 {ZaDb}%
 <<%
   /Type/Font%
   /Subtype/Type1%
   /Name/ZaDb%
   /BaseFont/ZapfDingbats%
 >>%
/PUT pdfmark%
[%
 /_objdef{Helv}%
 /type/dict%
/OBJ pdfmark%
[%
 {Helv}%
 <<%
   /Type/Font%
   /Subtype/Type1%
   /Name/Helv%
   /BaseFont/Helvetica%
   /Encoding{pdfDocEncoding}%
 >>%
/PUT pdfmark%
[%
 /_objdef{aform}%
 /type/dict%
/OBJ pdfmark%
[%
 /_objdef{afields}%
 /type/array%
/OBJ pdfmark%
{%
 [%
   /BBox[0 0 100 100]%
   /_objdef{Check}%
 /BP pdfmark %
 1 0 0 setrgbcolor%
 /ZapfDingbats 80 selectfont %
 20 20 moveto%
 (4)show%
 [/EP pdfmark%
 [%
   /BBox[0 0 100 100]%
   /_objdef{Cross}%
 /BP pdfmark %
 1 0 0 setrgbcolor%
 /ZapfDingbats 80 selectfont %
 20 20 moveto%
 (8)show%
 [/EP pdfmark%
 [%
   /BBox[0 0 250 100]%
```

```
12917   /__objdef{Submit}%
12918  /BP pdfmark %
12919  0.6 setgray %
12920  0 0 250 100 rectfill %
12921  1 setgray %
12922  2 2 moveto %
12923  2 98 lineto %
12924  248 98 lineto %
12925  246 96 lineto %
12926  4 96 lineto %
12927  4 4 lineto %
12928  fill %
12929  0.34 setgray %
12930  248 98 moveto %
12931  248 2 lineto %
12932  2 2 lineto %
12933  4 4 lineto %
12934  246 4 lineto %
12935  246 96 lineto %
12936  fill%
12937  /Helvetica 76 selectfont %
12938  0 setgray %
12939  8 22.5 moveto%
12940  (Submit)show%
12941  [/EP pdfmark%
12942  [%
12943    /BBox[0 0 250 100]%
12944    /__objdef{SubmitP}%
12945  /BP pdfmark %
12946  0.6 setgray %
12947  0 0 250 100 rectfill %
12948  0.34 setgray %
12949  2 2 moveto %
12950  2 98 lineto %
12951  248 98 lineto %
12952  246 96 lineto %
12953  4 96 lineto %
12954  4 4 lineto %
12955  fill %
12956  1 setgray %
12957  248 98 moveto %
12958  248 2 lineto %
12959  2 2 lineto %
12960  4 4 lineto %
12961  246 4 lineto %
12962  246 96 lineto %
12963  fill%
12964  /Helvetica 76 selectfont %
12965  0 setgray %
12966   10 20.5 moveto%
12967  (Submit)show%
12968  [/EP pdfmark%
12969 } ?pdfmark%
12970 [%
12971  {aform}%
12972  <<%
12973    /Fields{afields}%
```

```
    /DR<<%
      /Font<<%
        /ZaDb{ZaDb}%
        /Helv{Helv}%
      >>%
    >>%
    /DA(/Helv 10 Tf 0 g)%
    /CO{corder}%
    \ifHy@pdfa
    \else
      \ifHyField@NeedAppearances
        /NeedAppearances true%
      \fi
    \fi
  >>%
/PUT pdfmark%
[%
  {Catalog}%
  <<%
    /AcroForm{aform}%
  >>%
/PUT pdfmark%
[%
  /_objdef{corder}%
  /type/array%
/OBJ pdfmark% dps
}}%
  \kvsetkeys{Form}{#1}%
}
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, pdfmark drivers do not support FORM gauges}%
}
\edef\Fld@pageobjref{/P\string{ThisPage\string}}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
  \let\Fld@value\@empty
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofText}%
  \def\Fld@height{%
    \ifFld@multiline
      \DefaultHeightofTextMultiline
    \else
      \DefaultHeightofText
    \fi
  }%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofText,#1%
    }%
    \HyField@FlagsText
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \ifx\Fld@value\@empty\def\Fld@value{\Fld@default}\fi
    \LayoutTextField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Text
      \pdfmark[\MakeTextField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
```

```
      pdfmark=/ANN,Raw={\PDFForm@Text}%
    }%
  }%
  \endgroup
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\relax
  \let\Fld@value\relax
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu}%
  \begingroup
    \Fld@menulength=0 %
    \@tempdima\z@
    \@for\@curropt:=#3\do{%
      \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
      \Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength
      \settowidth{\@tempdimb}{\@currDisplay}%
      \ifdim\@tempdimb>\@tempdima\@tempdima\@tempdimb\fi
    }%
    \advance\@tempdima by 15\p@
    \begingroup
      \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \noexpand\expandafter
      \noexpand\HyField@SetKeys
      \noexpand\expandafter{%
        \expandafter\noexpand\csname DefaultOptionsof%
          \ifFld@radio
            Radio%
          \else
            \ifFld@combo
              \ifFld@popdown
                PopdownBox%
              \else
                ComboBox%
              \fi
            \else
              ListBox%
            \fi
          \fi
        \endcsname
      }%
    }\x
    \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \ifx\Fld@value\relax
      \let\Fld@value\Fld@default
    \fi
    \LayoutChoiceField{#2}{%
      \ifFld@radio
        \HyField@FlagsRadioButton
        \@@Radio{#3}%
      \else
        \begingroup
          \HyField@FlagsChoice
          \ifdim\Fld@width<\@tempdima
```

```
          \ifdim\@tempdima<1cm\@tempdima1cm\fi
          \edef\Fld@width{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \ifFld@combo
        \else
          \@tempdima=\the\Fld@menulength\Fld@charsize
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \edef\Fld@height{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \@@Listbox{#3}%
      \endgroup
    \fi
  }%
 \endgroup
}
\def\@@Radio#1{%
 \Fld@listcount=0 %
 \EdefEscapeName\Fld@default{\Fld@default}%
 \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
  \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
  \EdefEscapeName\@currValue{\@currValue}%
  \Hy@StepCount\Fld@listcount
  \@currDisplay\space
  \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Radio
  \pdfmark[\MakeRadioField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    Raw={%
      \PDFForm@Radio /AP <</N <</\@currValue\space {Check}>> >>%
    }%
  } % deliberate space between radio buttons
 }%
}
\newcount\Fld@listcount
\def\@@Listbox#1{%
 \HyField@PDFChoices{#1}%
 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@List
 \pdfmark[\MakeChoiceField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
   pdfmark=/ANN,Raw={\PDFForm@List}%
 }%
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
 \begingroup
  \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
    \DefaultOptionsofPushButton,#1%
  }%
  \ifHy@pdfa
    \Hy@Error{%
      PDF/A: Push button with JavaScript is prohibited%
    }\@ehc
    \LayoutPushButtonField{%
      \leavevmode
      \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    }%
  \else
    \HyField@FlagsPushButton
```

```
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
        \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Push
        \pdfmark[\MakeButtonField{#2}]{%
          pdfmark=/ANN,Raw={\PDFForm@Push}%
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofSubmit}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofSubmit}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofSubmit,#1%
    }%
    \HyField@FlagsPushButton
    \HyField@FlagsSubmit
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Submit
    \pdfmark[\MakeButtonField{#2}]{%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      Raw={\PDFForm@Submit /AP << /N {Submit} /D {SubmitP} >>}%
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofReset}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofReset}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofReset,#1%
    }%
    \leavevmode
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Reset action is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    \else
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Reset
      \pdfmark[\MakeButtonField{#2}]{%
        pdfmark=/ANN,Raw={\PDFForm@Reset}%
      }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}%
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \def\Fld@default{0}%
  \begingroup
    \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofCheckBox}%
    \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofCheckBox}%
```

```
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofCheckBox,#1%
    }%
    \HyField@FlagsCheckBox
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \LayoutCheckField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Check
      \pdfmark[\MakeCheckField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
        pdfmark=/ANN,Raw={\PDFForm@Check}%
      }%
    }%
  \endgroup
}
⟨/pdfmark⟩
```

48.2 HyperTeX

```
⟨*hypertex⟩
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORMs}%
}
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM gauges}%
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM text fields}%
}
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM checkboxes}%
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM choice menus}%
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM pushbuttons}%
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORMs}%
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORMs}%
}
⟨/hypertex⟩
```

48.3 TeX4ht

```
⟨*tex4ht⟩
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \kvsetkeys{Form}{#1}%
  \HCode{<form action="\Form@action" method="\Form@method">}%
}
\def\@endForm{\HCode{</form>}}
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeX4ht does not support gauges}%
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \let\Hy@reserved@a\@empty
```

```
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
  \bgroup
    \Field@toks={ }%
    \kvsetkeys{Field}{#1}%
    \HCode{<label for="\Fld@name">#2</label>}%
    \ifFld@password
      \@@PasswordField
    \else
      \@@TextField
    \fi
  \egroup
}
\def\@@PasswordField{%
  \HCode{%
    <input type="password" %
     id="\Fld@name" %
     name="\Fld@name" %
     \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
     value="\Fld@default" %
     \the\Field@toks
    >%
  }%
}
\def\@@TextField{%
  \ifFld@multiline
    \HCode{<textarea %
      \ifFld@readonly readonly \fi
      id="\Fld@name" %
      name="\Fld@name" %
      \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
      \the\Field@toks>%
    }%
    \Fld@default
    \HCode{</textarea>}%
  \else
    \HCode{<input type="textbox" %
      \ifFld@readonly readonly \fi
      id="\Fld@name" %
      name="\Fld@name" %
      \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
      value="\Fld@default" %
      \the\Field@toks>%
    }%
  \fi
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
  \let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\Fld@findlength#3\\%
    \Field@toks={ }%
    \kvsetkeys{Field}{#1}%
    #2%
    \ifFld@radio
      \expandafter\@@Radio#3\\%
```

```
    \else
      \expandafter\@@Menu#3\\%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\def\Fld@findlength#1\\{%
  \Fld@menulength=0 %
  \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{\Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength}%
}
\def\@@Menu#1\\{%
  \HCode{<select size="\the\Fld@menulength" %
    name="\Fld@name" %
    \the\Field@toks>%
  }%
  \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
    \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
    \HCode{<option %
      \ifx\@curropt\Fld@default selected \fi
      value="\@currValue">\@currDisplay</option>%
    }%
  }%
  \HCode{</select>}%
}
\def\@@Radio#1\\{%
  \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
    \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
    \HCode{<input type="radio" %
      \ifx\@curropt\Fld@default checked \fi
      name="\Fld@name" %
      value="\@currValue" %
      \the\Field@toks>%
    }%
    \@currDisplay
  }%
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \bgroup
    \Field@toks={ }%
    \kvsetkeys{Field}{#1}%
    \HCode{<input type="button" %
      name="\Fld@name" %
      value="#2" %
      \the\Field@toks>%
    }%
    \HCode{</button>}%
  \egroup
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \HCode{<button type="submit">#2</button>}%
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \HCode{<button type="reset">#2</button>}%
}
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \let\Hy@reserved@a\@empty
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
```

```
  \def\Fld@default{0}%
  \bgroup
    \Field@toks={ }%
    \kvsetkeys{Field}{#1}%
    \HCode{<input type="checkbox" %
      \ifFld@checked checked \fi
      \ifFld@disabled disabled \fi
      \ifFld@readonly readonly \fi
      name="\Fld@name" %
      \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
      value="\Fld@default" %
      \the\Field@toks>%
      #2%
    }%
  \egroup
}
⟨/tex4ht⟩
```

48.4 pdfTeX

```
⟨*pdftex⟩
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, pdftex does not support FORM gauges}%
}
\def\MakeFieldObject#1#2{\sbox0{#1}%
  \immediate\pdfxform0 %
  \expandafter\edef\csname #2Object\endcsname{%
    \the\pdflastxform\space 0 R%
  }%
% \hbox to 0pt{\hskip-\maxdimen{\pdfrefxform \the\pdflastxform}}%
}%
\let\HyField@afields\ltx@empty
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname pdflastlink\endcsname\relax
  \let\HyField@AddToFields\relax
  \PackageInfo{hyperref}{%
    You need pdfTeX 1.40.0 for setting the /Fields entry.%
    \MessageBreak
    Adobe Reader/Acrobat accepts an empty /Field array,%
    \MessageBreak
    but other PDF viewers might complain%
  }%
\else
  \let\HyField@AuxAddToFields\ltx@gobble
  \def\HyField@AfterAuxOpen{\Hy@AtBeginDocument}%
  \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
    \if@filesw
      \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
        \string\providecommand\string\HyField@AuxAddToFields[1]{}%
      }%
    \fi
    \let\HyField@AfterAuxOpen\@firstofone
    \def\HyField@AuxAddToFields#1{%
      \xdef\HyField@afields{%
        \ifx\HyField@afields\@empty
        \else
          \HyField@afields
          \space
```

```
      \fi
      #1 0 R%
    }%
  }%
}%
\def\HyField@AddToFields{%
  \expandafter\HyField@@AddToFields\expandafter{%
    \the\pdflastlink
  }%
}%
\def\HyField@@AddToFields#1{%
  \HyField@AfterAuxOpen{%
    \if@filesw
      \write\@mainaux{%
        \string\HyField@AuxAddToFields{#1}%
      }%
    \fi
  }%
}%
\fi
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \@ifundefined{textcolor}{\let\textcolor\@gobble}{}%
  \kvsetkeys{Form}{#1}%
  \pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
    \Hy@FormObjects
    \ifnum\pdftexversion>13 %
      \pdfrefobj\OBJ@pdfdocencoding
      \pdfrefobj\OBJ@ZaDb
      \pdfrefobj\OBJ@Helv
    \fi
    \AtVeryEndDocument{%
      \immediate\pdfobj{%
        <<%
          /Fields[\HyField@afields]%
          /DR<<%
            /Font<<%
              /ZaDb \OBJ@ZaDb\space 0 R%
              /Helv \OBJ@Helv\space 0 R%
            >>%
          >>%
          /DA(/Helv 10 Tf 0 g)%
          \ifHy@pdfa
          \else
            \ifHyField@NeedAppearances
              /NeedAppearances true%
            \fi
          \fi
        >>%
      }%
      \edef\OBJ@acroform{\the\pdflastobj}%
      \pdfcatalog{/AcroForm \OBJ@acroform\space 0 R}%
    }%
  }%
  \MakeFieldObject{%
```

Same as `\ding{123}` of package pifont.

```
    \begingroup
      \fontfamily{pzd}%
```

```
      \fontencoding{U}%
      \fontseries{m}%
      \fontshape{n}%
      \selectfont
      \char123 %
    \endgroup
  }{Ding}%
  \MakeFieldObject{%
    \fbox{\textcolor{yellow}{\textsf{Submit}}}%
  }{Submit}%
  \MakeFieldObject{%
    \fbox{\textcolor{yellow}{\textsf{SubmitP}}}%
  }{SubmitP}%
}
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
\let\HyAnn@AbsPageLabel\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@pageobjref\ltx@empty
\ltx@IfUndefined{pdfpageref}{%
}{%
  \ltx@ifpackageloaded{zref-abspage}{%
    \newcount\HyAnn@Count
    \HyAnn@Count=\ltx@zero
    \def\HyAnn@AbsPageLabel{%
      \global\advance\HyAnn@Count by\ltx@one
      \zref@labelbyprops{HyAnn@\the\HyAnn@Count}{abspage}%
      \zref@refused{HyAnn@\the\HyAnn@Count}%
    }%
    \def\Fld@pageobjref{%
      \zref@ifrefundefined{HyAnn@\the\HyAnn@Count}{%
      }{%
        \zref@ifrefcontainsprop{HyAnn@\the\HyAnn@Count}{abspage}{%
          /P \pdfpageref
          \zref@extractdefault{HyAnn@\the\HyAnn@Count}{abspage}{1} %
          \space 0 R%
        }{%
        }%
      }%
    }%
  }{%
  }%
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
  \let\Fld@value\@empty
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofText}%
  \def\Fld@height{%
    \ifFld@multiline
      \DefaultHeightofTextMultiline
    \else
      \DefaultHeightofText
    \fi
  }%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofText,#1%
    }%
```

```
    \PDFForm@Name
    \HyField@FlagsText
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \ifx\Fld@value\@empty\def\Fld@value{\Fld@default}\fi
    \LayoutTextField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Text
      \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Text}\relax
      \MakeTextField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}\pdfendlink
      \HyField@AddToFields
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\relax
  \let\Fld@value\relax
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu}%
  \begingroup
    \Fld@menulength=0 %
    \@tempdima\z@
    \@for\@curropt:=#3\do{%
      \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
      \Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength
      \settowidth{\@tempdimb}{\@currDisplay}%
      \ifdim\@tempdimb>\@tempdima\@tempdima\@tempdimb\fi
    }%
    \advance\@tempdima by 15\p@
    \begingroup
      \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \noexpand\expandafter
      \noexpand\HyField@SetKeys
      \noexpand\expandafter{%
        \expandafter\noexpand\csname DefaultOptionsof%
          \ifFld@radio
            Radio%
          \else
            \ifFld@combo
              \ifFld@popdown
                PopdownBox%
              \else
                ComboBox%
              \fi
            \else
              ListBox%
            \fi
          \fi
        \endcsname
      }%
    }\x
    \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \ifx\Fld@value\relax
```

```
    \let\Fld@value\Fld@default
  \fi
  \LayoutChoiceField{#2}{%
    \ifFld@radio
      \HyField@FlagsRadioButton
      \@@Radio{#3}%
    \else
      \begingroup
        \HyField@FlagsChoice
        \ifdim\Fld@width<\@tempdima
          \ifdim\@tempdima<1cm\@tempdima1cm\fi
          \edef\Fld@width{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \ifFld@combo
        \else
          \@tempdima=\the\Fld@menulength\Fld@charsize
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \edef\Fld@height{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \@@Listbox{#3}%
      \endgroup
    \fi
  }%
 \endgroup
}
\def\@@Radio#1{%
 \Fld@listcount=0 %
 \EdefEscapeName\Fld@default{\Fld@default}%
 \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
  \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
  \EdefEscapeName\@currValue{\@currValue}%
  \Hy@StepCount\Fld@listcount
  \@currDisplay\space
  \leavevmode
  \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
  \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Radio
  \pdfstartlink user {%
    \PDFForm@Radio
    /AP<<%
      /N<<%
```

Laurent.Guillope@math.univ-nantes.fr (Laurent Guillope) persuades me that this was wrong: `/\Fld@name\the\Fld@listcount`. But I leave it here to remind me that it is untested.

```
        /\@currValue\space \DingObject
      >>%
    >>%
  }%
  \relax
  \MakeRadioField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}\pdfendlink
  \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
    \HyField@AddToFields
  \fi
  \space % deliberate space between radio buttons
 }%
}
\newcount\Fld@listcount
```

```
\def\@@Listbox#1{%
  \HyField@PDFChoices{#1}%
  \leavevmode
  \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
  \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@List
  \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@List}\relax
  \MakeChoiceField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
  \pdfendlink
  \HyField@AddToFields
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofPushButton,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Push button with JavaScript is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
        \MakeButtonField{#2}%
      }%
    \else
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
        \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
        \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Push
        \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Push}\relax
        \MakeButtonField{#2}%
        \pdfendlink
        \HyField@AddToFields
      }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofSubmit}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofSubmit}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofSubmit,#1%
    }%
    \HyField@FlagsPushButton
    \HyField@FlagsSubmit
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \leavevmode
    \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Submit
    \pdfstartlink user {%
      \PDFForm@Submit
      /AP<</N \SubmitObject/D \SubmitPObject>>%
    }%
```

```
    \relax
    \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    \pdfendlink
    \HyField@AddToFields
  \endgroup
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofReset}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofReset}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofReset,#1%
    }%
    \leavevmode
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Reset action is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    \else
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Reset
      \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Reset}\relax
      \MakeButtonField{#2}%
      \pdfendlink
      \HyField@AddToFields
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \def\Fld@default{0}%
  \begingroup
    \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofCheckBox}%
    \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofCheckBox}%
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofCheckBox,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \HyField@FlagsCheckBox
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \LayoutCheckField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Check
      \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Check}\relax
      \MakeCheckField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
      \pdfendlink
      \HyField@AddToFields
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\def\Hy@FormObjects{%
  \pdfobj {%
    <<%
```

```
    /Type/Encoding%
    /Differences[%
      24/breve/caron/circumflex/dotaccent/hungarumlaut/ogonek%
        /ring/tilde %
      39/quotesingle %
      96/grave %
      128/bullet/dagger/daggerdbl/ellipsis/emdash/endash/florin%
        /fraction/guilsinglleft/guilsinglright/minus/perthousand%
        /quotedblbase/quotedblleft/quotedblright/quoteleft%
        /quoteright/quotesinglbase/trademark/fi/fl/Lslash/OE%
        /Scaron/Ydieresis/Zcaron/dotlessi/lslash/oe/scaron/zcaron %
      164/currency %
      166/brokenbar %
      168/dieresis/copyright/ordfeminine %
      172/logicalnot/.notdef/registered/macron/degree/plusminus%
        /twosuperior/threesuperior/acute/mu %
      183/periodcentered/cedilla/onesuperior/ordmasculine %
      188/onequarter/onehalf/threequarters %
      192/Agrave/Aacute/Acircumflex/Atilde/Adieresis/Aring/AE%
        /Ccedilla/Egrave/Eacute/Ecircumflex/Edieresis/Igrave%
        /Iacute/Icircumflex/Idieresis/Eth/Ntilde/Ograve/Oacute%
        /Ocircumflex/Otilde/Odieresis/multiply/Oslash/Ugrave%
        /Uacute/Ucircumflex/Udieresis/Yacute/Thorn/germandbls%
        /agrave/aacute/acircumflex/atilde/adieresis/aring/ae%
        /ccedilla/egrave/eacute/ecircumflex/edieresis/igrave%
        /iacute/icircumflex/idieresis/eth/ntilde/ograve/oacute%
        /ocircumflex/otilde/odieresis/divide/oslash/ugrave%
        /uacute/ucircumflex/udieresis/yacute/thorn/ydieresis%
    ]%
  >>%
}%
\xdef\OBJ@pdfdocencoding{\the\pdflastobj}%
\pdfobj{%
  <<%
    /Type/Font%
    /Subtype/Type1%
    /Name/ZaDb%
    /BaseFont/ZapfDingbats%
  >>%
}%
\xdef\OBJ@ZaDb{\the\pdflastobj}%
\pdfobj{%
  <<%
    /Type/Font%
    /Subtype/Type1%
    /Name/Helv%
    /BaseFont/Helvetica%
    /Encoding \OBJ@pdfdocencoding\space 0 R%
  >>%
}%
\xdef\OBJ@Helv{\the\pdflastobj}%
\global\let\Hy@FormObjects\relax
}
⟨/pdftex⟩
```

48.5 dvipdfm, xetex

D. P. Story adapted the pdfTEX forms part for dvipdfm, of which version 0.12.7b or higher is required because of a bug.

```
13816 ⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

\@Gauge

```
13817 \def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
13818   \Hy@Message{Sorry, dvipdfm/XeTeX does not support FORM gauges}%
13819 }
```

\@Form

```
13820 \def\@Form[#1]{%
13821   \@ifundefined{textcolor}{\let\textcolor\@gobble}{}%
13822   \kvsetkeys{Form}{#1}%
13823   \Hy@FormObjects
13824   \@pdfm@mark{obj @afields []}%
13825   \@pdfm@mark{obj @corder []}%
13826   \@pdfm@mark{%
13827     obj @aform <<%
13828       /Fields @afields%
13829       /DR<<%
13830         /Font<<%
13831           /ZaDb @OBJZaDb%
13832           /Helv @OBJHelv%
13833         >>%
13834       >>%
13835       /DA(/Helv 10 Tf 0 g)%
13836       /CO @corder%
13837       \ifHy@pdfa
13838       \else
13839         \ifHyField@NeedAppearances
13840           /NeedAppearances true%
13841         \fi
13842       \fi
13843     >>%
13844   }%
13845   \@pdfm@mark{put @catalog <</AcroForm @aform>>}%
13846 }
```

\@endForm

```
13847 \let\@endForm\ltx@empty
```

\dvipdfm@setdim `\dvipdfm@setdim` sets dimensions for ann using `\pdfm@box`.

```
13848 \def\dvipdfm@setdim{%
13849   height \the\ht\pdfm@box\space
13850   width  \the\wd\pdfm@box\space
13851   depth  \the\dp\pdfm@box\space
13852 }
```

\HyField@AnnotCount

```
13853 \newcount\HyField@AnnotCount
13854 \HyField@AnnotCount=\z@
```

\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount

```
13855 \def\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount{%
13856   \global\advance\HyField@AnnotCount\@ne
13857 }
```

\HyField@TheAnnotCount

```
\def\HyField@TheAnnotCount{%
  \the\HyField@AnnotCount
}
```

\Fld@pageobjref

```
\def\Fld@pageobjref{/P @thispage}%
```

\@TextField

```
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
  \let\Fld@value\@empty
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofText}%
  \def\Fld@height{%
    \ifFld@multiline
      \DefaultHeightofTextMultiline
    \else
      \DefaultHeightofText
    \fi
  }%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofText,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \HyField@FlagsText
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \ifx\Fld@value\@empty\def\Fld@value{\Fld@default}\fi
    \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
      \MakeTextField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
    }%
    \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \LayoutTextField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Text
      \@pdfm@mark{%
        ann @text\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
        \dvipdfm@setdim << \PDFForm@Text >>%
      }%
    }%
    \unhbox\pdfm@box
    \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @text\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
    % record in @afields array
  \endgroup
}
```

\@ChoiceMenu

```
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\relax
  \let\Fld@value\relax
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu}%
  \begingroup
    \Fld@menulength=0 %
    \@tempdima\z@
```

```
\@for\@curropt:=#3\do{%
  \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
  \Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength
  \settowidth{\@tempdimb}{\@currDisplay}%
  \ifdim\@tempdimb>\@tempdima\@tempdima\@tempdimb\fi
}%
\advance\@tempdima by 15\p@
\begingroup
  \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
\edef\x{\endgroup
  \noexpand\expandafter
  \noexpand\HyField@SetKeys
  \noexpand\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\noexpand\csname DefaultOptionsof%
      \ifFld@radio
        Radio%
      \else
        \ifFld@combo
          \ifFld@popdown
            PopdownBox%
          \else
            ComboBox%
          \fi
        \else
          ListBox%
        \fi
      \fi
    \endcsname
  }%
}\x
\HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
\PDFForm@Name
\ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
\ifx\Fld@value\relax
  \let\Fld@value\Fld@default
\fi
\LayoutChoiceField{#2}{%
  \ifFld@radio
    \HyField@FlagsRadioButton
    \@@Radio{#3}%
  \else
    \begingroup
      \HyField@FlagsChoice
      \ifdim\Fld@width<\@tempdima
        \ifdim\@tempdima<1cm\@tempdima1cm\fi
        \edef\Fld@width{\the\@tempdima}%
      \fi
      \ifFld@combo
      \else
        \@tempdima=\the\Fld@menulength\Fld@charsize
        \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
        \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
        \edef\Fld@height{\the\@tempdima}%
      \fi
      \@@Listbox{#3}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
```

```
    }%
  \endgroup
}
```

\@@Radio

```
\def\@@Radio#1{%
  \Fld@listcount=0 %
  \EdefEscapeName\Fld@default{\Fld@default}%
  \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
    \MakeRadioField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
  }%
  \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
    \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
    \EdefEscapeName\@currValue{\@currValue}%
    \Hy@StepCount\Fld@listcount
    \@currDisplay\space
    \leavevmode
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Radio
    \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
      \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \fi
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      ann %
      \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
        @radio\HyField@TheAnnotCount%
        \space
      \fi
      \dvipdfm@setdim
      <<%
        \PDFForm@Radio
        /AP<</N<</\@currValue /null>>>>%
      >>%
    }%
    \unhcopy\pdfm@box\space% deliberate space between radio buttons
    \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
      \@pdfm@mark{%
        put @afields @radio\HyField@TheAnnotCount
      }%
    \fi
  }%
}
```

\Fld@listcount

```
\newcount\Fld@listcount
```

\@@Listbox

```
\def\@@Listbox#1{%
  \HyField@PDFChoices{#1}%
  \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
    \MakeChoiceField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
  }%
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@List
  \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    ann @list\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
    \dvipdfm@setdim
```

```
    <<\PDFForm@List>>%
  }%
  \unhbox\pdfm@box
  \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @list\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
}
```

\@PushButton

```
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofPushButton,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Push button with JavaScript is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
        \MakeButtonField{#2}%
      }%
    \else
      \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{\MakeButtonField{#2}}%
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
        \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Push
        \@pdfm@mark{%
          ann @push\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
          \dvipdfm@setdim
          <<\PDFForm@Push>>%
        }%
      }%
      \unhbox\pdfm@box
      \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @push\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

\@Submit

```
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofSubmit}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofSubmit}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofSubmit,#1%
    }%
    \HyField@FlagsPushButton
    \HyField@FlagsSubmit
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{\MakeButtonField{#2}}%
    \leavevmode
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Submit
    \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
```

```
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      ann @submit\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
      \dvipdfm@setdim
      <<\PDFForm@Submit>>%
    }%
    \unhbox\pdfm@box%
    \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @submit\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
  \endgroup
}
```

\@Reset

```
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofReset}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofReset}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofReset,#1%
    }%
    \leavevmode
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Reset action is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    \else
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{\MakeButtonField{#2}}%
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Reset
      \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
      \@pdfm@mark{%
        ann @reset\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
        \dvipdfm@setdim
        <<\PDFForm@Reset>>%
      }%
      \unhbox\pdfm@box
      \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @reset\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

\@CheckBox

```
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \def\Fld@default{0}%
  \begingroup
    \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofCheckBox}%
    \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofCheckBox}%
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofCheckBox,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \HyField@FlagsCheckBox
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
      \MakeCheckField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
    }%
```

```
    \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \LayoutCheckField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Check
      \@pdfm@mark{%
        ann @check\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
        \dvipdfm@setdim
        <<\PDFForm@Check>>%
      }%
      \unhbox\pdfm@box
      \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @check\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
    }%
  \endgroup
}

\def\Hy@FormObjects{%
  \@pdfm@mark{obj @OBJpdfdocencoding%
    <<%
      /Type/Encoding%
      /Differences[%
        24/breve/caron/circumflex/dotaccent/hungarumlaut/ogonek/ring/tilde %
        39/quotesingle %
        96/grave %
        128/bullet/dagger/daggerdbl/ellipsis/emdash/endash/florin%
          /fraction/guilsinglleft/guilsinglright/minus/perthousand%
          /quotedblbase/quotedblleft/quotedblright/quoteleft/quoteright%
          /quotesinglbase/trademark/fi/fl/Lslash/OE/Scaron/Ydieresis%
          /Zcaron/dotlessi/lslash/oe/scaron/zcaron %
        164/currency %
        166/brokenbar %
        168/dieresis/copyright/ordfeminine %
        172/logicalnot/.notdef/registered/macron/degree/plusminus%
          /twosuperior/threesuperior/acute/mu %
        183/periodcentered/cedilla/onesuperior/ordmasculine %
        188/onequarter/onehalf/threequarters %
        192/Agrave/Aacute/Acircumflex/Atilde/Adieresis/Aring/AE%
          /Ccedilla/Egrave/Eacute/Ecircumflex/Edieresis/Igrave/Iacute%
          /Icircumflex/Idieresis/Eth/Ntilde/Ograve/Oacute/Ocircumflex%
          /Otilde/Odieresis/multiply/Oslash/Ugrave/Uacute/Ucircumflex%
          /Udieresis/Yacute/Thorn/germandbls/agrave/aacute/acircumflex%
          /atilde/adieresis/aring/ae/ccedilla/egrave/eacute%
          /ecircumflex/edieresis/igrave/iacute/icircumflex/idieresis%
          /eth/ntilde/ograve/oacute/ocircumflex/otilde/odieresis%
          /divide/oslash/ugrave/uacute/ucircumflex/udieresis/yacute%
          /thorn/ydieresis%
      ]%
    >>%
  }%
  \@pdfm@mark{obj @OBJZaDb%
    <<%
      /Type/Font%
      /Subtype/Type1%
      /Name/ZaDb%
      /BaseFont/ZapfDingbats%
    >>%
  }%
  \@pdfm@mark{obj @OBJHelv%
    <<%
```

```
      /Type/Font%
      /Subtype/Type1%
      /Name/Helv%
      /BaseFont/Helvetica%
      /Encoding @OBJpdfdocencoding%
    >>%
  }%
  \global\let\Hy@FormObjects\relax
}
⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

48.6 Common forms part

```
⟨*pdfform⟩
```

\Fld@pageobjref

```
\providecommand*{\Fld@pageobjref}{}
```

\Hy@escapestring

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname pdf@escapestring\endcsname\relax
  \let\Hy@escapestring\@firstofone
  \def\Hy@escapeform#1{%
    \ifHy@pdfescapeform
      \def\Hy@escapestring##1{%
        \noexpand\Hy@escapestring{\noexpand##1}%
      }%
      \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
      \expandafter\Hy@@escapeform\Hy@temp\Hy@escapestring{}\@nil
      \def\Hy@escapestring##1{%
        \@ifundefined{Hy@esc@\string##1}{%
          ##1%
          \ThisShouldNotHappen
        }{%
          \csname Hy@esc@\string##1\endcsname
        }%
      }%
    \else
      \let\Hy@escapestring\@firstofone
    \fi
  }%
  \def\Hy@@escapeform#1\Hy@escapestring#2#3\@nil{%
    \ifx\\#3\\%
    \else
      \expandafter
      \Hy@pstringdef\csname Hy@esc@\string#2\endcsname{#2}%
      \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
        \Hy@@escapeform#3\@nil
      }%
    \fi
  }%
\else
  \def\Hy@escapeform#1{%
    \ifHy@pdfescapeform
      \let\Hy@escapestring\pdfescapestring
    \else
      \let\Hy@escapestring\@firstofone
```

```
    \fi
  }%
  \Hy@escapeform{}%
\fi
```

\PDFForm@Name

```
\def\PDFForm@Name{%
  \PDFForm@@Name\Fld@name
  \ifx\Fld@altname\relax
  \else
    \PDFForm@@Name\Fld@altname
  \fi
  \ifx\Fld@mappingname\relax
  \else
    \PDFForm@@Name\Fld@mappingname
  \fi
}
```

\PDFForm@@Name

```
\def\PDFForm@@Name#1{%
  \begingroup
    \ifnum\Hy@pdfversion<5 % implementation note 117, PDF spec 1.7
      \ifHy@unicode
        \Hy@unicodefalse
      \fi
    \fi
    \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
    \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp#1%
  \endgroup
  \let#1\Hy@gtemp
}
```

\Fld@additionalactions

```
\def\Fld@@additionalactions{%
```

K input (keystroke) format

```
  \ifx\Fld@keystroke@code\@empty
  \else
    /K<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@keystroke@code})>>%
  \fi
```

F display format

```
  \ifx\Fld@format@code\@empty
  \else
    /F<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@format@code})>>%
  \fi
```

V validation

```
  \ifx\Fld@validate@code\@empty
  \else
    /V<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@validate@code})>>%
  \fi
```

C calculation

```
  \ifx\Fld@calculate@code\@empty
  \else
    /C<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@calculate@code})>>%
  \fi
```

Fo receiving the input focus

```
  \ifx\Fld@onfocus@code\@empty
  \else
    /Fo<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onfocus@code})>>%
  \fi
```

Bl loosing the input focus (blurred)

```
  \ifx\Fld@onblur@code\@empty
  \else
    /Bl<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onblur@code})>>%
  \fi
```

D pressing the mouse button (down)

```
  \ifx\Fld@onmousedown@code\@empty
  \else
    /D<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onmousedown@code})>>%
  \fi
```

U releasing the mouse button (up)

```
  \ifx\Fld@onmouseup@code\@empty
  \else
    /U<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onmouseup@code})>>%
  \fi
```

E cursor enters the annotation's active area.

```
  \ifx\Fld@onenter@code\@empty
  \else
    /E<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onenter@code})>>%
  \fi
```

X cursor exits the annotation's active area.

```
  \ifx\Fld@onexit@code\@empty
  \else
    /X<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onexit@code})>>%
  \fi
}
\def\Fld@additionalactions{%
  \if-\Fld@@additionalactions-%
  \else
    \ifHy@pdfa
    \else
      /AA<<\Fld@@additionalactions>>%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\Fld@annotnames

```
\def\Fld@annotnames{%
  /T(\Fld@name)%
  \ifx\Fld@altname\relax
  \else
    /TU(\Fld@altname)%
  \fi
  \ifx\Fld@mappingname\relax
  \else
    /TM(\Fld@mappingname)%
  \fi
}
```

\PDFForm@Check

```
\def\PDFForm@Check{%
  /Subtype/Widget%
  \Fld@annotflags
  \Fld@pageobjref
  \Fld@annotnames
  /FT/Btn%
  \Fld@flags
  /Q \Fld@align
  /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth /S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
  /MK<<%
    \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
    \else
      /R \Fld@rotation
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
    \else
      /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
    \else
      /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
    \fi
    /CA(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@cbsymbol})%
  >>%
  /DA(/ZaDb \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
      \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
  /H/P%
  \ifFld@checked /V/Yes/AS/Yes\else /V/Off/AS/Off\fi
  \Fld@additionalactions
}
```

\PDFForm@Push

```
\ifHy@pdfa
\else
  \def\PDFForm@Push{%
    /Subtype/Widget%
    \Fld@annotflags
    \Fld@pageobjref
    \Fld@annotnames
    /FT/Btn%
    \Fld@flags
    /H/P%
    /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
    \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
          \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
          \space
    \else
      /MK<<%
        \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
        \else
          /R \Fld@rotation
        \fi
        \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
        \else
          /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
        \fi
```

```
    >>%
  \fi
  /A<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onclick@code})>>%
  \Fld@additionalactions
 }%
\fi
```

\PDFForm@List

```
\def\PDFForm@List{%
 /Subtype/Widget%
 \Fld@annotflags
 \Fld@pageobjref
 \Fld@annotnames
 /FT/Ch%
 \Fld@flags
 /Q \Fld@align
 /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
 \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
       \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
       \ifx\fld@bcolor\relax     \else 1\fi
       \space
 \else
  /MK<<%
   \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
   \else
    /R \Fld@rotation
   \fi
   \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
   \else
    /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
   \fi
   \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
   \else
    /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
   \fi
  >>%
 \fi
 /DA(/Helv \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
    \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
 \Fld@choices
 \Fld@additionalactions
}
```

\PDFForm@Radio

```
\def\PDFForm@Radio{%
 /Subtype/Widget%
 \Fld@annotflags
 \Fld@pageobjref
 \Fld@annotnames
 /FT/Btn%
 \Fld@flags
 /H/P%
 /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
 /MK<<%
  \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
  \else
   /R \Fld@rotation
```

```
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
    \else
      /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
    \else
      /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
    \fi
    /CA(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@radiosymbol})%
  >>%
  /DA(/ZaDb \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
     \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
  \ifx\@currValue\Fld@default
    /V/\Fld@default
    /DV/\Fld@default
  \else
    /V/Off%
    /DV/Off%
  \fi
  \Fld@additionalactions
}
```

\PDFForm@Text

```
\def\PDFForm@Text{%
  /Subtype/Widget%
  \Fld@annotflags
  \Fld@pageobjref
  \Fld@annotnames
  /FT/Tx%
  \Fld@flags
  /Q \Fld@align
  /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth\space /S /\Fld@borderstyle>>%
  \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
        \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
        \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax     \else 1\fi
        \space
  \else
    /MK<<%
      \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
      \else
        /R \Fld@rotation
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
      \else
        /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
      \else
        /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
      \fi
    >>%
  \fi
  /DA(/Helv \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
     \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
  /DV(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@default})%
  /V(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@value})%
  \Fld@additionalactions
```

```
  \ifnum\Fld@maxlen>\z@/MaxLen \Fld@maxlen \fi
}
```

\PDFForm@Submit

```
\def\PDFForm@Submit{%
  /Subtype/Widget%
  \Fld@annotflags
  \Fld@pageobjref
  \Fld@annotnames
  /FT/Btn%
  \Fld@flags
  /H/P%
  /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
  \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
        \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
        \space
  \else
    /MK<<%
      \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
      \else
        /R \Fld@rotation
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
      \else
        /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
      \fi
    >>%
  \fi
  /A<<%
    /S/SubmitForm%
    /F<<%
      /FS/URL%
      /F(\Hy@escapestring{\Form@action})%
    >>%
    \Fld@submitflags
  >>%
  \Fld@additionalactions
}
```

\PDFForm@Reset

```
\ifHy@pdfa
\else
  \def\PDFForm@Reset{%
    /Subtype/Widget%
    \Fld@annotflags
    \Fld@pageobjref
    \Fld@annotnames
    /FT/Btn%
    \Fld@flags
    /H/P%
    /DA(/Helv \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf 0 0 1 rg)%
    \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
          \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
          \space
    \else
      /MK<<%
        \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
```

```
      \else
        /R \Fld@rotation
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
      \else
        /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
      \fi
%     /CA (Clear)
%     /AC (Done)
    >>%
  \fi
  /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
  /A<</S/ResetForm>>%
  \Fld@additionalactions
 }%
\fi
```

⟨/pdfform⟩
⟨*package⟩

49 Bookmarks in the PDF file

This was originally developed by Yannis Haralambous (it was the separate `repere.sty`); it needed the `repere` or `makebook.pl` post-processor to work properly. Now redundant, as it is done entirely in LaTeX macros.

To write out the current section title, and its rationalized number, we have to intercept the `\@sect` command, which is rather dangerous. But how else to see the information we need? We do the *same* for `\@ssect`, giving anchors to unnumbered sections. This allows things like bibliographies to get bookmarks when used with a manual `\addcontentsline`

```
\def\phantomsection{%
  \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{section*}%
  \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend}%
}
```

⟨/package⟩

49.1 Bookmarks

⟨*outlines⟩

This section was written by Heiko Oberdiek; the code replaces an earlier version by David Carlisle.

The first part of bookmark code is in section 6. Further documentation is available as paper and slides of the talk, that Heiko Oberdiek has given at the EuroTeX'99 meating in Heidelberg. See `paper.pdf` and `slides.pdf` in the `doc` directory of hyperref.

When using the right-to-left typesetting based on ε-TeX, the order of the `\BOOKMARK` commands written to the `\@outlinefile` could appear wrong, because of mis-feature of ε-TeX's implementation (that it processes the shipped out lines left-to-right, instead of the order in which they appear in the document). The wrong order will appear when the file contains two bookmarks on the same line typeset right-to-left.

To work around this problem, the `bookmark@seq@number` counter is used to write the bookmark's sequential number into a comment in the `\@outlinefile`,

which could be used to post-process it to achieve the proper ordering of \BOOKMARK commands in that file.

```
\def\Hy@writebookmark#1#2#3#4#5{%
  % section number, text, label, level, file
 \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax%
 \else
  \ifnum#4>\Hy@bookmarksdepth\relax
  \else
   \@@writetorep{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
  \fi
 \fi
}
\def\Hy@currentbookmarklevel{0}
\def\Hy@numberline#1{#1 }
\def\@@writetorep#1#2#3#4#5{%
 \begingroup
  \edef\Hy@tempa{#5}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@bookmarkstype
   \edef\Hy@level{#4}%
   \ifx\Hy@levelcheck Y%
    \@tempcnta\Hy@level\relax
    \advance\@tempcnta by -1 %
    \ifnum\Hy@currentbookmarklevel<\@tempcnta
     \advance\@tempcnta by -\Hy@currentbookmarklevel\relax
     \advance\@tempcnta by 1 %
     \Hy@Warning{%
      Difference (\the\@tempcnta) between bookmark levels is %
      greater \MessageBreak than one, level fixed%
     }%
     \@tempcnta\Hy@currentbookmarklevel
     \advance\@tempcnta by 1 %
     \edef\Hy@level{\the\@tempcnta}%
    \fi
   \else
    \global\let\Hy@levelcheck Y%
   \fi
   \global\let\Hy@currentbookmarklevel\Hy@level
   \@tempcnta\Hy@level\relax
   \expandafter\xdef\csname Parent\Hy@level\endcsname{#3}%
   \advance\@tempcnta by -1 %
   \edef\Hy@tempa{#3}%
   \edef\Hy@tempb{\csname Parent\the\@tempcnta\endcsname}%
   \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@tempb
    \Hy@Warning{%
     The anchor of a bookmark and its parent's must not%
     \MessageBreak be the same. Added a new anchor%
    }%
    \phantomsection
   \fi
   \ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
    \let\numberline\Hy@numberline
    \let\booknumberline\Hy@numberline
    \let\partnumberline\Hy@numberline
    \let\chapternumberline\Hy@numberline
   \else
    \let\numberline\@gobble
    \let\booknumberline\@gobble
```

```
      \let\partnumberline\@gobble
      \let\chapternumberline\@gobble
    \fi
    \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
    \pdfstringdef\Hy@tempa{#2}%
    \HyPsd@SanitizeForOutFile\Hy@tempa
    \if@filesw
      \stepcounter{bookmark@seq@number}%
      \@ifundefined{@outlinefile}{%
      }{%
        \protected@write\@outlinefile{}{%
          \protect\BOOKMARK
            [\Hy@level][\@bookmarkopenstatus{\Hy@level}]{#3}%
            {\Hy@tempa}{\Hy@tempb}%
            \@percentchar\space\thebookmark@seq@number
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
 \endgroup
}
\newcounter{bookmark@seq@number}
\begingroup
 \lccode`(=`{%
 \lccode`)=`}%
 \lccode`1=\z@
 \lccode`2=\z@
 \lccode`3=\z@
 \lccode`5=\z@
 \lccode`7=\z@
 \lccode`\#=\z@
 \lccode`\`=\z@
 \lccode`\{=\z@
 \lccode`\}=\z@
\lowercase{%
 \endgroup
 \def\HyPsd@SanitizeForOutFile#1{%
   \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@tempa
   \escapechar`\\%
   \edef\Hy@tempa{%
     \expandafter\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft\Hy@tempa(\@nil
   }%
   \edef\Hy@tempa{%
     \expandafter\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight\Hy@tempa)\@nil
   }%
 }%
 \def\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft#1(#2\@nil{%
   #1%
   \ifx\\#2\\%
     \expandafter\ltx@gobble
   \else
     \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
   \fi
   {%
     \string\173%
     \HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft#2\@nil
   }%
```

```
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight#1)#2\@nil{%
    #1%
    \ifx\\#2\\%
      \expandafter\ltx@gobble
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
    \fi
    {%
      \string\175%
      \HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight#2\@nil
    }%
  }%
}
```

In the call of \BOOKMARK the braces around #4 are omitted, because it is not likely, that the level number contains].

```
\newcommand{\currentpdfbookmark}{%
  \pdfbookmark[\Hy@currentbookmarklevel]%
}
\newcommand{\subpdfbookmark}{%
  \@tempcnta\Hy@currentbookmarklevel
  \Hy@StepCount\@tempcnta
  \expandafter\pdfbookmark\expandafter[\the\@tempcnta]%
}
\newcommand{\belowpdfbookmark}[2]{%
  \@tempcnta\Hy@currentbookmarklevel
  \Hy@StepCount\@tempcnta
  \expandafter\pdfbookmark\expandafter[\the\@tempcnta]{#1}{#2}%
  \advance\@tempcnta by -1 %
  \xdef\Hy@currentbookmarklevel{\the\@tempcnta}%
}
```

Tobias Oetiker rightly points out that we need a way to force a bookmark entry. So we introduce \pdfbookmark, with two parameters, the title, and a symbolic name. By default this is at level 1, but we can reset that with the optional first argument.

```
\renewcommand\pdfbookmark[3][0]{%
  \Hy@writebookmark{}{#2}{#3.#1}{#1}{toc}%
  \hyper@anchorstart{#3.#1}\hyper@anchorend
}
\def\BOOKMARK{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@BOOKMARK}{\@@BOOKMARK[1][-]}%
}
\def\@BOOKMARK[#1]{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@@BOOKMARK[{#1}]}{\@@BOOKMARK[{#1}][-]}%
}
```

The macros for calculating structure of outlines are derived from those by Petr Olsak used in the texinfopdf macros.

49.1.1 Rerun warning

\Hy@OutlineRerunCheck

```
\RequirePackage{rerunfilecheck}[2009/12/10]
\def\Hy@OutlineRerunCheck{%
  \RerunFileCheck{\jobname.out}{%
    \immediate\closeout\@outlinefile
  }{%
    Rerun to get outlines right\MessageBreak
```

```
    or use package 'bookmark'%
  }%
}
```

49.1.2 Driver stuff

The VTEX section was written originally by VTEX, but then amended by Denis Girou (denis.girou@idris.fr), then by by Taco Hoekwater (taco.hoekwater@wkap.nl. The problem is that VTEX, with its close integration of the PDF backend, does look at the contents of bookmarks, escaping \ and the like.

```
⟨*vtex⟩
\newcount\@serial@counter\@serial@counter=1\relax
```

\hv@pdf@char Plain octal codes doesn't work with versions below 6.50. So for early versions hex numbers have to be used. It would be possible to program this instead of the large \ifcase, but I'm too lazy to sort that out now.

```
\begingroup
  \catcode`\'=12 %
  \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion<650 %
    \catcode`\"=12 %
    \gdef\hv@pdf@char#1#2#3{%
      \char
      \ifcase'#1#2#3 %
        "00\or"01\or"02\or"03\or"04\or"05\or"06\or"07%
      \or"08\or"09\or"0A\or"0B\or"0C\or"0D\or"0E\or"0F%
      \or"10\or"11\or"12\or"13\or"14\or"15\or"16\or"17%
      \or"18\or"19\or"1A\or"1B\or"1C\or"1D\or"1E\or"1F%
      \or"20\or"21\or"22\or"23\or"24\or"25\or"26\or"27%
      \or"28\or"29\or"2A\or"2B\or"2C\or"2D\or"2E\or"2F%
      \or"30\or"31\or"32\or"33\or"34\or"35\or"36\or"37%
      \or"38\or"39\or"3A\or"3B\or"3C\or"3D\or"3E\or"3F%
      \or"40\or"41\or"42\or"43\or"44\or"45\or"46\or"47%
      \or"48\or"49\or"4A\or"4B\or"4C\or"4D\or"4E\or"4F%
      \or"50\or"51\or"52\or"53\or"54\or"55\or"56\or"57%
      \or"58\or"59\or"5A\or"5B\or"5C\or"5D\or"5E\or"5F%
      \or"60\or"61\or"62\or"63\or"64\or"65\or"66\or"67%
      \or"68\or"69\or"6A\or"6B\or"6C\or"6D\or"6E\or"6F%
      \or"70\or"71\or"72\or"73\or"74\or"75\or"76\or"77%
      \or"78\or"79\or"7A\or"7B\or"7C\or"7D\or"7E\or"7F%
      \or"80\or"81\or"82\or"83\or"84\or"85\or"86\or"87%
      \or"88\or"89\or"8A\or"8B\or"8C\or"8D\or"8E\or"8F%
      \or"90\or"91\or"92\or"93\or"94\or"95\or"96\or"97%
      \or"98\or"99\or"9A\or"9B\or"9C\or"9D\or"9E\or"9F%
      \or"A0\or"A1\or"A2\or"A3\or"A4\or"A5\or"A6\or"A7%
      \or"A8\or"A9\or"AA\or"AB\or"AC\or"AD\or"AE\or"AF%
      \or"B0\or"B1\or"B2\or"B3\or"B4\or"B5\or"B6\or"B7%
      \or"B8\or"B9\or"BA\or"BB\or"BC\or"BD\or"BE\or"BF%
      \or"C0\or"C1\or"C2\or"C3\or"C4\or"C5\or"C6\or"C7%
      \or"C8\or"C9\or"CA\or"CB\or"CC\or"CD\or"CE\or"CF%
      \or"D0\or"D1\or"D2\or"D3\or"D4\or"D5\or"D6\or"D7%
      \or"D8\or"D9\or"DA\or"DB\or"DC\or"DD\or"DE\or"DF%
      \or"E0\or"E1\or"E2\or"E3\or"E4\or"E5\or"E6\or"E7%
      \or"E8\or"E9\or"EA\or"EB\or"EC\or"ED\or"EE\or"EF%
      \or"F0\or"F1\or"F2\or"F3\or"F4\or"F5\or"F6\or"F7%
      \or"F8\or"F9\or"FA\or"FB\or"FC\or"FD\or"FE\or"FF%
      \fi
```

```
    }%
  \else
    \gdef\hv@pdf@char{\char'}%
  \fi
\endgroup
```

\@@BOOKMARK

```
\def\@@BOOKMARK[#1][#2]#3#4#5{%
  \expandafter\edef\csname @count@#3\endcsname{%
    \the\@serial@counter
  }%
  \edef\@mycount{\the\@serial@counter}%
  \Hy@StepCount\@serial@counter
  \edef\@parcount{%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname @count@#5\endcsname\relax
      0%
    \else
      \csname @count@#5\endcsname
    \fi
  }%
  \immediate\special{%
    !outline \HyperDestNameFilter{#3};p=\@parcount,i=\@mycount,%
    s=\ifx#2-c\else o\fi,t=#4%
  }%
}%
```

\ReadBookmarks

```
\def\ReadBookmarks{%
  \begingroup
    \def\0{\hv@pdf@char 0}%
    \def\1{\hv@pdf@char 1}%
    \def\2{\hv@pdf@char 2}%
    \def\3{\hv@pdf@char 3}%
    \def\({{}%
    \def\){}}%
    \def\do##1{%
      \ifnum\catcode`##1=\active
        \@makeother##1%
      \else
        \ifnum\catcode`##1=6 %
          \@makeother##1%
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
    \dospecials
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{}{}%
  \endgroup
  \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax
  \else
    \if@filesw
      \newwrite\@outlinefile
      \Hy@OutlineRerunCheck
      \immediate\openout\@outlinefile=\jobname.out\relax
      \ifHy@typexml
        \immediate\write\@outlinefile{<relaxxml>\relax}%
      \fi
```

```
    \fi
  \fi
}
⟨/vtex⟩
⟨*!vtex⟩
\def\ReadBookmarks{%
  \pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
    \begingroup
      \def\do##1{%
        \ifnum\catcode`##1=\active
          \@makeother##1%
        \else
          \ifnum\catcode`##1=6 %
            \@makeother##1%
          \fi
        \fi
      }%
      \dospecials
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \escapechar=`\\%
      \def\@@BOOKMARK[##1][##2]##3##4##5{%
        \calc@bm@number{##5}%
      }%
      \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{}{}%
      \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax
        \global\let\WriteBookmarks\relax
      \fi
      \def\@@BOOKMARK[##1][##2]##3##4##5{%
        \def\Hy@temp{##4}%
⟨*pdftex⟩
        \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringName{\HyperDestNameFilter{##3}}%
        \Hy@OutlineName{}\Hy@pstringName{%
          ##2\check@bm@number{##3}%
        }{%
          \expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@temp
        }%
⟨/pdftex⟩
⟨*pdfmark⟩
        \pdfmark{%
          pdfmark=/OUT,%
          Count={##2\check@bm@number{##3}},%
          Dest={##3},%
          Title=\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@temp
        }%
⟨/pdfmark⟩
⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩
        \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringName{\HyperDestNameFilter{##3}}%
        \@pdfm@mark{%
          outline \ifHy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpen
                  [%
                  \ifnum##21>\z@
                  \else
                    -%
                  \fi
                  ] %
                \fi
                ##1<<%
```

```
14870           /Title(\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@temp)%
14871           /A<<%
14872             /S/GoTo%
14873             /D(\Hy@pstringName)%
14874           >>%
14875         >>%
14876       }%
14877 ⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩
14878     }%
14879     \begingroup
14880       \def\WriteBookmarks{0}%
14881       \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{}{}%
14882     \endgroup
14883     %{\escapechar\m@ne\InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{}{}}%
14884   \endgroup
14885 }%
14886 \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax
14887 \else
14888   \if@filesw
14889     \newwrite\@outlinefile
14890     \Hy@OutlineRerunCheck
14891     \immediate\openout\@outlinefile=\jobname.out\relax
14892     \ifHy@typexml
14893       \immediate\write\@outlinefile{<relaxxml>\relax}%
14894     \fi
14895   \fi
14896 \fi
14897 }
14898 ⟨*pdftex⟩
14899 \def\Hy@OutlineName#1#2#3#4{%
14900   \pdfoutline goto name{#2}count#3{#4}%
14901 }
14902 ⟨/pdftex⟩
14903 \def\check@bm@number#1{%
14904   \expandafter\ifx\csname B_#1\endcsname\relax
14905     0%
14906   \else
14907     \csname B_#1\endcsname
14908   \fi
14909 }
14910 \def\calc@bm@number#1{%
14911   \@tempcnta=\check@bm@number{#1}\relax
14912   \advance\@tempcnta by 1 %
14913   \expandafter\xdef\csname B_#1\endcsname{\the\@tempcnta}%
14914 }
14915 ⟨/!vtex⟩
14916 \ifHy@implicit
14917 \else
14918   \expandafter\endinput
14919 \fi
14920 ⟨/outlines⟩
14921 ⟨*outlines | hypertex⟩
14922 \newlength\Hy@SectionHShift
14923 \def\Hy@SectionAnchorHref#1{%
14924   \ifx\protect\@typeset@protect
14925     \Hy@@SectionAnchor{#1}%
```

```
  \fi
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\Hy@@SectionAnchor}[1]{%
  \leavevmode
  \hbox to 0pt{%
    \kern-\Hy@SectionHShift
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{#1}\hyper@anchorend
    }%
    \hss
  }%
}
\let\H@old@ssect\@ssect
\def\@ssect#1#2#3#4#5{%
  \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{section*}%
  \setlength{\Hy@SectionHShift}{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \toks@{\H@old@ssect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
    \toks\tw@\expandafter{%
      \expandafter\Hy@SectionAnchorHref\expandafter{\@currentHref}%
      #5%
    }%
  \edef\x{\endgroup
    \the\toks@{\the\toks\tw@}%
  }\x
}
\let\H@old@schapter\@schapter
\def\@schapter#1{%
  \begingroup
    \let\@mkboth\@gobbletwo
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{\Hy@chapapp*}%
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
    }%
  \endgroup
  \H@old@schapter{#1}%
}
```

If there is no chapter number (`\frontmatter` or `\backmatter`) then the counting by `\refstepcounter{chapter}` is not executed, so there will be no destination for `\ddcontentsline`. So `\@chapter` is overloaded to avoid this:

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{@chapter}{}{%
  \let\Hy@org@chapter\@chapter
  \def\@chapter{%
    \def\Hy@next{%
      \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{\Hy@chapapp*}%
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
      }%
    }%
    \ifnum\c@secnumdepth>\m@ne
      \ltx@IfUndefined{if@mainmatter}%
      \iftrue{\csname if@mainmatter\endcsname}%
        \let\Hy@next\relax
      \fi
    \fi
    \Hy@next
    \Hy@org@chapter
```

```
  }%
}
\let\H@old@part\@part
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname chapter\endcsname\relax
  \let\Hy@secnum@part\z@
\else
  \let\Hy@secnum@part\m@ne
\fi
\def\@part{%
  \ifnum\Hy@secnum@part>\c@secnumdepth
    \phantomsection
  \fi
  \H@old@part
}
\let\H@old@spart\@spart
\def\@spart#1{%
  \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{part*}%
  \Hy@raisedlink{%
    \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
  }%
  \H@old@spart{#1}%
}
\let\H@old@sect\@sect
\def\@sect#1#2#3#4#5#6[#7]#8{%
  \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth
    \expandafter\@firstoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\@secondoftwo
  \fi
  {%
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{section*}%
    \setlength{\Hy@SectionHShift}{#3}%
    \begingroup
      \toks@{\H@old@sect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}[{#7}]}%
      \toks\tw@\expandafter{%
        \expandafter\Hy@SectionAnchorHref\expandafter{\@currentHref}%
        #8%
      }%
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \the\toks@{\the\toks\tw@}%
    }\x
  }{%
    \H@old@sect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}[{#7}]{#8}%
  }%
}
```

⟨/outlines | hypertex⟩
⟨*outlines⟩

```
\expandafter\def\csname Parent-4\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent-3\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent-2\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent-1\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent0\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent1\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent2\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent3\endcsname{}
```

```
\expandafter\def\csname Parent4\endcsname{}
```
⟨/outlines⟩

50 Compatibility with koma-script classes

⟨*outlines | hypertex⟩

Hard-wire in an unpleasant over-ride of komascript 'scrbook' class for Tobias Isenberg (Tobias.Isenberg@gmx.de). With version 6.71b the hack is also applied to 'scrreprt' class and is removed for koma-script versions since 2001/01/01, because Markus Kohm supports hyperref in komascript.

```
\def\Hy@tempa{%
  \def\@addchap[##1]##2{%
    \typeout{##2}%
    \if@twoside
      \@mkboth{##1}{}%
    \else
      \@mkboth{}{##1}%
    \fi
    \addtocontents{lof}{\protect\addvspace{10\p@}}%
    \addtocontents{lot}{\protect\addvspace{10\p@}}%
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{\Hy@chapapp*}%
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
    }%
    \if@twocolumn
      \@topnewpage[\@makeschapterhead{##2}]%
    \else
      \@makeschapterhead{##2}%
      \@afterheading
    \fi
    \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{##1}%
  }%
}
\@ifclassloaded{scrbook}{%
  \@ifclasslater{scrbook}{2001/01/01}{%
    \let\Hy@tempa\@empty
  }{}%
}{%
  \@ifclassloaded{scrreprt}{%
    \@ifclasslater{scrreprt}{2001/01/01}{%
      \let\Hy@tempa\@empty
    }{}%
  }{%
    \let\Hy@tempa\@empty
  }%
}%
\Hy@tempa
```
⟨/outlines | hypertex⟩

51 Encoding definition files for encodings of PDF strings

This was contributed by Heiko Oberdiek.

51.1 PD1 encoding

```
15077 ⟨*pd1enc⟩
15078 \DeclareFontEncoding{PD1}{}{}
```

Accents

```
15079 \DeclareTextAccent{\‘}{PD1}{\textasciigrave}
15080 \DeclareTextAccent{\’}{PD1}{\textacute}
15081 \DeclareTextAccent{\^}{PD1}{\textasciicircum}
15082 \DeclareTextAccent{\~}{PD1}{\texttilde}
15083 \DeclareTextAccent{\”}{PD1}{\textasciidieresis}
15084 \DeclareTextAccent{\r}{PD1}{\textring}
15085 \DeclareTextAccent{\v}{PD1}{\textasciicaron}
15086 \DeclareTextAccent{\.}{PD1}{\textdotaccent}
15087 \DeclareTextAccent{\c}{PD1}{\textcedilla}
15088 \DeclareTextAccent{\=}{PD1}{\textasciimacron}
15089 \DeclareTextAccent{\b}{PD1}{\textmacronbelow}
15090 \DeclareTextAccent{\d}{PD1}{\textdotbelow}
15091 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciigrave}
15092 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textacute}
15093 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciicircum}
15094 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{\@empty}{\texttilde}
15095 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciidieresis}
15096 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textring}
15097 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciicaron}
15098 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textdotaccent}
15099 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textcedilla}
15100 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciimacron}
15101 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textmacronbelow}
15102 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textdotbelow}
15103 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciigrave}
15104 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PD1}{\ }{\textacute}
15105 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciicircum}
15106 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{\ }{\texttilde}
15107 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciidieresis}
15108 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{\ }{\textring}
15109 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciicaron}
15110 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{\ }{\textdotaccent}
15111 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{\ }{\textcedilla}
15112 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciimacron}
15113 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PD1}{\ }{\textmacronbelow}
15114 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PD1}{\ }{\textdotbelow}
15115 \DeclareTextCommand{\k}{PD1}[1]{\TextSymbolUnavailable{\k{#1}}#1}
15116 \DeclareTextCommand{\t}{PD1}[1]{\TextSymbolUnavailable{\t{#1}}#1}
15117 \DeclareTextCommand{\newtie}{PD1}[1]{%
15118   \TextSymbolUnavailable{\newtie{#1}}#1%
15119 }
```

Special white space escape characters not for use in bookmarks but for other PDF strings.

```
15120 % U+0009 (CHARACTER TABULATION)
15121 \DeclareTextCommand{\textHT}{PD1}{\011}% U+0009
15122 % U+000A (LINE FEED)
15123 \DeclareTextCommand{\textLF}{PD1}{\012}% U+000A
15124 % U+000D (CARRIAGE RETURN)
15125 \DeclareTextCommand{\textCR}{PD1}{\015}% U+000D
```

Accent glyph names

```
15126 % U+02D8 BREVE; breve
15127 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciibreve}{PD1}{\030}% U+02D8
```

```
% U+02C7 CARON; caron
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicaron}{PD1}{\031}% U+02C7
% U+02C6 MODIFIER LETTER CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; circumflex
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircumflex}{PD1}{\032}% U+02C6
% U+02D9 DOT ABOVE; dotaccent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotaccent}{PD1}{\033}% U+02D9
% U+02DD DOUBLE ACUTE ACCENT; hungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthungarumlaut}{PD1}{\034}% U+02DD
% U+02DB OGONEK; ogonek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textogonek}{PD1}{\035}% U+02DB
% U+02DA RING ABOVE; ring
\DeclareTextCommand{\textring}{PD1}{\036}% U+02DA
% U+02DC SMALL TILDE; ilde, *tilde
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttilde}{PD1}{\037}% U+02DC
```

\040: U+0020 SPACE; *space, spacehackarabic
\041: U+0021 EXCLAMATION MARK; exclam

```
% U+0022 QUOTATION MARK; quotedbl
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedbl}{PD1}{"}% \042 U+0022
% U+0023 NUMBER SIGN; numbersign
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumbersign}{PD1}{\043}% U+0023
% U+0024 DOLLAR SIGN; dollar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdollar}{PD1}{\044}% U+0024
% U+0025 PERCENT SIGN; percent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpercent}{PD1}{\045}% U+0025
% U+0026 AMPERSAND; ampersand
\DeclareTextCommand{\textampersand}{PD1}{\046}% U+0026
```

\047: U+0027 APOSTROPHE; quotesingle

```
% U+0028 LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleft}{PD1}{\string\(}% \050 U+0028
% U+0029 RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenright}{PD1}{\string\)}% \051 U+0029
```

\052: U+002A ASTERISK; asterisk
\053: U+002B PLUS SIGN; plus
\054: U+002C COMMA; comma
\055: U+002D HYPHEN-MINUS; hyphen
\056: U+002E FULL STOP; period

```
% U+002E FULL STOP; period
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotbelow}{PD1}{.}% \056 U+002E
```

\057: U+002F SOLIDUS; slash
\060: U+0030 DIGIT ZERO; zero
...
\071: U+0039 DIGIT NINE; nine
\072: U+003A COLON; colon
\073: U+003B SEMICOLON; semicolon

```
% U+003C LESS-THAN SIGN; less
\DeclareTextCommand{\textless}{PD1}{<}% \074 U+003C
```

\075: U+003D EQUALS SIGN; equal

```
% U+003E GREATER-THAN SIGN; greater
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgreater}{PD1}{>}% \076 U+003E
```

\077: U+003F QUESTION MARK; question
\100: U+0040 COMMERCIAL AT; at
\101: U+0041 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A; A
...

\132: U+005A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z; Z
\133: U+005B LEFT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketleft
```
% U+005C REVERSE SOLIDUS; backslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackslash}{PD1}{\134}% U+005C
% "U+2216 SET MINUS" simulated by "U+005C REVERSE SOLIDUS"
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsetminus}{PD1}{\textbackslash}
```
\135: U+005D RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketright
```
% U+005E CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; asciicircum
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicircum}{PD1}{\136}% U+005E
% U+005F LOW LINE; underscore
\DeclareTextCommand{\textunderscore}{PD1}{\137}% U+005F
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmacronbelow}{PD1}{\137}% U+005F
% U+0060 GRAVE ACCENT; grave
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciigrave}{PD1}{\140}% U+0060
```
\141: U+0061 LATIN SMALL LETTER A; a

...

\150: U+0068 LATIN SMALL LETTER H; h
```
% U+0069 LATIN SMALL LETTER I; i
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{i}{i}% \151 U+0069
```
\152: U+006A LATIN SMALL LETTER J; j

...

\172: U+007A LATIN SMALL LETTER Z; z
```
% U+007B LEFT CURLY BRACKET; braceleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceleft}{PD1}{\173}% U+007B
% U+007C VERTICAL LINE; *bar, verticalbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbar}{PD1}{|}% U+007C
% U+007D RIGHT CURLY BRACKET; braceright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceright}{PD1}{\175}% U+007D
% U+007E TILDE; asciitilde
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciitilde}{PD1}{\176}% U+007E
```
Slot \177 (0x7F) is undefined in PDFDocEncoding.
```
% U+2022 BULLET; bullet
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbullet}{PD1}{\200}% U+2022
% U+2020 DAGGER; dagger
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdagger}{PD1}{\201}% U+2020
% U+2021 DOUBLE DAGGER; daggerdbl; \ddagger (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdaggerdbl}{PD1}{\202}% U+2021
\DeclareTextCommand{\textddagger}{PD1}{\textddagger}
% U+2026 HORIZONTAL ELLIPSIS; ellipsis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textellipsis}{PD1}{\203}% U+2026
% U+2014 EM DASH; emdash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textemdash}{PD1}{\204}% U+2014
% U+2013 EN DASH; endash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textendash}{PD1}{\205}% U+2013
% U+0192 LATIN SMALL LETTER F WITH HOOK; florin
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflorin}{PD1}{\206}% U+0192
% U+2044 FRACTION SLASH; fraction
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfractionsolidus}{PD1}{\207}% U+2044
% U+2039 SINGLE LEFT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guilsinglleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglleft}{PD1}{\210}% U+2039
% U+203A SINGLE RIGHT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guilsinglright
\DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglright}{PD1}{\211}% U+203A
% U+2212 MINUS SIGN; minus
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminus}{PD1}{\212}% U+2212
```

```
% U+2030 PER MILLE SIGN; perthousand
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperthousand}{PD1}{\213}% U+2030
% U+201E DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotedblbase
\DeclareTextCommand{\quotedblbase}{PD1}{\214}% U+201E
% U+201C LEFT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblleft}{PD1}{\215}% U+201C
% U+201D RIGHT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblright}{PD1}{\216}% U+201D
% U+2018 LEFT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteleft}{PD1}{\217}% U+2018
% U+2019 RIGHT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteright}{PD1}{\220}% U+2019
% U+201A SINGLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotesinglbase
\DeclareTextCommand{\quotesinglbase}{PD1}{\221}% U+201A
% U+2122 TRADE MARK SIGN; trademark
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttrademark}{PD1}{\222}% U+2122
% U+FB01 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FI; fi
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfi}{PD1}{\223}% U+FB01
% U+FB02 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FL; fl
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfl}{PD1}{\224}% U+FB02
% U+0141 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH STROKE; Lslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\L}{PD1}{\225}% U+0141
% U+0152 LATIN CAPITAL LIGATURE OE; OE
\DeclareTextCommand{\OE}{PD1}{\226}% U+0152
% U+0160 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CARON; Scaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{S}{\227}% U+0160
% U+0178 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; Ydieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{Y}{\230}% U+0178
\DeclareTextCommand{\IJ}{PD1}{IJ}% ligature U+0049 U+004A
% U+017D LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH CARON; Zcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{Z}{\231}% U+017D
% U+0131 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS I; dotlessi
\DeclareTextCommand{\i}{PD1}{\232}% U+0131
% U+0142 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH STROKE; lslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\l}{PD1}{\233}% U+0142
% U+0153 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE OE; oe
\DeclareTextCommand{\oe}{PD1}{\234}% U+0153
% U+0161 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CARON; scaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{s}{\235}% U+0161
% U+017E LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CARON; zcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{z}{\236}% U+017E
```

Slot \237 (0x9F) is not defined in PDFDocEncoding.
The euro \240 is inserted in version 1.3 of the pdf specification.

```
% U+20AC EURO SIGN; *Euro, euro
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteuro}{PD1}{\240}% U+20AC
% U+00A1 INVERTED EXCLAMATION MARK; exclamdown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textexclamdown}{PD1}{\241}% U+00A1
% U+00A2 CENT SIGN; cent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcent}{PD1}{\242}% U+00A2
% U+00A3 POUND SIGN; sterling
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsterling}{PD1}{\243}% U+00A3
% U+00A4 CURRENCY SIGN; currency
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurrency}{PD1}{\244}% U+00A4
% U+00A5 YEN SIGN; yen
\DeclareTextCommand{\textyen}{PD1}{\245}% U+00A5
% U+00A6 BROKEN BAR; brokenbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbrokenbar}{PD1}{\246}% U+00A6
```

```
% U+00A7 SECTION SIGN; section
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsection}{PD1}{\247}% U+00A7
% U+00A8 DIAERESIS; dieresis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciidieresis}{PD1}{\250}% U+00A8
% U+00A9 COPYRIGHT SIGN; copyright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcopyright}{PD1}{\251}% U+00A9
% U+00AA FEMININE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordfeminine
\DeclareTextCommand{\textordfeminine}{PD1}{\252}% U+00AA
% U+00AB LEFT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guillemotleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotleft}{PD1}{\253}% U+00AB
% U+00AC NOT SIGN; logicalnot
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlogicalnot}{PD1}{\254}% U+00AC
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlnot}{PD1}{\254}% logical not
```

No glyph \255 in PDFDocEncoding.

```
% U+00AE REGISTERED SIGN; registered
\DeclareTextCommand{\textregistered}{PD1}{\256}% U+00AE
% U+00AF MACRON; *macron, overscore
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciimacron}{PD1}{\257}% U+00AF
% U+00B0 DEGREE SIGN; degree
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdegree}{PD1}{\260}% U+00B0
% U+00B1 PLUS-MINUS SIGN; plusminus
\DeclareTextCommand{\textplusminus}{PD1}{\261}% U+00B1
% U+00B2 SUPERSCRIPT TWO; twosuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwosuperior}{PD1}{\262}%* U+00B2
% U+00B3 SUPERSCRIPT THREE; threesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreesuperior}{PD1}{\263}%* U+00B3
% U+00B4 ACUTE ACCENT; acute
\DeclareTextCommand{\textacute}{PD1}{\264}% U+00B4
% U+00B5 MICRO SIGN; mu, mu1
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmu}{PD1}{\265}% U+00B5
% U+00B6 PILCROW SIGN; paragraph
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparagraph}{PD1}{\266}% U+00B6
% U+00B7 MIDDLE DOT; middot, *periodcentered
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperiodcentered}{PD1}{\267}% U+00B7
% U+00B8 CEDILLA; cedilla
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcedilla}{PD1}{\270}% U+00B8
% U+00B9 SUPERSCRIPT ONE; onesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonesuperior}{PD1}{\271}%* U+00B9
% U+00BA MASCULINE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordmasculine
\DeclareTextCommand{\textordmasculine}{PD1}{\272}% U+00BA
% U+00BB RIGHT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guillemotright
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotright}{PD1}{\273}% U+00BB
% U+00BC VULGAR FRACTION ONE QUARTER; onequarter
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonequarter}{PD1}{\274}% U+00BC
% U+00BD VULGAR FRACTION ONE HALF; onehalf
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonehalf}{PD1}{\275}% U+00BD
% U+00BE VULGAR FRACTION THREE QUARTERS; threequarters
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreequarters}{PD1}{\276}% U+00BE
% U+00BF INVERTED QUESTION MARK; questiondown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquestiondown}{PD1}{\277}% U+00BF
% U+00C0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; Agrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{A}{\300}% U+00C0
% U+00C1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; Aacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{A}{\301}% U+00C1
% U+00C2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Acircumflex
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{A}{\302}% U+00C2
% U+00C3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH TILDE; Atilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{A}{\303}% U+00C3
% U+00C4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; Adieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{A}{\304}% U+00C4
% U+00C5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; Aring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{A}{\305}% U+00C5
% U+00C6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER AE; AE
\DeclareTextCommand{\AE}{PD1}{\306}% U+00C6
% U+00C7 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; Ccedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{C}{\307}% U+00C7
% U+00C8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; Egrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{E}{\310}% U+00C8
% U+00C9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; Eacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{E}{\311}% U+00C9
% U+00CA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ecircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{E}{\312}% U+00CA
% U+00CB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; Edieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{E}{\313}% U+00CB
% U+00CC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; Igrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{I}{\314}% U+00CC
% U+00CD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; Iacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{I}{\315}% U+00CD
% U+00CE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Icircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{I}{\316}% U+00CE
% U+00CF LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; Idieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{I}{\317}% U+00CF
% U+00D0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER ETH; Eth
\DeclareTextCommand{\DH}{PD1}{\320}% U+00D0
\DeclareTextCommand{\DJ}{PD1}{\320}% U+00D0
% U+00D1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH TILDE; Ntilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{N}{\321}% U+00D1
% U+00D2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; Ograve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{O}{\322}% U+00D2
% U+00D3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; Oacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{O}{\323}% U+00D3
% U+00D4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ocircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{O}{\324}% U+00D4
% U+00D5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH TILDE; Otilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{O}{\325}% U+00D5
% U+00D6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; Odieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{O}{\326}% U+00D6
% U+00D7 MULTIPLICATION SIGN; multiply
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultiply}{PD1}{\327}% U+00D7
% U+00D8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH STROKE; Oslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\O}{PD1}{\330}% U+00D8
% U+00D9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; Ugrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{U}{\331}% U+00D9
% U+00DA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; Uacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{U}{\332}% U+00DA
% U+00DB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ucircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{U}{\333}% U+00DB
% U+00DC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; Udieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{U}{\334}% U+00DC
% U+00DD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; Yacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{Y}{\335}% U+00DD
% U+00DE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER THORN; Thorn; \TH, \Thorn (wasysym)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\TH}{PD1}{\336}% U+00DE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textThorn}{PD1}{\336}%* U+00DE
% U+00DF LATIN SMALL LETTER SHARP S; germandbls
\DeclareTextCommand{\ss}{PD1}{\337}% U+00DF
% U+00E0 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; agrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PD1}{a}{\340}% U+00E0
% U+00E1 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; aacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PD1}{a}{\341}% U+00E1
% U+00E2 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; acircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{a}{\342}% U+00E2
% U+00E3 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH TILDE; atilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{a}{\343}% U+00E3
% U+00E4 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; adieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PD1}{a}{\344}% U+00E4
% U+00E5 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; aring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{a}{\345}% U+00E5
% U+00E6 LATIN SMALL LETTER AE; ae
\DeclareTextCommand{\ae}{PD1}{\346}% U+00E6
% U+00E7 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; ccedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{c}{\347}% U+00E7
% U+00E8 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; egrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PD1}{e}{\350}% U+00E8
% U+00E9 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; eacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PD1}{e}{\351}% U+00E9
% U+00EA LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ecircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{e}{\352}% U+00EA
% U+00EB LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; edieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PD1}{e}{\353}% U+00EB
% U+00EC LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; igrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PD1}{i}{\354}% U+00EC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PD1}{\i}{\354}% U+00EC
% U+00ED LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; iacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PD1}{i}{\355}% U+00ED
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PD1}{\i}{\355}% U+00ED
% U+00EE LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; icircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{i}{\356}% U+00EE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{\i}{\356}% U+00EE
% U+00EF LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; idieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PD1}{i}{\357}% U+00EF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PD1}{\i}{\357}% U+00EF
% U+00F0 LATIN SMALL LETTER ETH; eth
\DeclareTextCommand{\dh}{PD1}{\360}% U+00F0
% U+00F1 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH TILDE; ntilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{n}{\361}% U+00F1
% U+00F2 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; ograve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PD1}{o}{\362}% U+00F2
% U+00F3 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; oacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PD1}{o}{\363}% U+00F3
% U+00F4 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ocircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{o}{\364}% U+00F4
% U+00F5 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH TILDE; otilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{o}{\365}% U+00F5
% U+00F6 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; odieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PD1}{o}{\366}% U+00F6
% U+00F7 DIVISION SIGN; divide
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdivide}{PD1}{\367}% U+00F7
% U+00F8 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH STROKE; oslash
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\o}{PD1}{\370}% U+00F8
% U+00F9 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; ugrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PD1}{u}{\371}% U+00F9
% U+00FA LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; uacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PD1}{u}{\372}% U+00FA
% U+00FB LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ucircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{u}{\373}% U+00FB
% U+00FC LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; udieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PD1}{u}{\374}% U+00FC
% U+00FD LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; yacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PD1}{y}{\375}% U+00FD
% U+00FE LATIN SMALL LETTER THORN; thorn; \th, \thorn (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\th}{PD1}{\376}% U+00FE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthorn}{PD1}{\376}%* U+00FE
% U+00FF LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; ydieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PD1}{y}{\377}% U+00FF
\DeclareTextCommand{\ij}{PD1}{ij}% ligature U+0069 U+006A
```

Glyphs that consist of several characters.

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\SS}{PD1}{SS}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcelsius}{PD1}{\textdegree C}%
```

Aliases (german.sty)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglqq}{PD1}{\quotedblbase}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgrqq}{PD1}{\textquotedblleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglq}{PD1}{\quotesinglbase}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgrq}{PD1}{\textquoteleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflqq}{PD1}{\guillemotleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrqq}{PD1}{\guillemotright}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflq}{PD1}{\guilsinglleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrq}{PD1}{\guilsinglright}%
```

Aliases (math names)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneg}{PD1}{\textlogicalnot}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttimes}{PD1}{\textmultiply}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiv}{PD1}{\textdivide}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpm}{PD1}{\textplusminus}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcdot}{PD1}{\textperiodcentered}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbeta}{PD1}{\ss}%
```

Polish aliases. PDF encoding does not have the characters, but it is useful to Poles to have the plain letters regardless. Requested by Wojciech Myszka (W.Myszka@immt.pwr.wroc.pl).

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{a}{a}% aogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PD1}{c}{c}% cacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{e}{e}% eogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PD1}{n}{n}% nacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PD1}{s}{s}% sacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PD1}{z}{z}% zacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{z}{z}% zdot
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{A}{A}% Aogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PD1}{C}{C}% Cacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{E}{E}% Eogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PD1}{N}{N}% Nacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PD1}{S}{S}% Sacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PD1}{Z}{Z}% Zacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{Z}{Z}% Zdot
```

⟨/pd1enc⟩

51.2 PU encoding

15477 ⟨*puenc⟩
15478 \DeclareFontEncoding{PU}{}{}

51.2.1 NFSS2 accents

15479 % U+0300 COMBINING GRAVE ACCENT; gravecmb, *gravecomb
15480 \DeclareTextCommand{\‘}{PU}[1]{#1\83\000}% U+0300
15481 % U+0301 COMBINING ACUTE ACCENT; acutecmb, *acutecomb
15482 \DeclareTextCommand{\’}{PU}[1]{#1\83\001}% U+0301
15483 % U+0302 COMBINING CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; circumflexcmb
15484 \DeclareTextCommand{\^}{PU}[1]{#1\83\002}% U+0302
15485 % U+0303 COMBINING TILDE; tildecmb, *tildecomb
15486 \DeclareTextCommand{\~}{PU}[1]{#1\83\003}% U+0303
15487 % U+0304 COMBINING MACRON; macroncmb
15488 \DeclareTextCommand{\=}{PU}[1]{#1\83\004}% U+0304
15489 % U+0306 COMBINING BREVE; brevecmb
15490 \DeclareTextCommand{\u}{PU}[1]{#1\83\006}% U+0306
15491 \DeclareTextCommand{\U}{PU}[1]{#1\83\006}% U+0306
15492 % U+0307 COMBINING DOT ABOVE; dotaccentcmb
15493 \DeclareTextCommand{\.}{PU}[1]{#1\83\007}% U+0307
15494 % U+0308 COMBINING DIAERESIS; dieresiscmb
15495 \DeclareTextCommand{\”}{PU}[1]{#1\83\010}% U+0308
15496 % U+030A COMBINING RING ABOVE; ringcmb
15497 \DeclareTextCommand{\r}{PU}[1]{#1\83\012}% U+030A
15498 % U+030B COMBINING DOUBLE ACUTE ACCENT; hungarumlautcmb
15499 \DeclareTextCommand{\H}{PU}[1]{#1\83\013}% U+030B
15500 % U+030C COMBINING CARON; caroncmb
15501 \DeclareTextCommand{\v}{PU}[1]{#1\83\014}% U+030C
15502 % U+030F COMBINING DOUBLE GRAVE ACCENT; dblgravecmb
15503 \DeclareTextCommand{\G}{PU}[1]{#1\83\017}% U+030F
15504 \DeclareTextCommand{\C}{PU}[1]{#1\83\017}% U+030F
15505 % U+0311 COMBINING INVERTED BREVE; breveinvertedcmb
15506 \DeclareTextCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}[1]{#1\83\021}% U+0311
15507 % U+0323 COMBINING DOT BELOW; dotbelowcmb, *dotbelowcomb
15508 \DeclareTextCommand{\d}{PU}[1]{#1\83\043}% U+0323
15509 % U+0324 COMBINING DIAERESIS BELOW; dieresisbelowcmb; \textsubumlaut (tipa)
15510 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}[1]{#1\83\044}% U+0324
15511 % U+0325 COMBINING RING BELOW; ringbelowcmb; \textsubring (tipa)
15512 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsubring}{PU}[1]{#1\83\045}% U+0325
15513 % U+0327 COMBINING CEDILLA; cedillacmb
15514 \DeclareTextCommand{\c}{PU}[1]{#1\83\047}% U+0327
15515 % U+0328 COMBINING OGONEK; ogonekcmb
15516 \DeclareTextCommand{\k}{PU}[1]{#1\83\050}% U+0328
15517 % U+032D COMBINING CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT BELOW;
15518 % \textsubcircum (tipa)
15519 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}[1]{#1\83\055}% U+032D
15520 % U+032E COMBINING BREVE BELOW; brevebelowcmb
15521 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}[1]{#1\83\056}% U+032E
15522 % U+0330 COMBINING TILDE BELOW; tildebelowcmb; \textsubtilde (tipa)
15523 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}[1]{#1\83\060}% U+0330
15524 % U+0331 COMBINING MACRON BELOW; macronbelowcmb
15525 \DeclareTextCommand{\b}{PU}[1]{#1\83\061}% U+0331
15526 % U+0361 COMBINING DOUBLE INVERTED BREVE; breveinverteddoublecmb
15527 \DeclareTextCommand{\t}{PU}[1]{#1\83\141}% U+0361
15528 % U+20DD COMBINING ENCLOSING CIRCLE

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircled}{PU}[1]{#1\9040\335}% U+20DD
```

Double accents.

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}[1]{#1\83\001\83\004}% U+0301 U+0304
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}[1]{#1\83\000\83\004}% U+0300 U+0304
```

`\@empty` is an artefact of the NFSS2 machinery, it gets inserted for empty arguments and spaces.

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciigrave}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{\@empty}{\textacute}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciicircum}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\@empty}{\texttilde}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciidieresis}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{\@empty}{\textring}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciicaron}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\@empty}{\textdotaccent}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\@empty}{\textcedilla}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciibreve}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{\@empty}{\textdoublegrave}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciimacron}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\@empty}{\texthungarumlaut}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\@empty}{\textogonek}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\021}}% U+0311
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\044}}% U+0324
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubring}{PU}{\@empty}{\textringlow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{\@empty}{\textcircum-
  low}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\056}}% U+032E
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{\@empty}{\texttildelow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{\@empty}{\textmacronbelow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\@empty}{\textdotbelow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\t}{PU}{\@empty}{\texttie}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\newtie}{PU}{\@empty}{\textnewtie}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{\@empty}{\textbigcircle}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\001\83\004}}% U+0301 U
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\000\83\004}}% U+0300 U
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{\ }{\textasciigrave}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{\ }{\textacute}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{\ }{\textasciicircum}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ }{\texttilde}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PU}{\ }{\textasciidieresis}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{\ }{\textring}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\ }{\textasciicaron}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\ }{\textdotaccent}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\ }{\textcedilla}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{\ }{\textasciibreve}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{\ }{\textdoublegrave}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\ }{\textasciimacron}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\ }{\texthungarumlaut}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\ }{\textogonek}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\021}}% U+0311
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\044}}% U+0324
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubring}{PU}{\ }{\textringlow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{\ }{\textcircumlow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\056}}% U+032E
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{\ }{\texttildelow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{\ }{\textmacronbelow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ }{\textdotbelow}%
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\t}{PU}{\ }{\texttie}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\newtie}{PU}{\ }{\textnewtie}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{\ }{\textbigcircle}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\001\83\004}}% U+0301 U+0304
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\000\83\004}}% U+0300 U+0304
```

Accents for capitals (see encoding TS1)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalcedilla}{PU}[1]{\c{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalogonek}{PU}[1]{\k{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalgrave}{PU}[1]{\‘{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalacute}{PU}[1]{\’{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalcircumflex}{PU}[1]{\^{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitaltilde}{PU}[1]{\~{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitaldieresis}{PU}[1]{\”{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalhungarumlaut}{PU}[1]{\H{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalring}{PU}[1]{\r{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalcaron}{PU}[1]{\v{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalbreve}{PU}[1]{\u{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalmacron}{PU}[1]{\={#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitaldotaccent}{PU}[1]{\.{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitaltie}{PU}[1]{\t{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalnewtie}{PU}[1]{\newtie{#1}}%
```

51.2.2 Basic Latin: U+0000 to U+007F

Special white space escape characters.

```
% U+0009 (CHARACTER TABULATION)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHT}{PU}{\80\011}% U+0009
% U+000A (LINE FEED)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLF}{PU}{\80\012}% U+000A
% U+000D (CARRIAGE RETURN)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCR}{PU}{\80\015}% U+000D
```

\80\040: U+0020 SPACE; space, spacehackarabic
\80\041: U+0021 EXCLAMATION MARK; exclam

```
% U+0022 QUOTATION MARK; quotedbl
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedbl}{PU}{”}% \80\042 U+0022
% U+0023 NUMBER SIGN; numbersign
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumbersign}{PU}{\80\043}% U+0023
% U+0024 DOLLAR SIGN; dollar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdollar}{PU}{\80\044}% U+0024
%* \textdollar -> \mathdollar
%* \textdollar -> \EyesDollar (marvosym)
% U+0025 PERCENT SIGN; percent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpercent}{PU}{\80\045}% U+0025
% U+0026 AMPERSAND; ampersand
\DeclareTextCommand{\textampersand}{PU}{\80\046}% U+0026
%* \textampersand -> \binampersand (stmaryrd)
%* \textampersand -> \with (cmll)
% U+0027 APOSTROPHE; quotesingle
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotesingle}{PU}{\80\047}% U+0027
% U+0028 LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleft}{PU}{\80\050}% U+0028
% U+0029 RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenright}{PU}{\80\051}% U+0029
% U+002A ASTERISK; asterisk; (?)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasteriskcentered}{PU}{\80\052}% U+002A
% U+002B PLUS SIGN; plus; \MVPlus (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVPlus}{PU}{\80\053}%* U+002B
```

```
% U+002C COMMA; comma; \MVComma (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVComma}{PU}{\80\054}%* U+002C
% U+002D HYPHEN-MINUS; hyphen; \MVMinus (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVMinus}{PU}{\80\055}%* U+002D
% U+002E FULL STOP; period; \MVPeriod (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVPeriod}{PU}{\80\056}%* U+002E
% U+002F SOLIDUS; slash; \MVDivision (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVDivision}{PU}{\80\057}%* U+002F
% U+0030 DIGIT ZERO; zero; \MVZero (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVZero}{PU}{\80\060}%* U+0030
% U+0031 DIGIT ONE; one; \MVOne (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVOne}{PU}{\80\061}%* U+0031
% U+0032 DIGIT TWO; two; \MVTwo (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVTwo}{PU}{\80\062}%* U+0032
% U+0033 DIGIT THREE; three; \MVThree (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVThree}{PU}{\80\063}%* U+0033
% U+0034 DIGIT FOUR; four; \MVFour (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVFour}{PU}{\80\064}%* U+0034
% U+0035 DIGIT FIVE; five; \MVFive (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVFive}{PU}{\80\065}%* U+0035
% U+0036 DIGIT SIX; six; \MVSix (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVSix}{PU}{\80\066}%* U+0036
% U+0037 DIGIT SEVEM; seven; \MVSeven (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVSeven}{PU}{\80\067}%* U+0037
% U+0038 DIGIT EIGHT; eight; \MVEight (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVEight}{PU}{\80\070}%* U+0038
% U+0039 DIGIT NINE; nine; \MVNine (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVNine}{PU}{\80\071}%* U+0039
```

\80\072: U+003A COLON; colon
\80\073: U+003B SEMICOLON; semicolon

```
% U+003C LESS-THAN SIGN; less
\DeclareTextCommand{\textless}{PU}{<}% \80\074 U+003C
```

\80\075: U+003D EQUALS SIGN; equal

```
% U+003E GREATER-THAN SIGN; greater
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgreater}{PU}{>}% \80\076 U+003E
```

\80\077: U+003F QUESTION MARK; question

```
% U+0040 COMMERCIAL AT; at; \MVAt (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVAt}{PU}{\80\100}%* U+0040
```

\80\101: U+0041 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A; A

...

\80\132: U+005A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z; Z
\80\133: U+005B LEFT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketleft

```
% U+005C REVERSE SOLIDUS; backslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackslash}{PU}{\80\134}% U+005C
```

\80\135: U+005D RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketright

```
% U+005E CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; asciicircum
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicircum}{PU}{\80\136}% U+005E
% U+005F LOW LINE; underscore
\DeclareTextCommand{\textunderscore}{PU}{\80\137}% U+005F
%* \textunderscore -> \mathunderscore (LaTeX)
% U+0060 GRAVE ACCENT; grave
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciigrave}{PU}{\80\140}% U+0060
```

\80\141: U+0061 LATIN SMALL LETTER A; a

...

\80\150: U+0068 LATIN SMALL LETTER H; h

```
% U+0069 LATIN SMALL LETTER I; i
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\i}{i}% \80\151 U+0069
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{i}{i}% \80\151 U+0069
```

\80\152: U+006A LATIN SMALL LETTER J; j

...

\80\172: U+007A LATIN SMALL LETTER Z; z

```
% U+007B LEFT CURLY BRACKET; braceleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceleft}{PU}{\80\173}% U+007B
% U+007C VERTICAL LINE; *bar, verticalbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbar}{PU}{|}% \80\174 U+007C
%* \textbar -> \textvertline (tipa)
% U+007D RIGHT CURLY BRACKET; braceright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceright}{PU}{\80\175}% U+007D
% U+007E TILDE; asciitilde
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciitilde}{PU}{\80\176}% U+007E
```

51.2.3 Latin-1 Supplement: U+0080 to U+00FF

\80\240: U+00A0 NO-BREAK SPACE; nbspace, nonbreakingspace

```
% U+00A1 INVERTED EXCLAMATION MARK; exclamdown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textexclamdown}{PU}{\80\241}% U+00A1
% U+00A2 CENT SIGN; cent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcent}{PU}{\80\242}% U+00A2
% U+00A3 POUND SIGN; sterling
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsterling}{PU}{\80\243}% U+00A3
%* \textsterling -> \mathsterling (LaTeX)
%* \textsterling -> \pounds (LaTeX)
% U+00A4 CURRENCY SIGN; currency
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurrency}{PU}{\80\244}% U+00A4
% U+00A5 YEN SIGN; yen
\DeclareTextCommand{\textyen}{PU}{\80\245}% U+00A5
% U+00A6 BROKEN BAR; brokenbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbrokenbar}{PU}{\80\246}% U+00A6
%* \textbrokenbar -> \brokenvert (wasysym)
% U+00A7 SECTION SIGN; section
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsection}{PU}{\80\247}% U+00A7
%* \textsection -> \mathsection (LaTeX)
%* \textsection -> \S (LaTeX)
% U+00A8 DIAERESIS; dieresis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciidieresis}{PU}{\80\250}% U+00A8
% U+00A9 COPYRIGHT SIGN; copyright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcopyright}{PU}{\80\251}%* U+00A9
% U+00AA FEMININE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordfeminine
\DeclareTextCommand{\textordfeminine}{PU}{\80\252}% U+00AA
% U+00AB LEFT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guille-
    motleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotleft}{PU}{\80\253}% U+00AB
% U+00AC NOT SIGN; logicalnot
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlogicalnot}{PU}{\80\254}% U+00AC
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlnot}{PU}{\80\254}% U+00AC
```

\80\255: U+00AD SOFT HYPHEN; sfthyphen, softhyphen

```
% U+00AE REGISTERED SIGN; registered
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textregistered}{PU}{\80\256}% U+00AE
% U+00AF MACRON; *macron, overscore
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciimacron}{PU}{\80\257}% U+00AF
% U+00B0 DEGREE SIGN; degree
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdegree}{PU}{\80\260}% U+00B0
% U+00B1 PLUS-MINUS SIGN; plusminus
\DeclareTextCommand{\textplusminus}{PU}{\80\261}% U+00B1
% U+00B2 SUPERSCRIPT TWO; twosuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwosuperior}{PU}{\80\262}%* U+00B2
% U+00B3 SUPERSCRIPT THREE; threesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreesuperior}{PU}{\80\263}%* U+00B3
% U+00B4 ACUTE ACCENT; acute
\DeclareTextCommand{\textacute}{PU}{\80\264}% U+00B4
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciiacute}{PU}{\80\264}% U+00B4
% U+00B5 MICRO SIGN; mu, mu1
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmu}{PU}{\80\265}% U+00B5
% U+00B6 PILCROW SIGN; paragraph
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparagraph}{PU}{\80\266}% U+00B6
%* \textparagraph -> \mathparagraph (LaTeX)
% U+00B7 MIDDLE DOT; middot, *periodcentered
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperiodcentered}{PU}{\80\267}% U+00B7
%* \textperiodcentered -> \MultiplicationDot (marvosym)
%* \textperiodcentered -> \Squaredot (marvosym)
% U+00B8 CEDILLA; cedilla
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcedilla}{PU}{\80\270}% U+00B8
% U+00B9 SUPERSCRIPT ONE; onesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonesuperior}{PU}{\80\271}%* U+00B9
% U+00BA MASCULINE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordmasculine
\DeclareTextCommand{\textordmasculine}{PU}{\80\272}% U+00BA
% U+00BB RIGHT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guille-
    motright
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotright}{PU}{\80\273}% U+00BB
% U+00BC VULGAR FRACTION ONE QUARTER; onequarter
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonequarter}{PU}{\80\274}% U+00BC
% U+00BD VULGAR FRACTION ONE HALF; onehalf
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonehalf}{PU}{\80\275}% U+00BD
% U+00BE VULGAR FRACTION THREE QUARTERS; threequarters
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreequarters}{PU}{\80\276}% U+00BE
% U+00BF INVERTED QUESTION MARK; questiondown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquestiondown}{PU}{\80\277}% U+00BF
% U+00C0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; Agrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{A}{\80\300}% U+00C0
% U+00C1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; Aacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{A}{\80\301}% U+00C1
% U+00C2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Acircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{A}{\80\302}% U+00C2
% U+00C3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH TILDE; Atilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{A}{\80\303}% U+00C3
% U+00C4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; Adieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{A}{\80\304}% U+00C4
% U+00C5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; Aring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{A}{\80\305}% U+00C5
% U+00C6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER AE; AE
\DeclareTextCommand{\AE}{PU}{\80\306}% U+00C6
% U+00C7 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; Ccedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{C}{\80\307}% U+00C7
% U+00C8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; Egrave
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{E}{\80\310}% U+00C8
% U+00C9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; Eacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{E}{\80\311}% U+00C9
% U+00CA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ecircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{E}{\80\312}% U+00CA
% U+00CB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; Edieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PU}{E}{\80\313}% U+00CB
% U+00CC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; Igrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{I}{\80\314}% U+00CC
% U+00CD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; Iacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{I}{\80\315}% U+00CD
% U+00CE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Icircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{I}{\80\316}% U+00CE
% U+00CF LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; Idieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PU}{I}{\80\317}% U+00CF
% U+00D0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER ETH; Eth
\DeclareTextCommand{\DH}{PU}{\80\320}% U+00D0
% U+00D1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH TILDE; Ntilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{N}{\80\321}% U+00D1
% U+00D2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; Ograve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{O}{\80\322}% U+00D2
% U+00D3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; Oacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{O}{\80\323}% U+00D3
% U+00D4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ocircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{O}{\80\324}% U+00D4
% U+00D5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH TILDE; Otilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{O}{\80\325}% U+00D5
% U+00D6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; Odieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PU}{O}{\80\326}% U+00D6
% U+00D7 MULTIPLICATION SIGN; multiply
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultiply}{PU}{\80\327}% U+00D7
%* \textmultiply -> \vartimes (stmaryrd)
%* \textmultiply -> \MVMultiplication (marvosym)
% U+00D8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH STROKE; Oslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\O}{PU}{\80\330}% U+00D8
% U+00D9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; Ugrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{U}{\80\331}% U+00D9
% U+00DA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; Uacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{U}{\80\332}% U+00DA
% U+00DB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ucircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{U}{\80\333}% U+00DB
% U+00DC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; Udieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\”}{PU}{U}{\80\334}% U+00DC
% U+00DD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; Yacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{Y}{\80\335}% U+00DD
% U+00DE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER THORN; Thorn; \TH, \Thorn (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\TH}{PU}{\80\336}% U+00DE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textThorn}{PU}{\80\336}%* U+00DE
% U+00DF LATIN SMALL LETTER SHARP S; germandbls
\DeclareTextCommand{\ss}{PU}{\80\337}% U+00DF
% U+00E0 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; agrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{a}{\80\340}% U+00E0
% U+00E1 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; aacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{a}{\80\341}% U+00E1
% U+00E2 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; acircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{a}{\80\342}% U+00E2
% U+00E3 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH TILDE; atilde
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{a}{\80\343}% U+00E3
% U+00E4 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; adieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{a}{\80\344}% U+00E4
% U+00E5 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; aring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{a}{\80\345}% U+00E5
% U+00E6 LATIN SMALL LETTER AE; ae
\DeclareTextCommand{\ae}{PU}{\80\346}% U+00E6
% U+00E7 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; ccedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{c}{\80\347}% U+00E7
% U+00E8 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; egrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{e}{\80\350}% U+00E8
% U+00E9 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; eacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{e}{\80\351}% U+00E9
% U+00EA LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ecircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{e}{\80\352}% U+00EA
% U+00EB LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; edieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{e}{\80\353}% U+00EB
% U+00EC LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; igrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{i}{\80\354}% U+00EC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\i}{\80\354}% U+00EC
% U+00ED LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; iacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{i}{\80\355}% U+00ED
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\i}{\80\355}% U+00ED
% U+00EE LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; icircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{i}{\80\356}% U+00EE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{\i}{\80\356}% U+00EE
% U+00EF LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; idieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{i}{\80\357}% U+00EF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\i}{\80\357}% U+00EF
% U+00F0 LATIN SMALL LETTER ETH; eth
\DeclareTextCommand{\dh}{PU}{\80\360}% U+00F0
%* \dh -> \eth (wsuipa, phonetic)
% U+00F1 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH TILDE; ntilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{n}{\80\361}% U+00F1
% U+00F2 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; ograve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{o}{\80\362}% U+00F2
% U+00F3 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; oacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{o}{\80\363}% U+00F3
% U+00F4 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ocircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{o}{\80\364}% U+00F4
% U+00F5 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH TILDE; otilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{o}{\80\365}% U+00F5
% U+00F6 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; odieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{o}{\80\366}% U+00F6
% U+00F7 DIVISION SIGN; divide
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdivide}{PU}{\80\367}% U+00F7
% U+00F8 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH STROKE; oslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\o}{PU}{\80\370}% U+00F8
% U+00F9 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; ugrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{u}{\80\371}% U+00F9
% U+00FA LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; uacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{u}{\80\372}% U+00FA
% U+00FB LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ucircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{u}{\80\373}% U+00FB
% U+00FC LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; udieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{u}{\80\374}% U+00FC
% U+00FD LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; yacute
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{y}{\80\375}% U+00FD
% U+00FE LATIN SMALL LETTER THORN; thorn;
%   \th, \thorn (wasysym), \textthorn (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\th}{PU}{\80\376}% U+00FE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthorn}{PU}{\80\376}%* U+00FE
% U+00FF LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; ydieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{y}{\80\377}% U+00FF
```

51.2.4 Latin Extended-A: U+0080 to U+017F

```
% U+0100 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH MACRON; Amacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{A}{\81\000}% U+0100
% U+0101 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH MACRON; amacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{a}{\81\001}% U+0101
% U+0102 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH BREVE; Abreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{A}{\81\002}% U+0102
% U+0103 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH BREVE; abreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{a}{\81\003}% U+0103
% U+0104 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH OGONEK; Aogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{A}{\81\004}% U+0104
% U+0105 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH OGONEK; aogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{a}{\81\005}% U+0105
% U+0106 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH ACUTE; Cacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{C}{\81\006}% U+0106
% U+0107 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH ACUTE; cacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{c}{\81\007}% U+0107
% U+0108 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ccircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{C}{\81\010}% U+0108
% U+0109 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ccircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{c}{\81\011}% U+0109
% U+010A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH DOT ABOVE; Cdot, Cdotac-
  cent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{C}{\81\012}% U+010A
% U+010B LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH DOT ABOVE; cdot, cdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{c}{\81\013}% U+010B
% U+010C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CARON; Ccaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{C}{\81\014}% U+010C
% U+010D LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CARON; ccaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{c}{\81\015}% U+010D
% U+010E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH CARON; Dcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{D}{\81\016}% U+010E
% U+010F LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CARON; dcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{d}{\81\017}% U+010F
% U+0110 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH STROKE; Dcroat, Dslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\DJ}{PU}{\81\020}% U+0110
% U+0111 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH STROKE; dcroat, dmacron;
%   \textcrd (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\dj}{PU}{\81\021}% U+0111
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrd}{PU}{\81\021}% U+0111
%* \textcrd -> \crossd (wsuipa)
% An alternate glyph with the stroke through the bowl:
%* \textcrd -> \textbard (tipa)
%* \textcrd -> \bard (wsuipa)
% U+0112 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH MACRON; Emacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{E}{\81\022}% U+0112
% U+0113 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH MACRON; emacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{e}{\81\023}% U+0113
```

```
% U+0114 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH BREVE; Ebreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{E}{\81\024}% U+0114
% U+0115 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH BREVE; ebreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{e}{\81\025}% U+0115
% U+0116 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DOT ABOVE; Edot, Edotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{E}{\81\026}% U+0116
% U+0117 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DOT ABOVE; edot, edotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{e}{\81\027}% U+0117
% U+0118 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH OGONEK; Eogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{E}{\81\030}% U+0118
% U+0119 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH OGONEK; eogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{e}{\81\031}% U+0119
% U+011A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CARON; Ecaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{E}{\81\032}% U+011A
% U+011B LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CARON; ecaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{e}{\81\033}% U+011B
% U+011C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Gcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{G}{\81\034}% U+011C
% U+011D LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH CIRCUMFLEX; gcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{g}{\81\035}% U+011D
% U+011E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH BREVE; Gbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{G}{\81\036}% U+011E
% U+011F LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH BREVE; gbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{g}{\81\037}% U+011F
% U+0120 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH DOT ABOVE; Gdot, Gdotac-
    cent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{G}{\81\040}% U+0120
% U+0121 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH DOT ABOVE; gdot, gdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{g}{\81\041}% U+0121
% U+0122 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH CEDILLA; Gcedilla, Gcom-
    maaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{G}{\81\042}% U+0122
% U+0123 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH CEDILLA; gcedilla, gcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{g}{\81\043}% U+0123
% U+0124 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Hcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{H}{\81\044}% U+0124
% U+0125 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH CIRCUMFLEX; hcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{h}{\81\045}% U+0125
% U+0126 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH STROKE; Hbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHslash}{PU}{\81\046}% U+0126
% U+0127 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH STROKE; hbar; \hbar (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthbar}{PU}{\81\047}%* U+0127
%* \texthbar -> \textcrh (tipa)
%* \texthbar -> \crossh (wsuipa)
%* \texthbar -> \planck (phonetic)
% U+0128 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH TILDE; Itilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{I}{\81\050}% U+0128
% U+0129 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH TILDE; itilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{i}{\81\051}% U+0129
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\i}{\81\051}% U+0129
% U+012A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH MACRON; Imacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{I}{\81\052}% U+012A
% U+012B LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH MACRON; imacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{i}{\81\053}% U+012B
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\i}{\81\053}% U+012B
% U+012C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH BREVE; Ibreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{I}{\81\054}% U+012C
```

```
% U+012D LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH BREVE; ibreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{i}{\81\055}% U+012D
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{\i}{\81\055}% U+012D
% U+012E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH OGONEK; Iogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{I}{\81\056}% U+012E
% U+012F LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH OGONEK; iogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{i}{\81\057}% U+012F
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\i}{\81\057}% U+012F
% U+0130 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DOT ABOVE; Idot, Idotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{I}{\81\060}% U+0130
% U+0131 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS I; dotlessi
\DeclareTextCommand{\i}{PU}{\81\061}% U+0131
% U+0132 LATIN CAPITAL LIGATURE IJ; IJ
\DeclareTextCommand{\IJ}{PU}{\81\062}% U+0132
% U+0133 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE IJ; ij
\DeclareTextCommand{\ij}{PU}{\81\063}% U+0133
% U+0134 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER J WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Jcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{J}{\81\064}% U+0134
% U+0135 LATIN SMALL LETTER J WITH CIRCUMFLEX; jcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{j}{\81\065}% U+0135
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{\j}{\81\065}% U+0135
% U+0136 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH CEDILLA; Kcedilla, Kcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{K}{\81\066}% U+0136
% U+0137 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH CEDILLA; kcedilla, kcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{k}{\81\067}% U+0137
```

The canonical name of U+0138, small letter kra, would be `\textkgreenlandic`, following the glyph naming convention. However `latex/base/inputenc.dtx` has choosen `\textkra`.

```
% U+0138 LATIN SMALL LETTER KRA; kgreenlandic
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkra}{PU}{\81\070}% U+0138
% U+0139 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH ACUTE; Lacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{L}{\81\071}% U+0139
% U+013A LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH ACUTE; lacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{l}{\81\072}% U+013A
% U+013B LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH CEDILLA; Lcedilla, Lcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{L}{\81\073}% U+013B
% U+013C LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH CEDILLA; lcedilla, lcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{l}{\81\074}% U+013C
% U+013D LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH CARON; Lcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{L}{\81\075}% U+013D
% U+013E LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH CARON; lcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{l}{\81\076}% U+013E
```

There seems to be no variants of letters 'L' and 'l' with a dot above (reasonable). Therefore the `\.` accent is reused instead of making a separate accent macro `\textmiddledot`.

```
% U+013F LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH MIDDLE DOT; Ldot, Ldotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{L}{\81\077}% U+013F
% U+0140 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH MIDDLE DOT; ldot, ldotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{l}{\81\100}% U+0140
% U+0141 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH STROKE; Lslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\L}{PU}{\81\101}% U+0141
% U+0142 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH STROKE; lslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\l}{PU}{\81\102}% U+0142
```

```
% U+0143 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH ACUTE; Nacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{N}{\81\103}% U+0143
% U+0144 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH ACUTE; nacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{n}{\81\104}% U+0144
% U+0145 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH CEDILLA; Ncedilla, Ncommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{N}{\81\105}% U+0145
% U+0146 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CEDILLA; ncedilla, ncommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{n}{\81\106}% U+0146
% U+0147 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH CARON; Ncaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{N}{\81\107}% U+0147
% U+0148 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CARON; ncaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{n}{\81\110}% U+0148
% U+0149 LATIN SMALL LETTER N PRECEDED BY APOSTROPHE; napostrophe, quoterightn
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnapostrophe}{PU}{\81\111}% U+0149
% U+014A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER ENG; Eng
\DeclareTextCommand{\NG}{PU}{\81\112}% U+014A
% U+014B LATIN SMALL LETTER ENG; eng
\DeclareTextCommand{\ng}{PU}{\81\113}% U+014B
%* \ng -> \eng (wsuipa)
%* \ng -> \engma (phonetic)
% U+014C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MACRON; Omacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{O}{\81\114}% U+014C
% U+014D LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH MACRON; omacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{o}{\81\115}% U+014D
% U+014E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH BREVE; Obreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{O}{\81\116}% U+014E
% U+014F LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH BREVE; obreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{o}{\81\117}% U+014F
% U+0150 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; Odblacute, Ohungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{O}{\81\120}% U+0150
% U+0151 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; odblacute, ohungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{o}{\81\121}% U+0151
% U+0152 LATIN CAPITAL LIGATURE OE; OE
\DeclareTextCommand{\OE}{PU}{\81\122}% U+0152
% U+0153 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE OE; oe
\DeclareTextCommand{\oe}{PU}{\81\123}% U+0153
% U+0154 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH ACUTE; Racute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{R}{\81\124}% U+0154
% U+0155 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH ACUTE; racute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{r}{\81\125}% U+0155
% U+0156 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH CEDILLA; Rcedilla, Rcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{R}{\81\126}% U+0156
% U+0157 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH CEDILLA; rcedilla, rcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{r}{\81\127}% U+0157
% U+0158 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH CARON; Rcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{R}{\81\130}% U+0158
% U+0159 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH CARON; rcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{r}{\81\131}% U+0159
% U+015A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH ACUTE; Sacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{S}{\81\132}% U+015A
% U+015B LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH ACUTE; sacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{s}{\81\133}% U+015B
```

```
% U+015C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Scircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{S}{\81\134}% U+015C
% U+015D LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CIRCUMFLEX; scircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{s}{\81\135}% U+015D
% U+015E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CEDILLA; Scedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{S}{\81\136}% U+015E
% U+015F LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CEDILLA; scedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{s}{\81\137}% U+015F
% U+0160 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CARON; Scaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{S}{\81\140}% U+0160
% U+0161 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CARON; scaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{s}{\81\141}% U+0161
% U+0162 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH CEDILLA; Tcedilla, Tcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{T}{\81\142}% U+0162
% U+0163 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CEDILLA; tcedilla, tcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{t}{\81\143}% U+0163
% U+0164 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH CARON; Tcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{T}{\81\144}% U+0164
% U+0165 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CARON; tcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{t}{\81\145}% U+0165
% U+0166 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH STROKE; Tbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTslash}{PU}{\81\146}% U+0166
% U+0167 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH STROKE; tbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttslash}{PU}{\81\147}% U+0167
% U+0168 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH TILDE; Utilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{U}{\81\150}% U+0168
% U+0169 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH TILDE; utilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{u}{\81\151}% U+0169
% U+016A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH MACRON; Umacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{U}{\81\152}% U+016A
% U+016B LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH MACRON; umacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{u}{\81\153}% U+016B
% U+016C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH BREVE; Ubreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{U}{\81\154}% U+016C
% U+016D LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH BREVE; ubreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{u}{\81\155}% U+016D
% U+016E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH RING ABOVE; Uring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{U}{\81\156}% U+016E
% U+016F LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH RING ABOVE; uring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{u}{\81\157}% U+016F
% U+0170 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; Udblacute, Uhungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{U}{\81\160}% U+0170
% U+0171 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; udblacute, uhungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{u}{\81\161}% U+0171
% U+0172 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH OGONEK; Uogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{U}{\81\162}% U+0172
% U+0173 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH OGONEK; uogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{u}{\81\163}% U+0173
% U+0174 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Wcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{W}{\81\164}% U+0174
% U+0175 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH CIRCUMFLEX; wcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{w}{\81\165}% U+0175
% U+0176 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ycircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{Y}{\81\166}% U+0176
```

```
% U+0177 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ycircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{y}{\81\167}% U+0177
% U+0178 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; Ydieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{Y}{\81\170}% U+0178
% U+0179 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH ACUTE; Zacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{Z}{\81\171}% U+0179
% U+017A LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH ACUTE; zacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{z}{\81\172}% U+017A
% U+017B LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH DOT ABOVE; Zdot, Zdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{Z}{\81\173}% U+017B
% U+017C LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH DOT ABOVE; zdot, zdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{z}{\81\174}% U+017C
% U+017D LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH CARON; Zcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{Z}{\81\175}% U+017D
% U+017E LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CARON; zcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{z}{\81\176}% U+017E
% U+017F LATIN SMALL LETTER LONG S; longs, slong
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongs}{PU}{\81\177}% U+017F
```

51.2.5 Latin Extended-B: U+0180 to U+024F

```
% U+0180 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH STROKE; bstroke; \textcrb (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrb}{PU}{\81\200}% U+0180
%* \textcrb -> \crossb (wsuipa)
% An alternate glyph with the stroke through the bowl:
%* \textcrb -> \textbarb (tipa)
%* \textcrb -> \barb (wsuipa)
% U+0181 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH HOOK; Bhook; \hausaB (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthausaB}{PU}{\81\201}%* U+0181
% U+0188 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH HOOK; chook; \texthtc (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtc}{PU}{\81\210}% U+0188
% U+018A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH HOOK; Dhook; \hausaD (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthausaD}{PU}{\81\212}%* U+018A
% U+018E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER REVERSED E; Ereversed
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEreversed}{PU}{\81\216}% U+018E
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevE}{PU}{\81\216}% U+018E
% U+0192 LATIN SMALL LETTER F WITH HOOK; florin
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflorin}{PU}{\81\222}% U+0192
%* \textflorin -> \Florin (marvosym)
% U+0195 LATIN SMALL LETTER HV; hv; \texthvlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthvlig}{PU}{\81\225}% U+0195
%* \texthvlig -> \hv (wsuipa)
% U+0198 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH HOOK; Khook; \hausaK (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthausaK}{PU}{\81\230}%* U+0198
% U+0199 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH HOOK; khook; \texthtk (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtk}{PU}{\81\231}% U+0199
%* \texthtk -> \hausak (phonetic)
% U+019A LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH BAR; lbar;
%   \textbarl (tipa), \barl (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarl}{PU}{\81\232}%* U+019A
% U+019B LATIN SMALL LETTER LAMBDA WITH STROKE/
%   LATIN SMALL LETTER BARRED LAMBDA; lambdastroke;
%   \textcrlambda (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrlambda}{PU}{\81\233}% U+019B
%* \textcrlambda -> \crossnilambda (wsuipa)
```

```
%* \textcrlambda -> \barlambda (phonetic)
%* \textcrlambda -> \lambdabar (txfonts/pxfonts)
%* \textcrlambda -> \lambdaslash (txfonts/pxfonts)
% U+019E LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH LONG RIGHT LEG; nlegright-
    long;
%   \textnrleg (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUnrleg}{PU}{\81\236}% U+019E
%* \textPUnrleg -> \textnrleg (tipx)
% U+01A5 LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH HOOK; phook; \texthtp (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtp}{PU}{\81\245}% U+01A5
% U+01AB LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH PALATAL HOOK; tpalatalhook;
%   \textlhookt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhookt}{PU}{\81\253}% U+01AB
% U+01AD LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH HOOK; thook; \texthtt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtt}{PU}{\81\255}% U+01AD
% U+01B9 LATIN SMALL LETTER EZH REVERSED/
%   LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED YOGH; \textrevyogh (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevyogh}{PU}{\81\271}% U+01B9
% U+01BB LATIN LETTER TWO WITH STROKE; twostroke; \textcrtwo (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrtwo}{PU}{\81\273}% U+01BB
% U+01BE LATIN LETTER INVERTED GLOTTAL STOP WITH STROKE;
%   glottalinvertedstroke; \textcrinvglotstop (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrinvglotstop}{PU}{\81\276}% U+01BE
% U+01BF LATIN LETTER WYNN; wynn; \textwynn (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwynn}{PU}{\81\277}% U+01BF
% U+01C0 LATIN LETTER DENTAL CLICK/LATIN LETTER PIPE; clickden-
    tal;
%   \textpipe (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpipe}{PU}{\81\300}% U+01C0
%* \textpipe -> \textpipevar (tipx)
% U+01C1 LATIN LETTER LATERAL CLICK/LATIN LETTER
%   DOUBLE PIPE; clicklateral; \textdoublepipe (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublepipe}{PU}{\81\301}% U+01C1
%* \textdoublepipe -> \textdoublepipevar (tipx)
% U+01C2 LATIN LETTER ALVEOLAR CLICK/LATIN LETTER PIPE DOU-
    BLE BAR;
%   clickalveolar; \textdoublebarpipe (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublebarpipe}{PU}{\81\302}% U+01C2
%* \textdoublebarpipe -> \textdoublebarpipevar (tipx)
% U+01CD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH CARON; Acaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{A}{\81\315}% U+01CD
% U+01CE LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH CARON; acaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{a}{\81\316}% U+01CE
% U+01CF LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH CARON; Icaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{I}{\81\317}% U+01CF
% U+01D0 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH CARON; icaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\i}{\81\320}% U+01D0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{i}{\81\320}% U+01D0
% U+01D1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH CARON; Ocaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{O}{\81\321}% U+01D1
% U+01D2 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH CARON; ocaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{o}{\81\322}% U+01D2
% U+01D3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CARON; Ucaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{U}{\81\323}% U+01D3
% U+01D4 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CARON; ucaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{u}{\81\324}% U+01D4
% U+01DD LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED E; eturned; \inve (wasysym)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinve}{PU}{\81\335}%* U+01DD
% U+01E4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH STROKE; Gstroke
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGslash}{PU}{\81\344}% U+01E4
% U+01E5 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH STROKE; gstroke
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgslash}{PU}{\81\345}% U+01E5
%* \textgslash -> \textcrg (tipa)
% U+01E6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH CARON; Gcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{G}{\81\346}% U+01E6
% U+01E7 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH CARON; gcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{g}{\81\347}% U+01E7
% U+01E8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH CARON; Kcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{K}{\81\350}% U+01E8
% U+01E9 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH CARON; kcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{k}{\81\351}% U+01E9
% U+01EA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH OGONEK; Oogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{O}{\81\352}% U+01EA
% U+01EB LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH OGONEK; oogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{o}{\81\353}% U+01EB
% U+01F0 LATIN SMALL LETTER J WITH CARON; jcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\j}{\81\360}% U+01F0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{j}{\81\360}% U+01F0
% U+01F4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH ACUTE; Gacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{G}{\81\364}% U+01F4
% U+01F5 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH ACUTE; gacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{g}{\81\365}% U+01F5
% U+01F8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{N}{\81\370}% U+01F8
% U+01F9 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{n}{\81\371}% U+01F9
% U+01FC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER AE WITH ACUTE; AEacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\AE}{\81\374}% U+01FC
% U+01FD LATIN SMALL LETTER AE WITH ACUTE; aeacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ae}{\81\375}% U+01FD
% U+01FE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH STROKE AND ACUTE;
%   *Oslashacute, Ostrokeacut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\O}{\81\376}% U+01FE
% U+01FF LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH STROKE AND ACUTE;
%   *oslashacute, ostrokeacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\o}{\81\377}% U+01FF
% U+0200 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Adblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{A}{\82\000}% U+0200
% U+0201 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; adblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{a}{\82\001}% U+0201
% U+0204 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Edblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{E}{\82\004}% U+0204
% U+0205 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; edblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{e}{\82\005}% U+0205
% U+0206 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH INVERTED BREVE; Einvert-
    edbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{E}{\82\006}% U+0206
% U+0207 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH INVERTED BREVE; einverted-
    breve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{e}{\82\007}% U+0207
% U+0208 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Idblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{I}{\82\010}% U+0208
% U+0209 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; idblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{\i}{\82\011}% U+0209
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{i}{\82\011}% U+0209
% U+020A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH INVERTED BREVE; Iinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{I}{\82\012}% U+020A
% U+020B LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH INVERTED BREVE; iinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{i}{\82\013}% U+020B
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{\i}{\82\013}% U+020B
% U+020C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Odblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{O}{\82\014}% U+020C
% U+020D LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; odblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{o}{\82\015}% U+020D
% U+020E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH INVERTED BREVE; Oinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{O}{\82\016}% U+020E
% U+020F LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH INVERTED BREVE; oinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{o}{\82\017}% U+020F
% U+0210 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Rdblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{R}{\82\020}% U+0210
% U+0211 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; rdblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{r}{\82\021}% U+0211
% U+0214 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Udblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{U}{\82\024}% U+0214
% U+0215 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; udblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{u}{\82\025}% U+0215
% U+0216 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH INVERTED BREVE; Uinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{U}{\82\026}% U+0216
% U+0217 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH INVERTED BREVE; uinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{u}{\82\027}% U+0217
% U+021E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH CARON
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{H}{\82\036}% U+021E
% U+021F LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH CARON
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{h}{\82\037}% U+021F
% U+0221 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CURL; \textctd (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctd}{PU}{\82\041}% U+0221
% U+0225 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH HOOK; \textcommatailz (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcommatailz}{PU}{\82\045}% U+0225
% U+0226 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DOT ABOVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{A}{\82\046}% U+0226
% U+0227 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DOT ABOVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{a}{\82\047}% U+0227
% U+0228 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CEDILLA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{E}{\82\050}% U+0228
% U+0229 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CEDILLA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{e}{\82\051}% U+0229
% U+022E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOT ABOVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{O}{\82\056}% U+022E
% U+022F LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOT ABOVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{o}{\82\057}% U+022F
% U+0232 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH MACRON
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{Y}{\82\062}% U+0232
% U+0233 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH MACRON
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{y}{\82\063}% U+0233
% U+0235 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CURL; \textctn (tipa)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctn}{PU}{\82\065}% U+0235
% U+0236 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CURL; \textctt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctt}{PU}{\82\066}% U+0236
% U+0237 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS J
\DeclareTextCommand{\j}{PU}{\82\067}% U+0237
% U+0238 LATIN SMALL LETTER DB DIGRAPH; \textdblig (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUdblig}{PU}{\82\070}% U+0238
%* \textPUdblig -> \textdblig (tipx)
% U+0239 LATIN SMALL LETTER QP DIGRAPH; \textqplig (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUqplig}{PU}{\82\071}% U+0239
%* \textPUqplig -> \textqplig (tipx)
% U+023C LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH STROKE; \slashc (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textslashc}{PU}{\82\074}%* U+023C
%* \textslashc -> \textcentoldstyle (textcomp)
% With bar instead of stroke:
%* \textslashc -> \textbarc (tipa)
```

51.2.6 IPA Extensions: U+0250 to U+02AF

```
% U+0250 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED A; aturned; \textturna (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturna}{PU}{\82\120}% U+0250
%* \textturna -> \inva (wasysym)
% U+0251 LATIN SMALL LETTER ALPHA/LATIN SMALL LETTER
%   SCRIPT A; ascript; \textscripta (tipa), \scripta (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscripta}{PU}{\82\121}%* U+0251
%* \textscripta -> \vara (phonetic)
% U+0252 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED ALPHA; ascriptturned;
%   \textturnscripta (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnscripta}{PU}{\82\122}% U+0252
%* \textturnscripta -> \invscripta (wsuipa)
%* \textturnscripta -> \rotvara (phonetic)
% U+0253 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH HOOK; bhook; \texthtb (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtb}{PU}{\82\123}% U+0253
%* \texthtb -> \hookb (wsuipa)
%* \texthtb -> \hausab (phonetic)
% U+0254 LATIN SMALL LETTER OPEN O; oopen;
%   \textopeno (tipa), \openo (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textopeno}{PU}{\82\124}%* U+0254
%* \textopeno -> \varopeno (phonetic)
% U+0255 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CURL; ccurl; \textctc (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctc}{PU}{\82\125}% U+0255
%* \textctc -> \curlyc (wsuipa)
% U+0256 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH TAIL; dtail; \textrtaild (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtaild}{PU}{\82\126}%* U+0256
%* \textrtaild -> \taild (wsuipa)
% U+0257 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH HOOK; dhook; \texthtd (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtd}{PU}{\82\127}% U+0257
%* \texthtd -> \hookd (wsuipa)
%* \texthtd -> \hausad (phonetic)
% U+0258 LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED E; ereversed;
%   \textreve (tipa), \reve (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textreve}{PU}{\82\130}%* U+0258
% U+0259 LATIN SMALL LETTER SCHWA; schwa;
%   \textschwa (tipa), \schwa (wsuipa, phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textschwa}{PU}{\82\131}%* U+0259
% U+025A LATIN SMALL LETTER SCHWA WITH HOOK; schwahook;
%   \textrhookschwa (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhookschwa}{PU}{\82\132}% U+025A
```

```
%* \textrhookschwa -> \er (wsuipa)
% U+025B LATIN SMALL LETTER OPEN E/LATIN SMALL LETTER EPSILON; eopen;
%   \niepsilon (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textniepsilon}{PU}{\82\133}%* U+025B
%* \textniepsilon -> \epsi (phonetic)
% U+025C LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED OPEN E; eopenreversed;
%   \textrevepsilon (tipa), \revepsilon (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevepsilon}{PU}{\82\134}%* U+025C
% U+025D LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED OPEN E WITH HOOK; eopenreversedhook;
%   \textrhookrevepsilon (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhookrevepsilon}{PU}{\82\135}%* U+025D
%* \textrhookrevepsilon -> \hookrevepsilon (wsuipa)
% U+025E LATIN SMALL LETTER CLOSED REVERSED OPEN E; eopenreversedclosed;
%   \textcloserevepsilon (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcloserevepsilon}{PU}{\82\136}% U+025E
%* \textcloserevepsilon -> \closedrevepsilon (wsuipa)
% U+025F LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS J WITH STROKE; jdotlessstroke;
%   \textbardotlessj (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbardotlessj}{PU}{\82\137}% U+025F
%* \textbardotlessj -> \barj (phonetic)
% U+0260 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH HOOK; ghook; \texthtg (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtg}{PU}{\82\140}% U+0260
%* \texthtg -> \hookg (wsuipa)
% U+0261 LATIN SMALL LETTER SCRIPT G; gscript;
%   \textscriptg (tipa), \scriptg (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscriptg}{PU}{\82\141}%* U+0261
%* \textscriptg -> \varg (phonetic)
% U+0262 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL G; \textscg (tipa), \scg (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscg}{PU}{\82\142}%* U+0262
% U+0263 LATIN SMALL LETTER GAMMA; gammalatinsmall;
%   \ipagamma (wsuipa), \vod (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textipagamma}{PU}{\82\143}%* U+0263
%* \textipagamma -> \vod (pnonetic)
% U+0264 LATIN SMALL LETTER RAMS HORN; ramshorn;
%   \babygamma (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbabygamma}{PU}{\82\144}%* U+0264
% U+0265 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED H; hturned; \textturnh (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnh}{PU}{\82\145}% U+0265
%* \textturnh -> \invh (wsuipa)
%* \textturnh -> \udesc (phonetic)
% U+0266 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH HOOK; hhook; \texthth (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthth}{PU}{\82\146}% U+0266
%* \texthth -> \hookh (wsuipa)
%* \texthth -> \voicedh (phonetic)
% U+0267 LATIN SMALL LETTER HENG WITH HOOK; henghook; \textheng (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textheng}{PU}{\82\147}% U+0267
%* \textheng -> \hookheng (wsuipa)
% U+0268 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH STROKE;
%   \textbari (tipa), \bari (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbari}{PU}{\82\150}%* U+0268
%* \textbari -> \ibar (phonetic)
% U+0269 LATIN SMALL LETTER IOTA; iotalatin; \niiota (wsuipa)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textniiota}{PU}{\82\151}%* U+0269
%* \textniiota -> \vari (phonetic)
% U+026A LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL I; \textsci (tipa), \sci (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsci}{PU}{\82\152}%* U+026A
% U+026B LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH MIDDLE TILDE; lmiddletilde;
%   \textltilde (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textltilde}{PU}{\82\153}% U+026B
%* \textltilde -> \tildel (wsuipa)
% U+026C LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH BELT; lbelt; \textbeltl (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbeltl}{PU}{\82\154}% U+026C
%* \textbeltl -> \latfric (wsuipa)
% U+026D LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH RETROFLEX HOOK;
%   lhookretroflex; \textrtaill (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtaill}{PU}{\82\155}% U+026D
%* \textrtaill -> \taill (wsuipa)
% U+026E LATIN SMALL LETTER LEZH; lezh; \textlyoghlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlyoghlig}{PU}{\82\156}% U+026E
%* \textlyoghlig -> \lz (wsuipa)
% U+026F LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED M; mturned; \textturnm (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnm}{PU}{\82\157}% U+026F
%* \textturnm -> \invm (wsuipa)
%* \textturnm -> \rotm (phonetic)
% U+0270 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED M WITH LONG LEG; mlonglegturned;
%   \textturnmrleg (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnmrleg}{PU}{\82\160}% U+0270
%* \textturnmrleg -> \legm (wsuipa)
% U+0271 LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH HOOK; mhook; \textltailm (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textltailm}{PU}{\82\161}% U+0271
%* \textltailm -> \labdentalnas (wsuipa)
%* \textltailm -> \emgma (phonetic)
% U+0272 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH LEFT HOOK; nhookleft; \textltailn (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textltailn}{PU}{\82\162}% U+0272
%* \textltailn -> \nj (wsuipa)
%* \textltailn -> \enya (phonetic)
% U+0273 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH RETROFLEX HOOK;
%   nhookretroflex; \textrtailn (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtailn}{PU}{\82\163}% U+0273
%* \textrtailn -> \tailn (wsuipa)
% U+0274 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL N; \textscn (tipa), \scn (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscn}{PU}{\82\164}%* U+0274
% U+0275 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MIDDLE TILDE/
%   LATIN CAPITAL LETTER BARRED O; obarred;
%   \textbaro (tipa), \baro (wsuipa)
% But \baro from stmaryrd is different!
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbaro}{PU}{\82\165}% U+0275
% U+0276 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL OE; \textscoelig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscoelig}{PU}{\82\166}% U+0276
% U+0277 LATIN SMALL LETTER CLOSED OMEGA; omegalatinclosed;
%   \textcloseomega (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcloseomega}{PU}{\82\167}% U+0277
%* \textcloseomega -> \closedniomega (wsuipa)
%* \textcloseomega -> \varomega (phonetic)
% U+0278 LATIN SMALL LETTER PHI; philatin; \niphi (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textniphi}{PU}{\82\170}%* U+0278
% U+0279 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED R; rturned; \textturnr (tipa)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnr}{PU}{\82\171}% U+0279
%* \textturnr -> \invr (wsuipa)
%* \textturnr -> \rotr (phonetic)
% U+027A LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED R WITH LONG LEG;
%   rlonglegturned; \textturnlonglegr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnlonglegr}{PU}{\82\172}% U+027A
%* \textturnlonglegr -> \invlegr (wsuipa)
% U+027B LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED R WITH HOOK; rhookturned;
%   \textturnrrtail (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnrrtail}{PU}{\82\173}% U+027B
%* \textturnrrtail -> \tailinvr (wsuipa)
% U+027C LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH LONG LEG; rlongleg; \textlonglegr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlonglegr}{PU}{\82\174}%* U+027C
%* \textlonglegr -> \legr (wsuipa)
% U+027D LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH TAIL; rhook; \textrtailr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtailr}{PU}{\82\175}% U+027D
%* \textrtailr -> \tailr (wsuipa)
% U+027E LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH FISHHOOK; rfishhook;
%   \textfishhookr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfishhookr}{PU}{\82\176}% U+027E
%* \textfishhookr -> \flapr (wsuipa)
%* \textfishhookr -> \flap (phonetic)
% U+027F LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED R WITH FISHHOOK; rfishhookreversed;
%   \textlhtlongi (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhtlongi}{PU}{\82\177}% U+027F
% U+0280 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL R; \textscr (tipa), \scr (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscr}{PU}{\82\200}%* U+0280
% U+0281 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL INVERTED R; Rsmallinverted;
%   \textinvscr (tipa), \invscr (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvscr}{PU}{\82\201}%* U+0281
% U+0282 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH HOOK; shook; \textrtails (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtails}{PU}{\82\202}% U+0282
%* \textrtails -> \tails (wsuipa)
% U+0283 LATIN SMALL LETTER ESH; esh; \textesh (tipa), \esh (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textesh}{PU}{\82\203}%* U+0283
% U+0284 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS J WITH STROKE AND HOOK;
%   dotlessjstrokehook; \texthtbardotlessj (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtbardotlessj}{PU}{\82\204}% U+0284
% U+0285 LATIN SMALL LETTER SQUAT REVERSED ESH; eshsquatreversed;
%   \textvibyi (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvibyi}{PU}{\82\205}% U+0285
% U+0286 LATIN SMALL LETTER ESH WITH CURL; eshcurl; \textctesh (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctesh}{PU}{\82\206}% U+0286
%* \textctesh -> \curlyesh (wsuipa)
% U+0287 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED T; tturned; \textturnt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnt}{PU}{\82\207}% U+0287
%* \textturnt -> \clickt (wsuipa)
% U+0288 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH RETROFLEX HOOK; tretroflexhook;
%   \textrtailt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtailt}{PU}{\82\210}% U+0288
%* \textrtailt -> \tailt (wsuipa)
% U+0289 LATIN SMALL LETTER U BAR; ubar;
%   \textbaru (tipa), \baru (wsuipa)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbaru}{PU}{\82\211}%* U+0289
%* \textbaru -> \ubar (phonetic)
% U+028A LATIN SMALL LETTER UPSILON; \niupsilon (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textniupsilon}{PU}{\82\212}%* U+028A
%* \textniupsilon -> \rotOmega (phonetic)
% U+028B LATIN SMALL LETTER V WITH HOOK/LATIN SMALL LETTER SCRIPT V;
%   vhook; \textscriptv (tipa), \scriptv (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscriptv}{PU}{\82\213}%* U+028B
% U+028C LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED V; vturned; \textturnv (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnv}{PU}{\82\214}%* U+028C
%* \textturnv -> \invv (wsuipa)
%* \textturnv -> \pwedge (phonetic)
% U+028D LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED W; wturned; \textturnw (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnw}{PU}{\82\215}%* U+028D
%* \textturnw -> \invw (wsuipa)
%* \textturnw -> \rotw (phonetic)
% U+028E LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED Y; yturned; \textturny (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturny}{PU}{\82\216}%* U+028E
%* \textturny -> \invy (wsuipa)
%* \textturny -> \roty (phonetic)
% U+028F LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL Y; \textscy (tipa), \scy (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscy}{PU}{\82\217}%* U+028F
% U+0290 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH RETROFLEX HOOK; zretroflexhook;
%   \textrtailz (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtailz}{PU}{\82\220}% U+0290
%* \textrtailz -> \tailz (wsuipa)
% U+0291 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CURL; zcurl; \textctz (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctz}{PU}{\82\221}% U+0291
%* \textctz -> \curlyz (wsuipa)
% U+0292 LATIN SMALL LETTER EZH/LATIN SMALL LETTER YOGH; ezh;
%   \textyogh (tipa), \yogh (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textyogh}{PU}{\82\222}%* U+0292
% U+0293 LATIN SMALL LETTER EZH WITH CURL/LATIN SMALL LETTER YOGH CURL;
%   ezhcurl; \textctyogh (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctyogh}{PU}{\82\223}% U+0293
%* \textctyogh -> \curlyyogh (wsuipa)
% U+0294 LATIN LETTER GLOTTAL STOP; glottalstop;
%   \textglotstop (tipa), \glotstop (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglotstop}{PU}{\82\224}%* U+0294
%* \textglotstop -> \ejective (wsuipa)
%* \textglotstop -> \glottal (phonetic)
% U+0295 LATIN LETTER PHARYNGEAL VOICED FRICATIVE/
%   LATIN LETTER REVERSED GLOTTAL STOP; glottalstopreversed;
%   \textrevglotstop (tipa), \revglotstop (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevglotstop}{PU}{\82\225}%* U+0295
%* \textrevglotstop -> \reveject (wsuipa)
% U+0296 LATIN LETTER INVERTED GLOTTAL STOP; glottalstopinverted;
%   \textinvglotstop (tipa), \invglotstop (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvglotstop}{PU}{\82\226}%* U+0296
% U+0297 LATIN LETTER STRETCHED C; cstretched; \textstretchc (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textstretchc}{PU}{\82\227}% U+0297
%* \textstretchc -> \clickc (wsuipa)
%* \textstretchc -> \textstretchcvar (tipx)
% U+0298 LATIN LETTER BILABIAL CLICK; bilabialclick;
```

```
%   \textbullseye (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbullseye}{PU}{\82\230}% U+0298
%* \textbullseye -> \clickb (wsuipa)
%* \textbullseye -> \textObullseye (tipx)
% U+0299 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL B; \textscb (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscb}{PU}{\82\231}% U+0299
% U+029A LATIN SMALL LETTER CLOSED OPEN E; eopenclosed;
%   \textcloseepsilon (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcloseepsilon}{PU}{\82\232}% U+029A
% U+029B LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL G WITH HOOK; Gsmallhook;
%   \texthtscg (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtscg}{PU}{\82\233}% U+029B
% U+029C LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL H; \textsch (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsch}{PU}{\82\234}% U+029C
% U+029D LATIN SMALL LETTER J WITH CROSSED-TAIL; jcrossed-
    tail; \textcdj (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctj}{PU}{\82\235}% U+029D
%* \textctj -> \textctjvar (tipx)
% U+029E LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED K; kturned; \textturnk (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnk}{PU}{\82\236}% U+029E
%* \textturnk -> \textturnsck (tipx)
% U+029F LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL L; \textscl (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscl}{PU}{\82\237}% U+029F
% U+02A0 LATIN SMALL LETTER Q WITH HOOK; qhook; \texthtq (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtq}{PU}{\82\240}% U+02A0
% U+02A1 LATIN LETTER GLOTTAL STOP WITH STROKE; glottalstop-
    stroke;
%   \textbarglotstop (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarglotstop}{PU}{\82\241}% U+02A1
% U+02A2 LATIN LETTER REVERSED GLOTTAL STOP WITH STROKE/
%   LATIN LETTER REVERSED GLOTTAL STOP BAR; glottalstopstrokere-
    versed;
%   \textbarrevglotstop (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarrevglotstop}{PU}{\82\242}% U+02A2
% U+02A3 LATIN SMALL LETTER DZ DIGRAPH; dzaltone; \textdzlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdzlig}{PU}{\82\243}% U+02A3
%* \textdzlig -> \dz (wsupipa)
% U+02A4 LATIN SMALL LETTER DEZH DIGRAPH; dezh; \textdyogh-
    lig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdyoghlig}{PU}{\82\244}% U+02A4
% U+02A5 LATIN SMALL LETTER DZ DIGRAPH WITH CURL; dzcurl;
%   \textdctzlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdctzlig}{PU}{\82\245}% U+02A5
% U+02A6 LATIN SMALL LETTER TS DIGRAPH; ts; \texttslig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttslig}{PU}{\82\246}% U+02A6
% U+02A7 LATIN SMALL LETTER TESH DIGRAPH; tesh; \textteshlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textteshlig}{PU}{\82\247}% U+02A7
%* \textteshlig -> \tesh (wsuipa)
% U+02A8 LATIN SMALL LETTER TC DIGRAPH WITH CURL; tccurl;
%   \texttctclig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttctclig}{PU}{\82\250}% U+02A8
% U+02AE LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED H WITH FISHHOOK;
%   \textlhtlongy (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhtlongy}{PU}{\82\256}% U+02AE
% U+02AF LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED H WITH FISHHOOK AND TAIL;
%   \textvibyy (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvibyy}{PU}{\82\257}% U+02AF
```

51.2.7 Spacing Modifier Letters: U+02B0 to U+02FF

```
% U+02BD MODIFIER LETTER REVERSED COMMA;
%   commareversedmod, afii64937; \textrevapostrophe (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevapostrophe}{PU}{\82\275}% U+02BD
% U+02C0 MODIFIER LETTER GLOTTAL STOP; glottalstopmod;
%   \textraiseglotstop (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textraiseglotstop}{PU}{\82\300}% U+02C0
% U+02C2 MODIFIER LETTER LEFT ARROWHEAD; arrowheadleftmod;
%   \textlptr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlptr}{PU}{\82\302}% U+02C2
% U+02C3 MODIFIER LETTER RIGHT ARROWHEAD; arrowheadrightmod;
%   \textrptr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrptr}{PU}{\82\303}% U+02C3
% U+02C7 CARON; caron
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicaron}{PU}{\82\307}% U+02C7
% U+02C8 MODIFIER LETTER VERTICAL LINE; verticallinemod;
%   \textprimstress (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprimstress}{PU}{\82\310}% U+02C8
% U+02CC MODIFIER LETTER LOW VERTICAL LINE; verticallinelowmod;
%   \textsecstress (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsecstress}{PU}{\82\314}% U+02CC
% U+02D0 MODIFIER LETTER TRIANGULAR COLON; colontriangularmod;
%   \textlengthmark (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlengthmark}{PU}{\82\320}% U+02D0
% U+02D1 MODIFIER LETTER HALF TRIANGULAR COLON; colontriangu-
    larhalfmod;
%   \texthalflength (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthalflength}{PU}{\82\321}% U+02D1
% U+02D8 BREVE; breve
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciibreve}{PU}{\82\330}% U+02D8
% U+02D9 DOT ABOVE; dotaccent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotaccent}{PU}{\82\331}% U+02D9
% U+02DA RING ABOVE; ring
\DeclareTextCommand{\textring}{PU}{\82\332}% U+02DA
% U+02DB OGONEK; ogonek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textogonek}{PU}{\82\333}% U+02DB
% U+02DC SMALL TILDE; ilde, *tilde
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttilde}{PU}{\82\334}% U+02DC
% U+02DD DOUBLE ACUTE ACCENT; hungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthungarumlaut}{PU}{\82\335}% U+02DD
\DeclareTextCommand{\textacutedbl}{PU}{\82\335}% U+02DD
% U+02F3 MODIFIER LETTER LOW RING
\DeclareTextCommand{\textringlow}{PU}{\82\363}% U+02F3
% U+02F5 MODIFIER LETTER MIDDLE DOUBLE GRAVE ACCENT
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgravedbl}{PU}{\82\365}% U+02F5
% U+02F7 MODIFIER LETTER LOW TILDE
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttildelow}{PU}{\82\367}% U+02F7
% U+02F9 MODIFIER LETTER BEGIN HIGH TONE; \textopencorner (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textopencorner}{PU}{\82\371}% U+02F9
% U+02FA MODIFIER LETTER END HIGH TONE; \textcorner (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcorner}{PU}{\82\372}% U+02FA
```

51.2.8 Combining Diacritical Marks: U+0300 to U+036F

```
% U+030F COMBINING DOUBLE GRAVE ACCENT; dblgravecmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublegrave}{PU}{ \83\017}% U+030F
% U+0311 COMBINING INVERTED BREVE; breveinvertedcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnewtie}{PU}{ \83\021}% U+0311
```

```
% U+0323 COMBINING DOT BELOW; dotbelowcmb, *dotbelowcomb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotbelow}{PU}{ \83\043}% U+0323
% U+0331 COMBINING MACRON BELOW; macronbelowcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmacronbelow}{PU}{ \83\061}% U+0331
% U+0361 COMBINING DOUBLE INVERTED BREVE; breveinverteddoublecmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttie}{PU}{ \83\141}% U+0361
```

51.2.9 Greek and Coptic: U+0370 to U+03FF

```
% U+0374 GREEK NUMERAL SIGN; numeralsigngreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumeralsigngreek}{PU}{\83\164}% U+0374
% U+0375 GREEK LOWER NUMERAL SIGN; numeralsignlowergreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumeralsignlowergreek}{PU}{\83\165}% U+0375
% U+0386 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ALPHA WITH TONOS; Alphatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textAlpha}{\83\206}% U+0386
% U+0388 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER EPSILON WITH TONOS; Epsilontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textEpsilon}{\83\210}% U+0388
% U+0389 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ETA WITH TONOS; Etatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textEta}{\83\211}% U+0389
% U+038A GREEK CAPITAL LETTER IOTA WITH TONOS; Iotatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textIota}{\83\212}% U+038A
% U+038C GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMICRON WITH TONOS; Omicrontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textOmicron}{\83\214}% U+038C
% U+038E GREEK CAPITAL LETTER UPSILON WITH TONOS; Upsilontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textUpsilon}{\83\216}% U+038E
% U+038F GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA WITH TONOS; Omegatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textOmega}{\83\217}% U+038F
% U+0390 GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA WITH DIALYTIKA AND TONOS;
%   iotadieresistonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textIotadieresis}{\83\220}% U+0390
% U+0391 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ALPHA; Alpha
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAlpha}{PU}{\83\221}% U+0391
% U+0392 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER BETA; Beta
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBeta}{PU}{\83\222}% U+0392
% U+0393 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER GAMMA; Gamma; \Gamma (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGamma}{PU}{\83\223}%* U+0393
% U+0394 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER DELTA; Deltagreek, *Delta; \Delta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDelta}{PU}{\83\224}%* U+0394
% U+0395 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER EPSILON; Epsilon
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEpsilon}{PU}{\83\225}% U+0395
% U+0396 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ZETA; Zeta
\DeclareTextCommand{\textZeta}{PU}{\83\226}% U+0396
% U+0397 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ETA; Eta
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEta}{PU}{\83\227}% U+0397
% U+0398 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER THETA; Theta; \Theta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTheta}{PU}{\83\230}%* U+0398
% U+0399 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER IOTA; Iota
\DeclareTextCommand{\textIota}{PU}{\83\231}% U+0399
% U+039A GREEK CAPITAL LETTER KAPPA; Kappa
\DeclareTextCommand{\textKappa}{PU}{\83\232}% U+039A
% U+039B GREEK CAPITAL LETTER LAMDA; Lambda; \Lambda (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLambda}{PU}{\83\233}%* U+039B
% U+039C GREEK CAPITAL LETTER MU; Mu
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMu}{PU}{\83\234}% U+039C
% U+039D GREEK CAPITAL LETTER NU; Nu
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNu}{PU}{\83\235}% U+039D
% U+039E GREEK CAPITAL LETTER XI; Xi; \Xi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textXi}{PU}{\83\236}%* U+039E
% U+039F GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMICRON; Omicron
\DeclareTextCommand{\textOmicron}{PU}{\83\237}% U+039F
% U+03A0 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER PI; Pi
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPi}{PU}{\83\240}%* U+03A0
% U+03A1 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER RHO; Rho
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRho}{PU}{\83\241}% U+03A1
% U+03A3 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER SIGMA; Sigma; \Sigma (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSigma}{PU}{\83\243}%* U+03A3
% U+03A4 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER TAU; Tau
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTau}{PU}{\83\244}% U+03A4
% U+03A5 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER UPSILON; Upsilon; \Upsilon (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textUpsilon}{PU}{\83\245}%* U+03A5
% U+03A6 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER PHI; Phi; \Phi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPhi}{PU}{\83\246}%* U+03A6
% U+03A7 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER CHI; Chi
\DeclareTextCommand{\textChi}{PU}{\83\247}% U+03A7
% U+03A8 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER PSI; Psi; \Psi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPsi}{PU}{\83\250}%* U+03A8
% U+03A9 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA; Omegagreek, *Omega;
%   \Omega (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textOmega}{PU}{\83\251}%* U+03A9
% U+03AA GREEK CAPITAL LETTER IOTA WITH DIALYTIKA; Iotadieresis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textIotadieresis}{PU}{\83\252}% U+03AA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textIota}{\83\252}% U+03AA
% U+03AB GREEK CAPITAL LETTER UPSILON WITH DIALYTIKA; Upsilondieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textUpsilon}{\83\253}% U+03AB
% U+03AC GREEK SMALL LETTER ALPHA WITH TONOS; alphatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textalpha}{\83\254}%* U+03AC
% U+03AD GREEK SMALL LETTER EPSILON WITH TONOS; epsilontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textepsilon}{\83\255}% U+03AD
% U+03AE GREEK SMALL LETTER ETA WITH TONOS; etatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\texteta}{\83\256}% U+03AE
% U+03AF GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA WITH TONOS; iotatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textiota}{\83\257}% U+03AF
% U+03B0 GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON WITH DIALYTIKA
%   AND TONOS; upsilondieresisto
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textupsilonacute}{\83\260}% U+03B0
% U+03B1 GREEK SMALL LETTER ALPHA; alpha; \alpha (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textalpha}{PU}{\83\261}%* U+03B1
% U+03B2 GREEK SMALL LETTER BETA; beta; \beta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbeta}{PU}{\83\262}%* U+03B2
% U+03B3 GREEK SMALL LETTER GAMMA; gamma; \gamma (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgamma}{PU}{\83\263}%* U+03B3
% U+03B4 GREEK SMALL LETTER DELTA; delta; \delta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdelta}{PU}{\83\264}%* U+03B4
% U+03B5 GREEK SMALL LETTER EPSILON; epsilon; \epsilon (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textepsilon}{PU}{\83\265}%* U+03B5
% U+03B6 GREEK SMALL LETTER ZETA; zeta; \zeta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textzeta}{PU}{\83\266}%* U+03B6
% U+03B7 GREEK SMALL LETTER ETA; eta; \eta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteta}{PU}{\83\267}%* U+03B7
% U+03B8 GREEK SMALL LETTER THETA; theta; \theta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttheta}{PU}{\83\270}%* U+03B8
```

```
% U+03B9 GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA; iota; \iota (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textiota}{PU}{\83\271}%* U+03B9
% U+03BA GREEK SMALL LETTER KAPPA; kappa; \kappa (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkappa}{PU}{\83\272}%* U+03BA
% U+03BB GREEK SMALL LETTER LAMDA; lambda; \lambda (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlambda}{PU}{\83\273}%* U+03BB
% U+03BC GREEK SMALL LETTER MU; mugreek, *mu; \mu (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmugreek}{PU}{\83\274}%* U+03BC
% U+03BD GREEK SMALL LETTER NU; nu; \nu (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnu}{PU}{\83\275}%* U+03BD
% U+03BE GREEK SMALL LETTER XI; xi; \xi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textxi}{PU}{\83\276}%* U+03BE
% U+03BF GREEK SMALL LETTER OMICRON; omicron
\DeclareTextCommand{\textomicron}{PU}{\83\277}% U+03BF
% U+03C0 GREEK SMALL LETTER PI; pi; \pi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpi}{PU}{\83\300}%* U+03C0
% U+03C1 GREEK SMALL LETTER RHO; rho; \rho (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrho}{PU}{\83\301}%* U+03C1
% U+03C2 GREEK SMALL LETTER FINAL SIGMA; *sigma1, sigmafinal
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvarsigma}{PU}{\83\302}%* U+03C2
% U+03C3 GREEK SMALL LETTER SIGMA; sigma; \sigma (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsigma}{PU}{\83\303}%* U+03C3
% U+03C4 GREEK SMALL LETTER TAU; tau; \tau (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttau}{PU}{\83\304}%* U+03C4
% U+03C5 GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON; upsilon; \upsilon (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupsilon}{PU}{\83\305}%* U+03C5
% U+03C6 GREEK SMALL LETTER PHI; phi; \phi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textphi}{PU}{\83\306}%* U+03C6
% U+03C7 GREEK SMALL LETTER CHI; chi; \chi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textchi}{PU}{\83\307}%* U+03C7
% U+03C8 GREEK SMALL LETTER PSI; psi; \psi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpsi}{PU}{\83\310}%* U+03C8
% U+03C9 GREEK SMALL LETTER OMEGA; omega; \omega (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textomega}{PU}{\83\311}%* U+03C9
% U+03CA GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA WITH DIALYTIKA; iotadieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textiota}{\83\312}% U+03CA
% U+03CB GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON WITH DIALYTIKA; upsilondieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textupsilon}{\83\313}% U+03CB
% U+03CC GREEK SMALL LETTER OMICRON WITH TONOS; omicrontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textomicron}{\83\314}% U+03CC
% U+03CD GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON WITH TONOS; upsilontonos
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupsilonacute}{PU}{\83\315}% U+03CD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textupsilon}{\83\315}% U+03CD
% U+03CE GREEK SMALL LETTER OMEGA WITH TONOS; omegatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textomega}{\83\316}% U+03CE
% U+03DA GREEK LETTER STIGMA; Stigmagreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textStigmagreek}{PU}{\83\332}% U+03DA
% U+03DB GREEK SMALL LETTER STIGMA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textstigmagreek}{PU}{\83\333}% U+03DB
% U+03DC GREEK LETTER DIGAMMA; Digammagreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDigammagreek}{PU}{\83\334}% U+03DC
% U+03DD GREEK SMALL LETTER DIGAMMA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdigammagreek}{PU}{\83\335}% U+03DD
%* \textdigammagreek -> \digamma (AmS)
% U+03DE GREEK LETTER KOPPA; Koppagreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textKoppagreek}{PU}{\83\336}% U+03DE
```

```
% U+03DF GREEK SMALL LETTER KOPPA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkoppagreek}{PU}{\83\337}% U+03DF
% U+03E0 GREEK LETTER SAMPI; Sampigreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSampigreek}{PU}{\83\340}% U+03E0
% U+03E1 GREEK SMALL LETTER SAMPI
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsampigreek}{PU}{\83\341}% U+03E1
% U+03F6 GREEK REVERSED LUNATE EPSILON SYMBOL;
%   \backepsilon (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackepsilon}{PU}{\83\366}% U+03F6
```

51.2.10 Cyrillic: U+0400 to U+04FF

Thanks to Vladimir Volovich (vvv@vvv.vsu.ru) for the help with the Cyrillic glyph names.

```
% U+0400 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IE WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\CYRE}{\84\000}% U+0400
% U+0401 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IO; Iocyrillic, *afii10023
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYO}{PU}{\84\001}% U+0401
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRE}{\84\001}% U+0401
% U+0402 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DJE; Djecyrillic, *afii10051
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRDJE}{PU}{\84\002}% U+0402
% U+0403 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GJE; Gjecyrillic, *afii10052
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\CYRG}{\84\003}% U+0403
% U+0404 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER UKRAINIAN IE; Ecyrillic, *afii10053
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIE}{PU}{\84\004}% U+0404
% U+0405 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DZE; Dzecyrillic, *afii10054
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRDZE}{PU}{\84\005}% U+0405
% U+0406 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BYELORUSSIAN-UKRAINIAN I;
%   Icyrillic, *afii10055
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRII}{PU}{\84\006}% U+0406
% U+0407 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YI; Yicyrillic, *afii10056
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYI}{PU}{\84\007}% U+0407
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRII}{\84\007}% U+0407
% U+0408 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER JE; Jecyrillic, *afii10057
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRJE}{PU}{\84\010}% U+0408
% U+0409 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER LJE; Ljecyrillic, *afii10058
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRLJE}{PU}{\84\011}% U+0409
% U+040A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER NJE; Njecyrillic, *afii10059
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNJE}{PU}{\84\012}% U+040A
% U+040B CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TSHE; Tshecyrillic, *afii10060
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRTSHE}{PU}{\84\013}% U+040B
% U+040C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KJE; Kjecyrillic, *afii10061
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\CYRK}{\84\014}% U+040C
% U+040D CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\015}% U+040D
% U+040E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHORT U; Ushortcyrillic, *afii10062
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRUSHRT}{PU}{\84\016}% U+040E
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\016}% U+040E
% U+040F CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DZHE; Dzhecyrillic, *afii10145
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRDZHE}{PU}{\84\017}% U+040F
% U+0410 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER A; Acyrillic, *afii10017
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRA}{PU}{\84\020}% U+0410
% U+0411 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BE; Becyrillic, *afii10018
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRB}{PU}{\84\021}% U+0411
% U+0412 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER VE; Vecyrillic, *afii10019
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRV}{PU}{\84\022}% U+0412
% U+0413 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE; Gecyrillic, *afii10020
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRG}{PU}{\84\023}% U+0413
```

```
% U+0414 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DE; Decyrillic, *afii10021
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRD}{PU}{\84\024}% U+0414
% U+0415 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IE; Iecyrillic, *afii10022
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRE}{PU}{\84\025}% U+0415
% U+0416 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE; Zhecyrillic, *afii10024
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZH}{PU}{\84\026}% U+0416
% U+0417 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZE; Zecyrillic, *afii10025
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZ}{PU}{\84\027}% U+0417
% U+0418 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I; Iicyrillic, *afii10026
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRI}{PU}{\84\030}% U+0418
% U+0419 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHORT I; Iishortcyrillic, *afii10027
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRISHRT}{PU}{\84\031}% U+0419
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\031}% U+0419
% U+041A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA; Kacyrillic, *afii10028
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRK}{PU}{\84\032}% U+041A
% U+041B CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EL; Elcyrillic, *afii10029
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRL}{PU}{\84\033}% U+041B
% U+041C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EM; Emcyrillic, *afii10030
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRM}{PU}{\84\034}% U+041C
% U+041D CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EN; Encyrillic, *afii10031
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRN}{PU}{\84\035}% U+041D
% U+041E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER O; Ocyrillic, *afii10032
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRO}{PU}{\84\036}% U+041E
% U+041F CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER PE; Pecyrillic, *afii10033
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRP}{PU}{\84\037}% U+041F
% U+0420 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ER; Ercyrillic, *afii10034
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRR}{PU}{\84\040}% U+0420
% U+0421 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ES; Escyrillic, *afii10035
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRS}{PU}{\84\041}% U+0421
% U+0422 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TE; Tecyrillic, *afii10036
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRT}{PU}{\84\042}% U+0422
% U+0423 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U; Ucyrillic, *afii10037
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRU}{PU}{\84\043}% U+0423
% U+0424 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EF; Efcyrillic, *afii10038
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRF}{PU}{\84\044}% U+0424
% U+0425 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA; Khacyrillic, *afii10039
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRH}{PU}{\84\045}% U+0425
% U+0426 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TSE; Tsecyrillic, *afii10040
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRC}{PU}{\84\046}% U+0426
% U+0427 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE; Checyrillic, *afii10041
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCH}{PU}{\84\047}% U+0427
% U+0428 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHA; Shacyrillic, *afii10042
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSH}{PU}{\84\050}% U+0428
% U+0429 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHCHA; Shchacyrillic, *afii10043
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSHCH}{PU}{\84\051}% U+0429
% U+042A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HARD SIGN;
%   Hardsigncyrillic, *afii10044
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRHRDSN}{PU}{\84\052}% U+042A
% U+042B CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YERU; Yericyrillic, *afii10045
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRERY}{PU}{\84\053}% U+042B
% U+042C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SOFT SIGN;
%   Softsigncyrillic, *afii10046
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSFTSN}{PU}{\84\054}% U+042C
% U+042D CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER E; Ereversedcyrillic, *afii10047
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYREREV}{PU}{\84\055}% U+042D
% U+042E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YU; IUcyrillic, *afii10048
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYU}{PU}{\84\056}% U+042E
```

```
% U+042F CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YA; IAcyrillic, *afii10049
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYA}{PU}{\84\057}% U+042F
% U+0430 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER A; acyrillic, *afii10065
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyra}{PU}{\84\060}% U+0430
% U+0431 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BE; *afii10066, becyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrb}{PU}{\84\061}% U+0431
% U+0432 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER VE; *afii10067, vecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrv}{PU}{\84\062}% U+0432
% U+0433 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE; *afii10068, gecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrg}{PU}{\84\063}% U+0433
% U+0434 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DE; *afii10069, decyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrd}{PU}{\84\064}% U+0434
% U+0435 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IE; *afii10070, iecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyre}{PU}{\84\065}% U+0435
% U+0436 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE; *afii10072, zhecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrzh}{PU}{\84\066}% U+0436
% U+0437 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZE; *afii10073, zecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrz}{PU}{\84\067}% U+0437
% U+0438 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I; *afii10074, iicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyri}{PU}{\84\070}% U+0438
% U+0439 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHORT I; *afii10075, iishortcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrishrt}{PU}{\84\071}% U+0439
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\071}% U+0439
% U+043A CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA; *afii10076, kacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrk}{PU}{\84\072}% U+043A
% U+043B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EL; *afii10077, elcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrl}{PU}{\84\073}% U+043B
% U+043C CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EM; *afii10078, emcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrm}{PU}{\84\074}% U+043C
% U+043D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EN; *afii10079, encyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrn}{PU}{\84\075}% U+043D
% U+043E CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER O; *afii10080, ocyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyro}{PU}{\84\076}% U+043E
% U+043F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PE; *afii10081, pecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrp}{PU}{\84\077}% U+043F
% U+0440 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ER; *afii10082, ercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrr}{PU}{\84\100}% U+0440
% U+0441 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ES; *afii10083, escyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrs}{PU}{\84\101}% U+0441
% U+0442 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TE; *afii10084, tecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrt}{PU}{\84\102}% U+0442
% U+0443 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U; *afii10085, ucyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyru}{PU}{\84\103}% U+0443
% U+0444 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EF; *afii10086, efcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrf}{PU}{\84\104}% U+0444
% U+0445 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA; *afii10087, khacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrh}{PU}{\84\105}% U+0445
% U+0446 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TSE; *afii10088, tsecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrc}{PU}{\84\106}% U+0446
% U+0447 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE; *afii10089, checyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrch}{PU}{\84\107}% U+0447
% U+0448 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHA; *afii10090, shacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsh}{PU}{\84\110}% U+0448
% U+0449 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHCHA; *afii10091, shchacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrshch}{PU}{\84\111}% U+0449
% U+044A CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HARD SIGN; *afii10092, hardsigncyril-
  lic
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhrdsn}{PU}{\84\112}% U+044A
%* \cyrhrdsn -> \hardsign (tipa)
% U+044B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YERU; *afii10093, yericyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrery}{PU}{\84\113}% U+044B
% U+044C CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SOFT SIGN; *afii10094, softsigncyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsftsn}{PU}{\84\114}% U+044C
%* \cyrsftsn -> \softsign (tipa)
% U+044D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER E; *afii10095, ereversedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrerev}{PU}{\84\115}% U+044D
% U+044E CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YU; *afii10096, iucyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryu}{PU}{\84\116}% U+044E
% U+044F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YA; *afii10097, iacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrya}{PU}{\84\117}% U+044F
% U+0450 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IE WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\cyre}{\84\120}% U+0450
% U+0451 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IO; *afii10071, iocyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryo}{PU}{\84\121}% U+0451
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyre}{\84\121}% U+0451
% U+0452 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DJE; *afii10099, djecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrdje}{PU}{\84\122}% U+0452
% U+0453 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GJE; *afii10100, gjecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\cyrg}{\84\123}% U+0453
% U+0454 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER UKRAINIAN IE; *afii10101, ecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrie}{PU}{\84\124}% U+0454
% U+0455 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DZE; *afii10102, dzecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrdze}{PU}{\84\125}% U+0455
% U+0456 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BYELORUSSIAN-UKRAINIAN I;
%   *afii10103, icyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrii}{PU}{\84\126}% U+0456
% U+0457 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YI; *afii10104, yicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryi}{PU}{\84\127}% U+0457
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrii}{\84\127}% U+0457
% U+0458 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER JE; *afii10105, jecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrje}{PU}{\84\130}% U+0458
% U+0459 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER LJE; *afii10106, ljecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrlje}{PU}{\84\131}% U+0459
% U+045A CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER NJE; *afii10107, njecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrnje}{PU}{\84\132}% U+045A
% U+045B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TSHE; *afii10108, tshecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrtshe}{PU}{\84\133}% U+045B
% U+045C CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KJE; *afii10109, kjecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\cyrk}{\84\134}% U+045C
% U+045D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\135}% U+045D
% U+045E CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHORT U; *afii10110, ushortcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrushrt}{PU}{\84\136}% U+045E
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\curu}{\84\136}% U+045E
% U+045F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DZHE; *afii10193, dzhecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrdzhe}{PU}{\84\137}% U+045F
% U+0460 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA; Omegacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROMEGA}{PU}{\84\140}% U+0460
% U+0461 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER OMEGA; omegacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyromega}{PU}{\84\141}% U+0461
% U+0462 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YAT; Yatcyrillic, *afii10146
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYAT}{PU}{\84\142}% U+0462
% U+0463 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YAT; *afii10194, yatcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryat}{PU}{\84\143}% U+0463
```

```
% U+0464 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IOTIFIED E; Eiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIOTE}{PU}{\84\144}% U+0464
% U+0465 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IOTIFIED E; eiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyriote}{PU}{\84\145}% U+0465
% U+0466 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER LITTLE YUS; Yuslittlecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRLYUS}{PU}{\84\146}% U+0466
% U+0467 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER LITTLE YUS; yuslittlecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrlyus}{PU}{\84\147}% U+0467
% U+0468 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IOTIFIED LITTLE YUS; Yuslittleiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIOTLYUS}{PU}{\84\150}% U+0468
% U+0469 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IOTIFIED LITTLE YUS; yuslittleiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyriotlyus}{PU}{\84\151}% U+0469
% U+046A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BIG YUS; Yusbigcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRBYUS}{PU}{\84\152}% U+046A
% U+046B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BIG YUS; yusbigcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrbyus}{PU}{\84\153}% U+046B
% U+046C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IOTIFIED BIG YUS; Yusbigiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIOTBYUS}{PU}{\84\154}% U+046C
% U+046D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IOTIFIED BIG YUS; yusbigiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyriotbyus}{PU}{\84\155}% U+046D
% U+046E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KSI; Ksicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKSI}{PU}{\84\156}% U+046E
% U+046F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KSI; ksicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrksi}{PU}{\84\157}% U+046F
% U+0470 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER PSI; Psicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRPSI}{PU}{\84\160}% U+0470
% U+0471 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PSI; psicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrpsi}{PU}{\84\161}% U+0471
% U+0472 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER FITA; Fitacyrillic, *afii10147
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRFITA}{PU}{\84\162}% U+0472
% U+0473 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER FITA; *afii10195, fitacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrfita}{PU}{\84\163}% U+0473
% U+0474 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IZHITSA; Izhitsacyrillic, *afii10148
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIZH}{PU}{\84\164}% U+0474
% U+0475 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IZHITSA; *afii10196, izhitsacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrizh}{PU}{\84\165}% U+0475
% U+0476 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IZHITSA WITH DOUBLE
%   GRAVE ACCENT; Izhitsadblgravecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\C}{PU}{\CYRIZH}{\84\166}% U+0476
% U+0477 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IZHITSA WITH DOUBLE
%   GRAVE ACCENT; izhitsadblgravecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\C}{PU}{\cyrizh}{\84\167}% U+0477
% U+0478 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER UK; Ukcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRUK}{PU}{\84\170}% U+0478
% U+0479 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER UK; ukcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyruk}{PU}{\84\171}% U+0479
% U+047A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ROUND OMEGA; Omegaroundcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROMEGARND}{PU}{\84\172}% U+047A
% U+047B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ROUND OMEGA; omegaroundcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyromegarnd}{PU}{\84\173}% U+047B
% U+047C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA WITH TITLO; Omegatitlocyrillic
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROMEGATITLO}{PU}{\84\174}% U+047C
% U+047D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER OMEGA WITH TITLO; omegatitlo-
    cyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyromegatitlo}{PU}{\84\175}% U+047D
% U+047E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER OT; Otcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROT}{PU}{\84\176}% U+047E
% U+047F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER OT; otcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrot}{PU}{\84\177}% U+047F
% U+0480 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KOPPA; Koppacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKOPPA}{PU}{\84\200}% U+0480
% U+0481 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KOPPA; koppacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkoppa}{PU}{\84\201}% U+0481
% U+0482 CYRILLIC THOUSANDS SIGN; thousandcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrthousands}{PU}{\84\202}% U+0482
```

\84\203: U+0483 COMBINING CYRILLIC TITLO; titlocyrilliccmb
\84\204: U+0484 COMBINING CYRILLIC PALATALIZATION; palatalization-cyrilliccmb
\84\205: U+0485 COMBINING CYRILLIC DASIA PNEUMATA; dasiapneu-matacyrilliccmb
\84\206: U+0486 COMBINING CYRILLIC PSILI PNEUMATA; psilipneumat-acyrilliccmb
\84\207: U+0487 COMBINING CYRILLIC POKRYTIE
\84\210: U+0488 COMBINING CYRILLIC HUNDRED THOUSANDS SIGN
\84\211: U+0489 COMBINING CYRILLIC MILLIONS SIGN

```
% U+048A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHORT I WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRISHRTDSC}{PU}{\84\212}% U+048A
% U+048B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHORT I WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrishrtdsc}{PU}{\84\213}% U+048B
% U+048C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SEMISOFT SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSEMISFTSN}{PU}{\84\214}% U+048C
% U+048D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SEMISOFT SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsemisftsn}{PU}{\84\215}% U+048D
% U+048E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ER WITH TICK
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRRTICK}{PU}{\84\216}% U+048E
% U+048F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ER WITH TICK
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrrtick}{PU}{\84\217}% U+048F
% U+0490 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH UPTURN; Gheupturn-
    cyrillic, *afii10050
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGUP}{PU}{\84\220}% U+0490
% U+0491 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH UPTURN; *afii10098, ghe-
    upturncyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrgup}{PU}{\84\221}% U+0491
% U+0492 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE; Ghestroke-
    cyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGHCRS}{PU}{\84\222}% U+0492
% U+0493 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE; ghestrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrghcrs}{PU}{\84\223}% U+0493
% U+0494 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH MIDDLE HOOK;
%    Ghemiddlehookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGHK}{PU}{\84\224}% U+0494
% U+0495 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH MIDDLE HOOK;
%    ghemiddlehookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrghk}{PU}{\84\225}% U+0495
% U+0496 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE WITH DESCENDER;
%    Zhedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZHDSC}{PU}{\84\226}% U+0496
```

```
% U+0497 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE WITH DESCENDER;
%   zhedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrzhdsc}{PU}{\84\227}% U+0497
% U+0498 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZE WITH DESCENDER; Zedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZDSC}{PU}{\84\230}% U+0498
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\CYRZ}{\84\230}% U+0498
% U+0499 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZE WITH DESCENDER; zedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrzdsc}{PU}{\84\231}% U+0499
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\cyrz}{\84\231}% U+0499
% U+049A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH DESCENDER; Kadescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKDSC}{PU}{\84\232}% U+049A
% U+049B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH DESCENDER; kadescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkdsc}{PU}{\84\233}% U+049B
% U+049C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH VERTICAL STROKE;
%   Kaverticalstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKVCRS}{PU}{\84\234}% U+049C
% U+049D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH VERTICAL STROKE;
%   kaverticalstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkvcrs}{PU}{\84\235}% U+049D
% U+049E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH STROKE; Kastrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKHCRS}{PU}{\84\236}% U+049E
% U+049F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH STROKE; kastrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkhcrs}{PU}{\84\237}% U+049F
% U+04A0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BASHKIR KA; Kabashkircyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKBEAK}{PU}{\84\240}% U+04A0
% U+04A1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BASHKIR KA; kabashkircyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkbeak}{PU}{\84\241}% U+04A1
% U+04A2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EN WITH DESCENDER; Endescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNDSC}{PU}{\84\242}% U+04A2
% U+04A3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EN WITH DESCENDER; endescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrndsc}{PU}{\84\243}% U+04A3
% U+04A4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LIGATURE EN GHE; Enghecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNG}{PU}{\84\244}% U+04A4
% U+04A5 CYRILLIC SMALL LIGATURE EN GHE; enghecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrng}{PU}{\84\245}% U+04A5
% U+04A6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER PE WITH MIDDLE HOOK; Pemiddlehookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRPHK}{PU}{\84\246}% U+04A6
% U+04A7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PE WITH MIDDLE HOOK; pemiddlehookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrphk}{PU}{\84\247}% U+04A7
% U+04A8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN HA; Haabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHHA}{PU}{\84\250}% U+04A8
% U+04A9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN HA; haabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhha}{PU}{\84\251}% U+04A9
% U+04AA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ES WITH DESCENDER; Esdescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSDSC}{PU}{\84\252}% U+04AA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\CYRSDSC}{PU}{\CYRS}{\84\252}% U+04AA
```

```
% U+04AB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ES WITH DESCENDER; esdescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsdsc}{PU}{\84\253}% U+04AB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\cyrs}{\84\253}% U+04AB
% U+04AC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TE WITH DESCENDER; Tedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRTDSC}{PU}{\84\254}% U+04AC
% U+04AD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TE WITH DESCENDER; tedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrtdsc}{PU}{\84\255}% U+04AD
% U+04AE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER STRAIGHT U; Ustraightcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRY}{PU}{\84\256}% U+04AE
% U+04AF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER STRAIGHT U; ustraightcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyry}{PU}{\84\257}% U+04AF
% U+04B0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER STRAIGHT U WITH STROKE; Ustraightstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYHCRS}{PU}{\84\260}% U+04B0
% U+04B1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER STRAIGHT U WITH STROKE; ustraightstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryhcrs}{PU}{\84\261}% U+04B1
% U+04B2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA WITH DESCENDER; Hadescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRHDSC}{PU}{\84\262}% U+04B2
% U+04B3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA WITH DESCENDER; hadescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhdsc}{PU}{\84\263}% U+04B3
% U+04B4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LIGATURE TE TSE; Tetsecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRTETSE}{PU}{\84\264}% U+04B4
% U+04B5 CYRILLIC SMALL LIGATURE TE TSE; tetsecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrtetse}{PU}{\84\265}% U+04B5
% U+04B6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE WITH DESCENDER;
%   Chedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCHRDSC}{PU}{\84\266}% U+04B6
% U+04B7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE WITH DESCENDER; chedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrchrdsc}{PU}{\84\267}% U+04B7
% U+04B8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE WITH VERTICAL STROKE;
%   Cheverticalstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCHVCRS}{PU}{\84\270}% U+04B8
% U+04B9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE WITH VERTICAL STROKE;
%   cheverticalstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrchvcrs}{PU}{\84\271}% U+04B9
% U+04BA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHHA; Shhacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSHHA}{PU}{\84\272}% U+04BA
% U+04BB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHHA; shhacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrshha}{PU}{\84\273}% U+04BB
% U+04BC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE; Cheabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHCH}{PU}{\84\274}% U+04BC
% U+04BD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE; cheabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhch}{PU}{\84\275}% U+04BD
% U+04BE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE WITH DESCENDER; Chedescenderabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHCHDSC}{PU}{\84\276}% U+04BE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\CYRABHCH}{\84\276}% U+04BE
```

```
% U+04BF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE WITH DESCENDER; chedescenderabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhchdsc}{PU}{\84\277}% U+04BF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\cyrabhch}{\84\277}% U+04BF
% U+04C0 CYRILLIC LETTER PALOCHKA; palochkacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRpalochka}{PU}{\84\300}% U+04C0
% U+04C1 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE WITH BREVE; Zhebrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRZH}{\84\301}% U+04C1
% U+04C2 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE WITH BREVE; zhebrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyrzh}{\84\302}% U+04C2
% U+04C3 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH HOOK; Kahookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKHK}{PU}{\84\303}% U+04C3
% U+04C4 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH HOOK; kahookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkhk}{PU}{\84\304}% U+04C4
% U+04C5 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EL WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRLDSC}{PU}{\84\305}% U+04C5
% U+04C6 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EL WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrldsc}{PU}{\84\306}% U+04C6
% U+04C7 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EN WITH HOOK; Enhookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNHK}{PU}{\84\307}% U+04C7
% U+04C8 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EN WITH HOOK; enhookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrnhk}{PU}{\84\310}% U+04C8
% U+04CB CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KHAKASSIAN CHE; Chekhakassiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCHLDSC}{PU}{\84\313}% U+04CB
% U+04CC CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KHAKASSIAN CHE; chekhakassiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrchldsc}{PU}{\84\314}% U+04CC
% U+04CD CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EM WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRMDSC}{PU}{\84\315}% U+04CD
% U+04CE CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EM WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrmdsc}{PU}{\84\316}% U+04CE
```

\84\317: U+04CF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PALOCHKA

```
% U+04D0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER A WITH BREVE; Abrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRA}{\84\320}% U+04D0
% U+04D1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER A WITH BREVE; abrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyra}{\84\321}% U+04D1
% U+04D2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; Adieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRA}{\84\322}% U+04D2
% U+04D3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; adieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyra}{\84\323}% U+04D3
% U+04D4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LIGATURE A IE; Aiecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRAE}{PU}{\84\324}% U+04D4
% U+04D5 CYRILLIC SMALL LIGATURE A IE; aiecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrae}{PU}{\84\325}% U+04D5
% U+04D6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IE WITH BREVE; Iebrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRE}{\84\326}% U+04D6
% U+04D7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IE WITH BREVE; iebrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyre}{\84\327}% U+04D7
% U+04D8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SCHWA; Schwacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSCHWA}{PU}{\84\330}% U+04D8
% U+04D9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SCHWA; *afii10846, schwacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrschwa}{PU}{\84\331}% U+04D9
% U+04DA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SCHWA WITH DIAERESIS;
%   Schwadieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRSCHWA}{\84\332}% U+04DA
```

```
% U+04DB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SCHWA WITH DIAERESIS;
%   schwadieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrschwa}{\84\333}% U+04DB
% U+04DC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE WITH DIAERESIS; Zhedieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRZH}{\84\334}% U+04DC
% U+04DD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE WITH DIAERESIS; zhedieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrzh}{\84\335}% U+04DD
% U+04DE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZE WITH DIAERESIS; Zedieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRZ}{\84\336}% U+04DE
% U+04DF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZE WITH DIAERESIS; zedieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrz}{\84\337}% U+04DF
% U+04E0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN DZE; Dzeabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHDZE}{PU}{\84\340}% U+04E0
% U+04E1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN DZE; dzeabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhdze}{PU}{\84\341}% U+04E1
% U+04E2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I WITH MACRON; Imacroncyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\342}% U+04E2
% U+04E3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I WITH MACRON; imacroncyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\343}% U+04E3
% U+04E4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; Idieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\344}% U+04E4
% U+04E5 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; idieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\345}% U+04E5
% U+04E6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; Odieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRO}{\84\346}% U+04E6
% U+04E7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; odieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyro}{\84\347}% U+04E7
% U+04E8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BARRED O; Obarredcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROTLD}{PU}{\84\350}% U+04E8
% U+04E9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BARRED O; obarredcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrotld}{PU}{\84\351}% U+04E9
% U+04EA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BARRED O WITH DIAERESIS;
%   Obarreddieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYROTLD}{\84\352}% U+04EA
% U+04EB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BARRED O WITH DIAERESIS;
%   obarreddieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrotld}{\84\353}% U+04EB
% U+04EC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYREREV}{\84\354}% U+04EC
% U+04ED CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyreref}{\84\355}% U+04ED
% U+04EE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U WITH MACRON; Umacroncyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\356}% U+04EE
% U+04EF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U WITH MACRON; umacroncyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\cyru}{\84\357}% U+04EF
% U+04F0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; Udieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\360}% U+04F0
% U+04F1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; udieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyru}{\84\361}% U+04F1
```

```
% U+04F2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; Uhungarumlautcyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\362}% U+04F2
% U+04F3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; uhungarumlautcyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\cyru}{\84\363}% U+04F3
% U+04F4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE WITH DIAERESIS; Chedieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRCH}{\84\364}% U+04F4
% U+04F5 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE WITH DIAERESIS; chedieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrch}{\84\365}% U+04F5
% U+04F6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH DESCENDER
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGDSC}{PU}{\84\366}% U+04F6
% U+04F7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH DESCENDER
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrgdsc}{PU}{\84\367}% U+04F7
% U+04F8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YERU WITH DIAERESIS; Yerudieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRERY}{\84\370}% U+04F8
% U+04F9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YERU WITH DIAERESIS; yerudieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrery}{\84\371}% U+04F9
```

\84\372: U+04FA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE AND HOOK
\84\373: U+04FB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE AND HOOK

```
% U+04FC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA WITH HOOK
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRHHK}{PU}{\84\374}% U+04FC
% U+04FD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA WITH HOOK
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhhk}{PU}{\84\375}% U+04FD
```

\84\376: U+04FE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA WITH STROKE
\84\377: U+04FF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA WITH STROKE

51.2.11 Hebrew: U+0590 to U+05FF

Macro names are taken from he8enc.def.

```
% U+05C3 HEBREW PUNCTUATION SOF PASUQ
\DeclareTextCommand{\sofpasuq}{PU}{\85\303}% U+05C3
% U+05D0 HEBREW LETTER ALEF
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebalef}{PU}{\85\320}% U+05D0
% U+05D1 HEBREW LETTER BET
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebbet}{PU}{\85\321}% U+05D1
% U+05D2 HEBREW LETTER GIMEL
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebgimel}{PU}{\85\322}% U+05D2
% U+05D3 HEBREW LETTER DALET
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebdalet}{PU}{\85\323}% U+05D3
% U+05D4 HEBREW LETTER HE
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebhe}{PU}{\85\324}% U+05D4
% U+05D5 HEBREW LETTER VAV
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebvav}{PU}{\85\325}% U+05D5
% U+05D6 HEBREW LETTER ZAYIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebzayin}{PU}{\85\326}% U+05D6
% U+05D7 HEBREW LETTER HET
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebhet}{PU}{\85\327}% U+05D7
% U+05D8 HEBREW LETTER TET
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebtet}{PU}{\85\330}% U+05D8
```

```
% U+05D9 HEBREW LETTER YOD
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebyod}{PU}{\85\331}% U+05D9
% U+05DA HEBREW LETTER FINAL KAF
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebfinalkaf}{PU}{\85\332}% U+05DA
% U+05DB HEBREW LETTER KAF
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebkaf}{PU}{\85\333}% U+05DB
% U+05DC HEBREW LETTER LAMED
\DeclareTextCommand{\heblamed}{PU}{\85\334}% U+05DC
% U+05DD HEBREW LETTER FINAL MEM
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebfinalmem}{PU}{\85\335}% U+05DD
% U+05DE HEBREW LETTER MEM
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebmem}{PU}{\85\336}% U+05DE
% U+05DF HEBREW LETTER FINAL NUN
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebfinalnun}{PU}{\85\337}% U+05DF
% U+05E0 HEBREW LETTER NUN
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebnun}{PU}{\85\340}% U+05E0
% U+05E1 HEBREW LETTER SAMEKH
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebsamekh}{PU}{\85\341}% U+05E1
% U+05E2 HEBREW LETTER AYIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebayin}{PU}{\85\342}% U+05E2
% U+05E3 HEBREW LETTER FINAL PE
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebfinalpe}{PU}{\85\343}% U+05E3
% U+05E4 HEBREW LETTER PE
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebpe}{PU}{\85\344}% U+05E4
% U+05E5 HEBREW LETTER FINAL TSADI
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebfinaltsadi}{PU}{\85\345}% U+05E5
% U+05E6 HEBREW LETTER TSADI
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebtsadi}{PU}{\85\346}% U+05E6
% U+05E7 HEBREW LETTER QOF
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebqof}{PU}{\85\347}% U+05E7
% U+05E8 HEBREW LETTER RESH
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebresh}{PU}{\85\350}% U+05E8
% U+05E9 HEBREW LETTER SHIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebshin}{PU}{\85\351}% U+05E9
%* \hebshin -> \hebsin (he8)
% U+05EA HEBREW LETTER TAV
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebtav}{PU}{\85\352}% U+05EA
% U+05F0 HEBREW LIGATURE YIDDISH DOUBLE VAV
\DeclareTextCommand{\doublevav}{PU}{\85\360}% U+05F0
% U+05F1 HEBREW LIGATURE YIDDISH VAV YOD
\DeclareTextCommand{\vavyod}{PU}{\85\361}% U+05F1
% U+05F2 HEBREW LIGATURE YIDDISH DOUBLE YOD
\DeclareTextCommand{\doubleyod}{PU}{\85\362}% U+05F2
```

51.2.12 Thai: U+0E00 to U+0E7F

```
% U+0E3F THAI CURRENCY SYMBOL BAHT; bahtthai
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbaht}{PU}{\9016\077}% U+0E3F
```

51.2.13 Phonetic Extensions: U+1D00 to U+1D7F

```
% U+1D00 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL A; \textsca (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsca}{PU}{\9035\000}% U+1D00
% U+1D05 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL D; \scd (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscd}{PU}{\9035\005}%* U+1D05
% U+1D07 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL E; \textsce (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsce}{PU}{\9035\007}% U+1D07
% U+1D0A LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL J; \textscj (tipa)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscj}{PU}{\9035\012}% U+1D0A
% U+1D0B LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL K; \textsck (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUsck}{PU}{\9035\013}% U+1D0B
%* \textPUsck -> \textsck (tipx)
% U+1D0D LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL M; \textscm (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUscm}{PU}{\9035\015}% U+1D0D
%* \textPUscm -> \textscm (tipx)
% U+1D18 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL P; \textscp (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUscp}{PU}{\9035\030}% U+1D18
%* \textPUscp -> \textscp (tipx)
% U+1D19 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL REVERSED R; \textrevscr (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrevscr}{PU}{\9035\031}% U+1D19
%* \textPUrevscr -> \textrevscr (tipx)
% U+1D1C LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL U; \textscu (tipa), \scu (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscu}{PU}{\9035\034}%* U+1D1C
% U+1D62 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER I
\DeclareTextCommand{\textiinferior}{PU}{\9035\142}%* U+1D62
% U+1D63 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER R
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrinferior}{PU}{\9035\143}%* U+1D63
% U+1D64 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER U
\DeclareTextCommand{\textuinferior}{PU}{\9035\144}%* U+1D64
% U+1D65 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER V
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvinferior}{PU}{\9035\145}%* U+1D65
% U+1D66 GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER BETA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbetainferior}{PU}{\9035\146}%* U+1D66
% U+1D67 GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER GAMMA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgammainferior}{PU}{\9035\147}%* U+1D67
% U+1D68 GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER RHO
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhoinferior}{PU}{\9035\150}%* U+1D68
% U+1D69 GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER PHI
\DeclareTextCommand{\textphiinferior}{PU}{\9035\151}%* U+1D69
% U+1D6A GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER CHI
\DeclareTextCommand{\textchiinferior}{PU}{\9035\152}%* U+1D6A
% U+1D7B LATIN SMALL CAPITAL LETTER I WITH STROKE;
%   \barsci (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarsci}{PU}{\9035\173}%* U+1D7B
% U+1D7D LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH STROKE; \barp (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarp}{PU}{\9035\175}%* U+1D7D
% U+1D7E LATIN SMALL CAPITAL LETTER U WITH STROKE;
%   \barscu (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarscu}{PU}{\9035\176}%* U+1D7E
```

51.2.14 Phonetic Extensions Supplement: U+1D80 to U+1DBF

```
% U+1D8F LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RETROFLEX HOOK; \textrhooka (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrhooka}{PU}{\9035\217}% U+1D8F
%* \textPUrhooka -> \textrhooka (tipx)
% U+1D91 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH HOOK AND TAIL; \texthtrtaild (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtrtaild}{PU}{\9035\221}%* U+1D91
% U+1D92 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH RETROFLEX HOOK; \textrhooke (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrhooke}{PU}{\9035\222}% U+1D92
%* \textPUrhooke -> \textrhooke (tipx)
% U+1D93 LATIN SMALL LETTER OPEN E WITH RETROFLEX HOOK;
%   \textrhookepsilon (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrhookepsilon}{PU}{\9035\223}% U+1D93
```

```
%* \textPUrhookepsilon -> \textrhookepsilon (tipx)
% U+1D97 LATIN SMALL LETTER OPEN O WITH RETROFLEX HOOK;
%   \textrhookopeno (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrhookopeno}{PU}{\9035\227}% U+1D97
%* \textPUrhookopeno -> \textrhookopeno (tipx)
```

51.2.15 Latin Extended Additional: U+1E00 to U+1EFF

```
% U+1E00 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH RING BELOW; Aringbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubring}{PU}{A}{\9036\000}% U+1E00
% U+1E01 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RING BELOW; aringbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubring}{PU}{a}{\9036\001}% U+1E01
% U+1E02 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH DOT ABOVE; Bdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{B}{\9036\002}% U+1E02
% U+1E03 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH DOT ABOVE; bdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{b}{\9036\003}% U+1E03
% U+1E04 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH DOT BELOW; Bdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{B}{\9036\004}% U+1E04
% U+1E05 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH DOT BELOW; bdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{b}{\9036\005}% U+1E05
% U+1E06 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH LINE BELOW; Blinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{B}{\9036\006}% U+1E06
% U+1E07 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH LINE BELOW; blinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{b}{\9036\007}% U+1E07
% U+1E0A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH DOT ABOVE; Ddotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{D}{\9036\012}% U+1E0A
% U+1E0B LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH DOT ABOVE; ddotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{d}{\9036\013}% U+1E0B
% U+1E0C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH DOT BELOW; Ddotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{D}{\9036\014}% U+1E0C
% U+1E0D LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH DOT BELOW; ddotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{d}{\9036\015}% U+1E0D
% U+1E0E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH LINE BELOW; Dlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{D}{\9036\016}% U+1E0E
% U+1E0F LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH LINE BELOW; dlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{d}{\9036\017}% U+1E0F
% U+1E10 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH CEDILLA; Dcedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{D}{\9036\020}% U+1E10
% U+1E11 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CEDILLA; dcedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{d}{\9036\021}% U+1E11
% U+1E12 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Dcir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{D}{\9036\022}% U+1E12
% U+1E13 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; dcir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{d}{\9036\023}% U+1E13
% U+1E14 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH MACRON AND GRAVE;
%   Emacrongrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{E}{\9036\024}% U+1E14
% U+1E15 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH MACRON AND GRAVE;
%   emacrongrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{e}{\9036\025}% U+1E15
% U+1E16 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH MACRON AND ACUTE;
%   Emacronacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{E}{\9036\026}% U+1E16
% U+1E17 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH MACRON AND ACUTE;
%   emacronacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{e}{\9036\027}% U+1E17
```

```
% U+1E18 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Ecircumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{E}{\9036\030}% U+1E18
% U+1E19 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; ecircumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{e}{\9036\031}% U+1E19
% U+1E1A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH TILDE BELOW; Etildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{E}{\9036\032}% U+1E1A
% U+1E1B LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH TILDE BELOW; etildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{e}{\9036\033}% U+1E1B
% U+1E1E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER F WITH DOT ABOVE; Fdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{F}{\9036\036}% U+1E1E
% U+1E1F LATIN SMALL LETTER F WITH DOT ABOVE; fdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{f}{\9036\037}% U+1E1F
% U+1E20 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH MACRON; Gmacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{G}{\9036\040}% U+1E20
% U+1E21 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH MACRON; gmacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{g}{\9036\041}% U+1E21
% U+1E22 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH DOT ABOVE; Hdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{H}{\9036\042}% U+1E22
% U+1E23 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH DOT ABOVE; hdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{h}{\9036\043}% U+1E23
% U+1E24 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH DOT BELOW; Hdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{H}{\9036\044}% U+1E24
% U+1E25 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH DOT BELOW; hdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{h}{\9036\045}% U+1E25
% U+1E26 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH DIAERESIS; Hdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{H}{\9036\046}% U+1E26
% U+1E27 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH DIAERESIS; hdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{h}{\9036\047}% U+1E27
% U+1E28 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH CEDILLA; Hcedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{H}{\9036\050}% U+1E28
% U+1E29 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH CEDILLA; hcedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{h}{\9036\051}% U+1E29
% U+1E2A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH BREVE BELOW; Hbrevebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}{H}{\9036\052}% U+1E2A
% U+1E2B LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH BREVE BELOW; hbrevebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}{h}{\9036\053}% U+1E2B
% U+1E2C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH TILDE BELOW; Itildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{I}{\9036\054}% U+1E2C
% U+1E2D LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH TILDE BELOW; itildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{i}{\9036\055}% U+1E2D
% U+1E30 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH ACUTE; Kacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{K}{\9036\060}% U+1E30
% U+1E31 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH ACUTE; kacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{k}{\9036\061}% U+1E31
% U+1E32 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH DOT BELOW; Kdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{K}{\9036\062}% U+1E32
% U+1E33 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH DOT BELOW; kdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{k}{\9036\063}% U+1E33
% U+1E34 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH LINE BELOW; Klinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{K}{\9036\064}% U+1E34
% U+1E35 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH LINE BELOW; klinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{k}{\9036\065}% U+1E35
% U+1E36 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH DOT BELOW; Ldotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{L}{\9036\066}% U+1E36
% U+1E37 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH DOT BELOW; ldotbelow
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{l}{\9036\067}% U+1E37
% U+1E3A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH LINE BELOW; Llinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{L}{\9036\072}% U+1E3A
% U+1E3B LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH LINE BELOW; llinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{l}{\9036\073}% U+1E3B
% U+1E3C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Lcircumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{L}{\9036\074}% U+1E3C
% U+1E3D LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; lcircumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{l}{\9036\075}% U+1E3D
% U+1E3E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M WITH ACUTE; Macute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{M}{\9036\076}% U+1E3E
% U+1E3F LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH ACUTE; macute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{m}{\9036\077}% U+1E3F
% U+1E40 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M WITH DOT ABOVE; Mdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{M}{\9036\100}% U+1E40
% U+1E41 LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH DOT ABOVE; mdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{m}{\9036\101}% U+1E41
% U+1E42 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M WITH DOT BELOW; Mdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{M}{\9036\102}% U+1E42
% U+1E43 LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH DOT BELOW; mdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{m}{\9036\103}% U+1E43
% U+1E44 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH DOT ABOVE; Ndotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{N}{\9036\104}% U+1E44
% U+1E45 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH DOT ABOVE; ndotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{n}{\9036\105}% U+1E45
% U+1E46 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH DOT BELOW; Ndotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{N}{\9036\106}% U+1E46
% U+1E47 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH DOT BELOW; ndotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{n}{\9036\107}% U+1E47
% U+1E48 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH LINE BELOW; Nlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{N}{\9036\110}% U+1E48
% U+1E49 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH LINE BELOW; nlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{n}{\9036\111}% U+1E49
% U+1E4A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Ncircumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{N}{\9036\112}% U+1E4A
% U+1E4B LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; ncircumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{n}{\9036\113}% U+1E4B
% U+1E50 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MACRON AND GRAVE;
%   Omacrongrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{O}{\9036\120}% U+1E50
% U+1E51 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH MACRON AND GRAVE;
%   omacrongrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{o}{\9036\121}% U+1E51
% U+1E52 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MACRON AND ACUTE;
%   Omacronacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{O}{\9036\122}% U+1E52
% U+1E53 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH MACRON AND ACUTE;
%   omacronacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{o}{\9036\123}% U+1E53
% U+1E54 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P WITH ACUTE; Pacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{P}{\9036\124}% U+1E54
% U+1E55 LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH ACUTE; pacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{p}{\9036\125}% U+1E55
```

```
% U+1E56 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P WITH DOT ABOVE; Pdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{P}{\9036\126}% U+1E56
% U+1E57 LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH DOT ABOVE; pdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{p}{\9036\127}% U+1E57
% U+1E58 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH DOT ABOVE; Rdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{R}{\9036\130}% U+1E58
% U+1E59 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH DOT ABOVE; rdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{r}{\9036\131}% U+1E59
% U+1E5A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH DOT BELOW; Rdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{R}{\9036\132}% U+1E5A
% U+1E5B LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH DOT BELOW; rdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{r}{\9036\133}% U+1E5B
% U+1E5E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH LINE BELOW; Rlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{R}{\9036\136}% U+1E5E
% U+1E5F LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH LINE BELOW; rlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{r}{\9036\137}% U+1E5F
% U+1E60 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH DOT ABOVE; Sdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{S}{\9036\140}% U+1E60
% U+1E61 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH DOT ABOVE; sdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{s}{\9036\141}% U+1E61
% U+1E62 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH DOT BELOW; Sdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{S}{\9036\142}% U+1E62
% U+1E63 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH DOT BELOW; sdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{s}{\9036\143}% U+1E63
% U+1E6A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH DOT ABOVE; Tdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{T}{\9036\152}% U+1E6A
% U+1E6B LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH DOT ABOVE; tdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{t}{\9036\153}% U+1E6B
% U+1E6C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH DOT BELOW; Tdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{T}{\9036\154}% U+1E6C
% U+1E6D LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH DOT BELOW; tdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{t}{\9036\155}% U+1E6D
% U+1E6E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH LINE BELOW; Tlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{T}{\9036\156}% U+1E6E
% U+1E6F LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH LINE BELOW; tlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{t}{\9036\157}% U+1E6F
% U+1E70 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Tcir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{T}{\9036\160}% U+1E70
% U+1E71 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; tcir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{t}{\9036\161}% U+1E71
% U+1E72 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS BELOW; Udiere-
    sisbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}{U}{\9036\162}% U+1E72
% U+1E73 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS BELOW; udieresis-
    below
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}{u}{\9036\163}% U+1E73
% U+1E74 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH TILDE BELOW; Utildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{U}{\9036\164}% U+1E74
% U+1E75 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH TILDE BELOW; utildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{u}{\9036\165}% U+1E75
% U+1E76 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Ucir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{U}{\9036\166}% U+1E76
% U+1E77 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; ucir-
    cumflexbelow
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{u}{\9036\167}% U+1E77
% U+1E7C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER V WITH TILDE; Vtilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{V}{\9036\174}% U+1E7C
% U+1E7D LATIN SMALL LETTER V WITH TILDE; vtilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{v}{\9036\175}% U+1E7D
% U+1E7E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER V WITH DOT BELOW; Vdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{V}{\9036\176}% U+1E7E
% U+1E7F LATIN SMALL LETTER V WITH DOT BELOW; vdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{v}{\9036\177}% U+1E7F
% U+1E80 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH GRAVE; Wgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{W}{\9036\200}% U+1E80
% U+1E81 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH GRAVE; wgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{w}{\9036\201}% U+1E81
% U+1E82 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH ACUTE; Wacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{W}{\9036\202}% U+1E82
% U+1E83 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH ACUTE; wacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{w}{\9036\203}% U+1E83
% U+1E84 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH DIAERESIS; Wdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{W}{\9036\204}% U+1E84
% U+1E85 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH DIAERESIS; wdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{w}{\9036\205}% U+1E85
% U+1E86 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH DOT ABOVE; Wdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{W}{\9036\206}% U+1E86
% U+1E87 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH DOT ABOVE; wdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{w}{\9036\207}% U+1E87
% U+1E88 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH DOT BELOW; wdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{W}{\9036\210}% U+1E88
% U+1E89 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH DOT BELOW; wdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{w}{\9036\211}% U+1E89
% U+1E8A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X WITH DOT ABOVE; Xdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{X}{\9036\212}% U+1E8A
% U+1E8B LATIN SMALL LETTER X WITH DOT ABOVE; xdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{x}{\9036\213}% U+1E8B
% U+1E8C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X WITH DIAERESIS; Xdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{X}{\9036\214}% U+1E8C
% U+1E8D LATIN SMALL LETTER X WITH DIAERESIS; xdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{x}{\9036\215}% U+1E8D
% U+1E8E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DOT ABOVE; Ydotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{Y}{\9036\216}% U+1E8E
% U+1E8F LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DOT ABOVE; ydotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{y}{\9036\217}% U+1E8F
% U+1E90 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Zcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{Z}{\9036\220}% U+1E90
% U+1E91 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CIRCUMFLEX; zcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{z}{\9036\221}% U+1E91
% U+1E92 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH DOT BELOW; Zdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{Z}{\9036\222}% U+1E92
% U+1E93 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH DOT BELOW; zdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{z}{\9036\223}% U+1E93
% U+1E94 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH LINE BELOW; Zlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{Z}{\9036\224}% U+1E94
% U+1E95 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH LINE BELOW; zlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{z}{\9036\225}% U+1E95
% U+1E96 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH LINE BELOW; hlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{h}{\9036\226}% U+1E96
% U+1E97 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH DIAERESIS; tdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{t}{\9036\227}% U+1E97
```

```
% U+1E98 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH RING ABOVE; wring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{w}{\9036\230}% U+1E98
% U+1E99 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH RING ABOVE; yring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{y}{\9036\231}% U+1E99
% U+1E9B LATIN SMALL LETTER LONG S WITH DOT ABOVE; slongdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\textlongs}{\9036\233}% U+1E9B
% U+1EA0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DOT BELOW; Adotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{A}{\9036\240}% U+1EA0
% U+1EA1 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DOT BELOW; adotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{a}{\9036\241}% U+1EA1
% U+1EB8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DOT BELOW; Edotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{E}{\9036\270}% U+1EB8
% U+1EB9 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DOT BELOW; edotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{e}{\9036\271}% U+1EB9
% U+1EBC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH TILDE; Etilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{E}{\9036\274}% U+1EBC
% U+1EBD LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH TILDE; etilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{e}{\9036\275}% U+1EBD
% U+1ECA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DOT BELOW; Idotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{I}{\9036\312}% U+1ECA
% U+1ECB LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DOT BELOW; idotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{i}{\9036\313}% U+1ECB
% U+1ECC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOT BELOW; Odotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{O}{\9036\314}% U+1ECC
% U+1ECD LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOT BELOW; odotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{o}{\9036\315}% U+1ECD
% U+1EE4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOT BELOW; Udotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{U}{\9036\344}% U+1EE4
% U+1EE5 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DOT BELOW; udotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{u}{\9036\345}% U+1EE5
% U+1EF2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH GRAVE; Ygrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{Y}{\9036\362}% U+1EF2
% U+1EF3 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH GRAVE; ygrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{y}{\9036\363}% U+1EF3
% U+1EF4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DOT BELOW; Ydotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{Y}{\9036\364}% U+1EF4
% U+1EF5 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DOT BELOW; ydotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{y}{\9036\365}% U+1EF5
% U+1EF8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH TILDE; Ytilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{Y}{\9036\370}% U+1EF8
% U+1EF9 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH TILDE; ytilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{y}{\9036\371}% U+1EF9
```

51.2.16 General Punctuation: U+2000 to U+206F

```
% U+200C ZERO WIDTH NON-JOINER; *afii61664, zerowidthnonjoiner
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcompwordmark}{PU}{\9040\014}% U+200C
% U+2013 EN DASH; endash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textendash}{PU}{\9040\023}% U+2013
% U+2014 EM DASH; emdash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textemdash}{PU}{\9040\024}% U+2014
% U+2016 DOUBLE VERTICAL LINE; dblverticalbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbardbl}{PU}{\9040\026}% U+2016
%* \textbardbl -> \textdoublevertline (tipa)
% U+2018 LEFT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteleft}{PU}{\9040\030}% U+2018
% U+2019 RIGHT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteright
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteright}{PU}{\9040\031}% U+2019
% U+201A SINGLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotesinglbase
\DeclareTextCommand{\quotesinglbase}{PU}{\9040\032}% U+201A
% U+201C LEFT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblleft}{PU}{\9040\034}% U+201C
% U+201D RIGHT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblright}{PU}{\9040\035}% U+201D
% U+201E DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotedblbase
\DeclareTextCommand{\quotedblbase}{PU}{\9040\036}% U+201E
% U+2020 DAGGER; dagger
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdagger}{PU}{\9040\040}%* U+2020
%* \textdagger -> \dag (LaTeX)
% U+2021 DOUBLE DAGGER; daggerdbl; \ddagger (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdaggerdbl}{PU}{\9040\041}% U+2021
%* \textdaggerdbl -> \ddagger (LaTeX)
%* \textdaggerdbl -> \ddag (LaTeX)
% U+2022 BULLET; bullet
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbullet}{PU}{\9040\042}%* U+2022
% U+2025 TWO DOT LEADER; \hdotfor (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthdotfor}{PU}{\9040\045}%* U+2025
% U+2026 HORIZONTAL ELLIPSIS; ellipsis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textellipsis}{PU}{\9040\046}% U+2026
%* \textellipsis -> \mathellipsis
% U+2030 PER MILLE SIGN; perthousand
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperthousand}{PU}{\9040\060}% U+2030
% U+2031 PER TEN THOUSAND SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpertenthousand}{PU}{\9040\061}% U+2031
% U+2032 PRIME; minute; \prime (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprime}{PU}{\9040\062}%* U+2032
% U+2033 DOUBLE PRIME; \second (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsecond}{PU}{\9040\063}%* U+2033
% U+2034 TRIPLE PRIME; \third (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthird}{PU}{\9040\064}%* U+2034
% U+2035 REVERSED PRIME; \backprime (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackprime}{PU}{\9040\065}%* U+2035
% U+2039 SINGLE LEFT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guilsinglleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglleft}{PU}{\9040\071}% U+2039
% U+203A SINGLE RIGHT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guilsinglright
\DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglright}{PU}{\9040\072}% U+203A
% U+203B REFERENCE MARK; referencemark
\DeclareTextCommand{\textreferencemark}{PU}{\9040\073}% U+203B
% U+203D INTERROBANG
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinterrobang}{PU}{\9040\075}% U+203D
% U+2044 FRACTION SLASH; fraction
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfractionsolidus}{PU}{\9040\104}% U+2044
% U+2045 LEFT SQUARE BRACKET WITH QUILL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlquill}{PU}{\9040\105}% U+2045
% U+2046 RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET WITH QUILL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrquill}{PU}{\9040\106}% U+2046
% U+2052 COMMERCIAL MINUS SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiscount}{PU}{\9040\122}% U+2052
% U+2056 THREE DOT PUNCTUATION; \leftthereforee (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftthereforee}{PU}{\9040\126}%* U+2056
% U+2057 QUADRUPLE PRIME; \fourth (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfourth}{PU}{\9040\127}%* U+2057
```

```
% U+2058 FOUR DOT PUNCTUATION; \diamonddots (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiamonddots}{PU}{\9040\130}%* U+2058
```

51.2.17 Superscripts and Subscripts: U+2070 to U+209F

```
% U+2070 SUPERSCRIPT ZERO; zerosuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textzerosuperior}{PU}{\9040\160}%* U+2070
% U+2071 SUPERSCRIPT LATIN SMALL LETTER I
\DeclareTextCommand{\textisuperior}{PU}{\9040\161}%* U+2071
% U+2074 SUPERSCRIPT FOUR; foursuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfoursuperior}{PU}{\9040\164}%* U+2074
% U+2075 SUPERSCRIPT FIVE; fivesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfivesuperior}{PU}{\9040\165}%* U+2075
% U+2076 SUPERSCRIPT SIX; sixsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsixsuperior}{PU}{\9040\166}%* U+2076
% U+2077 SUPERSCRIPT SEVEN; sevensuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsevensuperior}{PU}{\9040\167}%* U+2077
% U+2078 SUPERSCRIPT EIGHT; eightsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteightsuperior}{PU}{\9040\170}%* U+2078
% U+2079 SUPERSCRIPT NINE; ninesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textninesuperior}{PU}{\9040\171}%* U+2079
% U+207A SUPERSCRIPT PLUS SIGN; plussuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textplussuperior}{PU}{\9040\172}%* U+207A
% U+207B SUPERSCRIPT MINUS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminussuperior}{PU}{\9040\173}%* U+207B
% U+207C SUPERSCRIPT EQUALS SIGN; equalsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textequalsuperior}{PU}{\9040\174}%* U+207C
% U+207D SUPERSCRIPT LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleftsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleftsuperior}{PU}{\9040\175}%* U+207D
% U+207E SUPERSCRIPT RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenrightsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenrightsuperior}{PU}{\9040\176}%* U+207E
% U+207F SUPERSCRIPT LATIN SMALL LETTER N; nsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsuperior}{PU}{\9040\177}%* U+207F
% U+2080 SUBSCRIPT ZERO; zeroinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textzeroinferior}{PU}{\9040\200}%* U+2080
% U+2081 SUBSCRIPT ONE; oneinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoneinferior}{PU}{\9040\201}%* U+2081
% U+2082 SUBSCRIPT TWO; twoinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoinferior}{PU}{\9040\202}%* U+2082
% U+2083 SUBSCRIPT THREE; threeinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreeinferior}{PU}{\9040\203}%* U+2083
% U+2084 SUBSCRIPT FOUR; fourinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfourinferior}{PU}{\9040\204}%* U+2084
% U+2085 SUBSCRIPT FIVE; fiveinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfiveinferior}{PU}{\9040\205}%* U+2085
% U+2086 SUBSCRIPT SIX; sixinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsixinferior}{PU}{\9040\206}%* U+2086
% U+2087 SUBSCRIPT SEVEN; seveninferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textseveninferior}{PU}{\9040\207}%* U+2087
% U+2088 SUBSCRIPT EIGHT; eightinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteightinferior}{PU}{\9040\210}%* U+2088
% U+2089 SUBSCRIPT NINE; nineinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnineinferior}{PU}{\9040\211}%* U+2089
% U+208A SUBSCRIPT PLUS SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textplusinferior}{PU}{\9040\212}%* U+208A
% U+208B SUBSCRIPT MINUS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminusinferior}{PU}{\9040\213}%* U+208B
% U+208C SUBSCRIPT EQUALS SIGN
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textequalsinferior}{PU}{\9040\214}%* U+208C
% U+208D SUBSCRIPT LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleftinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleftinferior}{PU}{\9040\215}%* U+208D
% U+208E SUBSCRIPT RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenrightinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenrightinferior}{PU}{\9040\216}%* U+208E
% U+2090 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER A
\DeclareTextCommand{\textainferior}{PU}{\9040\220}%* U+2090
% U+2091 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER E
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteinferior}{PU}{\9040\221}%* U+2091
% U+2092 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER O
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoinferior}{PU}{\9040\222}%* U+2092
% U+2093 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER X
\DeclareTextCommand{\textxinferior}{PU}{\9040\223}%* U+2093
% U+2094 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER SCHWA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textschwainferior}{PU}{\9040\224}%* U+2094
% U+2095 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER H
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthinferior}{PU}{\9040\225}%* U+2095
% U+2096 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER K
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkinferior}{PU}{\9040\226}%* U+2096
% U+2097 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER L
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlinferior}{PU}{\9040\227}%* U+2097
% U+2098 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER M
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminferior}{PU}{\9040\230}%* U+2098
% U+2099 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER N
\DeclareTextCommand{\textninferior}{PU}{\9040\231}%* U+2099
% U+209A LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER P
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpinferior}{PU}{\9040\232}%* U+209A
% U+209B LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER S
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsinferior}{PU}{\9040\233}%* U+209B
% U+209C LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER T
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttinferior}{PU}{\9040\234}%* U+209C
```

51.2.18 Currency Symbols: U+20A0 to U+20CF

```
% U+20A1 COLON SIGN; *colonmonetary, colonsign
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcolonmonetary}{PU}{\9040\241}% U+20A1
% U+20A4 LIRA SIGN; afii08941, *lira
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlira}{PU}{\9040\244}% U+20A4
% U+20A6 NAIRA SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnaira}{PU}{\9040\246}% U+20A6
% U+20A7 PESETA SIGN; peseta
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpeseta}{PU}{\9040\247}% U+20A7
% U+20A9 WON SIGN; won
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwon}{PU}{\9040\251}% U+20A9
% U+20AB DONG SIGN; dong
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdong}{PU}{\9040\253}% U+20AB
% U+20AC EURO SIGN; *Euro, euro
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteuro}{PU}{\9040\254}% U+20AC
%* \texteuro -> \EurDig (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EURdig (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EurHv (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EURhv (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EurCr (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EURcr (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EurTm (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EURtm (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \Eur (marvosym)
% U+20B0 GERMAN PENNY SIGN; \Deleatur (marvosym)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDeleatur}{PU}{\9040\260}%* U+20B0
%* \textDeleatur -> \Denarius (marvosym)
% U+20B1 PESO SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpeso}{PU}{\9040\261}% U+20B1
% U+20B2 GUARANI SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textguarani}{PU}{\9040\262}% U+20B2
```

51.2.19 Letterlike Symbols: U+2100 to U+214F

```
% U+2103 DEGREE CELSIUS; centigrade
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcelsius}{PU}{\9041\003}% U+2103
% U+210F PLANCK CONSTANT OVER TWO PI; \hslash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthslash}{PU}{\9041\017}%* U+210F
% U+2111 BLACK-LETTER CAPITAL I (=imaginary part); Ifraktur; \Im (La-
    TeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textIm}{PU}{\9041\021}%* U+2111
% U+2113 SCRIPT SMALL L (=ell, liter); afii61289, lsquare; \ell (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textell}{PU}{\9041\023}%* U+2113
% U+2116 NUMERO SIGN; *afii61352, numero
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumero}{PU}{\9041\026}% U+2116
% U+2117 SOUND RECORDING COPYRIGHT
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircledP}{PU}{\9041\027}% U+2117
% U+2118 SCRIPT CAPITAL P (=Weierstrass elliptic function);
%   weierstrass; \wp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwp}{PU}{\9041\030}%* U+2118
% U+211C BLACK-LETTER CAPITAL R (=real part); Rfraktur; \Re (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRe}{PU}{\9041\034}%* U+211C
% U+211E PRESCRIPTION TAKE; prescription
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrecipe}{PU}{\9041\036}% U+211E
% U+2120 SERVICE MARK
\DeclareTextCommand{\textservicemark}{PU}{\9041\040}% U+2120
% U+2122 TRADE MARK SIGN; trademark
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttrademark}{PU}{\9041\042}% U+2122
% U+2126 OHM SIGN; Ohm, Omega
\DeclareTextCommand{\textohm}{PU}{\9041\046}% U+2126
% U+2127 INVERTED OHM SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmho}{PU}{\9041\047}%* U+2127
%* \textmho -> \agemO (wasysym)
% U+2129 TURNED GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA; \riota (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textriota}{PU}{\9041\051}%* U+2129
% U+212B ANGSTROM SIGN; angstrom
\DeclareTextCommand{\textangstrom}{PU}{\9041\053}% U+212B
% U+212E ESTIMATED SYMBOL; estimated
\DeclareTextCommand{\textestimated}{PU}{\9041\056}% U+212E
%* \textestimated -> \EstimatedSign (marvosym)
%* \textestimated -> \Ecommerce (marvosym)
% U+2132 TURNED CAPITAL F; \Finv (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFinv}{PU}{\9041\062}%* U+2132
% U+2135 ALEF SYMBOL; aleph; \aleph (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textaleph}{PU}{\9041\065}%* U+2135
% U+2136 BET SYMBOL; \beth (AmS, MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbeth}{PU}{\9041\066}%* U+2136
% U+2137 GIMEL SYMBOL; \gimel (AmS, MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgimel}{PU}{\9041\067}%* U+2137
% U+2138 DALET SYMBOL; \daleth (AmS, MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdaleth}{PU}{\9041\070}%* U+2138
% U+213B FACSIMILE SIGN; \fax (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfax}{PU}{\9041\073}%* U+213B
```

```
% U+2141 TURNED SANS-SERIF CAPITAL G (=game); \Game
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGame}{PU}{\9041\101}%* U+2141
% U+214B TURNED AMPERSAND; \invamp (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvamp}{PU}{\9041\113}% U+214B
%* \textinvamp -> \bindnasrepma (stmaryrd)
%* \textinvamp -> \parr (cmll)
```

51.2.20 Number Forms: U+2150 to U+218F

```
% U+2150 VULGAR FRACTION ONE SEVENTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoneseventh}{PU}{\9041\120}% U+2150
% U+2151 VULGAR FRACTION ONE NINTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoneninth}{PU}{\9041\121}% U+2151
% U+2152 VULGAR FRACTION ONE TENTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonetenth}{PU}{\9041\122}% U+2152
% U+2153 VULGAR FRACTION ONE THIRD; onethird
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonethird}{PU}{\9041\123}% U+2153
% U+2154 VULGAR FRACTION TWO THIRDS; twothirds
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwothirds}{PU}{\9041\124}% U+2154
% U+2155 VULGAR FRACTION ONE FIFTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonefifth}{PU}{\9041\125}% U+2155
% U+2156 VULGAR FRACTION TWO FIFTHS
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwofifths}{PU}{\9041\126}% U+2156
% U+2157 VULGAR FRACTION THREE FIFTHS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreefifths}{PU}{\9041\127}% U+2157
% U+2158 VULGAR FRACTION FOUR FIFTHS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfourfifths}{PU}{\9041\130}% U+2158
% U+2159 VULGAR FRACTION ONE SIXTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonesixth}{PU}{\9041\131}% U+2159
% U+215A VULGAR FRACTION FIVE SIXTHS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfivesixths}{PU}{\9041\132}% U+215A
% U+215B VULGAR FRACTION ONE EIGHTH; oneeighth
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoneeighth}{PU}{\9041\133}% U+215B
% U+215C VULGAR FRACTION THREE EIGHTHS; threeeighths
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreeeighths}{PU}{\9041\134}% U+215C
% U+215D VULGAR FRACTION FIVE EIGHTHS; fiveeighths
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfiveeighths}{PU}{\9041\135}% U+215D
% U+215E VULGAR FRACTION SEVEN EIGHTHS; seveneighths
\DeclareTextCommand{\textseveneighths}{PU}{\9041\136}% U+215E
% U+2184 LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED C
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevc}{PU}{\9041\204}% U+2184
% U+2189 VULGAR FRACTION ZERO THIRDS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textzerothirds}{PU}{\9041\211}% U+2189
```

51.2.21 Arrows: U+2190 to U+21FF

```
% U+2190 LEFTWARDS ARROW; arrowleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\220}%* U+2190
% U+2191 UPWARDS ARROW; arrowup
\DeclareTextCommand{\textuparrow}{PU}{\9041\221}%* U+2191
% U+2192 RIGHTWARDS ARROW; arrowright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\222}%* U+2192
%* \textrightarrow -> \MVRightArrow (marvosym)
%* \textrightarrow -> \MVRightarrow (marvosym)
% U+2193 DOWNWARDS ARROW; arrowdown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownarrow}{PU}{\9041\223}%* U+2193
%* \textdownarrow -> \MVArrowDown (marvosym)
%* \textdownarrow -> \Force (marvosym)
% U+2194 LEFT RIGHT ARROW; arrowboth; \leftrightarrow (LaTeX)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\224}%* U+2194
% U+2195 UP DOWN ARROW; arrowupdn; \updownarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownarrow}{PU}{\9041\225}%* U+2195
% U+2196 NORTH WEST ARROW; arrowupleft; \nwarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnwarrow}{PU}{\9041\226}%* U+2196
% U+2197 NORTH EAST ARROW; arrowupright; \nearrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnearrow}{PU}{\9041\227}%* U+2197
%* \textnearrow -> \textglobrise (tipa)
% U+2198 SOUTH EAST ARROW; arrowdownright; \searrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsearrow}{PU}{\9041\230}%* U+2198
%* \textsearrow -> \textglobfall (tipa)
% U+2199 SOUTH WEST ARROW; arrowdownleft; \swarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textswarrow}{PU}{\9041\231}%* U+2199
% U+219A LEFTWARDS ARROW WITH STROKE; \nleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\232}%* U+219A
% U+219B RIGHTWARDS ARROW WITH STROKE; \nrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\233}%* U+219B
% U+219E LEFTWARDS TWO HEADED ARROW; \twoheadleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoheadleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\236}%* U+219E
% \ntwoheadleftarrow (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntwoheadleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\236\83\070}%* U+219E U+0338
% U+219F UPWARDS TWO HEADED ARROW; \twoheaduparrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoheaduparrow}{PU}{\9041\237}%* U+219F
% U+21A0 RIGHTWARDS TWO HEADED ARROW;
%   \twoheadrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoheadrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\240}%* U+21A0
% \ntwoheadrightarrow (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntwoheadrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\240\83\070}%* U+21A0 U+0338
% U+21A1 DOWNWARDS TWO HEADED ARROW; \twoheaddownarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoheaddownarrow}{PU}{\9041\241}%* U+21A1
% U+21A2 LEFTWARDS ARROW WITH TAIL; \leftarrowtail (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftarrowtail}{PU}{\9041\242}%* U+21A2
% U+21A3 RIGHTWARDS ARROW WITH TAIL; \rightarrowtail (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightarrowtail}{PU}{\9041\243}%* U+21A3
% U+21A6 RIGHTWARDS ARROW FROM BAR; \mapsto (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmapsto}{PU}{\9041\246}%* U+21A6
% U+21A9 LEFTWARDS ARROW WITH HOOK; \hookleftarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthookleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\251}%* U+21A9
% U+21AA RIGHTWARDS ARROW WITH HOOK; \hookrightarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthookrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\252}%* U+21AA
% U+21AB LEFTWARDS ARROW WITH LOOP; \looparrowleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlooparrowleft}{PU}{\9041\253}%* U+21AB
% U+21AC RIGHTWARDS ARROW WITH LOOP; \looparrowright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlooparrowright}{PU}{\9041\254}%* U+21AC
% U+21AE LEFT RIGHT ARROW WITH STROKE; \nleftrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleftrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\256}%* U+21AE
% U+21AF DOWNWARDS ZIGZAG ARROW; \lightning (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlightning}{PU}{\9041\257}%* U+21AF
%* \textlightning -> \Lightning (marvosym)
% U+21B5 DOWNWARDS ARROW WITH CORNER LEFTWARDS;
%   \dlsh (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdlsh}{PU}{\9041\265}%* U+21B5
% U+21B6 ANTICLOCKWISE TOP SEMICIRCLE ARROW;
%   \curvearrowleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurvearrowleft}{PU}{\9041\266}%* U+21B6
% U+21B7 CLOCKWISE TOP SEMICIRCLE ARROW; \curvearrowright (AmS)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurvearrowright}{PU}{\9041\267}%* U+21B7
% U+21BC LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UPWARDS; harpoonleftbarbup;
%   \leftharpoonup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftharpoonup}{PU}{\9041\274}%* U+21BC
% U+21BD LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB DOWNWARDS;
%   \leftharpoondown (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftharpoondown}{PU}{\9041\275}%* U+21BD
% U+21BE UPWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB RIGHTWARDS;
%   \upharpoonright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupharpoonright}{PU}{\9041\276}%* U+21BE
% U+21BF UPWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFTWARDS;
%   \upharpoonleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupharpoonleft}{PU}{\9041\277}%* U+21BF
% U+21C0 RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UPWARDS; harpoonrightbarbup
%   \rightharpoonup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightharpoonup}{PU}{\9041\300}%* U+21C0
% U+21C1 RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB DOWNWARDS;
%   \rightharpoondown (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightharpoondown}{PU}{\9041\301}%* U+21C1
% U+21C2 DOWNWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB RIGHTWARDS;
%   \downharpoonright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownharpoonright}{PU}{\9041\302}%* U+21C2
% U+21C3 DOWNWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFTWARDS;
%   \downharpoonleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownharpoonleft}{PU}{\9041\303}%* U+21C3
% U+21C4 RIGHTWARDS ARROW OVER LEFTWARDS ARROW;
%   arrowrightoverleft; \rightleftarrows (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightleftarrows}{PU}{\9041\304}%* U+21C4
% U+21C5 UPWARDS ARROW LEFTWARDS OF DOWNWARDS ARROW; arrowupleftofdown;
%   \updownarrows (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownarrows}{PU}{\9041\305}%* U+21C5
% U+21C6 LEFTWARDS ARROW OVER RIGHTWARDS ARROW; arrowleftoverright;
%   \leftrightarrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightarrows}{PU}{\9041\306}%* U+21C6
% U+21C7 LEFTWARDS PAIRED ARROWS; \leftleftarrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftleftarrows}{PU}{\9041\307}%* U+21C7
% U+21C8 UPWARDS PAIRED ARROWS; \upuparrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupuparrows}{PU}{\9041\310}%* U+21C8
% U+21C9 RIGHTWARDS PAIRED ARROWS; \rightrightarrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightrightarrows}{PU}{\9041\311}%* U+21C9
% U+21CA DOWNWARDS PAIRED ARROWS; \downdownarrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdowndownarrows}{PU}{\9041\312}%* U+21CA
% U+21CB LEFTWARDS HARPOON OVER RIGHTWARDS HARPOON;
%   \leftrightharpoons (AmS);
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightharpoons}{PU}{\9041\313}%* U+21CB
% U+21CC RIGHTWARDS HARPOON OVER LEFTWARDS HARPOON;
%   \rightleftharpoons (LaTeX, AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightleftharpoons}{PU}{\9041\314}%* U+21CC
% U+21CD LEFTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW WITH STROKE; arrowleftdblstroke;
%   \nLeftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnLeftarrow}{PU}{\9041\315}%* U+21CD
```

```
% U+21CE LEFT RIGHT DOUBLE ARROW WITH STROKE; \nLeftrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnLeftrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\316}%* U+21CE
% U+21CF RIGHTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW WITH STROKE; arrowrightdblstroke;
%  \nRightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnRightarrow}{PU}{\9041\317}%* U+21CF
% U+21D0 LEFTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdblleft, arrowleftdbl;
%   \Leftarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLeftarrow}{PU}{\9041\320}%* U+21D0
% U+21D1 UPWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdblup; \Uparrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textUparrow}{PU}{\9041\321}%* U+21D1
% U+21D2 RIGHTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdblright, dblarrowright;
%   \Rightarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRightarrow}{PU}{\9041\322}%* U+21D2
%* \textRightarrow -> \Conclusion (marvosym)
% U+21D3 DOWNWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdbldown; \Downarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDownarrow}{PU}{\9041\323}%* U+21D3
% U+21D4 LEFT RIGHT DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdblboth;
%   \Leftrightarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLeftrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\324}%* U+21D4
%* textLeftrightarrow -> \Equivalence (marvosym)
% U+21D5 UP DOWN DOUBLE ARROW; \Updownarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textUpdownarrow}{PU}{\9041\325}%* U+21D5
% U+21D6 NORTH WEST DOUBLE ARROW; \Nwarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNwarrow}{PU}{\9041\326}%* U+21D6
% U+21D7 NORTH EAST DOUBLE ARROW; \Nearrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNearrow}{PU}{\9041\327}%* U+21D7
% U+21D8 SOUTH EAST DOUBLE ARROW; \Searrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSearrow}{PU}{\9041\330}%* U+21D8
% U+21D9 SOUTH WEST DOUBLE ARROW; \Swarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSwarrow}{PU}{\9041\331}%* U+21D9
% U+21DA LEFTWARDS TRIPLE ARROW; \Lleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\332}%* U+21DA
% U+21DB RIGHTWARDS TRIPLE ARROW; \Rrightarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\333}%* U+21DB
% U+21DC LEFTWARDS SQUIGGLE ARROW; \leftsquigarrow (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftsquigarrow}{PU}{\9041\334}%* U+21DC
% U+21DD RIGHTWARDS SQUIGGLE ARROW; \rightsquigarrow (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightsquigarrow}{PU}{\9041\335}%* U+21DD
% U+21E0 LEFTWARDS DASHED ARROW; arrowdashleft;
%   \dashleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdashleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\340}%* U+21E0
%* \textdashleftarrow -> \dashedleftarrow (MnSymbol)
% U+21E1 UPWARDS DASHED ARROW; arrowdashup; \dasheduparrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdasheduparrow}{PU}{\9041\341}%* U+21E1
% U+21E2 RIGHTWARDS DASHED ARROW; arrowdashright; \dashrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdashrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\342}%* U+21E2
%* \textdashrightarrow -> \dashedrightarrow (MnSymbol)
% U+21E3 DOWNWARDS DASHED ARROW; arrowdashdown; \dasheddownarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdasheddownarrow}{PU}{\9041\343}%* U+21E3
% U+21E8 RIGHTWARDS WHITE ARROW; \pointer (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpointer}{PU}{\9041\350}%* U+21E8
```

```
% U+21F5 DOWNWARDS ARROW LEFTWARDS OF UPWARDS ARROW;
%   \downuparrows (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownuparrows}{PU}{\9041\365}%* U+21F5
% U+21FD LEFTWARDS OPEN-HEADED ARROW; \leftarrowtriangle (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftarrowtriangle}{PU}{\9041\375}%* U+21FD
% U+21FE RIGHTWARDS OPEN-HEADED ARROW; \rightarrowtriangle (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightarrowtriangle}{PU}{\9041\376}%* U+21FE
% U+21FF LEFT RIGHT OPEN-HEADED ARROW; \leftrightarrowtriangle (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightarrowtriangle}{PU}{\9041\377}%* U+21FF
```

51.2.22 Mathematical Operators: U+2200 to U+22FF

```
% U+2200 FOR ALL; forall; \forall (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textforall}{PU}{\9042\000}%* U+2200
% U+2201 COMPLEMENT; \complement (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcomplement}{PU}{\9042\001}%* U+2201
% U+2202 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL; partialdiff; \partial (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpartial}{PU}{\9042\002}%* U+2202
% U+2203 THERE EXISTS; existential; \exists (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textexists}{PU}{\9042\003}%* U+2203
% U+2204 THERE DOES NOT EXIST; \nexists (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnexists}{PU}{\9042\004}%* U+2204
% U+2205 EMPTY SET; emptyset; \emptyset (LaTeX), \varnothing (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textemptyset}{PU}{\9042\005}%* U+2205
%* \textemptyset -> \varnothing (AmS)
% U+2206 INCREMENT; increment, Deta; \triangle (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriangle}{PU}{\9042\006}%* U+2206
% U+2207 NABLA; nabla, gradient; \nabla (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnabla}{PU}{\9042\007}%* U+2207
% U+2208 ELEMENT OF; element; \in (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textin}{PU}{\9042\010}%* U+2208
% U+2209 NOT AN ELEMENT OF; notelement, notelementof; \notin (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotin}{PU}{\9042\011}%* U+2209
% U+220A SMALL ELEMENT OF; \smallin (mathdesign)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsmallin}{PU}{\9042\012}%* U+220A
% U+220B CONTAINS AS MEMBER; suchthat; \ni (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textni}{PU}{\9042\013}%* U+220B
%* \textni -> \owns (mathabx)
% U+220C DOES NOT CONTAIN AS MEMBER; \notowner (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotowner}{PU}{\9042\014}%* U+220C
%* \textnotowner -> \notni (txfonts/pxfonts)
% U+220D SMALL CONTAINS AS MEMBER; \smallowns (mathdesign)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsmallowns}{PU}{\9042\015}%* U+220D
% U+220F N-ARY PRODUCT; \prod (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprod}{PU}{\9042\017}%* U+220F
% U+2210 N-ARY COPRODUCT; \amalg (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textamalg}{PU}{\9042\020}%* U+2210
% U+2211 N-ARY SUMMATION; summation; \sum (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsum}{PU}{\9042\021}%* U+2211
% U+2212 MINUS SIGN; minus
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminus}{PU}{\9042\022}% U+2212
% U+2213 MINUS-OR-PLUS SIGN; minusplus; \mp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmp}{PU}{\9042\023}%* U+2213
% U+2214 DOT PLUS; \dotplus (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotplus}{PU}{\9042\024}%* U+2214
% U+2215 DIVISION SLASH; divisionslash; \Divides (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDivides}{PU}{\9042\025}%* U+2215
```

```
% \DividesNot (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDividesNot}{PU}{\9042\025\9040\322}%* U+2215 U+20D2
% U+2216 SET MINUS; \setminus (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsetminus}{PU}{\9042\026}%* U+2216
% U+2217 ASTERISK OPERATOR; asteriskmath; \ast (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textast}{PU}{\9042\027}%* U+2217
% U+2218 RING OPERATOR; \circ (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcirc}{PU}{\9042\030}%* U+2218
% U+2219 BULLET OPERATOR; bulletoperator; \bullet (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbulletoperator}{PU}{\9042\031}% U+2219
% U+221A SQUARE ROOT; radical
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsurd}{PU}{\9042\032}%* U+221A
% U+221D PROPORTIONAL TO; proportional; \propto (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpropto}{PU}{\9042\035}%* U+221D
%* \textpropto -> \varprop (wasysym)
% U+221E INFINITY; infinity; \infty (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinfty}{PU}{\9042\036}%* U+221E
% U+2220 ANGLE; angle; \angle (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textangle}{PU}{\9042\040}%* U+2220
% U+2221 MEASURED ANGLE; \measuredangle (mathabx, MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmeasuredangle}{PU}{\9042\041}%* U+2221
% U+2222 SPHERICAL ANGLE; \sphericalangle (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsphericalangle}{PU}{\9042\042}%* U+2222
%* \textsphericalangle -> \varangle (wasysym)
%* \textsphericalangle -> \Anglesign (marvosym)
%* \textsphericalangle -> \AngleSign (marvosym)
% U+2223 DIVIDES; divides; \mid (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmid}{PU}{\9042\043}%* U+2223
% U+2224 DOES NOT DIVIDE; \nmid (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnmid}{PU}{\9042\044}%* U+2224
%* \textnmid -> \notdivides (mathabx)
% U+2225 PARALLEL TO; parallel; \parallel (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparallel}{PU}{\9042\045}%* U+2225
% U+2226 NOT PARALLEL TO; notparallel; \nparallel (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnparallel}{PU}{\9042\046}%* U+2226
%* \textnparallel -> nUpdownline (MnSymbol)
% U+2227 LOGICAL AND; logicaland; \wedge (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwedge}{PU}{\9042\047}%* U+2227
% \owedge (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textowedge}{PU}{\9042\047\9040\335}%* U+2227 U+20DD
%* \textowedge -> \varowedge (stmaryrd)
% U+2228 LOGICAL OR; logicalor; \vee (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvee}{PU}{\9042\050}%* U+2228
% \ovee (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textovee}{PU}{\9042\050\9040\335}%* U+2228 U+20DD
%* \textovee -> \varovee (stmaryrd)
% U+2229 INTERSECTION; intersection; \cap (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcap}{PU}{\9042\051}%* U+2229
% U+222A UNION; union; \cup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcup}{PU}{\9042\052}%* U+222A
% U+222B INTEGRAL; integral; \int (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textint}{PU}{\9042\053}%* U+222B
%* \textint -> \varint (wasysym)
% U+222C DOUBLE INTEGRAL; dblintegral; \iint (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textiint}{PU}{\9042\054}%* U+222C
% U+222D TRIPLE INTEGRAL; \iiint (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textiiint}{PU}{\9042\055}%* U+222D
```

```
% U+222E CONTOUR INTEGRAL; contourintegral; \oint (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoint}{PU}{\9042\056}%* U+222E
%* \textoint -> \varoint (wasysym)
% U+222F SURFACE INTEGRAL; \oiint (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoiint}{PU}{\9042\057}%* U+222F
% U+2232 CLOCKWISE CONTOUR INTEGRAL;
%   \ointclockwise (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textointclockwise}{PU}{\9042\062}%* U+2232
% U+2233 ANTICLOCKWISE CONTOUR INTEGRAL; \ointctrclockwise (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textointctrclockwise}{PU}{\9042\063}%* U+2233
% U+2234 THEREFORE; therefore; \therefore (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textttherefore}{PU}{\9042\064}%* U+2234
%* \textttherefore -> uptherefore (MnSymbol)
% U+2235 BECAUSE; because; \because (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbecause}{PU}{\9042\065}%* U+2235
%* \textbecause -> \downtherefore (MnSymbol)
% U+2236 RATIO; \vdotdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvdotdot}{PU}{\9042\066}%* U+2236
% U+2237 PROPORTION; \squaredots (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsquaredots}{PU}{\9042\067}%* U+2237
% U+2238 DOT MINUS; \dotminus (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotminus}{PU}{\9042\070}%* U+2238
%* \textdotminus -> \textdotdiv (mathabx)
% U+2239 EXCESS; \eqcolon (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqcolon}{PU}{\9042\071}%* U+2239
% U+223C TILDE OPERATOR; similar; \sim (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsim}{PU}{\9042\074}%* U+223C
%* \textsim -> \AC (wasysym)
% U+223D REVERSED TILDE; reversedtilde; \backsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbacksim}{PU}{\9042\075}%* U+223D
% \nbacksim (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnbacksim}{PU}{\9042\075\83\070}%* U+223D U+0338
% U+2240 WREATH PRODUCT; \wr (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwr}{PU}{\9042\100}%* U+2240
%* \textwr -> \wreath (MnSymbol)
% U+2241 NOT TILDE; \nsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsim}{PU}{\9042\101}%* U+2241
% U+2242 MINUS TILDE; \eqsim (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqsim}{PU}{\9042\102}%* U+2242
% \neqsim (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneqsim}{PU}{\9042\102\83\070}%* U+2242 U+0338
% U+2243 ASYMPTOTICALLY EQUAL TO; asymptoticallyequal; \simeq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsimeq}{PU}{\9042\103}%* U+2243
% U+2244 NOT ASYMPTOTICALLY EQUAL TO; \nsimeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsimeq}{PU}{\9042\104}%* U+2244
% U+2245 APPROXIMATELY EQUAL TO; approximatelyequal; \cong (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcong}{PU}{\9042\105}%* U+2245
% U+2247 NEITHER APPROXIMATELY NOR ACTUALLY EQUAL TO;
%   \ncong (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textncong}{PU}{\9042\107}%* U+2247
% U+2248 ALMOST EQUAL TO; approxequal; \approx (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textapprox}{PU}{\9042\110}%* U+2248
% U+2249 NOT ALMOST EQUAL TO; \napprox (txfonts/pxfonts0
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnapprox}{PU}{\9042\111}%* U+2249
%* \textnapprox -> \nthickapprox (txfonts/pxfonts)
```

```
% U+224A ALMOST EQUAL OR EQUAL TO; \approxeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textapproxeq}{PU}{\9042\112}%* U+224A
% \napproxeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnapproxeq}{PU}{\9042\112\83\070}%* U+224A U+0338
% U+224B TRIPLE TILDE; \triplesim (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriplesim}{PU}{\9042\113}%* U+224B
%* \texttriplesim -> \VHF (wasysym)
% \ntriplesim (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntriplesim}{PU}{\9042\113\83\070}%* U+224B U+0338
% U+224C ALL EQUAL TO; allequal; \backcong (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackcong}{PU}{\9042\114}%* U+224C
% \nbackcong (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnbackcong}{PU}{\9042\114\83\070}%* U+224C U+0338
% U+224D EQUIVALENT TO; \asymp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasymp}{PU}{\9042\115}%* U+224D
% \nasymp (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnasymp}{PU}{\9042\115\83\070}%* U+224D U+0338
%* \textnasymp -> \notasymp (mathabx)
% U+224E GEOMETRICALLY EQUIVALENT TO; \Bumpeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBumpeq}{PU}{\9042\116}%* U+224E
% \nBumpeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnBumpeq}{PU}{\9042\116\83\070}%* U+224E U+0338
% U+224F DIFFERENCE BETWEEN; \bumpeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbumpeq}{PU}{\9042\117}%* U+224F
% \nbumpeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnbumpeq}{PU}{\9042\117\83\070}%* U+224F U+0338
% U+2250 APPROACHES THE LIMIT; approaches; \doteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoteq}{PU}{\9042\120}%* U+2250
% \ndoteq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textndoteq}{PU}{\9042\120\83\070}%* U+2250 U+0338
% U+2251 GEOMETRICALLY EQUAL TO; geometricallyequal;
%   \doteqdot (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoteqdot}{PU}{\9042\121}%* U+2251
%* \textdoteqdot -> \Doteq (MnSymbol)
% \nDoteq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnDoteq}{PU}{\9042\121\83\070}%* U+2251 U+0338
% U+2252 APPROXIMATELY EQUAL TO OR THE IMAGE OF; approxe-
    qualorimage;
%   \fallingdotseq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfallingdoteq}{PU}{\9042\122}%* U+2252
% \nfallingdotseq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnfallingdoteq}{PU}{\9042\122\83\070}%* U+2252 U+0338
% U+2253 IMAGE OF OR APPROXIMATELY EQUAL TO; imageorapproxi-
    matelyequal;
%   \risingdotseq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrisingdoteq}{PU}{\9042\123}%* U+2253
% \nrisingdoteq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnrisingdoteq}{PU}{\9042\123\83\070}%* U+2253 U+0338
% U+2254 COLON EQUALS; \colonequals (colonequals)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcolonequals}{PU}{\9042\124}%* U+2254
% U+2255 EQUALS COLON; \equalscolon (colonequals)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textequalscolon}{PU}{\9042\125}%* U+2255
% U+2256 RING IN EQUAL TO; \eqcirc (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqcirc}{PU}{\9042\126}%* U+2256
% \neqcirc (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneqcirc}{PU}{\9042\126\83\070}%* U+2256 U+0338
% U+2257 RING EQUAL TO; \circeq (AmS)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcirceq}{PU}{\9042\127}%* U+2257
% \ncirceq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textncirceq}{PU}{\9042\127\83\070}%* U+2257 U+0338
% U+2259 ESTIMATES; \hateq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthateq}{PU}{\9042\131}%* U+2259
%* \texthateq -> \corresponds (mathabx)
%* \texthateq -> \Corresponds (marvosym)
% \nhateq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnhateq}{PU}{\9042\131\83\070}%* U+2259 U+0338
% U+225C DELTA EQUAL TO; \triangleeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriangleeq}{PU}{\9042\134}%* U+225C
% U+2260 NOT EQUAL TO; notequal; \ne (LaTeX), \neq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneq}{PU}{\9042\140}%* U+2260
\DeclareTextCommand{\textne}{PU}{\9042\140}%* U+2260
%* \textneq -> \nequal (MnSymbol)
% U+2261 IDENTICAL TO; equivalence; \equiv (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textequiv}{PU}{\9042\141}%* U+2261
%* \textequiv -> \Congruent (marvosym)
% U+2262 NOT IDENTICAL TO; notidentical; \nequiv (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnequiv}{PU}{\9042\142}%* U+2262
%* \textnequiv -> \NotCongruent (marvosym)
%* \textnequiv -> \notequiv (mathabx)
% U+2264 LESS-THAN OR EQUAL TO; lessequal; \le (LaTeX), \leq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleq}{PU}{\9042\144}%* U+2264
\DeclareTextCommand{\textle}{PU}{\9042\144}%* U+2264
%* \textleq -> \LessOrEqual (marvosym)
% U+2265 GREATER-THAN OR EQUAL TO; greaterequal;
%   \ge (LaTeX), \geq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgeq}{PU}{\9042\145}%* U+2265
\DeclareTextCommand{\textge}{PU}{\9042\145}%* U+2265
%* \textgeq -> \LargerOrEqual (marvosym)
% U+2266 LESS-THAN OVER EQUAL TO; lessoverequal; \leqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleqq}{PU}{\9042\146}%* U+2266
% \nleqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleqq}{PU}{\9042\146\83\070}%* U+2266 U+0338
% U+2267 GREATER-THAN OVER EQUAL TO; greateroverequal; \geqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgeqq}{PU}{\9042\147}%* U+2267
% \ngeqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngeqq}{PU}{\9042\147\83\070}%* U+2267 U+0338
% U+2268 LESS-THAN BUT NOT EQUAL TO; \lneqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlneqq}{PU}{\9042\150}%* U+2268
% U+2269 GREATER-THAN BUT NOT EQUAL TO; \gneqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgneqq}{PU}{\9042\151}%* U+2269
% U+226A MUCH LESS-THAN; muchless; \ll (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textll}{PU}{\9042\152}%* U+226A
% \nll (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnll}{PU}{\9042\152\83\070}%* U+226A U+0338
% U+226B MUCH GREATER-THAN; muchgreater; \gg (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgg}{PU}{\9042\153}%* U+226B
% \ngg (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngg}{PU}{\9042\153\83\070}%* U+226B U+0338
% U+226C BETWEEN; \between (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbetween}{PU}{\9042\154}%* U+226C
% U+226E NOT LESS-THAN; notless; \nless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnless}{PU}{\9042\156}%* U+226E
% U+226F NOT GREATER-THAN; notgreater; \ngtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngtr}{PU}{\9042\157}%* U+226F
```

```
% U+2270 NEITHER LESS-THAN NOR EQUAL TO; notlessnorequal;
%   \nleq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleq}{PU}{\9042\160}%* U+2270
% U+2271 NEITHER GREATER-THAN NOR EQUAL TO; notgreaternorequal; \ngeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngeq}{PU}{\9042\161}%* U+2271
% U+2272 LESS-THAN OR EQUIVALENT TO; lessorequivalent; \lesssim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlesssim}{PU}{\9042\162}%* U+2272
%* \textlesssim -> \apprle (wasysym)
% U+2273 GREATER-THAN OR EQUIVALENT TO; greaterorequivalent; \gtrsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtrsim}{PU}{\9042\163}%* U+2273
%* \textgtrsim -> \apprge (wasysym)
% U+2274 NEITHER LESS-THAN NOR EQUIVALENT TO; \nlesssim (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnlesssim}{PU}{\9042\164}%* U+2274
% U+2275 NEITHER GREATER-THAN NOR EQUIVALENT TO; \ngtrsim (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngtrsim}{PU}{\9042\165}%* U+2275
% U+2276 LESS-THAN OR GREATER-THAN; lessorgreater; \lessgtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlessgtr}{PU}{\9042\166}%* U+2276
% U+2277 GREATER-THAN OR LESS-THAN; greaterorless; \gtrless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtrless}{PU}{\9042\167}%* U+2277
% U+2278 NEITHER LESS-THAN NOR GREATER-THAN; \ngtrless (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngtrless}{PU}{\9042\170}%* U+2278
% U+2279 NEITHER GREATER-THAN NOR LESS-THAN; \nlessgtr (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnlessgtr}{PU}{\9042\171}%* U+2279
% U+227A PRECEDES; precedes; \prec (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprec}{PU}{\9042\172}%* U+227A
% U+227B SUCCEEDS; succeeds; \succ (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsucc}{PU}{\9042\173}%* U+227B
% U+227C PRECEDES OR EQUAL TO; \preccurlyeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpreccurlyeq}{PU}{\9042\174}%* U+227C
% U+227D SUCCEEDS OR EQUAL TO; \succcurlyeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsucccurlyeq}{PU}{\9042\175}%* U+227D
% U+227E PRECEDES OR EQUIVALENT TO; \precsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecsim}{PU}{\9042\176}%* U+227E
% \nprecsim (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnprecsim}{PU}{\9042\176\83\070}%* U+227E U+0338
% U+227F SUCCEEDS OR EQUIVALENT TO; \succsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccsim}{PU}{\9042\177}%* U+227F
% \nsuccsim (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsuccsim}{PU}{\9042\177\83\070}%* U+227F U+0338
% U+2280 DOES NOT PRECEDE; notprecedes; \nprec (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnprec}{PU}{\9042\200}%* U+2280
% U+2281 DOES NOT SUCCEED; notsucceeds; \nsucc (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsucc}{PU}{\9042\201}%* U+2281
% U+2282 SUBSET OF; propersubset; \subset (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubset}{PU}{\9042\202}%* U+2282
% U+2283 SUPERSET OF; propersuperset; \supset (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsupset}{PU}{\9042\203}%* U+2283
% U+2284 NOT A SUBSET OF; notsubset; \nsubset (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsubset}{PU}{\9042\204}%* U+2284
% U+2285 NOT A SUPERSET OF; notsuperset; \nsupset (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsupset}{PU}{\9042\205}%* U+2285
```

```
% U+2286 SUBSET OF OR EQUAL TO; reflexsubset; \subseteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\206}%* U+2286
% U+2287 SUPERSET OF OR EQUAL TO; reflexsuperset; \supseteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\207}%* U+2287
% U+2288 NEITHER A SUBSET OF NOR EQUAL TO; \nsubseteq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\210}%* U+2288
% U+2289 NEITHER A SUPERSET OF NOR EQUAL TO; \nsupseteq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\211}%* U+2289
% U+228A SUBSET OF WITH NOT EQUAL TO; subsetnotequal; \subsetneq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubsetneq}{PU}{\9042\212}%* U+228A
% U+228B SUPERSET OF WITH NOT EQUAL TO; supersetnotequal; \supsetneq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsupsetneq}{PU}{\9042\213}%* U+228B
% U+228D MULTISET MULTIPLICATION; \cupdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcupdot}{PU}{\9042\215}%* U+228D
% U+228E MULTISET UNION; \cupplus (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcupplus}{PU}{\9042\216}%* U+228E
% U+228F SQUARE IMAGE OF; \sqsubset (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsubset}{PU}{\9042\217}%* U+228F
% \nsqsubset (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsqsubset}{PU}{\9042\217\83\070}%* U+228F U+0338
% U+2290 SQUARE ORIGINAL OF; \sqsupset (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsupset}{PU}{\9042\220}%* U+2290
% \nsqsupset (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsqsupset}{PU}{\9042\220\83\070}%* U+2290 U+0338
% U+2291 SQUARE IMAGE OF OR EQUAL TO; \sqsubseteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\221}%* U+2291
% \nsqsubseteq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsqsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\221\83\070}%* U+2291 U+0338
% U+2292 SQUARE ORIGINAL OF OR EQUAL TO; \sqsupseteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\222}%* U+2292
% \nsqsupseteq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsqsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\222\83\070}%* U+2292 U+0338
% U+2293 SQUARE CAP; \sqcap (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqcap}{PU}{\9042\223}%* U+2293
% U+2294 SQUARE CUP; \sqcup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqcup}{PU}{\9042\224}%* U+2294
% U+2295 CIRCLED PLUS; circleplus; \oplus (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoplus}{PU}{\9042\225}%* U+2295
%* \textoplus -> \varoplus (stmaryrd)
% U+2296 CIRCLED MINUS; minuscircle; \ominus (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textominus}{PU}{\9042\226}%* U+2296
%* \textominus -> \varominus (stmaryrd)
% U+2297 CIRCLED TIMES; circlemultiply; \otimes (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textotimes}{PU}{\9042\227}%* U+2297
%* \textotimes -> \varotimes (stmaryrd)
% U+2298 CIRCLED DIVISION SLASH; \oslash (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoslash}{PU}{\9042\230}%* U+2298
%* \textoslash -> \varoslash (stmaryrd)
% U+2299 CIRCLED DOT OPERATOR; circle(d?)ot; \odot (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textodot}{PU}{\9042\231}%* U+2299
%* \textodot -> \varodot (stmaryrd)
% U+229A CIRCLED RING OPERATOR; \circledcirc (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircledcirc}{PU}{\9042\232}%* U+229A
%* \textcircledcirc -> \ocirc (mathabx)
%* \textcircledcirc -> \varocircle (stmaryrd)
```

```
% U+229B CIRCLED ASTERISK OPERATOR; \circledast (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircledast}{PU}{\9042\233}%* U+229B
%* \textcircledast -> \varoast (stmaryrd)
%* \textcircledast -> \oasterisk (mathabx)
% U+229D CIRCLED DASH; \circleddash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircleddash}{PU}{\9042\235}%* U+229D
% U+229E SQUARED PLUS; \boxplus (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxplus}{PU}{\9042\236}%* U+229E
% U+229F SQUARED MINUS; \boxminus (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxminus}{PU}{\9042\237}%* U+229F
% U+22A0 SQUARED TIMES; \boxtimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxtimes}{PU}{\9042\240}%* U+22A0
% U+22A1 SQUARED DOT OPERATOR; \boxdot (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxdot}{PU}{\9042\241}%* U+22A1
% U+22A2 RIGHT TACK; \vdash (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvdash}{PU}{\9042\242}%* U+22A2
%* \textvdash -> \rightvdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22A3 LEFT TACK; tackleft; \dashv (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdashv}{PU}{\9042\243}%* U+22A3
%* \textdashv -> \leftvdash (MnSymbol)
% \ndashv (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textndashv}{PU}{\9042\243\83\070}%* U+22A3 U+0338
%* \textndashv -> \nleftvdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22A4 DOWN TACK (=top); tackdown; \top (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttop}{PU}{\9042\244}%* U+22A4
%* \texttop -> \downvdash (MnSymbol)
% \ndownvdash (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textndownvdash}{PU}{\9042\244\83\070}%* U+22A4 U+0338
% U+22A5 UP TACK (=base, bottom); \bot (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbot}{PU}{\9042\245}%* U+22A5
%* \textbot -> \upvdash (MnSymbol)
% \nupvdash (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnupvdash}{PU}{\9042\245\83\070}%* U+22A5 U+0338
%* \textnupvdash -> \nperp (MnSymbol)
% U+22A8 TRUE; \vDash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvDash}{PU}{\9042\250}%* U+22A8
%* \textvDash -> \models (LaTeX)
%* \textvDash -> \rightmodels (MnSymbol)
% U+22A9 FORCES; \Vdash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textVdash}{PU}{\9042\251}%* U+22A9
%* \textVdash -> \rightVdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22AA TRIPLE VERTICAL BAR RIGHT TURNSTILE; \Vvdash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textVvdash}{PU}{\9042\252}%* U+22AA
% \nVvash (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnVvash}{PU}{\9042\252\83\070}%* U+22AA U+0338
% U+22AB DOUBLE VERTICAL BAR DOUBLE RIGHT TURNSTILE;
%   \VDash (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textVDash}{PU}{\9042\253}%* U+22AB
%* \textVDash -> \rightModels (MnSymbol)
% U+22AC DOES NOT PROVE; \nvdash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnvdash}{PU}{\9042\254}%* U+22AC
%* \textnvdash -> \nrightvdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22AD NOT TRUE; \nvDash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnvDash}{PU}{\9042\255}%* U+22AD
%* \textnvDash -> \nrightmodels (MnSymbol)
%* \textnvDash -> \nmodels (MnSymbol)
% U+22AE DOES NOT FORCE; \nVdash (txfonts/pxfonts)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnVdash}{PU}{\9042\256}%* U+22AE
%* \textnVdash -> \nrightVdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22AF NEGATED DOUBLE VERTICAL BAR DOUBLE RIGHT TURNSTILE; \nVDash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnVDash}{PU}{\9042\257}%* U+22AF
%* \textnVDash -> \nrightModels (MnSymbol)
% U+22B2 NORMAL SUBGROUP OF; \lhd (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhd}{PU}{\9042\262}%* U+22B2
%* \textlhd -> \lessclosed (MnSymbol)
% U+22B3 CONTAINS AS NORMAL SUBGROUP; \rhd (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhd}{PU}{\9042\263}%* U+22B3
%* \textrhd -> \gtrclosed (MnSymbol)
% U+22B4 NORMAL SUBGROUP OF OR EQUAL TO; \unlhd (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textunlhd}{PU}{\9042\264}%* U+22B4
%* \textunlhd -> \leqclosed (MnSymbol)
%* \textunlhd -> \trianglelefteq (MnSymbol)
% U+22B5 CONTAINS AS NORMAL SUBGROUP OR EQUAL TO; \unrhd (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textunrhd}{PU}{\9042\265}%* U+22B5
%* \textunrhd -> \geqclosed (MnSymbol)
%* \textunrhd -> \trianglerighteq (MnSymbol)
% U+22B6 ORIGINAL OF; \multimapdotbothA (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultimapdotbothA}{PU}{\9042\266}%* U+22B6
% U+22B7 IMAGE OF; \multimapdotbothB (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultimapdotbothB}{PU}{\9042\267}%* U+22B7
% U+22B8 MULTIMAP; \multimap (AmS, txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultimap}{PU}{\9042\270}%* U+22B8
% U+22BB XOR; \veebar (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textveebar}{PU}{\9042\273}%* U+22BB
% U+22BC NAND; \barwedge (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarwedge}{PU}{\9042\274}%* U+22BC
% U+22C6 STAR OPERATOR; \star (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textstar}{PU}{\9042\306}%* U+22C6
% U+22C7 DIVISION TIMES; \divideontimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdivideontimes}{PU}{\9042\307}%* U+22C7
% U+22C8 BOWTIE; \bowtie (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbowtie}{PU}{\9042\310}%* U+22C8
%* \textbowtie -> \Bowtie (wasysym)
% U+22C9 LEFT NORMAL FACTOR SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT; \ltimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textltimes}{PU}{\9042\311}%* U+22C9
% U+22CA RIGHT NORMAL FACTOR SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT;
%   \rtimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtimes}{PU}{\9042\312}%* U+22CA
% U+22CB LEFT SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT; \leftthreetimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftthreetimes}{PU}{\9042\313}%* U+22CB
% U+22CC RIGHT SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT; \rightthreetimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightthreetimes}{PU}{\9042\314}%* U+22CC
% U+22CD REVERSED TILDE EQUALS; \backsimeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbacksimeq}{PU}{\9042\315}%* U+22CD
% \nbacksimeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnbacksimeq}{PU}{\9042\315\83\070}%* U+22CD U+0338
% U+22CE CURLY LOGICAL OR; curlyor; \curlyvee (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurlyvee}{PU}{\9042\316}%* U+22CE
%* \textcurlyvee -> \varcurlyvee (stmaryrd)
% U+22CF CURLY LOGICAL AND; curlyand; \curlywedge (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurlywedge}{PU}{\9042\317}%* U+22CF
%* \textcurlywedge -> \varcurlywedge (stmaryrd)
```

```
% U+22D0 DOUBLE SUBSET; \Subset (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSubset}{PU}{\9042\320}%* U+22D0
% \nSubset (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnSubset}{PU}{\9042\320\83\070}%* U+22D0 U+0338
% U+22D1 DOUBLE SUPERSET; \Supset (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSupset}{PU}{\9042\321}%* U+22D1
% \nSupset (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnSupset}{PU}{\9042\321\83\070}%* U+22D1 U+0338
% U+22D2 DOUBLE INTERSECTION; \Cap (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCap}{PU}{\9042\322}%* U+22D2
%* \textCap -> \doublecap (mathabx)
% U+22D3 DOUBLE UNION; \Cup (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCup}{PU}{\9042\323}%* U+22D3
%* \textCup -> \doublecup (mathabx)
% U+22D4 PITCHFORK; \pitchfork (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpitchfork}{PU}{\9042\324}%* U+22D4
% U+22D6 LESS-THAN WITH DOT; \lessdot (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlessdot}{PU}{\9042\326}%* U+22D6
% U+22D7 GREATER-THAN WITH DOT; \gtrdot (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtrdot}{PU}{\9042\327}%* U+22D7
% U+22D8 VERY MUCH LESS-THAN; \lll (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlll}{PU}{\9042\330}%* U+22D8
% U+22D9 VERY MUCH GREATER-THAN; \ggg (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textggg}{PU}{\9042\331}%* U+22D9
% U+22DA LESS-THAN EQUAL TO OR GREATER-THAN; lessequalorgreater;
%   \lesseqgtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlesseqgtr}{PU}{\9042\332}%* U+22DA
% U+22DB GREATER-THAN EQUAL TO OR LESS-THAN; greaterequalorless;
%   \gtreqless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtreqless}{PU}{\9042\333}%* U+22DB
% U+22DE EQUAL TO OR PRECEDES; \curlyeqprec (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurlyeqprec}{PU}{\9042\336}%* U+22DE
% \ncurlyeqprec (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textncurlyeqprec}{PU}{\9042\336\83\070}%* U+22DE U+0338
% U+22DF EQUAL TO OR SUCCEEDS; \curlyeqsucc (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurlyeqsucc}{PU}{\9042\337}%* U+22DF
% \ncurlyeqsucc (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textncurlyeqsucc}{PU}{\9042\337\83\070}%* U+22DF U+0338
% U+22E0 DOES NOT PRECEDE OR EQUAL; \npreccurlyeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnpreccurlyeq}{PU}{\9042\340}%* U+22E0
% U+22E1 DOES NOT SUCCEED OR EQUAL; \nsucccurlyeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsucccurlyeq}{PU}{\9042\341}%* U+22E1
% U+22E2 NOT SQUARE IMAGE OF OR EQUAL TO; \nsqsubseteq (tx-
    fonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnqsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\342}%* U+22E2
% U+22E3 NOT SQUARE ORIGINAL OF OR EQUAL TO; \nsqsupseteq (tx-
    fonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnqsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\343}%* U+22E3
% U+22E4 SQUARE IMAGE OF OR NOT EQUAL TO; \sqsubsetneq (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsubsetneq}{PU}{\9042\344}%* U+22E4
%* \textsqsubsetneq -> \varsqsubsetneq (mathabx)
% U+22E5 SQUARE ORIGINAL OF OR NOT EQUAL TO; \sqsupsetneq (math-
    abx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsupsetneq}{PU}{\9042\345}%* U+22E5
%* \textsqsupsetneq -> \varsqsupsetneq (mathabx)
% U+22E6 LESS-THAN BUT NOT EQUIVALENT TO; \lnsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlnsim}{PU}{\9042\346}%* U+22E6
```

```
% U+22E7 GREATER-THAN BUT NOT EQUIVALENT TO; \gnsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgnsim}{PU}{\9042\347}%* U+22E7
% U+22E8 PRECEDES BUT NOT EQUIVALENT TO; \precnsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecnsim}{PU}{\9042\350}%* U+22E8
% U+22E9 SUCCEEDS BUT NOT EQUIVALENT TO; \succnsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccnsim}{PU}{\9042\351}%* U+22E9
% U+22EA NOT NORMAL SUBGROUP OF; \ntriangleleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntriangleleft}{PU}{\9042\352}%* U+22EA
%* \textntriangleleft -> \nlessclosed (MnSymbol)
% U+22EB DOES NOT CONTAIN AS NORMAL SUBGROUP; \ntriangleright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntriangleright}{PU}{\9042\353}%* U+22EB
%* \textntriangleright -> \ngtrclosed (MnSymbol)
% U+22EC NOT NORMAL SUBGROUP OF OR EQUAL TO;
%   \ntrianglelefteq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntrianglelefteq}{PU}{\9042\354}%* U+22EC
% U+22ED DOES NOT CONTAIN AS NORMAL SUBGROUP OR EQUAL;
%   \ntrianglerighteq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntrianglerighteq}{PU}{\9042\355}%* U+22ED
%* \textntrianglerighteq -> textngeqclosed
% U+22EE VERTICAL ELLIPSIS; ellipsisvertical; \vdots (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvdots}{PU}{\9042\356}%* U+22EE
% U+22EF MIDLINE HORIZONTAL ELLIPSIS; \cdots (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcdots}{PU}{\9042\357}%* U+22EF
% U+22F0 UP RIGHT DIAGONAL ELLIPSIS; \udots (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textudots}{PU}{\9042\360}%* U+22F0
% U+22F1 DOWN RIGHT DIAGONAL ELLIPSIS; \ddots (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textddots}{PU}{\9042\361}%* U+22F1
% U+22F6 ELEMENT OF WITH OVERBAR; \barin (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarin}{PU}{\9042\366}%* U+22F6
```

51.2.23 Miscellaneous Technical: U+2300 to U+23FF

```
% U+2300 DIAMETER SIGN; \diameter (mathabx,wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiameter}{PU}{\9043\000}%* U+2300
% U+2310 REVERSED NOT SIGN; \backneg (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackneg}{PU}{\9043\020}%* U+2310
% U+2311 SQUARE LOZENGE; \wasylozenge (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwasylozenge}{PU}{\9043\021}%* U+2311
% U+2319 TURNED NOT SIGN; \invbackneg (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvbackneg}{PU}{\9043\031}%* U+2319
% U+231A WATCH; \clock (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textclock}{PU}{\9043\032}%* U+231A
%* \textclock -> \Clocklogo (marvosym)
%* \textclock -> \ClockLogo (marvosym)
% U+231C TOP LEFT CORNER; \ulcorner (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textulcorner}{PU}{\9043\034}%* U+231C
% U+231D TOP RIGHT CORNER; \urcorner (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texturcorner}{PU}{\9043\035}%* U+231D
% U+231E BOTTOM LEFT CORNER; \llcorner (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textllcorner}{PU}{\9043\036}%* U+231E
% U+231F BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER; \lrcorner (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlrcorner}{PU}{\9043\037}%* U+231F
% U+2322 FROWN; \frown (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrown}{PU}{\9043\042}%* U+2322
% U+2323 SMILE; \smile (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsmile}{PU}{\9043\043}%* U+2323
% U+2328 KEYBOARD; \Keyboard (marvosym)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textKeyboard}{PU}{\9043\050}%* U+2328
% U+2329 LEFT-POINTING ANGLE BRACKET; angleleft; \langle (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlangle}{PU}{\9043\051}%* U+2329
% U+232A RIGHT-POINTING ANGLE BRACKET; angleright; \rangle (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrangle}{PU}{\9043\052}%* U+232A
% U+2339 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD DIVIDE; \APLinv (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLinv}{PU}{\9043\071}%* U+2339
% U+233C APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD CIRCLE; \Tumbler (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTumbler}{PU}{\9043\074}%* U+233C
% U+233D APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL CIRCLE STILE; \baro (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textstmaryrdbaro}{PU}{\9043\075}% U+233D
%* \textstmaryrdbaro -> \baro (stmaryrd)
% U+233F APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL SLASH BAR; \notslash (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotslash}{PU}{\9043\077}%* U+233F
% U+2340 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL BACKSLASH BAR;
%   \notbackslash (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotbackslash}{PU}{\9043\100}%* U+2340
% U+2342 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD BACKSLASH; \boxbackslash (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxbackslash}{PU}{\9043\102}%* U+2342
% U+2347 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD LEFTWARDS ARROW;
%   \APLleftarrowbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLleftarrowbox}{PU}{\9043\107}%* U+2347
% U+2348 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD RIGHTWARDS ARROW;
%   \APLrightarrowbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLrightarrowbox}{PU}{\9043\110}%* U+2348
% U+2350 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD UPWARDS ARROW; \APLuparrowbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLuparrowbox}{PU}{\9043\120}%* U+2350
% U+2357 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD DOWNWARDS ARROW;
%   \APLdownarrowbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLdownarrowbox}{PU}{\9043\127}%* U+2357
% U+235E APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUOTE QUAD;
%   \APLinput (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLinput}{PU}{\9043\136}%* U+235E
% U+2370 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD QUESTION; \Request (china2e)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRequest}{PU}{\9043\160}%* U+2370
% U+2393 DIRECT CURRENT SYMBOL FORM TWO; \Beam (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBeam}{PU}{\9043\223}%* U+2393
% U+2394 SOFTWARE-FUNCTION SYMBOL; \hexagon (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthexagon}{PU}{\9043\224}%* U+2394
% U+2395 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD; \APLbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLbox}{PU}{\9043\225}%* U+2395
% U+23ED BLACK RIGHT-POINTING DOUBLE TRIANGLE WITH VERTICAL BAR;
%   \ForwardToIndex (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textForwardToIndex}{PU}{\9043\355}%* U+23ED
% U+23EE BLACK LEFT-POINTING DOUBLE TRIANGLE WITH VERTICAL BAR;
%   \RewindToIndex (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRewindToIndex}{PU}{\9043\356}%* U+23EE
```

51.2.24 Control Pictures: U+2400 to U+243F

```
% U+2422 BLANK SYMBOL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textblank}{PU}{\9044\042}% U+2422
% U+2423 OPEN BOX; blank
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvisiblespace}{PU}{\9044\043}% U+2423
```

51.2.25 Optical Character Recognition: U+2440 to U+245F

```
% U+244A OCR DOUBLE BACKSLASH; \bbslash (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbbslash}{PU}{\9044\112}%* U+244A
%* \textbbslash -> \varparallelinv (txfonts/pxfonts)
```

51.2.26 Enclosed Alphanumerics: U+2460 to U+24FF

```
% U+2460 CIRCLED DIGIT ONE; onecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{1}{\9044\140}% U+2460
% U+2461 CIRCLED DIGIT TWO; twocircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{2}{\9044\141}% U+2461
% U+2462 CIRCLED DIGIT THREE; threecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{3}{\9044\142}% U+2462
% U+2463 CIRCLED DIGIT FOUR; fourcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{4}{\9044\143}% U+2463
% U+2464 CIRCLED DIGIT FIVE; fivecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{5}{\9044\144}% U+2464
% U+2465 CIRCLED DIGIT SIX; sixcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{6}{\9044\145}% U+2465
% U+2466 CIRCLED DIGIT SEVEN; sevencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{7}{\9044\146}% U+2466
% U+2467 CIRCLED DIGIT EIGHT; eightcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{8}{\9044\147}% U+2467
% U+2468 CIRCLED DIGIT NINE; ninecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{9}{\9044\150}% U+2468
% U+2469 CIRCLED NUMBER TEN; tencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{10}{\9044\151}% U+2469
% U+246A CIRCLED NUMBER ELEVEN; elevencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{11}{\9044\152}% U+246A
% U+246B CIRCLED NUMBER TWELVE; twelvecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{12}{\9044\153}% U+246B
% U+246C CIRCLED NUMBER THIRTEEN; thirteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{13}{\9044\154}% U+246C
% U+246D CIRCLED NUMBER FOURTEEN; fourteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{14}{\9044\155}% U+246D
% U+246E CIRCLED NUMBER FIFTEEN; fifteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{15}{\9044\156}% U+246E
% U+246F CIRCLED NUMBER SIXTEEN; sixteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{16}{\9044\157}% U+246F
% U+2470 CIRCLED NUMBER SEVENTEEN; seventeencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{17}{\9044\160}% U+2470
% U+2471 CIRCLED NUMBER EIGHTEEN; eighteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{18}{\9044\161}% U+2471
% U+2472 CIRCLED NUMBER NINETEEN; nineteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{19}{\9044\162}% U+2472
% U+2473 CIRCLED NUMBER TWENTY; twentycircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{20}{\9044\163}% U+2473
% U+24B6 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A; Acircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{A}{\9044\266}% U+24B6
% \CircledA (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCircledA}{PU}{\9044\266}%* U+24B6
%* \textCircledA -> \CleaningA
% U+24B7 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B; Bcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{B}{\9044\267}% U+24B7
% U+24B8 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C; Ccircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{C}{\9044\270}% U+24B8
```

```
% U+24B9 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D; Dcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{D}{\9044\271}% U+24B9
% U+24BA CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E; Ecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{E}{\9044\272}% U+24BA
% U+24BB CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER F; Fcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{F}{\9044\273}% U+24BB
% \CleaningF (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCleaningF}{PU}{\9044\273}%* U+24BB
% \CleaningFF (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCleaningFF}{PU}{\9044\273\83\062}%* U+24BB U+0332
% U+24BC CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G; Gcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{G}{\9044\274}% U+24BC
% U+24BD CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H; Hcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{H}{\9044\275}% U+24BD
% U+24BE CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I; Icircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{I}{\9044\276}% U+24BE
% U+24BF CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER J; Jcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{J}{\9044\277}% U+24BF
% U+24C0 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K; Kcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{K}{\9044\300}% U+24C0
% U+24C1 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L; Lcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{L}{\9044\301}% U+24C1
% U+24C2 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M; Mcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{M}{\9044\302}% U+24C2
% U+24C3 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N; Ncircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{N}{\9044\303}% U+24C3
% U+24C4 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O; Ocircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{O}{\9044\304}% U+24C4
% U+24C5 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P; Pcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{P}{\9044\305}% U+24C5
% \CleaningP (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCleaningP}{PU}{\9044\305}%* U+24C5
% \CleaningPP (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCleaningPP}{PU}{\9044\305\83\062}%* U+24C5 U+0332
% U+24C6 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Q; Qcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{Q}{\9044\306}% U+24C6
% U+24C7 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R; Rcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{R}{\9044\307}% U+24C7
% U+24C8 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S; Scircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{S}{\9044\310}% U+24C8
% U+24C9 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T; Tcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{T}{\9044\311}% U+24C9
% U+24CA CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U; Ucircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{U}{\9044\312}% U+24CA
% U+24CB CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER V; Vcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{V}{\9044\313}% U+24CB
% U+24CC CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W; Wcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{W}{\9044\314}% U+24CC
% U+24CD CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X; Xcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{X}{\9044\315}% U+24CD
% U+24CE CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y; Ycircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{Y}{\9044\316}% U+24CE
% U+24CF CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z; Zcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{Z}{\9044\317}% U+24CF
% U+24D0 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER A; acircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{a}{\9044\320}% U+24D0
% U+24D1 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER B; bcircle
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{b}{\9044\321}% U+24D1
% U+24D2 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER C; ccircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{c}{\9044\322}% U+24D2
% U+24D3 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER D; dcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{d}{\9044\323}% U+24D3
% U+24D4 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER E; ecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{e}{\9044\324}% U+24D4
% U+24D5 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER F; fcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{f}{\9044\325}% U+24D5
% U+24D6 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER G; gcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{g}{\9044\326}% U+24D6
% U+24D7 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER H; hcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{h}{\9044\327}% U+24D7
% U+24D8 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER I; icircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{i}{\9044\330}% U+24D8
% U+24D9 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER J; jcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{j}{\9044\331}% U+24D9
% U+24DA CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER K; kcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{k}{\9044\332}% U+24DA
% U+24DB CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER L; lcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{l}{\9044\333}% U+24DB
% U+24DC CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER M; mcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{m}{\9044\334}% U+24DC
% U+24DD CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER N; ncircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{n}{\9044\335}% U+24DD
% U+24DE CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER O; ocircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{o}{\9044\336}% U+24DE
% U+24DF CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER P; pcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{p}{\9044\337}% U+24DF
% U+24E0 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER Q; qcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{q}{\9044\340}% U+24E0
% U+24E1 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER R; rcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{r}{\9044\341}% U+24E1
% U+24E2 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER S; scircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{s}{\9044\342}% U+24E2
% U+24E3 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER T; tcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{t}{\9044\343}% U+24E3
% U+24E4 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER U; ucircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{u}{\9044\344}% U+24E4
% U+24E5 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER V; vcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{v}{\9044\345}% U+24E5
% U+24E6 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER W; wcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{w}{\9044\346}% U+24E6
% U+24E7 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER X; xcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{x}{\9044\347}% U+24E7
% U+24E8 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER Y; ycircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{y}{\9044\350}% U+24E8
% U+24E9 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER Z; zcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{z}{\9044\351}% U+24E9
% U+24EA CIRCLED DIGIT ZERO
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{0}{\9044\352}% U+24EA
```

51.2.27 Box Drawing: U+2500 to 257F

```
% U+2504 BOX DRAWINGS LIGHT TRIPLE DASH HORIZONTAL; \Cutting-
    Line (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCuttingLine}{PU}{\9045\004}%* U+2504
%* \textCuttingLine -> \Kutline (marvosym)
```

```
%* \textCuttingLine -> \CutLine (marvosym)
%* \textCuttingLine -> \Cutline (marvosym)
```

51.2.28 Geometric Shapes: U+25A0 to U+25FF

```
% U+25B2 BLACK UP-POINTING TRIANGLE; \UParrow (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textUParrow}{PU}{\9045\262}%* U+25B2
%* \textUParrow -> \MoveUp (marvosym)
% U+25B3 WHITE UP-POINTING TRIANGLE; whiteuppointingtriangle;
%   \bigtriangleup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigtriangleup}{PU}{\9045\263}%* U+25B3
%* \textbigtriangleup -> \APLup (wasysym)
%* \textbigtriangleup -> \Bleech (marvosym)
% U+25B6 BLACK RIGHT-POINTING TRIANGLE; \Forward (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textForward}{PU}{\9045\266}%* U+25B6
% U+25B7 WHITE RIGHT-POINTING TRIANGLE (= z notation range restriction);
%   whiterightpointingtriangle; \triangleright (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriangleright}{PU}{\9045\267}%* U+25B7
% U+25BA BLACK RIGHT-POINTING POINTER; \RHD (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRHD}{PU}{\9045\272}%* U+25BA
% U+25BC BLACK DOWN-POINTING TRIANGLE; \DOWNarrow (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDOWNarrow}{PU}{\9045\274}%* U+25BC
%* \textDOWNarrow -> \MoveDown (marvosym)
% U+25BD WHITE DOWN-POINTING TRIANGLE; whitedownpointingtriangle;
%   \bigtriangledown (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigtriangledown}{PU}{\9045\275}%* U+25BD
%* \textbigtriangledown -> \APLdown (wasysym)
% U+25C0 BLACK LEFT-POINTING TRIANGLE; \Rewind (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRewind}{PU}{\9045\300}%* U+25C0
% U+25C1 WHITE RIGHT-POINTING TRIANGLE (= z notation domain restriction);
%   whiteleftpointingtriangle; \triangleleft (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriangleleft}{PU}{\9045\301}%* U+25C1
% U+25C4 BLACK LEFT-POINTING POINTER; \LHD (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLHD}{PU}{\9045\304}%* U+25C4
% U+25C7 WHITE DIAMOND; whitediamond; \diamond (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiamond}{PU}{\9045\307}%* U+25C7
%* \textdiamond -> \Diamond (wasysym)
% U+25CA LOZENGE; lozenge; \lozenge (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlozenge}{PU}{\9045\312}%* U+25CA
% U+25D6 LEFT HALF BLACK CIRCLE; \LEFTCIRCLE (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLEFTCIRCLE}{PU}{\9045\326}%* U+25D6
% U+25D7 RIGHT HALF BLACK CIRCLE; \RIGHTCIRCLE (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRIGHTCIRCLE}{PU}{\9045\327}%* U+25D7
% U+25E6 WHITE BULLET; *openbullet, whitebullet
\DeclareTextCommand{\textopenbullet}{PU}{\9045\346}%* U+25E6
% U+25EB WHITE SQUARE WITH VERTICAL BISECTING LINE;
%   \boxbar (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxbar}{PU}{\9045\353}%* U+25EB
% U+25EF LARGE CIRCLE; largecircle
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigcircle}{PU}{\9045\357}%* U+25EF
%* \textbigcircle -> \varbigcirc (stmaryrd)
%
```

51.2.29 Miscellaneous Symbols: U+2600 to U+26FF

```
% U+2601 CLOUD; \Cloud (ifsym)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCloud}{PU}{\9046\001}%* U+2601
% U+2605 BLACK STAR; \FiveStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStar}{PU}{\9046\005}%* U+2605
% U+2606 WHITE STAR; \FiveStarOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOpen}{PU}{\9046\006}%* U+2606
% U+260E BLACK TELEPHONE; telephoneblack; \Phone (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPhone}{PU}{\9046\016}%* U+260E
%* \textPhone -> \Telefon (marvosym)
% U+2610 BALLOT BOX; \boxempty (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxempty}{PU}{\9046\020}%* U+2610
%* \textboxempty -> \Box (wasysym)
% U+2611 BALLOT BOX WITH CHECK; \Checkedbox (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCheckedbox}{PU}{\9046\021}%* U+2611
%* \textCheckedbox -> \CheckedBox (marvosym)
% U+2612 BALLOT BOX WITH X; \Crossedbox (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCrossedbox}{PU}{\9046\022}%* U+2612
%* \textCrossedbox -> \XBox (wasysym)
%* \textCrossedbox -> \CrossedBox (marvosym)
% U+2615 HOT BEVERAGE; \Coffeecup (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCoffeecup}{PU}{\9046\025}%* U+2615
% U+261A BLACK LEFT POINTING INDEX; \HandCuffLeft (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHandCuffLeft}{PU}{\9046\032}%* U+261A
% U+261B BLACK RIGHT POINTING INDEX; \HandCuffRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHandCuffRight}{PU}{\9046\033}%* U+261B
% U+261C WHITE LEFT POINTING INDEX; \HandLeft (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHandLeft}{PU}{\9046\034}%* U+261C
%* \textHandLeft -> \rightpointleft (fourier)
% U+261E WHITE RIGHT POINTING INDEX; \HandRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHandRight}{PU}{\9046\036}%* U+261E
%* \textHandRight -> \leftpointright (fourier)
%* \textHandRight -> \PointingHand (marvosym)
%* \textHandRight -> \Pointinghand (marvosym)
% U+2622 RADIOACTIVE SIGN; \Radioactivity (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRadioactivity}{PU}{\9046\042}%* U+2622
%* \textRadioactivity -> \Radiation (ifsym)
% U+2623 BIOHAZARD SIGN; \Biohazard (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBiohazard}{PU}{\9046\043}%* U+2623
% U+2625 ANKH; \Ankh (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAnkh}{PU}{\9046\045}%* U+2625
% U+262F YIN YANG; \YinYang (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textYinYang}{PU}{\9046\057}%* U+262F
%* \textYinYang -> \Yinyang (marvosym)
%* \textYinYang -> \YingYang (marvosym)
%* \textYinYang -> \Yingyang (marvosym)
% U+2639 WHITE FROWNING FACE; \frownie (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrownie}{PU}{\9046\071}%* U+2639
%* \textfrownie -> \Frowny (marvosym)
% U+263A WHITE SMILING FACE; \smiley (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsmiley}{PU}{\9046\072}%* U+263A
%* \textsmiley -> \Smiley (marvosym)
% U+263B BLACK SMILING FACE; \blacksmiley (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textblacksmiley}{PU}{\9046\073}%* U+263B
% U+263C WHITE SUN WITH RAYS; \sun (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsun}{PU}{\9046\074}%* U+263C
%* \textsun -> \Sun (marvosym)
% U+263D FIRST QUARTER MOON; \leftmoon (wasysym, mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftmoon}{PU}{\9046\075}%* U+263D
```

```
% U+263E LAST QUARTER MOON; \rightmoon (wasysym, mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightmoon}{PU}{\9046\076}%* U+263E
% U+263F MERCURY; \mercury (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmercury}{PU}{\9046\077}%* U+263F
%* \textmercury -> \Mercury (marvosym)
% U+2640 FEMALE SIGN; female; \female (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUfemale}{PU}{\9046\100}% U+2640
%* \textPUfemale -> \textfemale (tipx)
%* \textPUfemale -> \female (wasysym)
%* \textPUfemale -> \venus (wasysym)
%* \textPUfemale -> \Venus (marvosym)
%* \textPUfemale -> \Female (marvosym)
% U+2641 EARTH; \earth (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textearth}{PU}{\9046\101}%* U+2641
%* \textearth -> \Earth (marvosym)
% U+2642 MALE SIGN; male, mars; \male (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmale}{PU}{\9046\102}%* U+2642
%* \textmale -> \mars (wasysym)
%* \textmale -> \Mars (marvosym)
%* \textmale -> \Male (marvosym)
% U+2643 JUPITER; \jupiter (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textjupiter}{PU}{\9046\103}%* U+2643
%* \textjupiter -> \Jupiter (marvosym)
% U+2644 SATURN; \saturn (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsaturn}{PU}{\9046\104}%* U+2644
%* \textsaturn -> \Saturn (marvosym)
% U+2645 URANUS; \uranus (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texturanus}{PU}{\9046\105}%* U+2645
%* \texturanus -> \Uranus (marvosym)
% U+2646 NEPTUNE; \neptune (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneptune}{PU}{\9046\106}%* U+2646
%* \textneptune -> \Neptune (marvosym)
% U+2647 PLUTO; \pluto (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpluto}{PU}{\9046\107}%* U+2647
%* \textpluto -> \Pluto (marvosym)
% U+2648 ARIES; \aries (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textaries}{PU}{\9046\110}%* U+2648
%* \textaries -> \Aries (marvosym)
% U+2649 TAURUS; \taurus (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttaurus}{PU}{\9046\111}%* U+2649
%* \texttaurus -> \Taurus (marvosym)
% U+264A GEMINI; \gemini (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgemini}{PU}{\9046\112}%* U+264A
%* \textgemini -> \Gemini (marvosym)
% U+264B CANCER; \cancer (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcancer}{PU}{\9046\113}%* U+264B
%* \textcancer -> \Cancer (marvosym)
% U+264C LEO; \leo (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleo}{PU}{\9046\114}%* U+264C
%* \textleo -> \Leo (marvosym)
% U+264D VIRGO; \virgo (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvirgo}{PU}{\9046\115}%* U+264D
%* \textvirgo -> \Virgo (marvosym)
% U+264E LIBRA; \libra (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlibra}{PU}{\9046\116}%* U+264E
%* \textlibra -> \Libra (marvosym)
% U+264F SCORPIO; \scorpio (wasysym)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscorpio}{PU}{\9046\117}%* U+264F
%* \textscorpio -> \Scorpio (marvosym)
% U+2650 SAGITTARIUS; \sagittarius (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsagittarius}{PU}{\9046\120}%* U+2650
%* \textsagittarius -> \Sagittarius (marvosym)
% U+2651 CAPRICORN; \capricornus (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcapricornus}{PU}{\9046\121}%* U+2651
%* \textcapricornus -> \Capricorn (marvosym)
% U+2652 AQUARIUS; \aquarius (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textaquarius}{PU}{\9046\122}%* U+2652
%* \textaquarius -> \Aquarius (marvosym)
% U+2653 PISCES; \pisces (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpisces}{PU}{\9046\123}%* U+2653
%* \textpisces -> \Pisces (marvosym)
% U+2660 BLACK SPADE SUIT; spade, spadesuitblack; \spadesuit (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textspadesuitblack}{PU}{\9046\140}% U+2660
%* \textspadesuitblack -> \spadesuit (MnSymbol)
% U+2661 WHITE HEART SUIT; heartsuitwhite; \heartsuit (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textheartsuitwhite}{PU}{\9046\141}% U+2661
%* \textheartsuitwhite -> \Heart (marvosym)
%* \textheartsuitwhite -> \heartsuit (MnSymbol)
% U+2662 WHITE DIAMOND SUIT; diamondsuitwhite; \diamondsuit (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiamondsuitwhite}{PU}{\9046\142}% U+2662
%* \textdiamondsuitwhite -> \diamondsuit (MnSymbol)
% U+2663 BLACK CLUB SUIT; club, clubsuitblack; \clubsuit (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textclubsuitblack}{PU}{\9046\143}% U+2663
%* \textclubsuitblack -> \clubsuit (MnSymbol)
% U+2664 WHITE SPADE SUIT; spadesuitwhite
\DeclareTextCommand{\textspadesuitwhite}{PU}{\9046\144}% U+2664
% U+2665 BLACK HEART SUIT; heartsuitblack, heart
\DeclareTextCommand{\textheartsuitblack}{PU}{\9046\145}% U+2665
% U+2666 BLACK DIAMOND SUIT; diamond
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiamondsuitblack}{PU}{\9046\146}% U+2666
% U+2667 WHITE CLUB SUIT; clubsuitwhite
\DeclareTextCommand{\textclubsuitwhite}{PU}{\9046\147}% U+2667
% U+2669 QUARTER NOTE; quarternote; \quarternote (wasysym, arev)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquarternote}{PU}{\9046\151}%* U+2669
% U+266A EIGHTH NOTE; musicalnote; \textmusicalnote (textcomp)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmusicalnote}{PU}{\9046\152}% U+266A
%* \textmusicalnote -> \eighthnote (wasysym, arev)
% U+266B BEAMED EIGHTH NOTES; eighthnotebeamed; \twonotes (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwonotes}{PU}{\9046\153}%* U+266B
% U+266C BEAMED SIXTEENTH NOTES; beamedsixteenthnotes; \sixteenth-
    note (arev)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsixteenthnote}{PU}{\9046\154}%* U+266C
% U+266D MUSIC FLAT SIGN; musicflatsign; \flat (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflat}{PU}{\9046\155}%* U+266D
% U+266E MUSIC NATURAL SIGN; \natural (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnatural}{PU}{\9046\156}%* U+266E
% U+266F MUSIC SHARP SIGN; musicsharpsign; \sharp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsharp}{PU}{\9046\157}%* U+266F
% U+2672 UNIVERSAL RECYCLING SYMBOL; \recycle (recycle)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrecycle}{PU}{\9046\162}%* U+2672
%* \textrecycle -> \Recycling (marvosym)
% U+267F WHEELCHAIR SYMBOL; \Wheelchair (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textWheelchair}{PU}{\9046\177}%* U+267F
% U+2691 BLACK FLAG; \Flag (ifsym)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFlag}{PU}{\9046\221}%* U+2691
%* \textFlag -> \VarFlag (ifsym)
% U+2692 HAMMER AND PICK; \MineSign (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMineSign}{PU}{\9046\222}%* U+2692
% U+2694 CROSSED SWORDS; \dsmilitary (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdsmilitary}{PU}{\9046\224}%* U+2694
%* \textdsmilitary -> \textxswup (fourier)
% U+2695 STAFF OF AESCULAPIUS; \dsmedical (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdsmedical}{PU}{\9046\225}%* U+2695
% U+2696 SCALES; \dsjuridical (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdsjuridical}{PU}{\9046\226}%* U+2696
% U+2697 ALEMBIC; \dschemical (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdschemical}{PU}{\9046\227}%* U+2697
% U+2698 FLOWER; \dsbiological (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdsbiological}{PU}{\9046\230}%* U+2698
% U+269A STAFF OF HERMES; \dscommercial (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdscommercial}{PU}{\9046\232}%* U+269A
% U+269D OUTLINED WHITE STAR; \manstar (manfnt)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmanstar}{PU}{\9046\235}%* U+269D
% U+26A0 WARNING SIGN; \danger (fourier)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdanger}{PU}{\9046\240}%* U+26A0
% U+26A2 DOUBLED FEMALE SIGN; \FemaleFemale (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFemaleFemale}{PU}{\9046\242}%* U+26A2
% U+26A3 DOUBLED MALE SIGN; \MaleMale (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMaleMale}{PU}{\9046\243}%* U+26A3
% U+26A4 INTERLOCKED FEMALE AND MALE SIGN; \FemaleMale (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFemaleMale}{PU}{\9046\244}%* U+26A4
% U+26A5 MALE AND FEMALE SIGN; \Hermaphrodite (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHermaphrodite}{PU}{\9046\245}%* U+26A5
% U+26AA MEDIUM WHITE CIRCLE; \Neural (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNeutral}{PU}{\9046\252}%* U+26AA
% U+26AD MARRIAGE SYMBOL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmarried}{PU}{\9046\255}% U+26AD
% U+26AE DIVORCE SYMBOL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdivorced}{PU}{\9046\256}% U+26AE
% U+26B2 NEUTER; \textuncrfemale (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUuncrfemale}{PU}{\9046\262}% U+26B2
%* \textPUuncrfemale -> \textuncrfemale (tipx)
% U+26B9 SEXTILE; \hexstar (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthexstar}{PU}{\9046\271}%* U+26B9
% U+26BD SOCCER BALL; \Football (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSoccerBall}{PU}{\9046\275}% U+26BD
%* \textSoccerBall -> \Football (marvosym)
% U+26C5 SUN BEHIND CLOUD; \SunCloud (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSunCload}{PU}{\9046\305}%* U+26C5
% U+26C6 RAIN; \Rain (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRain}{PU}{\9046\306}%* U+26C6
% U+26D4 NO ENTRY; \noway (fourier)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnoway}{PU}{\9046\324}%* U+26D4
% U+26F0 MOUNTAIN; \Mountain (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMountain}{PU}{\9046\360}%* U+26F0
% U+26FA TENT; \Tent (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTent}{PU}{\9046\372}%* U+26FA
```

51.2.30 Dingbats: U+2700 to U+27BF

```
% U+2701 UPPER BLADE SCISSORS; \ScissorRightBrokenBottom (bbding)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textScissorRightBrokenBottom}{PU}{\9047\001}% U+2701
%* \textScissorRightBrokenBottom -> \CutLeft (marvosym)
%* \textScissorRightBrokenBottom -> \Cutright (marvosym)
% U+2702 BLACK SCISSORS; \ScissorRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textScissorRight}{PU}{\9047\002}%* U+2702
%* \textScissorRight -> \RightScissors (marvosym)
%* \textScissorRight -> \Leftscissors (marvosym)
% U+2703 LOWER BLADE SCISSORS; \ScissorRightBrokenTop (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textScissorRightBrokenTop}{PU}{\9047\003}%* U+2703
% U+2704 WHITE SCISSORS; \ScissorHollowRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textScissorHollowRight}{PU}{\9047\004}%* U+2704
% U+2706 TELEPHONE LOCATION SIGN; \PhoneHandset (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPhoneHandset}{PU}{\9047\006}%* U+2706
% U+2707 TAPE DRIVE; \Tape (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTape}{PU}{\9047\007}%* U+2707
% U+2708 AIRPLANE; \Plane (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlane}{PU}{\9047\010}%* U+2708
% U+2709 ENVELOPE; \Envelope (bbding),
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEnvelope}{PU}{\9047\011}%* U+2709
%* \textEnvelope -> \Letter (marvosym)
% U+270C VICTORY HAND; \Peace (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPeace}{PU}{\9047\014}%* U+270C
% U+270D WRITING HAND; \WritingHand (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textWritingHand}{PU}{\9047\015}%* U+270D
%* \textWritingHand -> \Writinghand (marvosym)
% U+270E LOWER RIGHT PENCIL; \PencilRightDown (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPencilRightDown}{PU}{\9047\016}%* U+270E
% U+270F PENCIL; \PencilRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPencilRight}{PU}{\9047\017}%* U+270F
% U+2710 UPPER RIGHT PENCIL; \PencilRightUp (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPencilRightUp}{PU}{\9047\020}%* U+2710
% U+2711 WHITE NIB; \NibRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNibRight}{PU}{\9047\021}%* U+2711
% U+2712 BLACK NIB; \NibSolidRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNibSolidRight}{PU}{\9047\022}%* U+2712
% U+2713 CHECK MARK; checkmark; \Checkmark (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCheckmark}{PU}{\9047\023}%* U+2713
%* \textCheckmark -> \checkmark (MnSymbol)
% U+2714 HEAVY CHECK MARK; \CheckmarkBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCheckmarkBold}{PU}{\9047\024}%* U+2714
% U+2715 MULTIPLICATION X; \XSolid (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textXSolid}{PU}{\9047\025}%* U+2715
% U+2716 HEAVY MULTIPLICATION X; \XSolidBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textXSolidBold}{PU}{\9047\026}%* U+2716
% U+2717 BALLOT X; \XSolidBrush (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textXSolidBrush}{PU}{\9047\027}%* U+2717
% U+2719 OUTLINED GREEK CROSS; \PlusOutline (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlusOutline}{PU}{\9047\031}%* U+2719
% U+271A HEAVY GREEK CROSS; \Plus (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlus}{PU}{\9047\032}%* U+271A
% U+271B OPEN CENTRE CROSS; \PlusThinCenterOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlusThinCenterOpen}{PU}{\9047\033}%* U+271B
% U+271C HEAVY OPEN CENTRE CROSS; \PlusCenterOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlusCenterOpen}{PU}{\9047\034}%* U+271C
% U+271D LATIN CROSS; \Cross (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCross}{PU}{\9047\035}%* U+271D
% U+271E SHADOWED WHITE LATIN CROSS; \CrossOpenShadow (bbding)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCrossOpenShadow}{PU}{\9047\036}%* U+271E
% U+271F OUTLINED LATIN CROSS; \CrossOutline (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCrossOutline}{PU}{\9047\037}%* U+271F
% U+2720 MALTESE CROSS; \CrossMaltese (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCrossMaltese}{PU}{\9047\040}%* U+2720
% U+2721 STAR OF DAVID; \DavidStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDavidStar}{PU}{\9047\041}%* U+2721
%* \textDavidStar -> \davidstar (wasysym)
% U+2722 FOUR TEARDROP-SPOKED ASTERISK; \FourAsterisk (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFourAsterisk}{PU}{\9047\042}%* U+2722
% U+2723 FOUR BALLOON-SPOKED ASTERISK; \JackStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textJackStar}{PU}{\9047\043}%* U+2723
% U+2724 HEAVY FOUR BALLOON-SPOKED ASTERISK; \JackStarBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textJackStarBold}{PU}{\9047\044}%* U+2724
% U+2725 FOUR CLUB-SPOKED ASTERISK; \CrossClowerTips (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textClowerTips}{PU}{\9047\045}%* U+2725
% U+2726 BLACK FOUR POINTED STAR; \FourStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFourStar}{PU}{\9047\046}%* U+2726
% U+2727 WHITE FOUR POINTED STAR; \FourStarOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFourStarOpen}{PU}{\9047\047}%* U+2727
% U+272A CIRCLED WHITE STAR; \FiveStarOpenCircled (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOpenCircled}{PU}{\9047\052}%* U+272A
% U+272B OPEN CENTRE BLACK STAR; \FiveStarCenterOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarCenterOpen}{PU}{\9047\053}%* U+272B
% U+272C BLACK CENTRE WHITE STAR; \FiveStarOpenDotted (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOpenDotted}{PU}{\9047\054}%* U+272C
% U+272D OUTLINED BLACK STAR; \FiveStarOutline (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOutline}{PU}{\9047\055}%* U+272D
% U+272E HEAVY OUTLINED BLACK STAR; \FiveStarOutlineHeavy (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOutlineHeavy}{PU}{\9047\056}%* U+272E
% U+272F PINWHEEL STAR; \FiveStarConvex (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarConvex}{PU}{\9047\057}%* U+272F
% U+2730 SHADOWED WHITE STAR; \FiveStarShadow (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarShadow}{PU}{\9047\060}%* U+2730
% U+2731 HEAVY ASTERISK; \AsteriskBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAsteriskBold}{PU}{\9047\061}%* U+2731
% U+2732 OPEN CENTRE ASTERISK; \AsteriskCenterOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAsteriskCenterOpen}{PU}{\9047\062}%* U+2732
% U+2734 EIGHT POINTED BLACK STAR; \EightStarTaper (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightStarTaper}{PU}{\9047\064}%* U+2734
% U+2735 EIGHT POINTED PINWHEEL STAR; \EightStarConvex (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightStarConvex}{PU}{\9047\065}%* U+2735
% U+2736 SIX POINTED BLACK STAR; \SixStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixStar}{PU}{\9047\066}%* U+2736
% U+2737 EIGHT POINTED RECTILINEAR BLACK STAR; \EightStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightStar}{PU}{\9047\067}%* U+2737
% U+2738 HEAVY EIGHT POINTED RECTILINEAR BLACK STAR; \EightStarBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightStarBold}{PU}{\9047\070}%* U+2738
% U+2739 TWELVE POINTED BLACK STAR; \TwelveStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTwelveStar}{PU}{\9047\071}%* U+2739
% U+273A SIXTEEN POINTED ASTERISK; \SixteenStarLight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixteenStarLight}{PU}{\9047\072}%* U+273A
% U+273B TEARDROP-SPOKED ASTERISK; \SixFlowerPetalRemoved (bbding)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixFlowerPetalRemoved}{PU}{\9047\073}%* U+273B
% U+273C OPEN CENTRE TEARDROP-SPOKED ASTERISK;
%   \SixFlowerOpenCenter (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixFlowerOpenCenter}{PU}{\9047\074}%* U+273C
% U+273D HEAVY TEARDROP-SPOKED ASTERISK; \Asterisk (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAsterisk}{PU}{\9047\075}%* U+273D
% U+273E SIX PETALLED BLACK AND WHITE FLORETTE; \SixFlowerAlternate (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixFlowerAlternate}{PU}{\9047\076}%* U+273E
% U+273F BLACK FLORETTE; \FiveFlowerPetal (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveFlowerPetal}{PU}{\9047\077}%* U+273F
% U+2740 WHITE FLORETTE; \FiveFlowerOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveFlowerOpen}{PU}{\9047\100}%* U+2740
% U+2741 EIGHT PETALLED OUTLINED BLACK FLORETTE; \EightFlowerPetal (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightFlowerPetal}{PU}{\9047\101}%* U+2741
% U+2742 CIRCLED OPEN CENTRE EIGHT POINTED STAR; \SunshineOpenCircled (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSunshineOpenCircled}{PU}{\9047\102}%* U+2742
% U+2743 HEAVY TEARDROP-SPOKED PINWHEEL ASTERISK; \SixFlowerAltPetal (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixFlowerAltPetal}{PU}{\9047\103}%* U+2743
% U+2744 SNOWFLAKE; \SnowflakeChevron (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSnowflakeChevron}{PU}{\9047\104}%* U+2744
% U+2745 TIGHT TRIFOLIATE SNOWFLAKE; \Snowflake (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSnowflake}{PU}{\9047\105}%* U+2745
% U+2746 HEAVY CHEVRON SNOWFLAKE; \SnowflakeChevronBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSnowflakeChevronBold}{PU}{\9047\106}%* U+2746
% U+2747 SPARKLE; \Sparkle (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSparkle}{PU}{\9047\107}%* U+2747
% U+2748 HEAVY SPARKLE; \SparkleBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSparkleBold}{PU}{\9047\110}%* U+2748
% U+2749 BALLOON-SPOKED ASTERISK; \AsteriskRoundedEnds (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAsteriskRoundedEnds}{PU}{\9047\111}%* U+2749
% U+274A EIGHT TEARDROP-SPOKED PROPELLER ASTERISK;
%   \EightFlowerPetalRemoved (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightFlowerPetalRemoved}{PU}{\9047\112}%* U+274A
% U+274B HEAVY EIGHT TEARDROP-SPOKED PROPELLER ASTERISK;
%   \EightAsterisk (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightAsterisk}{PU}{\9047\113}%* U+274B
% U+274D SHADOWED WHITE CIRCLE; \CircleShadow (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCircleShadow}{PU}{\9047\115}%* U+274D
% U+274F LOWER RIGHT DROP-SHADOWED WHITE SQUARE;
%   \SquareShadowBottomRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSquareShadowBottomRight}{PU}{\9047\117}%* U+274F
% U+2750 UPPER RIGHT DROP-SHADOWED WHITE SQUARE;
%   \SquareShadowTopRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSquareTopRight}{PU}{\9047\120}%* U+2750
% U+2751 LOWER RIGHT SHADOWED WHITE SQUARE;
%   \SquareCastShadowBottomRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSquareCastShadowBottomRight}{PU}{\9047\121}%* U+2751
% U+2752 UPPER RIGHT SHADOWED WHITE SQUARE;
%   \SquareCastShadowTopRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSquareCastShadowTopRight}{PU}{\9047\122}%* U+2752
% U+2756 BLACK DIAMOND MINUS WHITE X; \OrnamentDiamandSolid (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDiamandSolid}{PU}{\9047\126}%* U+2756
```

```
% U+2758 LIGHT VERTICAL BAR; \RectangleThin (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRectangleThin}{PU}{\9047\130}%* U+2758
% U+2759 MEDIUM VERTICAL BAR; \Rectangle (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRectangle}{PU}{\9047\131}%* U+2759
% U+275A HEAVY VERTICAL BAR; \RectangleBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRectangleBold}{PU}{\9047\132}%* U+275A
```

51.2.31 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-A: U+27C0 to U+27EF

```
% U+27C2 PERPENDICULAR; perpendicular; \perp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperp}{PU}{\9047\302}%* U+27C2
% \notperp (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotperp}{PU}{\9047\302\83\070}%* U+27C2 U+0338
% U+27C7 OR WITH DOT INSIDE; \veedot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textveedot}{PU}{\9047\307}%* U+27C7
% U+27D1 AND WITH DOT; \wedgedot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwedgedot}{PU}{\9047\321}%* U+27D1
% U+27DC LEFT MULTIMAP; \leftspoon (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftspoon}{PU}{\9047\334}%* U+27DC
% U+27E6 MATHEMATICAL LEFT WHITE SQUARE BRACKET
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlbrackdbl}{PU}{\9047\346}%* U+27E6
%* \textlbrackdbl -> \llbracket (stmaryrd)
% U+27E7 MATHEMATICAL RIGHT WHITE SQUARE BRACKET
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrbrackdbl}{PU}{\9047\347}%* U+27E7
%* \textrbrackdbl -> \rrbracket (stmaryrd)
```

51.2.32 Supplemental Arrows-A: U+27F0 to U+27FF

```
% U+27F2 ANTICLOCKWISE GAPPED CIRCLE ARROW;
%   \circlearrowleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcirclearrowleft}{PU}{\9047\362}%* U+27F2
% U+27F3 CLOCKWISE GAPPED CIRCLE ARROW; \circlearrowright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcirclearrowright}{PU}{\9047\363}%* U+27F3
% U+27F5 LONG LEFTWARDS ARROW; \longleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongleftarrow}{PU}{\9047\365}%* U+27F5
% U+27F6 LONG RIGHTWARDS ARROW; \longrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongrightarrow}{PU}{\9047\366}%* U+27F6
% U+27F7 LONG LEFT RIGHT ARROW; \longleftrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongleftrightarrow}{PU}{\9047\367}%* U+27F7
% U+27F8 LONG LEFTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; \Longleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongleftarrow}{PU}{\9047\370}%* U+27F8
% U+27F9 LONG RIGHTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; \Longrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongrightarrow}{PU}{\9047\371}%* U+27F9
% U+27FA LONG LEFT RIGHT DOUBLE ARROW; \Longleftrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongleftrightarrow}{PU}{\9047\372}%* U+27FA
% U+27FC LONG RIGHTWARDS ARROW FROM BAR; \longmapsto (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongmapsto}{PU}{\9047\374}%* U+27FC
% U+27FD LONG LEFTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW FROM BAR; \Longmapsfrom (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongmapsfrom}{PU}{\9047\375}%* U+27FD
% U+27FE LONG RIGHTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW FROM BAR; \Longmapsto (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongmapsto}{PU}{\9047\376}%* U+27FE
```

51.2.33 Supplemental Arrows-B: U+2900 to U+297F

```
% U+2921 NORTH WEST AND SOUTH EAST ARROW; \nwsearrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnwsearrow}{PU}{\9051\041}%* U+2921
```

```
% U+2922 NORTH EAST AND SOUTH WEST ARROW; \neswarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneswarrow}{PU}{\9051\042}%* U+2922
% U+2923 NORTH WEST ARROW WITH HOOK; \lhooknwarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhooknwarrow}{PU}{\9051\043}%* U+2923
% U+2924 NORTH EAST ARROW WITH HOOK; \rhooknearrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhooknearrow}{PU}{\9051\044}%* U+2924
% U+2925 SOUTH EAST ARROW WITH HOOK; \lhooksearrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhooksearrow}{PU}{\9051\045}%* U+2925
% U+2926 SOUTH WEST ARROW WITH HOOK; \rhookswarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhookswarrow}{PU}{\9051\046}%* U+2926
% U+2933 WAVE ARROW POINTING DIRECTLY RIGHT; \leadsto (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleadsto}{PU}{\9051\063}%* U+2933
% U+2934 ARROW POINTING RIGHTWARDS THEN CURVING UPWARDS;
%   \rcurvearrowne (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowne}{PU}{\9051\064}%* U+2934
% U+2935 ARROW POINTING RIGHTWARDS THEN CURVING DOWNWARDS;
%   \lcurvearrowse (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlcurvearrowse}{PU}{\9051\065}%* U+2935
% U+2936 ARROW POINTING DOWNWARDS THEN CURVING LEFTWARDS;
%   \lcurvearrowsw (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlcurvearrowsw}{PU}{\9051\066}%* U+2936
% U+2937 ARROW POINTING DOWNWARDS THEN CURVING RIGHTWARDS;
%   \rcurvearrowse (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowse}{PU}{\9051\067}%* U+2937
% U+2938 RIGHT-SIDE ARC CLOCKWISE ARROW; \lcurvearrowdown (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlcurvearrowdown}{PU}{\9051\070}%* U+2938
%* \textlcurvearrowdown -> \RightTorque (marvosym)
%* \textlcurvearrowdown -> \Righttorque (marvosym)
% U+2939 LEFT-SIDE ARC ANTICLOCKWISE ARROW;
%   \rcurvearrowdown (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowdown}{PU}{\9051\071}%* U+2939
%* \textrcurvearrowdown -> \LeftTorque (marvosym)
%* \textrcurvearrowdown -> \Lefttorque (marvosym)
% U+293A TOP ARC ANTICLOCKWISE ARROW; \rcurvearrowleft (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowleft}{PU}{\9051\072}%* U+293A
% U+293B BOTTOM ARC ANTICLOCKWISE ARROW;
%   \rcurvearrowright (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowright}{PU}{\9051\073}%* U+293B
% U+294A LEFT BARB UP RIGHT BARB DOWN HARPOON; \leftrightharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightharpoon}{PU}{\9051\112}%* U+294A
% U+294B LEFT BARB DOWN RIGHT BARB UP HARPOON; \rightleftharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightleftharpoon}{PU}{\9051\113}%* U+294B
% U+294C UP BARB RIGHT DOWN BARB LEFT HARPOON;
%   \updownharpoonrightleft (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownharpoonrightleft}{PU}{\9051\114}%* U+294C
% U+294D UP BARB LEFT DOWN BARB RIGHT HARPOON;
%   \updownharpoonleftright (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownharpoonleftright}{PU}{\9051\115}%* U+294D
% U+2962 LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UP ABOVE LEFTWARDS
```

```
% HARPOON WITH BARB DOWN; \leftleftharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftleftharpoons}{PU}{\9051\142}%* U+2962
% U+2963 UPWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFT BESIDE UPWARDS
% HARPOON WITH BARB RIGHT; \upupharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupupharpoons}{PU}{\9051\143}%* U+2963
% U+2964 RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UP ABOVE RIGHTWARDS HARPOON
% WITH BARB DOWN; \rightrightharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightrightharpoons}{PU}{\9051\144}%* U+2964
% U+2965 DOWNWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFT BESIDE DOWNWARDS HARPOON
% WITH BARB RIGHT; \downdownharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdowndownharpoons}{PU}{\9051\145}%* U+2965
% U+296A LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UP ABOVE LONG DASH;
% \leftbarharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftbarharpoon}{PU}{\9051\152}%* U+296A
% U+296B LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB DOWN BELOW
% LONG DASH; \barleftharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarleftharpoon}{PU}{\9051\153}%* U+296B
% U+296C RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UP ABOVE
% LONG DASH; \rightbarharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightbarharpoon}{PU}{\9051\154}%* U+296C
% U+296D RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB DOWN BELOW
% LONG DASH; \barrightharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarrightharpoon}{PU}{\9051\155}%* U+296D
% U+296E UPWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFT BESIDE DOWNWARDS HARPOON
% WITH BARB RIGHT; \updownharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownharpoons}{PU}{\9051\156}%* U+296E
% U+296F DOWNWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFT BESIDE UPWARDS HARPOON
% WITH BARB RIGHT; \downupharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownupharpoons}{PU}{\9051\157}%* U+296F
% U+297F DOWN FISH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmoo}{PU}{\9051\177\83\066}%* U+297F U+0336
```

51.2.34 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-B: U+2980 to U+29FF

```
% U+2987 Z NOTATION LEFT IMAGE BRACKET; \llparenthesis (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textllparenthesis}{PU}{\9051\207}%* U+2987
% U+2988 Z NOTATION RIGHT IMAGE BRACKET; \rrparenthesis (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrrparenthesis}{PU}{\9051\210}%* U+2988
% U+29B0 REVERSED EMPTY SET; \invdiameter (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvdiameter}{PU}{\9051\260}%* U+29B0
% U+29B6 CIRCLED VERTICAL BAR; \obar (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textobar}{PU}{\9051\266}%* U+29B6
%* \textobar -> \textvarobar (stmaryrd)
% U+29B8 CIRCLED REVERSE SOLIDUS; \obslash (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textobslash}{PU}{\9051\270}%* U+29B8
%* \textobslash -> \circledbslash (txfonts/pxfonts)
%* \textobslash -> \obackslash (mathabx)
%* \textobslash -> \varobslash (stmaryrd)
% U+29BA CIRCLE DIVIDED BY HORIZONTAL BAR AND TOP HALF
% DIVIDED BY VERTICAL BAR; \obot (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textobot}{PU}{\9051\272}%* U+29BA
%* \textobot -> \odplus (ulsy)
% U+29BB CIRCLE WITH SUPERIMPOSED X; \NoChemicalCleaning (marvosym)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNoChemicalCleaning}{PU}{\9051\273}%* U+29BB
% U+29C0 CIRCLED LESS-THAN; \olessthan (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textolessthan}{PU}{\9051\300}%* U+29C0
%* \textolessthan -> \varolessthan (stmaryrd)
% U+29C1 CIRCLED GREATER-THAN; \ogreaterthan (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textogreaterthan}{PU}{\9051\301}%* U+29C1
%* \textogreaterthan -> \varogreaterthan (stmaryrd)
% U+29C4 SQUARED RISING DIAGONAL SLASH; \boxslash (mathabx, stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxslash}{PU}{\9051\304}%* U+29C4
% U+29C5 SQUARED FALLING DIAGONAL SLASH; \boxbslash (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxbslash}{PU}{\9051\305}%* U+29C5
% U+29C6 SQUARED ASTERISK; \boxast (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxast}{PU}{\9051\306}%* U+29C6
% U+29C7 SQUARED SMALL CIRCLE; \boxcircle (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxcircle}{PU}{\9051\307}%* U+29C7
% U+29C8 SQUARED SQUARE; \boxbox (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxbox}{PU}{\9051\310}%* U+29C8
% U+29D3 BLACK BOWTIE; \Valve (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textValve}{PU}{\9051\323}%* U+29D3
% U+29DF DOUBLE-ENDED MULTIMAP; \multimapboth (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultimapboth}{PU}{\9051\337}%* U+29DF
% U+29E2 SHUFFLE PRODUCT; \shuffle (shuffle)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textshuffle}{PU}{\9051\342}%* U+29E2
```

51.2.35 Supplemental Mathematical Operators: U+2A00 to U+2AFF

```
% U+2A04 N-ARY UNION OPERATOR WITH PLUS; \uplus (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textuplus}{PU}{\9052\004}%* U+2A04
% U+2A07 TWO LOGICAL AND OPERATOR; \bigdoublewedge (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigdoublewedge}{PU}{\9052\007}%* U+2A07
% U+2A08 TWO LOGICAL OR OPERATOR; \bigdoublevee (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigdoublevee}{PU}{\9052\010}%* U+2A08
% U+2A1D JOIN; \Join (latexsym, amsfonts, amssymb, mathabx, txfonts,
%   pxfonts, wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textJoin}{PU}{\9052\035}%* U+2A1D
% U+2A1F Z NOTATION SCHEMA COMPOSITION; \fatsemi (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfatsemi}{PU}{\9052\037}%* U+2A1F
% U+2A22 PLUS SIGN WITH SMALL CIRCLE ABOVE; \circplus (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircplus}{PU}{\9052\042}%* U+2A22
% U+2A2A MINUS SIGN WITH DOT BELOW; \minusdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminusdot}{PU}{\9052\052}%* U+2A2A
%* \textminusdot -> \divdot (mathabx)
% U+2A30 MULTIPLICATION SIGN WITH DOT ABOVE; \dottimes (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdottimes}{PU}{\9052\060}%* U+2A30
% U+2A32 SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT WITH BOTTOM CLOSED;
%   \dtimes (mathdesign)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdtimes}{PU}{\9052\062}%* U+2A32
% U+2A38 CIRCLED DIVISION SIGN; \odiv (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textodiv}{PU}{\9052\070}%* U+2A38
% U+2A3C INTERIOR PRODUCT; \invneg (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvneg}{PU}{\9052\074}%* U+2A3C
% U+2A4E DOUBLE SQUARE INTERSECTION; \sqdoublecap (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqdoublecap}{PU}{\9052\116}%* U+2A4E
%* \textsqdoublecap -> \doublesqcap (MnSymbol)
% U+2A40 INTERSECTION WITH DOT; \capdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcapdot}{PU}{\9052\100}%* U+2A40
% U+2A4F DOUBLE SQUARE UNION; \sqdoublecup (mathabx)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqdoublecup}{PU}{\9052\117}%* U+2A4F
%* \textsqdoublecup -> \doublesqcup (MnSymbol)
% U+2A55 TWO INTERSECTING LOGICAL AND; \doublewedge (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublewedge}{PU}{\9052\125}%* U+2A55
% U+2A56 TWO INTERSECTING LOGICAL OR; \doublevee (MnSymbol
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublevee}{PU}{\9052\126}%* U+2A56
%* \textdoublevee -> \merge (stmaryrd)
% U+2A5E LOGICAL AND WITH DOUBLE OVERBAR;
%   \doublebarwedge (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublebarwedge}{PU}{\9052\136}%* U+2A5E
% U+2A63 LOGICAL OR WITH DOUBLE UNDERBAR;
%   \veedoublebar (mahtabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textveedoublebar}{PU}{\9052\143}%* U+2A63
% U+2A66 EQUALS SIGN WITH DOT BELOW; \eqdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqdot}{PU}{\9052\146}%* U+2A66
% \neqdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneqdot}{PU}{\9052\146\83\070}%* U+2A66 U+0338
% U+2A74 DOUBLE COLON EQUAL; \coloncolonequals (colonequals)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcoloncolonequals}{PU}{\9052\164}%* U+2A74
% U+2A7D LESS-THAN OR SLANTED EQUAL TO; \leqslant (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleqslant}{PU}{\9052\175}%* U+2A7D
% \nleqslant (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleqslant}{PU}{\9052\175\83\070}%* U+2A7D U+0338
% U+2A7E GREATER-THAN OR SLANTED EQUAL TO; \geqslant (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgeqslant}{PU}{\9052\176}%* U+2A7E
% \ngeqslang (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngeqslant}{PU}{\9052\176\83\070}%* U+2A7E U+0338
% U+2A85 LESS-THAN OR APPROXIMATE; \lessapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlessapprox}{PU}{\9052\205}%* U+2A85
% \nlessapprox (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnlessapprox}{PU}{\9052\205\83\070}%* U+2A85 U+0338
% U+2A86 GREATER-THAN OR APPROXIMATE; \gtrapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtrapprox}{PU}{\9052\206}%* U+2A86
% \ngtrapprox (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngtrapprox}{PU}{\9052\206\83\070}%* U+2A86 U+0338
% U+2A87 LESS-THAN AND SINGLE-LINE NOT EQUAL TO; \lneq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlneq}{PU}{\9052\207}%* U+2A87
% U+2A88 GREATER-THAN AND SINGLE-LINE NOT EQUAL TO;
%   \gneq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgneq}{PU}{\9052\210}%* U+2A88
% U+2A89 LESS-THAN AND NOT APPROXIMATE; \lnapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlnapprox}{PU}{\9052\211}%* U+2A89
% U+2A8A GREATER-THAN AND NOT APPROXIMATE; \gnapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgnapprox}{PU}{\9052\212}%* U+2A8A
% U+2A8B LESS-THAN ABOVE DOUBLE-LINE EQUAL ABOVE GREATER-THAN;
%   \lesseqqgtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlesseqqgtr}{PU}{\9052\213}%* U+2A8B
% U+2A8C GREATER-THAN ABOVE DOUBLE-LINE EQUAL ABOVE LESS-THAN;
%   \gtreqqless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtreqqless}{PU}{\9052\214}%* U+2A8C
% U+2A95 SLANTED EQUAL TO OR LESS-THAN; \eqslantless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqslantless}{PU}{\9052\225}%* U+2A95
% U+2A96 SLANTED EQUAL TO OR GREATER-THAN; \eqslantgtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqslantgtr}{PU}{\9052\226}%* U+2A96
% U+2AA6 LESS-THAN CLOSED BY CURVE; \leftslice (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftslice}{PU}{\9052\246}%* U+2AA6
% U+2AA7 GREATER-THAN CLOSED BY CURVE; \rightslice (stmaryrd)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightslice}{PU}{\9052\247}%* U+2AA7
% U+2AAF PRECEDES ABOVE SINGLE-LINE EQUALS SIGN; \preceq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpreceq}{PU}{\9052\257}%* U+2AAF
% \npreceq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnpreceq}{PU}{\9052\257\83\070}%* U+2AAF U+0338
% U+2AB0 SUCCEEDS ABOVE SINGLE-LINE EQUALS SIGN; \succeq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsucceq}{PU}{\9052\260}%* U+2AB0
% \nsucceq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsucceq}{PU}{\9052\260\83\070}%* U+2AB0 U+0338
% U+2AB1 PRECEDES ABOVE SINGLE-LINE NOT EQUAL TO; \precneq (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecneq}{PU}{\9052\261}%* U+2AB1
% U+2AB2 SUCCEEDS ABOVE SINGLE-LINE NOT EQUAL TO; \succneq (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccneq}{PU}{\9052\262}%* U+2AB2
% U+2AB3 PRECEDES ABOVE EQUALS SIGN; \preceqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpreceqq}{PU}{\9052\263}%* U+2AB3
% \npreceqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnpreceqq}{PU}{\9052\263\83\070}%* U+2AB3 U+0338
% U+2AB4 SUCCEEDS ABOVE EQUALS SIGN; \succeqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsucceqq}{PU}{\9052\264}%* U+2AB4
% \nsucceqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsucceqq}{PU}{\9052\264\83\070}%* U+2AB4 U+0338
% U+2AB5 PRECEDES ABOVE NOT EQUAL TO; \precneqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecneqq}{PU}{\9052\265}%* U+2AB5
% U+2AB6 SUCCEEDS ABOVE NOT EQUAL TO; \succneqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccneqq}{PU}{\9052\266}%* U+2AB6
% U+2AB7 PRECEDES ABOVE ALMOST EQUAL TO; \precapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecapprox}{PU}{\9052\267}%* U+2AB7
% \nprecapprox (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnprecapprox}{PU}{\9052\267\83\070}%* U+2AB7 U+0338
% U+2AB8 SUCCEEDS ABOVE ALMOST EQUAL TO; \succapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccapprox}{PU}{\9052\270}%* U+2AB8
% \nsuccapprox (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsuccapprox}{PU}{\9052\270\83\070}%* U+2AB8 U+0338
% U+2AB9 PRECEDES ABOVE NOT ALMOST EQUAL TO; \precnapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecnapprox}{PU}{\9052\271}%* U+2AB9
% U+2ABA SUCCEEDS ABOVE NOT ALMOST EQUAL TO; \succnapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccnapprox}{PU}{\9052\272}%* U+2ABA
% U+2AC5 SUBSET OF ABOVE EQUALS SIGN; \subseteqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubseteqq}{PU}{\9052\305}%* U+2AC5
% \nsubseteqq (txfonts/pxfonts, mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsubseteqq}{PU}{\9052\305\83\070}%* U+2AC5 U+0338
% U+2AC6 SUPERSET OF ABOVE EQUALS SIGN; \supseteqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsupseteqq}{PU}{\9052\306}%* U+2AC6
% \nsupseteqq (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsupseteqq}{PU}{\9052\306\83\070}%* U+2AC6 U+0338
% U+2AE3 DOUBLE VERTICAL BAR LEFT TURNSTILE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdashV}{PU}{\9052\343}%* U+2AE3
%* \textdashV -> \leftVdash (MnSymbol)
% \ndashV (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textndashV}{PU}{\9052\343\83\070}%* U+2AE3 U+0338
%* \textndashV -> \nleftVdash (MnSymbol)
```

```
% U+2AE4 VERTICAL BAR DOUBLE LEFT TURNSTILE; \Dashv (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDashv}{PU}{\9052\344}%* U+2AE4
%* \textDashv -> \leftmodels (MnSymbol)
% \nDashv (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnDashv}{PU}{\9052\344\83\070}%* U+2AE4 U+0338
%* \textnDashv -> \nleftmodels (MnSymbol)
% U+2AE5 DOUBLE VERTICAL BAR DOUBLE LEFT TURNSTILE;
%   \DashV (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDashV}{PU}{\9052\345}%* U+2AE5
%* \textDashV -> \leftModels (MnSymbol)
% \nDashV (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnDashV}{PU}{\9052\345\83\070}%* U+2AE5 U+0338
%* \textnDashV -> \nleftModels (MnSymbol)
% U+2AEA DOUBLE DOWN TACK; \downmodels (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownmodels}{PU}{\9052\352}%* U+2AEA
% \ndownmodels (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textndownmodels}{PU}{\9052\352\83\070}%* U+2AEA U+0338
% U+2AEB DOUBLE UP TACK; \upmodels (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupmodels}{PU}{\9052\353}%* U+2AEB
% \nupmodels (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnupmodels}{PU}{\9052\353\83\070}%* U+2AEB U+0338
% U+2AEF VERTICAL LINE WITH CIRCLE ABOVE; \upspoon (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupspoon}{PU}{\9052\357}%* U+2AEF
% U+2AF4 TRIPLE VERTICAL BAR BINARY RELATION;
%   \interleave (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinterleave}{PU}{\9052\364}%* U+2AF4
% U+2AFD DOUBLE SOLIDUS OPERATOR; \sslash (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsslash}{PU}{\9052\375}%* U+2AFD
%* \textsslash -> \varparallel (txfonts\pxfonts)
```

51.2.36 Miscellaneous Symbols and Arrows: U+2B00 to U+2BFF

```
% U+2B20 WHITE PENTAGON; \pentagon (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpentagon}{PU}{\9053\040}%* U+2B20
% U+2B21 WHITE HEXAGON; \varhexagon (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvarhexagon}{PU}{\9053\041}%* U+2B21
```

51.2.37 Latin Extended-C: U+2C60 to U+2C7F

```
% U+2C7C LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER J
\DeclareTextCommand{\textjinferior}{PU}{\9054\174}%* U+2C7C
```

51.2.38 Supplemental Punctuation: U+2E00 to U+2E7F

```
% U+2E13 DOTTED OBELOS; \slashdiv (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textslashdiv}{PU}{\9056\023}%* U+2E13
% U+2E18 INVERTED INTERROBANG; \textinterrobangdown (textcomp)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinterrobangdown}{PU}{\9056\030}% U+2E18
% U+2E2D FIVE DOT MARK; \fivedots (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfivedots}{PU}{\9056\055}%* U+2E2D
```

51.2.39 Modifier Tone Letters: U+A700 to U+A71F

```
% U+A71B MODIFIER LETTER RAISED UP ARROW; \textupstep (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupstep}{PU}{\9247\033}% U+A71B
% U+A71C MODIFIER LETTER RAISED DOWN ARROW;
%   \textdownstep (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownstep}{PU}{\9247\034}% U+A71C
```

51.2.40 Latin Extended-D: U+A720 to U+A7FF

```
% U+A727 LATIN SMALL LETTER HENG; \textheng (tipx)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUheng}{PU}{\9247\047}% U+A727
%* \textPUheng -> \textheng (tipx)
% U+A72C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER CUATRILLO; \textlhookfour (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUlhookfour}{PU}{\9247\054}% U+A72C
%* \textPUlhookfour -> \textlhookfour (tipx)
% U+A730 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL F; \textscf (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUscf}{PU}{\9247\060}% U+A730
%* \textPUscf -> \textscf (tipx)
% U+A735 LATIN SMALL LETTER AO; \textaolig (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUaolig}{PU}{\9247\065}% U+A735
%* \textPUaolig -> \textaolig (tipx)
% U+A74F LATIN SMALL LETTER OO; \oo (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoo}{PU}{\9247\117}%* U+A74F
% U+A788 MODIFIER LETTER LOW CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircumlow}{PU}{\9247\210}% U+A788
```

51.2.41 Alphabetic Presentation Forms: U+FB00 to U+FB4F

```
% U+FB01 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FI; fi
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfi}{PU}{\9373\001}% U+FB01
% U+FB02 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FL; fl
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfl}{PU}{\9373\002}% U+FB02
```

51.2.42 Musical Symbols: U+1D100 to U+1D1FF

```
% U+1D13B MUSICAL SYMBOL WHOLE REST; \GaPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGaPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\073}%* U+1D13B
% U+1D13C MUSICAL SYMBOL HALF REST; \HaPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHaPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\074}%* U+1D13C
% U+1D13D MUSICAL SYMBOL QUARTER REST; \ViPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textViPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\075}%* U+1D13D
% U+1D13E MUSICAL SYMBOL EIGHTH REST; \AcPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAcPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\076}%* U+1D13E
% U+1D13F MUSICAL SYMBOL SIXTEENTH REST; \SePa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSePa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\077}%* U+1D13F
% U+1D140 MUSICAL SYMBOL THIRTY-SECOND REST; \ZwPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textZwPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\100}%* U+1D140
% U+1D15D MUSICAL SYMBOL WHOLE NOTE; \fullnote (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfullnote}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\135}%* U+1D15D
%* \textfullnote -> \Ganz (harmony)
% U+1D15E MUSICAL SYMBOL HALF NOTE; \halfnote (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthalfnote}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\136}%* U+1D15E
%* \texthalfnote -> \Halb (harmony)
% U+1D15F MUSICAL SYMBOL QUARTER NOTE; \Vier (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textVier}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\137}%* U+1D15F
% U+1D160 MUSICAL SYMBOL EIGHTH NOTE; \Acht (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAcht}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\140}%* U+1D160
% U+1D161 MUSICAL SYMBOL SIXTEENTH NOTE; \Sech (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSech}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\141}%* U+1D161
% U+1D162 MUSICAL SYMBOL THIRTY-SECOND NOTE; \Zwdr (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textZwdr}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\142}%* U+1D162
```

51.2.43 Miscellaneous Symbols and Pictographs: U+1F300 to U+1F5FF

```
% U+1F30D EARTH GLOBE EUROPE-AFRICA; \Mundus (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMundus}{PU}{\9330\074\9337\015}%* U+1F30D
% U+1F319 CRESCENT MOON; \Moon (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMoon}{PU}{\9330\074\9337\031}%* U+1F319
% U+1F468 MAN; \ManFace (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textManFace}{PU}{\9330\075\9334\150}%* U+1F468
```

```
% U+1F469 WOMAN; \WomanFace (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textWomanFace}{PU}{\9330\075\9334\151}%* U+1F469
%* \textWomanFace -> \Womanface (marvosym)
% U+1F4E0 FAX MACHINE; \Fax (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFax}{PU}{\9330\075\9334\340}%* U+1F4E0
%* \textFax -> \Faxmachine (marvosym)
% U+1F525 FIRE; \Fire (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFire}{PU}{\9330\075\9335\045}%* U+1F525
```

51.2.44 Transport and Map Symbols: U+1F680 to U+1F6FF

```
% U+1F6B2 BICYCLE; \Bicycle (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBicycle}{PU}{\9330\075\9336\262}%* U+1F6B2
% U+1F6B9 MENS SYMBOL; \Gentsroom (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGentsroom}{PU}{\9330\075\9336\271}%* U+1F6B9
% U+1F6BA WOMENS SYMBOL; \Ladiesroom (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLadiesroom}{PU}{\9330\075\9336\272}%* U+1F6BA
```

51.2.45 Miscellaneous

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\SS}{PU}{SS}%
% \textcopyleft (textcomp)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcopyleft}{PU}{\9041\204\9040\335}% U+2184 U+20DD
% \ccnc (cclicenses)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textccnc}{PU}{\80\044\9040\340}%* U+0024 U+20E0
% \ccnd (cclicenses)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textccnd}{PU}{=\9040\335}%* U+003D U+20DD
% \ccsa (cclicenses)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textccsa}{PU}{\9047\362\9040\335}%* U+27F2 U+20DD
% \Info (marvosym, china2e)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textInfo}{PU}{\9330\065\9334\042\9040\336}%* U+1D422 U+20DE
% \CESign (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCESign}{PU}{\80\103\80\105}%* U+0043 U+0045
%* \textCESign -> \CEsign (marvosym)
```

51.2.46 Aliases

Aliases (german.sty)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglqq}{PU}{\quotedblbase}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgrqq}{PU}{\textquotedblleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglq}{PU}{\quotesinglbase}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgrq}{PU}{\textquoteleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflqq}{PU}{\guillemotleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrqq}{PU}{\guillemotright}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflq}{PU}{\guilsinglleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrq}{PU}{\guilsinglright}%
```

Aliases (math names)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneg}{PU}{\textlogicalnot}%*
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttimes}{PU}{\textmultiply}%*
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiv}{PU}{\textdivide}%*
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpm}{PU}{\textplusminus}%*
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcdot}{PU}{\textperiodcentered}%*
```

⟨/puenc⟩

51.3 PU encoding, additions for VnTEX

This file is provided by Han The Thanh.

⟨*puvnenc⟩

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\abreve}{PU}{\81\003}% U+0103
\DeclareTextCommand{\acircumflex}{PU}{\80\342}% U+00E2
\DeclareTextCommand{\ecircumflex}{PU}{\80\352}% U+00EA
\DeclareTextCommand{\ocircumflex}{PU}{\80\364}% U+00F4
\DeclareTextCommand{\ohorn}{PU}{\81\241}% U+01A1
\DeclareTextCommand{\uhorn}{PU}{\81\260}% U+01B0
\DeclareTextCommand{\ABREVE}{PU}{\81\002}% U+0102
\DeclareTextCommand{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{PU}{\80\302}% U+00C2
\DeclareTextCommand{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{PU}{\80\312}% U+00CA
\DeclareTextCommand{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{PU}{\80\324}% U+00D4
\DeclareTextCommand{\OHORN}{PU}{\81\240}% U+01A0
\DeclareTextCommand{\UHORN}{PU}{\81\257}% U+01AF

\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{a}{\80\341}% U+00E1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{a}{\9036\241}% U+1EA1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{a}{\80\340}% U+00E0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{a}{\9036\243}% U+1EA3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{a}{\80\343}% U+00E3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\257}% U+1EAF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\267}% U+1EB7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\261}% U+1EB1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\263}% U+1EB3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\265}% U+1EB5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\245}% U+1EA5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\255}% U+1EAD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\247}% U+1EA7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\251}% U+1EA9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\253}% U+1EAB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{e}{\80\351}% U+00E9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{e}{\9036\271}% U+1EB9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{e}{\80\350}% U+00E8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{e}{\9036\273}% U+1EBB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{e}{\9036\275}% U+1EBD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\277}% U+1EBF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\307}% U+1EC7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\301}% U+1EC1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\303}% U+1EC3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\305}% U+1EC5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{i}{\80\355}% U+00ED
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{i}{\9036\313}% U+1ECB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{i}{\80\354}% U+00EC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{i}{\9036\311}% U+1EC9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{i}{\81\051}% U+0129
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{o}{\80\363}% U+00F3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{o}{\9036\315}% U+1ECD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{o}{\80\362}% U+00F2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{o}{\9036\317}% U+1ECF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{o}{\80\365}% U+00F5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\321}% U+1ED1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\331}% U+1ED9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\323}% U+1ED3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\325}% U+1ED5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\327}% U+1ED7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\333}% U+1EDB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\343}% U+1EE3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\335}% U+1EDD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\337}% U+1EDF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\341}% U+1EE1
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{u}{\80\372}% U+00FA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{u}{\9036\345}% U+1EE5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{u}{\80\371}% U+00F9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{u}{\9036\347}% U+1EE7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{u}{\81\151}% U+0169
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\351}% U+1EE9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\361}% U+1EF1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\353}% U+1EEB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\355}% U+1EED
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\357}% U+1EEF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{y}{\80\375}% U+00FD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{y}{\9036\365}% U+1EF5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{y}{\9036\363}% U+1EF3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{y}{\9036\367}% U+1EF7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{y}{\9036\371}% U+1EF9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{A}{\80\301}% U+00C1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{A}{\9036\240}% U+1EA0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{A}{\80\300}% U+00C0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{A}{\9036\242}% U+1EA2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{A}{\80\303}% U+00C3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\256}% U+1EAE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\266}% U+1EB6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\260}% U+1EB0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\262}% U+1EB2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\264}% U+1EB4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\244}% U+1EA4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\254}% U+1EAC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\246}% U+1EA6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\250}% U+1EA8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\252}% U+1EAA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{E}{\80\311}% U+00C9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{E}{\9036\270}% U+1EB8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{E}{\80\310}% U+00C8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{E}{\9036\272}% U+1EBA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{E}{\9036\274}% U+1EBC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\276}% U+1EBE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\306}% U+1EC6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\300}% U+1EC0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\302}% U+1EC2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\304}% U+1EC4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{I}{\80\315}% U+00CD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{I}{\9036\312}% U+1ECA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{I}{\80\314}% U+00CC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{I}{\9036\310}% U+1EC8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{I}{\81\050}% U+0128
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{O}{\80\323}% U+00D3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{O}{\9036\314}% U+1ECC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{O}{\80\322}% U+00D2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{O}{\9036\316}% U+1ECE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{O}{\80\325}% U+00D5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\320}% U+1ED0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\330}% U+1ED8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\322}% U+1ED2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\324}% U+1ED4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\326}% U+1ED6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\332}% U+1EDA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\342}% U+1EE2
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\334}% U+1EDC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\336}% U+1EDE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\340}% U+1EE0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{U}{\80\332}% U+00DA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{U}{\9036\344}% U+1EE4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{U}{\80\331}% U+00D9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{U}{\9036\346}% U+1EE6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{U}{\81\150}% U+0168
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\350}% U+1EE8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\360}% U+1EF0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\352}% U+1EEA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\354}% U+1EEC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\356}% U+1EEE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\’}{PU}{Y}{\80\335}% U+00DD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{Y}{\9036\364}% U+1EF4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\‘}{PU}{Y}{\9036\362}% U+1EF2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{Y}{\9036\366}% U+1EF6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{Y}{\9036\370}% U+1EF8
```

⟨/puvnenc⟩

51.4 PU encoding, additions for Arabi

This file is provided and maintained by Youssef Jabri.

⟨*puarenc⟩

```
% U+0621;afii57409;ARABIC LETTER HAMZA
\DeclareTextCommand{\hamza}{PU}{\86\041}% U+0621
% U+0622;afii57410;ARABIC LETTER ALEF WITH MADDA ABOVE
\DeclareTextCommand{\alefmadda}{PU}{\86\042}% U+0622
% U+0623;afii57411;ARABIC LETTER ALEF WITH HAMZA ABOVE
\DeclareTextCommand{\alefhamza}{PU}{\86\043}% U+0623
% U+0624;afii57412;ARABIC LETTER WAW WITH HAMZA ABOVE
\DeclareTextCommand{\wawhamza}{PU}{\86\044}% U+0624
% U+0625;afii57413;ARABIC LETTER ALEF WITH HAMZA BELOW
\DeclareTextCommand{\aleflowerhamza}{PU}{\86\045}% U+0625
% U+0626;afii57414;ARABIC LETTER YEH WITH HAMZA ABOVE
\DeclareTextCommand{\yahamza}{PU}{\86\046}% U+0626
% U+0627;afii57415;ARABIC LETTER ALEF
\DeclareTextCommand{\alef}{PU}{\86\047}% U+0627
% U+0628;afii57416;ARABIC LETTER BEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\baa}{PU}{\86\050}% U+0628
% U+0629;afii57417;ARABIC LETTER TEH MARBUTA
\DeclareTextCommand{\T}{PU}{\86\051}% U+0629
% U+062A;afii57418;ARABIC LETTER TEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\taa}{PU}{\86\052}% U+062A
% U+062B;afii57419;ARABIC LETTER THEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\thaa}{PU}{\86\053}% U+062B
% U+062C;afii57420;ARABIC LETTER JEEM
\DeclareTextCommand{\jeem}{PU}{\86\054}% U+062C
% U+062D;afii57421;ARABIC LETTER HAH
\DeclareTextCommand{\Haa}{PU}{\86\055}% U+062D
% U+062E;afii57422;ARABIC LETTER KHAH
\DeclareTextCommand{\kha}{PU}{\86\056}% U+062E
% U+062F;afii57423;ARABIC LETTER DAL
\DeclareTextCommand{\dal}{PU}{\86\057}% U+062F
% U+0630;afii57424;ARABIC LETTER THAL
\DeclareTextCommand{\dhal}{PU}{\86\060}% U+0630
```

```
% U+0631;afii57425;ARABIC LETTER REH
\DeclareTextCommand{\ra}{PU}{\86\061}% U+0631
% U+0632;afii57426;ARABIC LETTER ZAIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\zay}{PU}{\86\062}% U+0632
% U+0633;afii57427;ARABIC LETTER SEEN
\DeclareTextCommand{\seen}{PU}{\86\063}% U+0633
% U+0634;afii57428;ARABIC LETTER SHEEN
\DeclareTextCommand{\sheen}{PU}{\86\064}% U+0634
% U+0635;afii57429;ARABIC LETTER SAD
\DeclareTextCommand{\sad}{PU}{\86\065}% U+0635
% U+0636;afii57430;ARABIC LETTER DAD
\DeclareTextCommand{\dad}{PU}{\86\066}% U+0636
% U+0637;afii57431;ARABIC LETTER TAH
\DeclareTextCommand{\Ta}{PU}{\86\067}% U+0637
% U+0638;afii57432;ARABIC LETTER ZAH
\DeclareTextCommand{\za}{PU}{\86\070}% U+0638
% U+0639;afii57433;ARABIC LETTER AIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\ayn}{PU}{\86\071}% U+0639
% U+063A;afii57434;ARABIC LETTER GHAIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\ghayn}{PU}{\86\072}% U+063A
% U+0640;afii57440;ARABIC TATWEEL
\DeclareTextCommand{\tatweel}{PU}{\86\100}% U+0640
% U+0641;afii57441;ARABIC LETTER FEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\fa}{PU}{\86\101}% U+0641
% U+0642;afii57442;ARABIC LETTER QAF
\DeclareTextCommand{\qaf}{PU}{\86\102}% U+0642
% U+0643;afii57443;ARABIC LETTER KAF
\DeclareTextCommand{\kaf}{PU}{\86\103}% U+0643
% U+0644;afii57444;ARABIC LETTER LAM
\DeclareTextCommand{\lam}{PU}{\86\104}% U+0644
% U+0645;afii57445;ARABIC LETTER MEEM
\DeclareTextCommand{\meem}{PU}{\86\105}% U+0645
% U+0646;afii57446;ARABIC LETTER NOON
\DeclareTextCommand{\nun}{PU}{\86\106}% U+0646
% U+0647;afii57470;ARABIC LETTER HEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\ha}{PU}{\86\107}% U+0647
% U+0648;afii57448;ARABIC LETTER WAW
\DeclareTextCommand{\waw}{PU}{\86\110}% U+0648
% U+0649;afii57449;ARABIC LETTER ALEF MAKSURA
\DeclareTextCommand{\alefmaqsura}{PU}{\86\111}% U+0649
% U+064A;afii57450;ARABIC LETTER YEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\ya}{PU}{\86\112}% U+064A

% U+064B;afii57451;ARABIC FATHATAN
\DeclareTextCommand{\nasb}{PU}{\86\113}% U+064B
% U+064C;afii57452;ARABIC DAMMATAN
\DeclareTextCommand{\raff}{PU}{\86\114}% U+064C
% U+064D;afii57453;ARABIC KASRATAN
\DeclareTextCommand{\jarr}{PU}{\86\115}% U+064D
% U+064E;afii57454;ARABIC FATHA
\DeclareTextCommand{\fatha}{PU}{\86\116}% U+064E
% U+064F;afii57455;ARABIC DAMMA
\DeclareTextCommand{\damma}{PU}{\86\117}% U+064F
% U+0650;afii57456;ARABIC KASRA
\DeclareTextCommand{\kasra}{PU}{\86\120}% U+0650
% U+0651;afii57457;ARABIC SHADDA
\DeclareTextCommand{\shadda}{PU}{\86\121}% U+0651
% U+0652;afii57458;ARABIC SUKUN
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\sukun}{PU}{\86\122}% U+0652
```

Farsi

```
% U+067E ARABIC LETTER PEH; afii57506
\DeclareTextCommand{\peh}{PU}{\86\176}% U+067E
% U+0686 ARABIC LETTER TCHEH; afii57507
\DeclareTextCommand{\tcheh}{PU}{\86\206}% U+0686
% U+0698 ARABIC LETTER JEH; afii57508
\DeclareTextCommand{\jeh}{PU}{\86\230}% U+0698
% U+06A9 ARABIC LETTER KEHEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\farsikaf}{PU}{\86\251}% U+06A9
% U+06AF ARABIC LETTER GAF; afii57509
\DeclareTextCommand{\gaf}{PU}{\86\257}% U+06AF
% U+06CC ARABIC LETTER FARSI YEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\farsiya}{PU}{\86\314}% U+06CC
% U+200C ZERO WIDTH NON-JOINER; afii61664
\DeclareTextCommand{\ZWNJ}{PU}{\9040\014}% U+200C
% U+200D ZERO WIDTH JOINER; afii301
\DeclareTextCommand{\noboundary}{PU}{\9040\015}% U+200D
⟨/puarenc⟩
⟨*psdextra⟩
\Hy@VersionCheck{psdextra.def}
\newcommand*{\psdmapshortnames}{%
  \let\MVPlus\textMVPlus
  \let\MVComma\textMVComma
  \let\MVMinus\textMVMinus
  \let\MVPeriod\textMVPeriod
  \let\MVDivision\textMVDivision
  \let\MVZero\textMVZero
  \let\MVOne\textMVOne
  \let\MVTwo\textMVTwo
  \let\MVThree\textMVThree
  \let\MVFour\textMVFour
  \let\MVFive\textMVFive
  \let\MVSix\textMVSix
  \let\MVSeven\textMVSeven
  \let\MVEight\textMVEight
  \let\MVNine\textMVNine
  \let\MVAt\textMVAt
  \let\copyright\textcopyright
  \let\twosuperior\texttwosuperior
  \let\threesuperior\textthreesuperior
  \let\onesuperior\textonesuperior
  \let\Thorn\textThorn
  \let\thorn\textthorn
  \let\hbar\texthbar
  \let\hausaB\texthausaB
  \let\hausaD\texthausaD
  \let\hausaK\texthausaK
  \let\barl\textbarl
  \let\inve\textinve
  \let\slashc\textslashc
  \let\scripta\textscripta
  \let\openo\textopeno
  \let\rtaild\textrtaild
  \let\reve\textreve
  \let\schwa\textschwa
```

```
\let\niepsilon\textniepsilon
\let\revepsilon\textrevepsilon
\let\rhookrevepsilon\textrhookrevepsilon
\let\scriptg\textscriptg
\let\scg\textscg
\let\ipagamma\textipagamma
\let\babygamma\textbabygamma
\let\bari\textbari
\let\niiota\textniiota
\let\sci\textsci
\let\scn\textscn
\let\niphi\textniphi
\let\longlegr\textlonglegr
\let\scr\textscr
\let\invscr\textinvscr
\let\esh\textesh
\let\baru\textbaru
\let\niupsilon\textniupsilon
\let\scriptv\textscriptv
\let\turnv\textturnv
\let\turnw\textturnw
\let\turny\textturny
\let\scy\textscy
\let\yogh\textyogh
\let\glotstop\textglotstop
\let\revglotstop\textrevglotstop
\let\invglotstop\textinvglotstop
\let\Gamma\textGamma
\let\Delta\textDelta
\let\Theta\textTheta
\let\Lambda\textLambda
\let\Xi\textXi
\let\Pi\textPi
\let\Sigma\textSigma
\let\Upsilon\textUpsilon
\let\Phi\textPhi
\let\Psi\textPsi
\let\Omega\textOmega
\let\alpha\textalpha
\let\beta\textbeta
\let\gamma\textgamma
\let\delta\textdelta
\let\epsilon\textepsilon
\let\zeta\textzeta
\let\eta\texteta
\let\theta\texttheta
\let\iota\textiota
\let\kappa\textkappa
\let\lambda\textlambda
\let\mugreek\textmugreek
\let\nu\textnu
\let\xi\textxi
\let\pi\textpi
\let\rho\textrho
\let\varsigma\textvarsigma
\let\sigma\textsigma
\let\tau\texttau
```

```
\let\upsilon\textupsilon
\let\phi\textphi
\let\chi\textchi
\let\psi\textpsi
\let\omega\textomega
\let\scd\textscd
\let\scu\textscu
\let\iinferior\textiinferior
\let\rinferior\textrinferior
\let\uinferior\textuinferior
\let\vinferior\textvinferior
\let\betainferior\textbetainferior
\let\gammainferior\textgammainferior
\let\rhoinferior\textrhoinferior
\let\phiinferior\textphiinferior
\let\chiinferior\textchiinferior
\let\barsci\textbarsci
\let\barp\textbarp
\let\barscu\textbarscu
\let\htrtaild\texthtrtaild
\let\dagger\textdagger
\let\bullet\textbullet
\let\hdotfor\texthdotfor
\let\prime\textprime
\let\second\textsecond
\let\third\textthird
\let\backprime\textbackprime
\let\leftthereforе\textleftthereforе
\let\fourth\textfourth
\let\diamonddots\textdiamonddots
\let\zerosuperior\textzerosuperior
\let\isuperior\textisuperior
\let\foursuperior\textfoursuperior
\let\fivesuperior\textfivesuperior
\let\sixsuperior\textsixsuperior
\let\sevensuperior\textsevensuperior
\let\eightsuperior\texteightsuperior
\let\ninesuperior\textninesuperior
\let\plussuperior\textplussuperior
\let\minussuperior\textminussuperior
\let\equalsuperior\textequalsuperior
\let\parenleftsuperior\textparenleftsuperior
\let\parenrightsuperior\textparenrightsuperior
\let\nsuperior\textnsuperior
\let\zeroinferior\textzeroinferior
\let\oneinferior\textoneinferior
\let\twoinferior\texttwoinferior
\let\threeinferior\textthreeinferior
\let\fourinferior\textfourinferior
\let\fiveinferior\textfiveinferior
\let\sixinferior\textsixinferior
\let\seveninferior\textseveninferior
\let\eightinferior\texteightinferior
\let\nineinferior\textnineinferior
\let\plusinferior\textplusinferior
\let\minusinferior\textminusinferior
\let\equalsinferior\textequalsinferior
```

```
\let\parenleftinferior\textparenleftinferior
\let\parenrightinferior\textparenrightinferior
\let\ainferior\textainferior
\let\einferior\texteinferior
\let\oinferior\textoinferior
\let\xinferior\textxinferior
\let\schwainferior\textschwainferior
\let\hinferior\texthinferior
\let\kinferior\textkinferior
\let\linferior\textlinferior
\let\minferior\textminferior
\let\ninferior\textninferior
\let\pinferior\textpinferior
\let\sinferior\textsinferior
\let\tinferior\texttinferior
\let\Deleatur\textDeleatur
\let\hslash\texthslash
\let\Im\textIm
\let\ell\textell
\let\wp\textwp
\let\Re\textRe
\let\mho\textmho
\let\riota\textriota
\let\Finv\textFinv
\let\aleph\textaleph
\let\beth\textbeth
\let\gimel\textgimel
\let\daleth\textdaleth
\let\fax\textfax
\let\Game\textGame
\let\leftarrow\textleftarrow
\let\uparrow\textuparrow
\let\rightarrow\textrightarrow
\let\downarrow\textdownarrow
\let\leftrightarrow\textleftrightarrow
\let\updownarrow\textupdownarrow
\let\nwarrow\textnwarrow
\let\nearrow\textnearrow
\let\searrow\textsearrow
\let\swarrow\textswarrow
\let\nleftarrow\textnleftarrow
\let\nrightarrow\textnrightarrow
\let\twoheadleftarrow\texttwoheadleftarrow
\let\ntwoheadleftarrow\textntwoheadleftarrow
\let\twoheaduparrow\texttwoheaduparrow
\let\twoheadrightarrow\texttwoheadrightarrow
\let\ntwoheadrightarrow\textntwoheadrightarrow
\let\twoheaddownarrow\texttwoheaddownarrow
\let\leftarrowtail\textleftarrowtail
\let\rightarrowtail\textrightarrowtail
\let\mapsto\textmapsto
\let\hookleftarrow\texthookleftarrow
\let\hookrightarrow\texthookrightarrow
\let\looparrowleft\textlooparrowleft
\let\looparrowright\textlooparrowright
\let\nleftrightarrow\textnleftrightarrow
\let\lightning\textlightning
```

```
\let\dlsh\textdlsh
\let\curvearrowleft\textcurvearrowleft
\let\curvearrowright\textcurvearrowright
\let\leftharpoonup\textleftharpoonup
\let\leftharpoondown\textleftharpoondown
\let\upharpoonright\textupharpoonright
\let\upharpoonleft\textupharpoonleft
\let\rightharpoonup\textrightharpoonup
\let\rightharpoondown\textrightharpoondown
\let\downharpoonright\textdownharpoonright
\let\downharpoonleft\textdownharpoonleft
\let\rightleftarrows\textrightleftarrows
\let\updownarrows\textupdownarrows
\let\leftrightarrows\textleftrightarrows
\let\leftleftarrows\textleftleftarrows
\let\upuparrows\textupuparrows
\let\rightrightarrows\textrightrightarrows
\let\downdownarrows\textdowndownarrows
\let\leftrightharpoons\textleftrightharpoons
\let\rightleftharpoons\textrightleftharpoons
\let\nLeftarrow\textnLeftarrow
\let\nLeftrightarrow\textnLeftrightarrow
\let\nRightarrow\textnRightarrow
\let\Leftarrow\textLeftarrow
\let\Uparrow\textUparrow
\let\Rightarrow\textRightarrow
\let\Downarrow\textDownarrow
\let\Leftrightarrow\textLeftrightarrow
\let\Updownarrow\textUpdownarrow
\let\Nwarrow\textNwarrow
\let\Nearrow\textNearrow
\let\Searrow\textSearrow
\let\Swarrow\textSwarrow
\let\Lleftarrow\textLleftarrow
\let\Rrightarrow\textRrightarrow
\let\leftsquigarrow\textleftsquigarrow
\let\rightsquigarrow\textrightsquigarrow
\let\dashleftarrow\textdashleftarrow
\let\dasheduparrow\textdasheduparrow
\let\dashrightarrow\textdashrightarrow
\let\dasheddownarrow\textdasheddownarrow
\let\pointer\textpointer
\let\downuparrows\textdownuparrows
\let\leftarrowtriangle\textleftarrowtriangle
\let\rightarrowtriangle\textrightarrowtriangle
\let\leftrightarrowtriangle\textleftrightarrowtriangle
\let\forall\textforall
\let\complement\textcomplement
\let\partial\textpartial
\let\exists\textexists
\let\nexists\textnexists
\let\emptyset\textemptyset
\let\triangle\texttriangle
\let\nabla\textnabla
\let\in\textin
\let\notin\textnotin
\let\smallin\textsmallin
```

```
\let\ni\textni
\let\notowner\textnotowner
\let\smallowns\textsmallowns
\let\prod\textprod
\let\amalg\textamalg
\let\sum\textsum
\let\mp\textmp
\let\dotplus\textdotplus
\let\Divides\textDivides
\let\DividesNot\textDividesNot
\let\setminus\textsetminus
\let\ast\textast
\let\circ\textcirc
\let\surd\textsurd
\let\propto\textpropto
\let\infty\textinfty
\let\angle\textangle
\let\measuredangle\textmeasuredangle
\let\sphericalangle\textsphericalangle
\let\mid\textmid
\let\nmid\textnmid
\let\parallel\textparallel
\let\nparallel\textnparallel
\let\wedge\textwedge
\let\owedge\textowedge
\let\vee\textvee
\let\ovee\textovee
\let\cap\textcap
\let\cup\textcup
\let\int\textint
\let\iint\textiint
\let\iiint\textiiint
\let\oint\textoint
\let\oiint\textoiint
\let\ointclockwise\textointclockwise
\let\ointctrclockwise\textointctrclockwise
\let\therefore\textttherefore
\let\because\textbecause
\let\vdotdot\textvdotdot
\let\squaredots\textsquaredots
\let\dotminus\textdotminus
\let\eqcolon\texteqcolon
\let\sim\textsim
\let\backsim\textbacksim
\let\nbacksim\textnbacksim
\let\wr\textwr
\let\nsim\textnsim
\let\eqsim\texteqsim
\let\neqsim\textneqsim
\let\simeq\textsimeq
\let\nsimeq\textnsimeq
\let\cong\textcong
\let\ncong\textncong
\let\approx\textapprox
\let\napprox\textnapprox
\let\approxeq\textapproxeq
\let\napproxeq\textnapproxeq
```

```
\let\triplesim\texttriplesim
\let\ntriplesim\textntriplesim
\let\backcong\textbackcong
\let\nbackcong\textnbackcong
\let\asymp\textasymp
\let\nasymp\textnasymp
\let\Bumpeq\textBumpeq
\let\nBumpeq\textnBumpeq
\let\bumpeq\textbumpeq
\let\nbumpeq\textnbumpeq
\let\doteq\textdoteq
\let\ndoteq\textndoteq
\let\doteqdot\textdoteqdot
\let\nDoteq\textnDoteq
\let\fallingdoteq\textfallingdoteq
\let\nfallingdoteq\textnfallingdoteq
\let\risingdoteq\textrisingdoteq
\let\nrisingdoteq\textnrisingdoteq
\let\colonequals\textcolonequals
\let\equalscolon\textequalscolon
\let\eqcirc\texteqcirc
\let\neqcirc\textneqcirc
\let\circeq\textcirceq
\let\ncirceq\textncirceq
\let\hateq\texthateq
\let\nhateq\textnhateq
\let\triangleeq\texttriangleeq
\let\neq\textneq
\let\ne\textne
\let\equiv\textequiv
\let\nequiv\textnequiv
\let\leq\textleq
\let\le\textle
\let\geq\textgeq
\let\ge\textge
\let\leqq\textleqq
\let\nleqq\textnleqq
\let\geqq\textgeqq
\let\ngeqq\textngeqq
\let\lneqq\textlneqq
\let\gneqq\textgneqq
\let\ll\textll
\let\nll\textnll
\let\gg\textgg
\let\ngg\textngg
\let\between\textbetween
\let\nless\textnless
\let\ngtr\textngtr
\let\nleq\textnleq
\let\ngeq\textngeq
\let\lesssim\textlesssim
\let\gtrsim\textgtrsim
\let\nlesssim\textnlesssim
\let\ngtrsim\textngtrsim
\let\lessgtr\textlessgtr
\let\gtrless\textgtrless
\let\ngtrless\textngtrless
```

```
\let\nlessgtr\textnlessgtr
\let\prec\textprec
\let\succ\textsucc
\let\preccurlyeq\textpreccurlyeq
\let\succcurlyeq\textsucccurlyeq
\let\precsim\textprecsim
\let\nprecsim\textnprecsim
\let\succsim\textsuccsim
\let\nsuccsim\textnsuccsim
\let\nprec\textnprec
\let\nsucc\textnsucc
\let\subset\textsubset
\let\supset\textsupset
\let\nsubset\textnsubset
\let\nsupset\textnsupset
\let\subseteq\textsubseteq
\let\supseteq\textsupseteq
\let\nsubseteq\textnsubseteq
\let\nsupseteq\textnsupseteq
\let\subsetneq\textsubsetneq
\let\supsetneq\textsupsetneq
\let\cupdot\textcupdot
\let\cupplus\textcupplus
\let\sqsubset\textsqsubset
\let\nsqsubset\textnsqsubset
\let\sqsupset\textsqsupset
\let\nsqsupset\textnsqsupset
\let\sqsubseteq\textsqsubseteq
\let\nsqsubseteq\textnsqsubseteq
\let\sqsupseteq\textsqsupseteq
\let\nsqsupseteq\textnsqsupseteq
\let\sqcap\textsqcap
\let\sqcup\textsqcup
\let\oplus\textoplus
\let\ominus\textominus
\let\otimes\textotimes
\let\oslash\textoslash
\let\odot\textodot
\let\circledcirc\textcircledcirc
\let\circledast\textcircledast
\let\circleddash\textcircleddash
\let\boxplus\textboxplus
\let\boxminus\textboxminus
\let\boxtimes\textboxtimes
\let\boxdot\textboxdot
\let\vdash\textvdash
\let\dashv\textdashv
\let\ndashv\textndashv
\let\top\texttop
\let\ndownvdash\textndownvdash
\let\bot\textbot
\let\nupvdash\textnupvdash
\let\vDash\textvDash
\let\Vdash\textVdash
\let\Vvdash\textVvdash
\let\nVvash\textnVvash
\let\VDash\textVDash
```

```
\let\nvdash\textnvdash
\let\nvDash\textnvDash
\let\nVdash\textnVdash
\let\nVDash\textnVDash
\let\lhd\textlhd
\let\rhd\textrhd
\let\unlhd\textunlhd
\let\unrhd\textunrhd
\let\multimapdotbothA\textmultimapdotbothA
\let\multimapdotbothB\textmultimapdotbothB
\let\multimap\textmultimap
\let\veebar\textveebar
\let\barwedge\textbarwedge
\let\star\textstar
\let\divideontimes\textdivideontimes
\let\bowtie\textbowtie
\let\ltimes\textltimes
\let\rtimes\textrtimes
\let\leftthreetimes\textleftthreetimes
\let\rightthreetimes\textrightthreetimes
\let\backsimeq\textbacksimeq
\let\nbacksimeq\textnbacksimeq
\let\curlyvee\textcurlyvee
\let\curlywedge\textcurlywedge
\let\Subset\textSubset
\let\nSubset\textnSubset
\let\Supset\textSupset
\let\nSupset\textnSupset
\let\Cap\textCap
\let\Cup\textCup
\let\pitchfork\textpitchfork
\let\lessdot\textlessdot
\let\gtrdot\textgtrdot
\let\lll\textlll
\let\ggg\textggg
\let\lesseqgtr\textlesseqgtr
\let\gtreqless\textgtreqless
\let\curlyeqprec\textcurlyeqprec
\let\ncurlyeqprec\textncurlyeqprec
\let\curlyeqsucc\textcurlyeqsucc
\let\ncurlyeqsucc\textncurlyeqsucc
\let\npreccurlyeq\textnpreccurlyeq
\let\nsucccurlyeq\textnsucccurlyeq
\let\nqsubseteq\textnqsubseteq
\let\nqsupseteq\textnqsupseteq
\let\sqsubsetneq\textsqsubsetneq
\let\sqsupsetneq\textsqsupsetneq
\let\lnsim\textlnsim
\let\gnsim\textgnsim
\let\precnsim\textprecnsim
\let\succnsim\textsuccnsim
\let\ntriangleleft\textntriangleleft
\let\ntriangleright\textntriangleright
\let\ntrianglelefteq\textntrianglelefteq
\let\ntrianglerighteq\textntrianglerighteq
\let\vdots\textvdots
\let\cdots\textcdots
```

```
\let\udots\textudots
\let\ddots\textddots
\let\barin\textbarin
\let\diameter\textdiameter
\let\backneg\textbackneg
\let\wasylozenge\textwasylozenge
\let\invbackneg\textinvbackneg
\let\clock\textclock
\let\ulcorner\textulcorner
\let\urcorner\texturcorner
\let\llcorner\textllcorner
\let\lrcorner\textlrcorner
\let\frown\textfrown
\let\smile\textsmile
\let\Keyboard\textKeyboard
\let\langle\textlangle
\let\rangle\textrangle
\let\APLinv\textAPLinv
\let\Tumbler\textTumbler
\let\notslash\textnotslash
\let\notbackslash\textnotbackslash
\let\boxbackslash\textboxbackslash
\let\APLleftarrowbox\textAPLleftarrowbox
\let\APLrightarrowbox\textAPLrightarrowbox
\let\APLuparrowbox\textAPLuparrowbox
\let\APLdownarrowbox\textAPLdownarrowbox
\let\APLinput\textAPLinput
\let\Request\textRequest
\let\Beam\textBeam
\let\hexagon\texthexagon
\let\APLbox\textAPLbox
\let\ForwardToIndex\textForwardToIndex
\let\RewindToIndex\textRewindToIndex
\let\bbslash\textbbslash
\let\CircledA\textCircledA
\let\CleaningF\textCleaningF
\let\CleaningFF\textCleaningFF
\let\CleaningP\textCleaningP
\let\CleaningPP\textCleaningPP
\let\CuttingLine\textCuttingLine
\let\UParrow\textUParrow
\let\bigtriangleup\textbigtriangleup
\let\Forward\textForward
\let\triangleright\texttriangleright
\let\RHD\textRHD
\let\DOWNarrow\textDOWNarrow
\let\bigtriangledown\textbigtriangledown
\let\Rewind\textRewind
\let\triangleleft\texttriangleleft
\let\LHD\textLHD
\let\diamond\textdiamond
\let\lozenge\textlozenge
\let\LEFTCIRCLE\textLEFTCIRCLE
\let\RIGHTCIRCLE\textRIGHTCIRCLE
\let\openbullet\textopenbullet
\let\boxbar\textboxbar
\let\bigcircle\textbigcircle
```

```
\let\Cloud\textCloud
\let\FiveStar\textFiveStar
\let\FiveStarOpen\textFiveStarOpen
\let\Phone\textPhone
\let\boxempty\textboxempty
\let\Checkedbox\textCheckedbox
\let\Crossedbox\textCrossedbox
\let\Coffeecup\textCoffeecup
\let\HandCuffLeft\textHandCuffLeft
\let\HandCuffRight\textHandCuffRight
\let\HandLeft\textHandLeft
\let\HandRight\textHandRight
\let\Radioactivity\textRadioactivity
\let\Biohazard\textBiohazard
\let\Ankh\textAnkh
\let\YinYang\textYinYang
\let\frownie\textfrownie
\let\smiley\textsmiley
\let\blacksmiley\textblacksmiley
\let\sun\textsun
\let\leftmoon\textleftmoon
\let\rightmoon\textrightmoon
\let\mercury\textmercury
\let\earth\textearth
\let\male\textmale
\let\jupiter\textjupiter
\let\saturn\textsaturn
\let\uranus\texturanus
\let\neptune\textneptune
\let\pluto\textpluto
\let\aries\textaries
\let\taurus\texttaurus
\let\gemini\textgemini
\let\cancer\textcancer
\let\leo\textleo
\let\virgo\textvirgo
\let\libra\textlibra
\let\scorpio\textscorpio
\let\sagittarius\textsagittarius
\let\capricornus\textcapricornus
\let\aquarius\textaquarius
\let\pisces\textpisces
\let\quarternote\textquarternote
\let\twonotes\texttwonotes
\let\sixteenthnote\textsixteenthnote
\let\flat\textflat
\let\natural\textnatural
\let\sharp\textsharp
\let\recycle\textrecycle
\let\Wheelchair\textWheelchair
\let\Flag\textFlag
\let\MineSign\textMineSign
\let\dsmilitary\textdsmilitary
\let\dsmedical\textdsmedical
\let\dsjuridical\textdsjuridical
\let\dschemical\textdschemical
\let\dsbiological\textdsbiological
```

```
\let\dscommercial\textdscommercial
\let\manstar\textmanstar
\let\danger\textdanger
\let\FemaleFemale\textFemaleFemale
\let\MaleMale\textMaleMale
\let\FemaleMale\textFemaleMale
\let\Hermaphrodite\textHermaphrodite
\let\Neutral\textNeutral
\let\hexstar\texthexstar
\let\SunCload\textSunCload
\let\Rain\textRain
\let\noway\textnoway
\let\Mountain\textMountain
\let\Tent\textTent
\let\ScissorRight\textScissorRight
\let\ScissorRightBrokenTop\textScissorRightBrokenTop
\let\ScissorHollowRight\textScissorHollowRight
\let\PhoneHandset\textPhoneHandset
\let\Tape\textTape
\let\Plane\textPlane
\let\Envelope\textEnvelope
\let\Peace\textPeace
\let\WritingHand\textWritingHand
\let\PencilRightDown\textPencilRightDown
\let\PencilRight\textPencilRight
\let\PencilRightUp\textPencilRightUp
\let\NibRight\textNibRight
\let\NibSolidRight\textNibSolidRight
\let\Checkmark\textCheckmark
\let\CheckmarkBold\textCheckmarkBold
\let\XSolid\textXSolid
\let\XSolidBold\textXSolidBold
\let\XSolidBrush\textXSolidBrush
\let\PlusOutline\textPlusOutline
\let\Plus\textPlus
\let\PlusThinCenterOpen\textPlusThinCenterOpen
\let\PlusCenterOpen\textPlusCenterOpen
\let\Cross\textCross
\let\CrossOpenShadow\textCrossOpenShadow
\let\CrossOutline\textCrossOutline
\let\CrossMaltese\textCrossMaltese
\let\DavidStar\textDavidStar
\let\FourAsterisk\textFourAsterisk
\let\JackStar\textJackStar
\let\JackStarBold\textJackStarBold
\let\ClowerTips\textClowerTips
\let\FourStar\textFourStar
\let\FourStarOpen\textFourStarOpen
\let\FiveStarOpenCircled\textFiveStarOpenCircled
\let\FiveStarCenterOpen\textFiveStarCenterOpen
\let\FiveStarOpenDotted\textFiveStarOpenDotted
\let\FiveStarOutline\textFiveStarOutline
\let\FiveStarOutlineHeavy\textFiveStarOutlineHeavy
\let\FiveStarConvex\textFiveStarConvex
\let\FiveStarShadow\textFiveStarShadow
\let\AsteriskBold\textAsteriskBold
\let\AsteriskCenterOpen\textAsteriskCenterOpen
```

```
\let\EightStarTaper\textEightStarTaper
\let\EightStarConvex\textEightStarConvex
\let\SixStar\textSixStar
\let\EightStar\textEightStar
\let\EightStarBold\textEightStarBold
\let\TwelveStar\textTwelveStar
\let\SixteenStarLight\textSixteenStarLight
\let\SixFlowerPetalRemoved\textSixFlowerPetalRemoved
\let\SixFlowerOpenCenter\textSixFlowerOpenCenter
\let\Asterisk\textAsterisk
\let\SixFlowerAlternate\textSixFlowerAlternate
\let\FiveFlowerPetal\textFiveFlowerPetal
\let\FiveFlowerOpen\textFiveFlowerOpen
\let\EightFlowerPetal\textEightFlowerPetal
\let\SunshineOpenCircled\textSunshineOpenCircled
\let\SixFlowerAltPetal\textSixFlowerAltPetal
\let\SnowflakeChevron\textSnowflakeChevron
\let\Snowflake\textSnowflake
\let\SnowflakeChevronBold\textSnowflakeChevronBold
\let\Sparkle\textSparkle
\let\SparkleBold\textSparkleBold
\let\AsteriskRoundedEnds\textAsteriskRoundedEnds
\let\EightFlowerPetalRemoved\textEightFlowerPetalRemoved
\let\EightAsterisk\textEightAsterisk
\let\CircleShadow\textCircleShadow
\let\SquareShadowBottomRight\textSquareShadowBottomRight
\let\SquareTopRight\textSquareTopRight
\let\SquareCastShadowBottomRight\textSquareCastShadowBottomRight
\let\SquareCastShadowTopRight\textSquareCastShadowTopRight
\let\DiamandSolid\textDiamandSolid
\let\RectangleThin\textRectangleThin
\let\Rectangle\textRectangle
\let\RectangleBold\textRectangleBold
\let\perp\textperp
\let\notperp\textnotperp
\let\veedot\textveedot
\let\wedgedot\textwedgedot
\let\leftspoon\textleftspoon
\let\lbrackdbl\textlbrackdbl
\let\rbrackdbl\textrbrackdbl
\let\circlearrowleft\textcirclearrowleft
\let\circlearrowright\textcirclearrowright
\let\longleftarrow\textlongleftarrow
\let\longrightarrow\textlongrightarrow
\let\longleftrightarrow\textlongleftrightarrow
\let\Longleftarrow\textLongleftarrow
\let\Longrightarrow\textLongrightarrow
\let\Longleftrightarrow\textLongleftrightarrow
\let\longmapsto\textlongmapsto
\let\Longmapsfrom\textLongmapsfrom
\let\Longmapsto\textLongmapsto
\let\nwsearrow\textnwsearrow
\let\neswarrow\textneswarrow
\let\lhooknwarrow\textlhooknwarrow
\let\rhooknearrow\textrhooknearrow
\let\lhooksearrow\textlhooksearrow
\let\rhookswarrow\textrhookswarrow
```

```
\let\leadsto\textleadsto
\let\rcurvearrowne\textrcurvearrowne
\let\lcurvearrowse\textlcurvearrowse
\let\lcurvearrowsw\textlcurvearrowsw
\let\rcurvearrowse\textrcurvearrowse
\let\lcurvearrowdown\textlcurvearrowdown
\let\rcurvearrowdown\textrcurvearrowdown
\let\rcurvearrowleft\textrcurvearrowleft
\let\rcurvearrowright\textrcurvearrowright
\let\leftrightharpoon\textleftrightharpoon
\let\rightleftharpoon\textrightleftharpoon
\let\updownharpoonrightleft\textupdownharpoonrightleft
\let\updownharpoonleftright\textupdownharpoonleftright
\let\leftleftharpoons\textleftleftharpoons
\let\upupharpoons\textupupharpoons
\let\rightrightharpoons\textrightrightharpoons
\let\downdownharpoons\textdowndownharpoons
\let\leftbarharpoon\textleftbarharpoon
\let\barleftharpoon\textbarleftharpoon
\let\rightbarharpoon\textrightbarharpoon
\let\barrightharpoon\textbarrightharpoon
\let\updownharpoons\textupdownharpoons
\let\downupharpoons\textdownupharpoons
\let\moo\textmoo
\let\llparenthesis\textllparenthesis
\let\rrparenthesis\textrrparenthesis
\let\invdiameter\textinvdiameter
\let\obar\textobar
\let\obslash\textobslash
\let\obot\textobot
\let\NoChemicalCleaning\textNoChemicalCleaning
\let\olessthan\textolessthan
\let\ogreaterthan\textogreaterthan
\let\boxslash\textboxslash
\let\boxbslash\textboxbslash
\let\boxast\textboxast
\let\boxcircle\textboxcircle
\let\boxbox\textboxbox
\let\Valve\textValve
\let\multimapboth\textmultimapboth
\let\shuffle\textshuffle
\let\uplus\textuplus
\let\bigdoublewedge\textbigdoublewedge
\let\bigdoublevee\textbigdoublevee
\let\Join\textJoin
\let\fatsemi\textfatsemi
\let\circplus\textcircplus
\let\minusdot\textminusdot
\let\dottimes\textdottimes
\let\dtimes\textdtimes
\let\odiv\textodiv
\let\invneg\textinvneg
\let\sqdoublecap\textsqdoublecap
\let\capdot\textcapdot
\let\sqdoublecup\textsqdoublecup
\let\doublewedge\textdoublewedge
\let\doublevee\textdoublevee
```

```
\let\doublebarwedge\textdoublebarwedge
\let\veedoublebar\textveedoublebar
\let\eqdot\texteqdot
\let\neqdot\textneqdot
\let\coloncolonequals\textcoloncolonequals
\let\leqslant\textleqslant
\let\nleqslant\textnleqslant
\let\geqslant\textgeqslant
\let\ngeqslant\textngeqslant
\let\lessapprox\textlessapprox
\let\nlessapprox\textnlessapprox
\let\gtrapprox\textgtrapprox
\let\ngtrapprox\textngtrapprox
\let\lneq\textlneq
\let\gneq\textgneq
\let\lnapprox\textlnapprox
\let\gnapprox\textgnapprox
\let\lesseqqgtr\textlesseqqgtr
\let\gtreqqless\textgtreqqless
\let\eqslantless\texteqslantless
\let\eqslantgtr\texteqslantgtr
\let\leftslice\textleftslice
\let\rightslice\textrightslice
\let\preceq\textpreceq
\let\npreceq\textnpreceq
\let\succeq\textsucceq
\let\nsucceq\textnsucceq
\let\precneq\textprecneq
\let\succneq\textsuccneq
\let\preceqq\textpreceqq
\let\npreceqq\textnpreceqq
\let\succeqq\textsucceqq
\let\nsucceqq\textnsucceqq
\let\precneqq\textprecneqq
\let\succneqq\textsuccneqq
\let\precapprox\textprecapprox
\let\nprecapprox\textnprecapprox
\let\succapprox\textsuccapprox
\let\nsuccapprox\textnsuccapprox
\let\precnapprox\textprecnapprox
\let\succnapprox\textsuccnapprox
\let\subseteqq\textsubseteqq
\let\nsubseteqq\textnsubseteqq
\let\supseteqq\textsupseteqq
\let\nsupseteqq\textnsupseteqq
\let\dashV\textdashV
\let\ndashV\textndashV
\let\Dashv\textDashv
\let\nDashv\textnDashv
\let\DashV\textDashV
\let\nDashV\textnDashV
\let\downmodels\textdownmodels
\let\ndownmodels\textndownmodels
\let\upmodels\textupmodels
\let\nupmodels\textnupmodels
\let\upspoon\textupspoon
\let\interleave\textinterleave
```

```
  \let\sslash\textsslash
  \let\pentagon\textpentagon
  \let\varhexagon\textvarhexagon
  \let\jinferior\textjinferior
  \let\slashdiv\textslashdiv
  \let\fivedots\textfivedots
  \let\oo\textoo
  \let\GaPa\textGaPa
  \let\HaPa\textHaPa
  \let\ViPa\textViPa
  \let\AcPa\textAcPa
  \let\SePa\textSePa
  \let\ZwPa\textZwPa
  \let\fullnote\textfullnote
  \let\halfnote\texthalfnote
  \let\Vier\textVier
  \let\Acht\textAcht
  \let\Sech\textSech
  \let\Zwdr\textZwdr
  \let\Mundus\textMundus
  \let\Moon\textMoon
  \let\ManFace\textManFace
  \let\WomanFace\textWomanFace
  \let\Fax\textFax
  \let\Fire\textFire
  \let\Bicycle\textBicycle
  \let\Gentsroom\textGentsroom
  \let\Ladiesroom\textLadiesroom
  \let\ccnc\textccnc
  \let\ccsa\textccsa
  \let\Info\textInfo
  \let\CESign\textCESign
  \let\neg\textneg
  \let\times\texttimes
  \let\div\textdiv
  \let\pm\textpm
  \let\cdot\textcdot
}% \psdmapshortnames
\newcommand*{\psdaliasnames}{%
  \let\epsdice\HyPsd@DieFace
  \let\fcdice\HyPsd@DieFace
  \let\MoonPha\HyPsd@MoonPha
  \let\mathdollar\textdollar
  \let\EyesDollar\textdollar
  \let\binampersand\textampersand
  \let\with\textampersand
  \let\mathunderscore\textunderscore
  \let\textvertline\textbar
  \let\mathsterling\textsterling
  \let\pounds\textsterling
  \let\brokenvert\textbrokenbar
  \let\mathsection\textsection
  \let\S\textsection
  \let\mathparagraph\textparagraph
  \let\MultiplicationDot\textperiodcentered
  \let\Squaredot\textperiodcentered
  \let\vartimes\textmultiply
```

```
\let\MVMultiplication\textmultiply
\let\eth\dh
\let\crossd\textcrd
\let\textbard\textcrd
\let\bard\textcrd
\let\textcrh\texthbar
\let\crossh\texthbar
\let\planck\texthbar
\let\eng\ng
\let\engma\ng
\let\crossb\textcrb
\let\textbarb\textcrb
\let\barb\textcrb
\let\Florin\textflorin
\let\hv\texthvlig
\let\hausak\texthtk
\let\crossnilambda\textcrlambda
\let\barlambda\textcrlambda
\let\lambdabar\textcrlambda
\let\lambdaslash\textcrlambda
\let\textnrleg\textPUnrleg
\let\textpipevar\textpipe
\let\textdoublepipevar\textdoublepipe
\let\textdoublebarpipevar\textdoublebarpipe
\let\textcrg\textgslash
\let\textdblig\textPUdblig
\let\textqplig\textPUqplig
\let\textcentoldstyle\textslashc
\let\textbarc\textslashc
\let\inva\textturna
\let\vara\textscripta
\let\invscripta\textturnscripta
\let\rotvara\textturnscripta
\let\hookb\texthtb
\let\hausab\texthtb
\let\varopeno\textopeno
\let\curlyc\textctc
\let\taild\textrtaild
\let\hookd\texthtd
\let\hausad\texthtd
\let\er\textrhookschwa
\let\epsi\textniepsilon
\let\hookrevepsilon\textrhookrevepsilon
\let\closedrevepsilon\textcloserevepsilon
\let\barj\textbardotlessj
\let\hookg\texthtg
\let\varg\textscriptg
\let\vod\textipagamma
\let\invh\textturnh
\let\udesc\textturnh
\let\hookh\texthth
\let\voicedh\texthth
\let\hookheng\texththeng
\let\ibar\textbari
\let\vari\textniiota
\let\tildel\textltilde
\let\latfric\textbeltl
```

```
\let\taill\textrtaill
\let\lz\textlyoghlig
\let\invm\textturnm
\let\rotm\textturnm
\let\legm\textturnmrleg
\let\labdentalnas\textltailm
\let\emgma\textltailm
\let\nj\textltailn
\let\enya\textltailn
\let\tailn\textrtailn
\let\closedniomega\textcloseomega
\let\varomega\textcloseomega
\let\invr\textturnr
\let\rotr\textturnr
\let\invlegr\textturnlonglegr
\let\tailinvr\textturnrrtail
\let\legr\textlonglegr
\let\tailr\textrtailr
\let\flapr\textfishhookr
\let\flap\textfishhookr
\let\tails\textrtails
\let\curlyesh\textctesh
\let\clickt\textturnt
\let\tailt\textrtailt
\let\ubar\textbaru
\let\rotOmega\textniupsilon
\let\invv\textturnv
\let\pwedge\textturnv
\let\invw\textturnw
\let\rotw\textturnw
\let\invy\textturny
\let\roty\textturny
\let\tailz\textrtailz
\let\curlyz\textctz
\let\curlyyogh\textctyogh
\let\ejective\textglotstop
\let\glottal\textglotstop
\let\reveject\textrevglotstop
\let\clickc\textstretchc
\let\textstretchcvar\textstretchc
\let\clickb\textbullseye
\let\textObullseye\textbullseye
\let\textctjvar\textctj
\let\textturnsck\textturnk
\let\dz\textdzlig
\let\tesh\textteshlig
\let\digamma\textdigammagreek
\let\hardsign\cyrhrdsn
\let\softsign\cyrsftsn
\let\hebsin\hebshin
\let\textsck\textPUsck
\let\textscm\textPUscm
\let\textscp\textPUscp
\let\textrevscr\textPUrevscr
\let\textrhooka\textPUrhooka
\let\textrhooke\textPUrhooke
\let\textrhookepsilon\textPUrhookepsilon
```

```
\let\textrhookopeno\textPUrhookopeno
\let\textdoublevertline\textbardbl
\let\dag\textdagger
\let\ddagger\textdaggerdbl
\let\ddag\textdaggerdbl
\let\mathellipsis\textellipsis
\let\EurDig\texteuro
\let\EURdig\texteuro
\let\EurHv\texteuro
\let\EURhv\texteuro
\let\EurCr\texteuro
\let\EURcr\texteuro
\let\EurTm\texteuro
\let\EURtm\texteuro
\let\Eur\texteuro
\let\Denarius\textDeleatur
\let\agemO\textmho
\let\EstimatedSign\textestimated
\let\Ecommerce\textestimated
\let\bindnasrepma\textinvamp
\let\parr\textinvamp
\let\MVRightArrow\textrightarrow
\let\MVRightarrow\textrightarrow
\let\MVArrowDown\textdownarrow
\let\Force\textdownarrow
\let\textglobrise\textnearrow
\let\textglobfall\textsearrow
\let\Lightning\textlightning
\let\Conclusion\textRightarrow
\let\dashedleftarrow\textdashleftarrow
\let\dashedrightarrow\textdashrightarrow
\let\varnothing\textemptyset
\let\owns\textni
\let\notni\textnotowner
\let\varprop\textpropto
\let\varangle\textsphericalangle
\let\Anglesign\textsphericalangle
\let\AngleSign\textsphericalangle
\let\notdivides\textnmid
\let\varowedge\textowedge
\let\varovee\textovee
\let\varint\textint
\let\varoint\textoint
\let\downtherefore\textbecause
\let\textdotdiv\textdotminus
\let\AC\textsim
\let\wreath\textwr
\let\nthickapprox\textnapprox
\let\VHF\texttriplesim
\let\notasymp\textnasymp
\let\Doteq\textdoteqdot
\let\corresponds\texthateq
\let\Corresponds\texthateq
\let\nequal\textneq
\let\Congruent\textequiv
\let\NotCongruent\textnequiv
\let\notequiv\textnequiv
```

```
\let\LessOrEqual\textleq
\let\LargerOrEqual\textgeq
\let\apprle\textlesssim
\let\apprge\textgtrsim
\let\varoplus\textoplus
\let\varominus\textominus
\let\varotimes\textotimes
\let\varoslash\textoslash
\let\varodot\textodot
\let\ocirc\textcircledcirc
\let\varocircle\textcircledcirc
\let\varoast\textcircledast
\let\oasterisk\textcircledast
\let\rightvdash\textvdash
\let\leftvdash\textdashv
\let\nleftvdash\textndashv
\let\downvdash\texttop
\let\upvdash\textbot
\let\nperp\textnupvdash
\let\models\textvDash
\let\rightmodels\textvDash
\let\rightVdash\textVdash
\let\rightModels\textVDash
\let\nrightvdash\textnvdash
\let\nrightmodels\textnvDash
\let\nmodels\textnvDash
\let\nrightVdash\textnVdash
\let\nrightModels\textnVDash
\let\lessclosed\textlhd
\let\gtrclosed\textrhd
\let\leqclosed\textunlhd
\let\trianglelefteq\textunlhd
\let\geqclosed\textunrhd
\let\trianglerighteq\textunrhd
\let\Bowtie\textbowtie
\let\varcurlyvee\textcurlyvee
\let\varcurlywedge\textcurlywedge
\let\doublecap\textCap
\let\doublecup\textCup
\let\varsqsubsetneq\textsqsubsetneq
\let\varsqsupsetneq\textsqsupsetneq
\let\nlessclosed\textntriangleleft
\let\ngtrclosed\textntriangleright
\let\Clocklogo\textclock
\let\ClockLogo\textclock
\let\baro\textstmaryrdbaro
\let\varparallelinv\textbbslash
\let\CleaningA\textCircledA
\let\Kutline\textCuttingLine
\let\CutLine\textCuttingLine
\let\Cutline\textCuttingLine
\let\MoveUp\textUParrow
\let\APLup\textbigtriangleup
\let\Bleech\textbigtriangleup
\let\MoveDown\textDOWNarrow
\let\APLdown\textbigtriangledown
\let\Diamond\textdiamond
```

```
\let\varbigcirc\textbigcircle
\let\Telefon\textPhone
\let\Box\textboxempty
\let\CheckedBox\textCheckedbox
\let\XBox\textCrossedbox
\let\CrossedBox\textCrossedbox
\let\rightpointleft\textHandLeft
\let\leftpointright\textHandRight
\let\PointingHand\textHandRight
\let\Pointinghand\textHandRight
\let\Radiation\textRadioactivity
\let\Yinyang\textYinYang
\let\YingYang\textYinYang
\let\Yingyang\textYinYang
\let\Frowny\textfrownie
\let\Smiley\textsmiley
\let\Sun\textsun
\let\Mercury\textmercury
\let\textfemale\textPUfemale
\let\female\textPUfemale
\let\venus\textPUfemale
\let\Venus\textPUfemale
\let\Female\textPUfemale
\let\Earth\textearth
\let\mars\textmale
\let\Mars\textmale
\let\Male\textmale
\let\Jupiter\textjupiter
\let\Saturn\textsaturn
\let\Uranus\texturanus
\let\Neptune\textneptune
\let\Pluto\textpluto
\let\Aries\textaries
\let\Taurus\texttaurus
\let\Gemini\textgemini
\let\Cancer\textcancer
\let\Leo\textleo
\let\Virgo\textvirgo
\let\Libra\textlibra
\let\Scorpio\textscorpio
\let\Sagittarius\textsagittarius
\let\Capricorn\textcapricornus
\let\Aquarius\textaquarius
\let\Pisces\textpisces
\let\spadesuit\textspadesuitblack
\let\Heart\textheartsuitwhite
\let\heartsuit\textheartsuitwhite
\let\diamondsuit\textdiamondsuitwhite
\let\clubsuit\textclubsuitblack
\let\eighthnote\textmusicalnote
\let\Recycling\textrecycle
\let\VarFlag\textFlag
\let\textxswup\textdsmilitary
\let\textuncrfemale\textPUuncrfemale
\let\Football\textSoccerBall
\let\CutLeft\textScissorRightBrokenBottom
\let\Cutright\textScissorRightBrokenBottom
```

```
  \let\RightScissors\textScissorRight
  \let\Leftscissors\textScissorRight
  \let\Letter\textEnvelope
  \let\Writinghand\textWritingHand
  \let\checkmark\textCheckmark
  \let\davidstar\textDavidStar
  \let\llbracket\textlbrackdbl
  \let\rrbracket\textrbrackdbl
  \let\RightTorque\textlcurvearrowdown
  \let\Righttorque\textlcurvearrowdown
  \let\LeftTorque\textrcurvearrowdown
  \let\Lefttorque\textrcurvearrowdown
  \let\textvarobar\textobar
  \let\circledbslash\textobslash
  \let\obackslash\textobslash
  \let\varobslash\textobslash
  \let\odplus\textobot
  \let\varolessthan\textolessthan
  \let\varogreaterthan\textogreaterthan
  \let\divdot\textminusdot
  \let\doublesqcap\textsqdoublecap
  \let\doublesqcup\textsqdoublecup
  \let\merge\textdoublevee
  \let\leftVdash\textdashV
  \let\nleftVdash\textndashV
  \let\leftmodels\textDashv
  \let\nleftmodels\textnDashv
  \let\leftModels\textDashV
  \let\nleftModels\textnDashV
  \let\varparallel\textsslash
  \let\textheng\textPUheng
  \let\textlhookfour\textPUlhookfour
  \let\textscf\textPUscf
  \let\textaolig\textPUaolig
  \let\Ganz\textfullnote
  \let\Halb\texthalfnote
  \let\Womanface\textWomanFace
  \let\Faxmachine\textFax
  \let\CEsign\textCESign
}% \psdaliasnames
⟨/psdextra⟩
```

52 End of file hycheck.tex

```
⟨*check⟩
\typeout{}
\begin{document}
\end{document}
⟨/check⟩
```

53 Index

Numbers written in italic refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in roman refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

Symbols

\! 195, 220, 2157
\" 202, 227, 3391, 14723, 15083, 15095, 15107, 15233, 15319, 15333, 15341, 15356, 15368, 15385, 15399, 15410, 15411, 15425, 15437, 15444, 15495, 15536, 15563, 15592, 15765, 15779, 15787, 15801, 15815, 15832, 15846, 15857, 15858, 15873, 15885, 15893, 16151, 16813, 16815, 16826, 16878, 16880, 16912, 16926, 17082, 17096, 17340, 17342, 17357, 17360, 17362, 17364, 17366, 17368, 17378, 17380, 17382, 17384, 17391, 17394, 17396, 17398, 17404, 17406, 17412, 17414, 17420, 17422, 17629, 17631, 17781, 17783, 17797, 17799, 17819
\# 552, 2242, 2243, 4839, 4850, 4852, 4868, 4900, 4960, 9104, 9106, 9959, 9968, 10003, 10844, 12448, 12459, 12495, 12726, 12735, 12775, 14643
\$ 184, 209, 322, 553, 4841, 4959
\% . 554, 2157, 2217, 2218, 4838, 4847, 4849, 4901, 9106
\& . . . 185, 210, 555, 4842, 4853, 4855, 12505
\' . . . 203, 228, 3331, 3345, 3386, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3396, 3397, 3399, 3404, 3410, 3414, 3415, 3418, 3461, 3462, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3470, 3471, 3472, 3473, 3474, 3476, 3480, 3493, 14721, 15080, 15092, 15104, 15313, 15329, 15337, 15350, 15364, 15370, 15379, 15395, 15404, 15405, 15419, 15433, 15439, 15463, 15465, 15466, 15467, 15470, 15472, 15473, 15474, 15482, 15533, 15560, 15589, 15759, 15775, 15783, 15795, 15811, 15817, 15826, 15842, 15851, 15852, 15867, 15881, 15887, 15907, 15909, 16023, 16025, 16043, 16045, 16079, 16081, 16091, 16093, 16153, 16155, 16276, 16278, 16284, 16286, 16289, 16292, 16746, 16748, 16750, 16752, 16754, 16756, 16758, 16761, 16817, 16819, 16821, 16823, 16882, 16885, 16887, 16916, 16936, 17086, 17106, 17645, 17647, 17669, 17671, 17709, 17711, 17777, 17779, 20019, 20024, 20029, 20034, 20039, 20044, 20049, 20054, 20059, 20064, 20069, 20074, 20079, 20084, 20089, 20094, 20099, 20104, 20109, 20114, 20119, 20124, 20129, 20134
\(. 190, 215, 323, 773, 776, 778, 2159, 14789, 15153
\) . 191, 216, 324, 745, 751, 754, 2160, 14790, 15155
* 326
\+ 200, 225, 327
\- 201, 226
\. 198, 223, 320, 1302, 3733, 4160, 15086, 15098, 15110, 15174, 15468, 15475, 15493, 15539, 15566, 15598, 15675, 15676, 15915, 15917, 15945, 15947, 15965, 15967, 16004, 16035, 16037, 16157, 16159, 16344, 16346, 16352, 16354, 17561, 17563, 17573, 17575, 17613, 17615, 17621, 17623, 17673, 17675, 17681, 17683, 17713, 17715, 17717, 17719, 17729, 17731, 17737, 17739, 17785, 17787, 17793, 17795, 17801, 17803, 17825
\/ . 194, 219, 686, 687, 688, 756, 1926, 8502
\: 189, 214
\; 199, 224, 8798
\< 196, 221
\= . . . 167, 173, 180, 183, 15088, 15100, 15112, 15488, 15543, 15570, 15597, 15895, 15897, 15937, 15939, 15989, 15991, 15992, 16063, 16065, 16123, 16125, 16356, 16358, 17374, 17376, 17400, 17402, 17617, 17619
\> 197, 222
\? 328
\@ 3382
\@@@ 2598
\@@BOOKMARK 14704, 14707, 14765, 14833, 14840
\@@Listbox 13098, 13122, 13614, 13648, 13962, 14005
\@@Menu 13313, 13321
\@@PasswordField . 13262, 13268
\@@Radio . 13083, 13104, 13311, 13335, 13599, 13620, 13947, 13968
\@@TextField 13264, 13279
\@@commahyperpage 8609, 8610
\@@hyper@@readexternallink 5203, 5205
\@@hyperref 5062, 5063
\@@latextohtmlX . . . 3210, 5420
\@@wrindex 8537, 8538
\@@writetorep 14564, 14570
\@Alph 7114, 7116
\@BIBLABEL . 7957, 7963, 7969
\@BOOKMARK . . 14704, 14706
\@CITE 8034, 8042
\@CITEX 8036
\@CheckBox 6217, 10909, 13196, 13228, 13366, 13736, 14107
\@ChoiceMenu 6214, 10912, 13036, 13231, 13301, 13551, 13899
\@Form 5878, 10899, 12820, 13218, 13245, 13444, 13820
\@Gauge . . . 6223, 10903, 13004, 13222, 13250, 13387, 13817
\@Localurlfalse 10852
\@Localurltrue 10849
\@M . . . 1208, 2655, 4946, 7569
\@MM 7719
\@PackageError 264
\@PackageInfo 267
\@PackageInfoNoLine 268
\@PackageWarning 265
\@PackageWarningNoLine . . 266
\@PushButton 6220, 10915, 13129, 13234, 13347, 13658, 14021
\@Refstar 8913, 8920
\@Reset 6229, 10918, 13173, 13237, 13363, 13711, 14078
\@Roman 647
\@SCTR 8657, 8709
\@SetMaxRnhefLabel 8031

\@Submit . . 6226, 10921, 13156, 13240, 13360, 13688, 14055
\@TextField . 6211, 10906, 13008, 13225, 13253, 13521, 13862
\@addchap 15040
\@addtoreset . 8431, 8432, 8446, 8654
\@afterheading 15057
\@alph 7110, 7112
\@anchorcolor 3712, 9928, 10023, 10966, 12416, 12696
\@arabic 1178, 1183, 1187, 7022, 7038, 7109
\@auxout 2592, 5109, 5367, 6437, 6439, 7199, 7227, 7977, 7992, 8008, 8018, 8048, 8071, 8097, 8103, 8127
\@backslashchar 869, 872, 875, 1432, 2119, 2123, 2126, 2264, 2281, 2287, 2291, 2299, 4863, 9119, 9129
\@baseurl 3719, 3721, 5261, 9640, 9643, 9913, 9915, 10201, 10203, 10721, 10731, 10817, 10819, 11355, 11357, 11747, 11761, 12401, 12403, 12602, 12616, 12682, 12684
\@begintheorem 7471, 7475, 7501, 7508, 7532, 7539
\@bibitem 7984, 8015
\@biblabel 7957, 8004
\@bookmarkopenstatus . . 4663, 4680, 14625
\@bookmarksopenlevel . . 3673, 3675, 4666
\@bsphack 2585, 5102, 8101
\@capstartfalse 7850
\@caption 7815, 7827, 7870, 7907, 7909
\@captype 2594, 7810, 7814, 7818, 7825, 7832, 7886, 7900, 7904, 7907
\@car . . . 1714, 1730, 1748, 1768, 3652, 5496, 9592, 9603
\@cdr 9593, 9604
\@chapter 14964, 14965
\@cite . . 8034, 8065, 8162, 8168
\@cite@opt 8163, 8169, 8173, 8183
\@citea . 8037, 8044, 8045, 8064, 8067, 8068
\@citeb . 8043, 8046, 8048, 8050, 8054, 8057, 8066, 8069, 8071, 8073, 8077, 8080
\@citebordercolor . . 3775, 4251
\@citecolor 3713
\@citedata@opt 8164, 8170, 8172
\@citedatax 8179, 8184
\@citedatax@opt . . . 8176, 8182
\@citeseppen 8161, 8167
\@citex 8063
\@clubpenalty 7571
\@commahyperpage . 8604, 8609
\@ctrerr 7087, 7096
\@currDisplay 5966, 13048, 13111, 13330, 13344, 13563, 13627, 13911, 13978
\@currValue . . 5968, 5970, 13109, 13116, 13330, 13341, 13625, 13635, 13976, 13993, 14438
\@currentHlabel 7160
\@currentHref 2600, 5396, 6319, 7003, 7140, 7142, 7151, 7153, 7160, 7241, 7243, 7253, 7304, 7315, 7317, 7356, 7375, 7379, 7388, 7414, 7506, 7537, 7562, 7635, 7645, 7647, 7648, 7704, 7732, 7830, 7856, 7860, 7887, 7889, 8106, 8290, 8313, 8326, 8333, 8401, 8425, 8427, 14554, 14945, 14958, 14969, 14999, 15016, 15051
\@currentlabel 7283, 7722, 8099, 8106, 8406, 8413, 8663, 8715
\@currentlabelname . 2590, 7636, 7705, 7733, 7835
\@currentlabstr 2589, 2597
\@curropt . 13045, 13046, 13107, 13108, 13319, 13326, 13327, 13329, 13336, 13337, 13339, 13560, 13561, 13623, 13624, 13908, 13909, 13974, 13975
\@dblarg 7825, 7907
\@definecounter 8386, 8387
\@ehc . . 2953, 3068, 3093, 3126, 3164, 3171, 3182, 3188, 4388, 5008, 5225, 5590, 5714, 5910, 5943, 6153, 6202, 13138, 13184, 13668, 13722, 14031, 14089
\@ehd . . 63, 283, 289, 304, 7811, 7901
\@elt . . . 7010, 7012, 7013, 7018
\@endForm . 5879, 10902, 13003, 13221, 13249, 13494, 13847
\@endparenv . . 7469, 7497, 7528
\@eqncr 7398
\@eqnstarfalse 7370, 7401
\@eqnstartrue 7398
\@eqnswtrue 7331, 7340
\@esphack 2606, 5113, 8111, 8549
\@extra@b@citeb 7942, 7945, 7962, 7967, 7987, 8035, 8057, 8073, 8080
\@extra@binfo . 7941, 7944, 7948
\@fifthoffive . . 4347, 4778, 5096, 8864, 8983
\@filebordercolor 3776, 4249, 9507, 9509, 10533, 10535, 11052, 11054, 12118
\@filecolor . . . 3702, 3714, 9528, 10142, 10159, 10551, 11058
\@firstoffive . . 4774, 4783, 8903, 8988
\@firstofone 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 636, 673, 829, 1044, 1055, 1288, 1292, 1296, 1634, 4138, 4665, 5844, 5850, 6116, 6918, 7107, 7119, 7186, 7823, 7905, 8046, 8069, 8251, 8492, 9816, 13417, 14193, 14210, 14228
\@firstoftwo . . . 656, 1002, 1170, 1842, 6407, 15006
\@fnsymbol 7108
\@footnotemark 7578, 7641, 7659, 7741, 7753, 7755, 7767, 7768, 7798, 7800
\@footnotetext 7577, 7584, 7618, 7658, 7754, 7756, 7770, 7771, 7791
\@for . . . 3752, 5486, 8043, 8066, 13045, 13107, 13319, 13326, 13336, 13560, 13623, 13908, 13974
\@fourthoffive 4777, 5097, 8978, 8985
\@gobble 49, 56, 117, 576, 577, 578, 579, 616, 617, 618, 619, 659, 660, 661, 670, 672, 833, 1009, 1042, 1053, 1194, 1198, 1201, 1571, 1632, 1651, 1664, 1668, 1731, 1794, 1795, 1802, 1807, 1821, 1826, 2445, 2627, 2900, 2912, 4126, 4335, 4390, 4829, 5829, 6106, 6372, 6376, 6393, 6395, 6411, 6412, 6415, 6416, 6418, 6892, 6912, 6916, 7460, 7488, 7521, 7812, 7902, 8289, 9043, 9818, 11235, 11238, 13445, 13821, 14611, 14612, 14613, 14614
\@gobblefour . . . 582, 696, 1328,

1329, 1330, 3929, 8778
\@gobbleopt 6418, 6420
\@gobbletwo 580, 663, 689, 697, 698, 846, 1327, 1749, 1826, 1830, 2785, 3927, 3928, 4339, 5775, 6397, 6406, 6414, 6418, 8966, 14955
\@harvarditem 8116, 8118
\@hyper@@anchor . . 5311, 5312
\@hyper@itemfalse . . 6948, 6966, 6980
\@hyper@itemtrue 6949
\@hyper@launch . . . 5231, 5240, 9532, 10556, 11127, 12136
\@hyper@linkfile . . . 5212, 5215, 5219, 5251
\@hyper@readexternallink 5206, 5210
\@hyperdef 5070, 5071
\@hyperpage 8601, 8602
\@hyperref 5051, 5062
\@ifclasslater 15063, 15068
\@ifclassloaded 2577, 4805, 7171, 7208, 8026, 8637, 8641, 9821, 15062, 15067
\@ifnextchar . . 12, 88, 103, 123, 690, 4953, 5051, 5070, 5171, 5878, 6211, 6214, 6217, 6220, 6223, 6226, 6229, 6418, 6491, 6500, 7757, 7775, 8116, 8174, 11772, 12047, 12061, 14704, 14707
\@ifpackagelater 238, 1064, 2608, 7162, 8456
\@ifpackageloaded 505, 899, 1063, 2580, 3005, 3629, 3633, 4307, 4493, 6989, 7161, 7174, 7236, 7269, 7273, 7293, 7327, 7454, 7655, 7671, 7711, 7883, 8086, 8159, 8398, 8455, 8497, 8498, 8499, 8647, 8912, 9056, 9060, 12674
\@ifpackagewith 3511, 4308, 8421
\@ifstar . . . 66, 4800, 4803, 4812, 4816, 6354, 6358, 6424, 6428, 8920, 8946, 8966
\@ifundefined 34, 362, 966, 976, 1005, 1008, 2874, 3023, 3529, 3565, 3573, 3580, 3602, 3650, 4275, 5585, 5905, 6845, 6958, 6993, 7008, 7275, 7296, 7297, 7350, 7381, 7409, 7446, 7816, 7834, 7951, 8034, 8050, 8073, 8395, 8436, 8444, 8445, 8458, 8459, 8466, 9162, 10793, 11435, 11436, 12231, 13445, 13821, 14202, 14621
\@indexfile . . . 8541, 8556, 8564, 8568, 8573
\@inlabelfalse 7550
\@inmathwarn 546, 547
\@inpenc@undefined@ 2319
\@labels 7566
\@latex@ 6522, 6523
\@latex@error 7811, 7901
\@latex@warning . . . 5089, 8053, 8076, 8839, 8859, 8876, 8994
\@lbibitem 7958, 8003
\@linkbordercolor . . 3777, 4246, 9456, 10956
\@linkcolor 3711, 11794
\@linkdim 474, 9977, 9978, 9986, 9987, 9988, 10057, 10058, 10070, 10071, 10072, 10094, 10095, 10108, 10109, 10110, 10134, 10135, 10148, 10149, 10150, 12469, 12470, 12478, 12479, 12480, 12744, 12745, 12758, 12759, 12760
\@listctr 7993, 8019
\@m . . . 1191, 8045, 8068, 11282
\@mainaux . . 6435, 6436, 6875, 6883, 13413, 13437
\@makecaption 7851, 7853, 7920
\@makefnmark 7650, 7803
\@makefntext 7723
\@makeother 166, 167, 179, 180, 182, 183, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 4853, 9091, 14793, 14796, 14823, 14826
\@makeschapterhead 15054, 15056
\@mem@titleref 4812
\@mem@titlerefnolink 4812
\@menubordercolor . 3778, 4248, 9878, 9880, 10627, 10629, 11165, 11167, 12040
\@menucolor . 3716, 9893, 10638, 11171
\@minipagefalse 7546
\@mkboth . . . 663, 8760, 14955, 15043, 15045
\@mpfn 7581, 7776, 7788
\@mpfootnotetext . . 7584, 7597, 7598, 7660
\@mycount 14769, 14779
\@namedef 1308, 2548, 2550, 2552, 2554, 2556, 2558, 2560, 2562, 2564, 2566, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2722, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3040, 3520, 3532, 5596, 5597, 5598, 5599, 5921, 5922, 7172, 7397, 7400, 8091, 8092, 8093, 8094
\@namerefstar 4816, 8908
\@nameuse 2594, 3030, 5602, 5913
\@ne 1177, 2972, 3114, 4651, 4978, 10465, 10470, 11334, 12256, 13856
\@newctr 8391, 8392
\@newl@bel . . . 5350, 6485, 7944
\@newlistfalse 7547
\@nil 294, 311, 491, 495, 500, 504, 519, 1626, 1629, 1637, 1714, 1732, 1750, 1766, 1768, 1771, 1774, 1777, 2328, 2330, 2346, 2348, 3652, 4885, 4889, 4894, 5278, 5286, 5292, 5294, 5496, 6097, 6100, 6119, 6510, 6513, 6520, 6522, 6523, 6635, 6683, 6684, 6686, 6709, 6726, 6780, 6782, 7299, 7308, 7310, 7322, 8588, 8590, 8597, 8620, 8623, 8633, 8843, 8846, 9002, 9033, 9115, 9121, 9125, 9131, 9592, 9593, 9603, 9604, 11200, 11202, 14200, 14213, 14219, 14653, 14656, 14659, 14668, 14671, 14680
\@nobreakfalse 6482, 7569
\@nocnterr 8445, 8459
\@nocounterr 8444, 8458
\@noparitemfalse 7548
\@number 7107, 7186, 8251
\@nx . . . 8448, 8462, 8465, 8467
\@onelevel@sanitize . 2778, 2782, 2987, 3651, 4365, 4395, 4416, 4919, 5273, 5276, 5289, 5303, 5586, 5822, 5906, 6736, 6738, 7147, 8319, 8889, 10322, 14650
\@oparg . 7471, 7475, 7501, 7508, 7532, 7539
\@outlinefile 14623, 14712, 14807, 14809, 14811, 14889, 14891, 14893
\@pagerefstar . . 4803, 8905, 8936
\@pagesetref 8855
\@parboxrestore 7721, 7843, 7915
\@parcount 14771, 14779

\@part 14982, 14989
\@pdfauthor . 3945, 4254, 9700, 10183, 10668, 11408, 11673, 12533
\@pdfborder 3594, 3790, 3791, 3792, 3799, 3803, 3826, 3828, 4746, 9386, 10340, 10954, 11539, 11634, 12038, 12051, 12066, 12087, 12115, 12146, 12175, 12262, 12350, 12510
\@pdfborderstyle 3595, 3807, 3808, 3809, 3818, 3822, 3830, 3832, 4747, 6068, 9387, 10341, 10955, 11540, 11635, 12039, 12052, 12067, 12088, 12116, 12147, 12176, 12263, 12351, 12511
\@pdfcreationdate . . 3978, 4257, 9704, 9706, 10175, 10177, 10660, 10662, 11648, 11650, 12525, 12527
\@pdfcreator . 3973, 4256, 9703, 10174, 10659, 11411, 11672, 12524
\@pdfdirection 9663, 10239, 10701, 11367, 11727, 12582
\@pdfduplex 9669, 10245, 10707, 11373, 11733, 12588
\@pdfhighlight 3782, 4252, 9406, 9408, 9467, 9503, 9505, 9540, 9542, 9874, 9876, 11538, 11633, 12037, 12086, 12114, 12145
\@pdfhightlight 9465
\@pdfkeywords 3997, 4260, 9716, 10172, 10673, 11416, 11674, 12522
\@pdflang 4238, 4267, 9689, 9691, 10267, 10269, 10741, 10743, 11757, 11759, 12612, 12614
\@pdfm@dest 10284, 10343, 10347
\@pdfm@mark 6863, 10283, 10335, 10355, 10369, 10371, 10385, 10387, 10392, 10393, 10423, 10447, 10449, 10454, 10472, 10495, 10527, 10561, 10592, 10621, 10655, 10722, 10749, 13824, 13825, 13826, 13845, 13889, 13895, 13984, 13998, 14013, 14019, 14044, 14051, 14069, 14075, 14097, 14103, 14126, 14132, 14137, 14169, 14177, 14860
\@pdfmoddate 3984, 4258, 9708, 9710, 10179, 10181, 10664, 10666, 11652, 11656, 12529, 12531
\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode . . . 9662, 10238, 10700, 11366, 11726, 12581
\@pdfnumcopies . . . 9678, 9680, 10254, 10256, 10716, 10718, 11382, 11384, 11742, 11744, 12597, 12599
\@pdfpageduration . 3729, 9760, 9764, 9769, 10766, 10768, 10771, 11291, 11293, 11296, 11578, 11580, 11588
\@pdfpagelayout . . 9688, 10266, 10740, 11387, 11389, 11756, 12611
\@pdfpagemode 4481, 4482, 4676, 4677, 4686, 4687, 9642, 10222, 10735, 11354, 11710, 12565
\@pdfpagescrop 4192, 4262, 9627, 9631, 10205, 10206, 10227, 10229, 10747, 10749, 11343, 11345, 11715, 11717, 12570, 12572
\@pdfpagetransition . 3725, 9736, 9740, 9745, 10755, 10757, 10760, 11180, 11182, 11184, 11561, 11563, 11571
\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize . . 9670, 9672, 10246, 10248, 10708, 10710, 11374, 11376, 11734, 11736, 12589, 12591
\@pdfprintarea . . . 9666, 10242, 10704, 11370, 11730, 12585
\@pdfprintclip 9667, 10243, 10705, 11371, 11731, 12586
\@pdfprintpagerange 3897, 4266, 9674, 9676, 10250, 10252, 10712, 10714, 11378, 11380, 11738, 11740, 12593, 12595
\@pdfprintscaling . 9668, 10244, 10706, 11372, 11732, 12587
\@pdfproducer 3951, 4255, 9568, 9712, 9714, 10165, 10166, 10184, 10186, 10644, 10645, 10649, 10669, 10671, 11311, 11312, 11316, 11319, 11320, 11412, 11414, 11659, 11663, 12172, 12173, 12255, 12257, 12259, 12347, 12348, 12515, 12516, 12534, 12536
\@pdfremotestartview 4164, 4166, 4167, 4168, 4179, 4183, 4185, 4186, 4188, 4264, 9520, 10542, 12126
\@pdfstartpage 4147, 4149, 4265, 9648, 9652, 10209, 10214, 10724, 10728, 11347, 11351, 11697, 11702, 12552, 12557
\@pdfstartview 4154, 4156, 4263, 9650, 9652, 10211, 10215, 10726, 10728, 11349, 11699, 11703, 12554, 12558
\@pdfsubject . 3991, 4259, 9702, 10188, 10658, 11410, 11671, 12538
\@pdftempa . . . 5217, 5218, 5221
\@pdftempwordfile . 5208, 5218
\@pdftempwordrun . 5209, 5221
\@pdftitle . . . 3939, 4253, 9701, 10173, 10657, 11409, 11670, 12523
\@pdftrapped 4002, 4005, 4008, 4017, 4026, 4261, 9717, 9719, 10674, 10676, 11675
\@pdfview . . . 4128, 9368, 9376, 10290, 10294, 10298, 10302, 10306, 10310, 10311, 10314, 10315, 10318, 10322, 10324, 10339, 10953, 10963, 10975, 11476, 11496, 12177, 12264, 12352, 12624
\@pdfviewarea 9664, 10240, 10702, 11368, 11728, 12583
\@pdfviewclip 9665, 10241, 10703, 11369, 11729, 12584
\@pdfviewparams . . 4130, 4132, 11476, 11496, 12178, 12265, 12353, 12625
\@percentchar 4848, 4849, 4901, 14627
\@processme . 5954, 5955, 9742, 9748, 9766, 9772, 9788, 9794, 11775, 11776, 11887, 11888, 11891, 11892
\@protected@testopt 693
\@protected@testopt@xargs . 694
\@refstar 4800, 8902
\@runbordercolor . . . 3779, 4250, 9544, 9546, 10567, 10569, 11146, 11148, 12149
\@runcolor . . . 3717, 9564, 10583, 11152
\@safe@activesfalse . . 645, 4780
\@safe@activestrue . . . 644, 4779
\@savsf 9371, 9379
\@schapter 14952, 14953
\@secondoffive 4348, 4775, 4788, 8865, 8866, 8906
\@secondoftwo 626, 635, 1000, 1173, 1700, 1840,

4347, 4348, 15008
\@sect 15003, 15004
\@seqncr 7398
\@serial@counter . 14719, 14767, 14769, 14770
\@seteqlabel 8422, 8423
\@setminipage 7845, 7917
\@setref . 4783, 4788, 8834, 8835, 8872
\@sharp 7299, 7305
\@skiphyperreffalse . 6967, 7973, 7985
\@skiphyperreftrue . 7959, 7985
\@spaces 271
\@spart 14995, 14996
\@ssect 14938, 14939
\@startlos 8772, 8779, 8828
\@starttoc 6469
\@tempa 7470, 7471, 7474, 7478, 7500, 7507, 7511, 7531, 7538, 7542, 7673, 7677, 7680, 7692
\@tempb 7426, 7430
\@tempboxa . 9975, 9977, 9986, 10055, 10057, 10060, 10061, 10070, 10076, 10077, 10092, 10094, 10097, 10098, 10108, 10114, 10115, 10132, 10134, 10137, 10138, 10148, 10154, 10155, 12467, 12469, 12478, 12742, 12744, 12758
\@tempcnta 14576, 14577, 14578, 14579, 14580, 14582, 14585, 14586, 14587, 14593, 14595, 14597, 14688, 14689, 14690, 14693, 14694, 14695, 14696, 14697, 14911, 14912, 14913
\@tempdima 2658, 6251, 6252, 6253, 6254, 6255, 6256, 6257, 6258, 9361, 13044, 13049, 13051, 13087, 13088, 13089, 13093, 13094, 13095, 13096, 13559, 13564, 13566, 13603, 13604, 13605, 13609, 13610, 13611, 13612, 13907, 13912, 13914, 13951, 13952, 13953, 13957, 13958, 13959, 13960
\@tempdimb 13048, 13049, 13563, 13564, 13911, 13912
\@tempswafalse 8178
\@tempswatrue 8148, 8151, 8154, 8175
\@temptokena 3498, 3503, 3506, 3508
\@tfor 7427
\@the@H@page 8218, 8254, 8256, 8257
\@thefnmark 7582, 7593, 7684, 7722, 7739, 7746, 7777, 7789, 7796
\@thirdoffive 4776, 8909
\@thm 7480, 7481, 7514
\@topnewpage 15054
\@topsep 7468, 7496, 7527
\@topsepadd . . 7469, 7497, 7528
\@typeset@protect 14924
\@undefined 375, 378, 699, 3502, 6408, 6443, 6456, 6468, 6698, 6716, 6761, 7810, 7874, 7879, 7885, 7900, 8897, 9359, 9572, 9581, 10926, 11322, 11336
\@undottedtocline 8824
\@unprocessedoptions 4626
\@urlbordercolor 3780, 4247, 9469, 9471, 10598, 10600, 11078, 11080, 12089
\@urlcolor 3715, 9488, 9982, 9995, 10102, 10119, 10612, 11084, 12474, 12487, 12753, 12766
\@urltype . . . 9948, 9953, 10822, 10848, 10983, 10997, 12436, 12441, 12715, 12720
\@vpageref 8930
\@whilenum 1344
\@wrindex 8505, 8506, 8537
\@writefile 8104
\@x@sf . . 7643, 7652, 7802, 7804
\@xfootnote 7775
\@xfootnotemark . . . 7590, 7793
\@xfootnotenext . . . 7579, 7786
\@xp . . . 8412, 8447, 8448, 8461, 8462, 8464, 8465
\@xxxii 5127
\[192, 217, 321, 3796, 3814, 5020
\{ . . 329, 351, 549, 2159, 11467, 14645
\} . . 330, 356, 550, 2160, 11467, 14646
\] 193, 218
\^ 186, 211, 319, 2257, 2258, 3409, 4836, 4837, 4845, 15081, 15093, 15105, 15315, 15331, 15339, 15352, 15366, 15381, 15397, 15407, 15408, 15421, 15435, 15484, 15534, 15561, 15590, 15761, 15777, 15785, 15797, 15813, 15828, 15844, 15854, 15855, 15869, 15883, 15911, 15913, 15957, 15959, 15973, 15975, 16012, 16014, 16015, 16095, 16097, 16143, 16145, 16147, 16149, 17805, 17807
_ 187, 212, 557, 4840, 4857, 4858
\‘ 166, 172, 179, 182, 3345, 3479, 3482, 3484, 3492, 14644, 15079, 15091, 15103, 15311, 15327, 15335, 15348, 15362, 15377, 15393, 15401, 15402, 15417, 15431, 15480, 15532, 15559, 15588, 15757, 15773, 15781, 15793, 15809, 15824, 15840, 15848, 15849, 15865, 15879, 16280, 16282, 16909, 16938, 17079, 17108, 17773, 17775, 17851, 17853, 20021, 20026, 20031, 20036, 20041, 20046, 20051, 20056, 20061, 20066, 20071, 20076, 20081, 20086, 20091, 20096, 20101, 20106, 20111, 20116, 20121, 20126, 20131, 20136
\| 188, 213, 325, 2065, 2158, 2199, 3291, 4290, 8501, 9090, 9100
\~ 556, 1346, 2307, 3403, 3411, 3412, 3413, 4409, 4861, 15082, 15094, 15106, 15317, 15346, 15354, 15383, 15415, 15423, 15486, 15535, 15562, 15591, 15763, 15791, 15799, 15830, 15863, 15871, 15984, 15986, 15987, 16119, 16121, 17765, 17767, 17835, 17837, 17859, 17861, 20023, 20028, 20033, 20038, 20043, 20048, 20053, 20058, 20063, 20068, 20073, 20078, 20083, 20088, 20093, 20098, 20103, 20108, 20113, 20118, 20123, 20128, 20133, 20138

Numbers

\3 . . . . . 533, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 2421, 2558, 2566, 2568, 14788, 15311, 15313, 15315, 15317, 15319, 15321, 15323, 15325, 15327, 15329, 15331, 15333, 15335, 15337, 15339, 15341, 15343, 15344, 15346, 15348, 15350, 15352, 15354, 15356, 15358, 15360, 15362, 15364, 15366, 15368, 15370, 15372, 15373, 15375, 15377, 15379, 15381, 15383,

15385, 15387, 15389, 15391, 15393, 15395, 15397, 15399, 15401, 15402, 15404, 15405, 15407, 15408, 15410, 15411, 15413, 15415, 15417, 15419, 15421, 15423, 15425, 15427, 15429, 15431, 15433, 15435, 15437, 15439, 15441, 15442, 15444, 15529, 15757, 15759, 15761, 15763, 15765, 15767, 15769, 15771, 15773, 15775, 15777, 15779, 15781, 15783, 15785, 15787, 15789, 15791, 15793, 15795, 15797, 15799, 15801, 15803, 15807, 15809, 15811, 15813, 15815, 15817, 15819, 15820, 15822, 15824, 15826, 15828, 15830, 15832, 15834, 15836, 15838, 15840, 15842, 15844, 15846, 15848, 15849, 15851, 15852, 15854, 15855, 15857, 15858, 15860, 15863, 15865, 15867, 15869, 15871, 15873, 15875, 15877, 15879, 15881, 15883, 15885, 15887, 15890, 15891, 15893, 16226, 16230, 16234, 16237, 16239, 16241, 16243, 16244, 16246, 16248, 16250, 16252, 16254, 16256, 16258, 16261, 16263, 16265, 16267, 16269, 16271, 16273, 16274, 16276, 16278, 16280, 16282, 16284, 16286, 16289, 16292, 16687, 16690, 16693, 16695, 16698, 16701, 16704, 16707, 16709, 16711, 16713, 16715, 16717, 16719, 16720, 16722, 16724, 16726, 16728, 16730, 16858, 16860, 16862, 16864, 16866, 16868, 16870, 16872, 16874, 16876, 16878, 16880, 16882, 16884, 16885, 16887, 16889, 16891, 16893, 16895, 16898, 16900, 16902, 16904, 16907, 17310, 17312, 17314, 17316, 17318, 17320, 17322, 17324, 17326, 17328, 17330, 17332, 17334, 17336, 17338, 17340, 17342, 17344, 17346, 17348, 17350, 17352, 17354, 17357, 17360, 17362, 17364, 17366, 17368, 17370, 17372, 17374, 17376, 17378, 17380, 17382, 17384, 17386, 17388, 17391, 17394, 17396, 17398, 17400, 17402, 17404, 17406, 17408, 17410, 17412, 17414, 17416, 17418, 17420, 17422, 17424, 17426, 17428, 17430, 17432, 17434, 17436, 17438, 17440, 17442, 17444, 17446, 17448, 17450, 17452, 17454, 17456, 17458, 17460, 17462, 17464, 17466, 17468, 17470, 17472, 17474, 17476, 17478, 17480, 17483, 17485, 17487, 17489, 17839, 17841, 17843, 17845, 17847, 17849, 17851, 17853, 17855, 17857, 17859, 17861, 18217, 18220, 18223, 18226, 18229, 18232, 18235, 18237, 18239, 18241, 18243, 18246, 18249, 18252, 18254, 18257, 18260, 18262, 18265, 18268, 18271, 18274, 18276, 18278, 18280, 18282, 18284, 18286, 18288, 18290, 18293, 18296, 18298, 18301, 18303, 18306, 18308, 18310, 18312, 18359, 18397, 18402, 18775, 18777, 18779, 18782, 18785, 18787, 18789, 18791, 18793, 18795, 18798, 18801, 18803, 18805, 18807, 18809, 18812, 18815, 18817, 18819, 18821, 18823, 18826, 18829, 18831, 18833, 18835, 18837, 18839, 18841, 18843, 18845, 18847, 18850, 18853, 18855, 18857, 18859, 18861, 18864, 18868, 18871, 18874, 18876, 18878, 18880, 18882, 18951, 18954, 19030, 19032, 19034, 19036, 19038, 19040, 19042, 19044, 19046, 19048, 19050, 19052, 19054, 19056, 19058, 19060, 19062, 19064, 19066, 19068, 19070, 19072, 19074, 19076, 19078, 19080, 19082, 19084, 19086, 19088, 19090, 19092, 19094, 19096, 19098, 19100, 19102, 19104, 19106, 19108, 19110, 19112, 19114, 19116, 19118, 19147, 19150, 19152, 19154, 19157, 19159, 19161, 19163, 19166, 19168, 19386, 19388, 19390, 19392, 19394, 19565, 19567, 19569, 19571, 19573, 19575, 19578, 19582, 19584, 19586, 19588, 19590, 19592, 19594, 19596, 19598, 19600, 19602, 19706, 19709, 19712, 19714, 19716, 19718, 19720, 19722, 19724, 19726, 19853, 19855, 19857, 19859, 19861, 19864, 19867, 19870, 19874, 19877, 19880, 19882, 19884, 19886, 19888, 19891, 19893, 19968, 19980, 19982, 19984, 19986, 19988, 20008, 20009, 20010, 20014, 20015, 20016, 20019, 20021, 20023, 20034, 20036, 20040, 20041, 20042, 20043, 20044, 20045, 20046, 20047, 20049, 20050, 20051, 20052, 20053, 20054, 20055, 20056, 20057, 20058, 20059, 20060, 20061, 20062, 20063, 20064, 20065, 20066, 20067, 20069, 20070, 20071, 20072, 20073, 20074, 20075, 20076, 20077, 20078, 20079, 20081, 20083, 20094, 20096, 20100, 20101, 20102, 20103, 20104, 20105, 20106, 20107, 20109, 20110, 20111, 20112, 20113, 20114, 20115, 20116, 20117, 20118, 20119, 20120, 20121, 20122, 20123, 20124, 20125, 20126, 20127, 20129, 20130, 20131, 20132, 20133, 20134, 20135, 20136, 20137, 20138, 20242

\9 . 536, 1410, 1413, 1444, 2349, 2364, 2373, 2401, 2421, 2458, 2462, 2476, 2480, 2488, 2493, 2496, 2530, 2534, 2537, 2540, 2550, 2552, 2554, 2556, 2558, 2560, 2562, 2564, 2566, 2568, 15529, 17491, 17493, 17495, 17497, 17499, 17501, 17504, 17507, 17510, 17513, 17515, 17517, 17519, 17521, 17523, 17525, 17527, 17529, 17531, 17534, 17536, 17539, 17541, 17544, 17546, 17550, 17554, 17557, 17559, 17561, 17563, 17565, 17567, 17569, 17571, 17573, 17575, 17577, 17579, 17581, 17583, 17585, 17587, 17589, 17591, 17594, 17597, 17600, 17603, 17605, 17607, 17609, 17611, 17613, 17615, 17617, 17619, 17621, 17623, 17625, 17627, 17629, 17631, 17633, 17635, 17637, 17639, 17641, 17643, 17645, 17647, 17649, 17651, 17653, 17655, 17657, 17659, 17661,

17663, 17665, 17667, 17669,
17671, 17673, 17675, 17677,
17679, 17681, 17683, 17685,
17687, 17689, 17691, 17693,
17695, 17698, 17701, 17704,
17707, 17709, 17711, 17713,
17715, 17717, 17719, 17721,
17723, 17725, 17727, 17729,
17731, 17733, 17735, 17737,
17739, 17741, 17743, 17745,
17747, 17749, 17751, 17753,
17755, 17757, 17759, 17761,
17763, 17765, 17767, 17769,
17771, 17773, 17775, 17777,
17779, 17781, 17783, 17785,
17787, 17789, 17791, 17793,
17795, 17797, 17799, 17801,
17803, 17805, 17807, 17809,
17811, 17813, 17815, 17817,
17819, 17821, 17823, 17825,
17827, 17829, 17831, 17833,
17835, 17837, 17839, 17841,
17843, 17845, 17847, 17849,
17851, 17853, 17855, 17857,
17859, 17861, 17863, 17865,
17867, 17869, 17872, 17874,
17876, 17878, 17880, 17882,
17884, 17887, 17891, 17893,
17895, 17898, 17900, 17902,
17904, 17906, 17908, 17910,
17912, 17914, 17916, 17918,
17920, 17922, 17924, 17926,
17928, 17930, 17932, 17934,
17936, 17938, 17940, 17942,
17944, 17946, 17948, 17950,
17952, 17954, 17956, 17958,
17960, 17962, 17964, 17966,
17968, 17970, 17972, 17974,
17976, 17978, 17980, 17982,
17984, 17986, 17988, 17990,
17992, 17994, 17996, 17998,
18000, 18002, 18004, 18006,
18008, 18010, 18012, 18014,
18016, 18018, 18020, 18022,
18024, 18026, 18028, 18039,
18042, 18044, 18046, 18048,
18050, 18052, 18054, 18056,
18059, 18061, 18063, 18065,
18067, 18069, 18071, 18074,
18076, 18078, 18082, 18084,
18086, 18088, 18090, 18092,
18094, 18096, 18100, 18102,
18104, 18106, 18108, 18110,
18112, 18114, 18116, 18118,
18120, 18122, 18124, 18126,
18128, 18130, 18132, 18134,
18136, 18138, 18142, 18146,
18148, 18150, 18152, 18155,
18158, 18160, 18162, 18164,
18166, 18168, 18171, 18173,
18175, 18177, 18179, 18181,
18183, 18185, 18187, 18189,
18191, 18193, 18197, 18200,
18202, 18205, 18208, 18211,
18214, 18217, 18220, 18223,
18226, 18229, 18232, 18235,
18237, 18239, 18241, 18243,
18246, 18249, 18252, 18254,
18257, 18260, 18262, 18265,
18268, 18271, 18274, 18276,
18278, 18280, 18282, 18284,
18286, 18288, 18290, 18293,
18296, 18298, 18301, 18303,
18306, 18308, 18310, 18312,
18314, 18316, 18318, 18320,
18322, 18324, 18327, 18329,
18331, 18333, 18335, 18337,
18340, 18343, 18345, 18347,
18349, 18351, 18353, 18355,
18357, 18359, 18361, 18363,
18365, 18367, 18369, 18371,
18374, 18376, 18378, 18380,
18385, 18387, 18390, 18392,
18395, 18397, 18400, 18402,
18405, 18407, 18409, 18412,
18414, 18416, 18419, 18422,
18424, 18426, 18429, 18432,
18434, 18436, 18439, 18441,
18444, 18446, 18448, 18451,
18453, 18455, 18457, 18459,
18461, 18464, 18466, 18468,
18471, 18473, 18475, 18478,
18480, 18482, 18484, 18486,
18489, 18491, 18493, 18495,
18497, 18499, 18502, 18505,
18508, 18510, 18513, 18515,
18517, 18519, 18521, 18523,
18525, 18527, 18529, 18533,
18535, 18537, 18538, 18541,
18544, 18548, 18549, 18553,
18554, 18557, 18559, 18561,
18563, 18565, 18567, 18569,
18571, 18573, 18575, 18577,
18579, 18581, 18584, 18586,
18588, 18591, 18594, 18596,
18598, 18600, 18602, 18604,
18606, 18608, 18610, 18612,
18614, 18616, 18618, 18620,
18622, 18624, 18626, 18628,
18630, 18632, 18634, 18636,
18638, 18640, 18642, 18644,
18646, 18648, 18650, 18652,
18654, 18656, 18658, 18660,
18662, 18664, 18666, 18668,
18670, 18673, 18676, 18679,
18682, 18685, 18689, 18693,
18695, 18697, 18699, 18701,
18703, 18706, 18709, 18712,
18715, 18717, 18720, 18723,
18727, 18730, 18732, 18735,
18738, 18741, 18745, 18748,
18751, 18754, 18757, 18761,
18765, 18767, 18769, 18771,
18773, 18775, 18777, 18779,
18782, 18785, 18787, 18789,
18791, 18793, 18795, 18798,
18801, 18803, 18805, 18807,
18809, 18812, 18815, 18817,
18819, 18821, 18823, 18826,
18829, 18831, 18833, 18835,
18837, 18839, 18841, 18843,
18845, 18847, 18850, 18853,
18855, 18857, 18859, 18861,
18864, 18868, 18871, 18874,
18876, 18878, 18880, 18882,
18884, 18886, 18888, 18890,
18892, 18896, 18898, 18900,
18902, 18904, 18906, 18908,
18910, 18912, 18914, 18916,
18918, 18921, 18924, 18926,
18929, 18932, 18934, 18937,
18940, 18942, 18944, 18946,
18948, 18951, 18954, 18956,
18958, 18960, 18963, 18965,
18967, 18969, 18971, 18973,
18975, 18977, 18979, 18981,
18983, 18985, 18987, 18989,
18991, 18993, 18995, 18997,
18999, 19001, 19003, 19005,
19008, 19010, 19012, 19014,
19016, 19018, 19020, 19022,
19024, 19026, 19028, 19030,
19032, 19034, 19036, 19038,
19040, 19042, 19044, 19046,
19048, 19050, 19052, 19054,
19056, 19058, 19060, 19062,
19064, 19066, 19068, 19070,
19072, 19074, 19076, 19078,
19080, 19082, 19084, 19086,
19088, 19090, 19092, 19094,
19096, 19098, 19100, 19102,
19104, 19106, 19108, 19110,
19112, 19114, 19116, 19118,
19120, 19125, 19129, 19133,
19136, 19138, 19140, 19144,
19147, 19150, 19152, 19154,
19157, 19159, 19161, 19163,
19166, 19168, 19172, 19174,
19176, 19178, 19181, 19184,
19187, 19191, 19193, 19195,
19197, 19200, 19205, 19208,

19210, 19212, 19217, 19220, 19223, 19225, 19228, 19230, 19232, 19235, 19242, 19245, 19250, 19253, 19256, 19259, 19262, 19265, 19268, 19271, 19274, 19277, 19280, 19283, 19286, 19289, 19292, 19295, 19298, 19301, 19304, 19308, 19311, 19314, 19316, 19318, 19320, 19322, 19324, 19327, 19329, 19331, 19333, 19335, 19337, 19340, 19342, 19345, 19347, 19350, 19352, 19354, 19356, 19358, 19360, 19362, 19364, 19366, 19368, 19370, 19372, 19374, 19376, 19378, 19381, 19383, 19386, 19388, 19390, 19392, 19394, 19396, 19400, 19404, 19406, 19408, 19410, 19412, 19414, 19417, 19419, 19422, 19424, 19426, 19428, 19430, 19432, 19435, 19437, 19439, 19441, 19443, 19445, 19447, 19449, 19451, 19453, 19455, 19457, 19459, 19462, 19464, 19466, 19468, 19470, 19472, 19474, 19476, 19478, 19480, 19482, 19484, 19486, 19488, 19490, 19492, 19494, 19496, 19498, 19500, 19502, 19504, 19506, 19509, 19511, 19513, 19515, 19517, 19519, 19521, 19523, 19525, 19527, 19529, 19531, 19533, 19535, 19538, 19541, 19543, 19546, 19549, 19552, 19555, 19557, 19559, 19561, 19563, 19565, 19567, 19569, 19571, 19573, 19575, 19578, 19582, 19584, 19586, 19588, 19590, 19592, 19594, 19596, 19598, 19600, 19602, 19604, 19606, 19608, 19610, 19612, 19614, 19616, 19619, 19622, 19625, 19628, 19630, 19635, 19639, 19642, 19644, 19646, 19649, 19652, 19655, 19658, 19661, 19664, 19667, 19670, 19673, 19676, 19679, 19682, 19684, 19686, 19688, 19690, 19692, 19695, 19701, 19704, 19706, 19709, 19712, 19714, 19716, 19718, 19720, 19722, 19724, 19726, 19728, 19730, 19732, 19735, 19737, 19739, 19741, 19744, 19747, 19749, 19751, 19753, 19756, 19758, 19761, 19763, 19767, 19770, 19772, 19774, 19776, 19778, 19780, 19782, 19784, 19786, 19788, 19790, 19792, 19794, 19797, 19799, 19801, 19804, 19807, 19809, 19811, 19813, 19815, 19817, 19819, 19821, 19823, 19825, 19827, 19829, 19831, 19833, 19835, 19837, 19839, 19841, 19843, 19845, 19847, 19849, 19851, 19853, 19855, 19857, 19859, 19861, 19864, 19867, 19870, 19874, 19877, 19880, 19882, 19884, 19886, 19888, 19891, 19893, 19896, 19898, 19900, 19902, 19904, 19906, 19908, 19911, 19913, 19916, 19919, 19922, 19925, 19927, 19929, 19931, 19933, 19935, 19937, 19939, 19941, 19943, 19945, 19948, 19951, 19953, 19955, 19957, 19959, 19961, 19963, 19965, 19968, 19971, 19973, 19975, 19977, 19980, 19982, 19984, 19986, 19988, 20020, 20022, 20024, 20025, 20026, 20027, 20028, 20029, 20030, 20031, 20032, 20033, 20035, 20037, 20038, 20039, 20040, 20041, 20042, 20043, 20045, 20047, 20050, 20052, 20054, 20055, 20056, 20057, 20058, 20059, 20060, 20061, 20062, 20063, 20065, 20067, 20069, 20070, 20071, 20072, 20073, 20075, 20076, 20077, 20078, 20080, 20082, 20084, 20085, 20086, 20087, 20088, 20089, 20090, 20091, 20092, 20093, 20095, 20097, 20098, 20099, 20100, 20101, 20102, 20103, 20105, 20107, 20110, 20112, 20114, 20115, 20116, 20117, 20118, 20119, 20120, 20121, 20122, 20123, 20125, 20127, 20129, 20130, 20131, 20132, 20133, 20135, 20136, 20137, 20138, 20244, 20246

\␣ 332, 678, 935, 955, 3426, 3429, 4160, 8045, 8068, 15103, 15104, 15105, 15106, 15107, 15108, 15109, 15110, 15111, 15112, 15113, 15114, 15559, 15560, 15561, 15562, 15563, 15564, 15565, 15566, 15567, 15568, 15569, 15570, 15571, 15572, 15573, 15574, 15575, 15576, 15577, 15578, 15579, 15580, 15581, 15582, 15583, 15584, 15585

A

\ABREVE . 20013, 20084, 20085, 20086, 20087, 20088
\abreve . . . 20007, 20024, 20025, 20026, 20027, 20028
\AC 18442, 21299
\AccFancyVerbLineautorefname 3453
\Accfootnoteautorefname . . 3433
\Acctheoremautorefname . . 3457
\Acht 19952, 21099
\ACIRCUMFLEX 20014, 20089, 20090, 20091, 20092, 20093
\acircumflex 3484, 20008, 20029, 20030, 20031, 20032, 20033
\AcPa 19938, 21093
\Acrobatmenu 2629, 4344, 6405, 9867, 10617, 11157, 12031
\active . . 1324, 1331, 1936, 4837, 4838, 4839, 4840, 4841, 4842, 4845, 4847, 4850, 4858, 14792, 14822
\add@accent 548
\addcontentsline . . . 7839, 7911, 8287, 8292, 8380, 15059
\AddLineBeginAux 5411
\addtocontents 8332, 8381, 8655, 8707, 15047, 15048
\addtocounter 7183, 7206, 7215, 7226, 7230, 7448, 10474
\addvspace 15047, 15048
\adl@LT@array 7297
\advance 472, 473, 1345, 4986, 5136, 5149, 5446, 5774, 5820, 6252, 6253, 6256, 6257, 6608, 6616, 6653, 8190, 8200, 8203, 8217, 9617, 9987, 10071, 10109, 10149, 11318, 12479, 12759, 13051, 13094, 13095, 13503, 13566, 13610, 13611, 13856, 13914, 13958, 13959, 14577, 14579, 14580, 14586, 14595, 14696, 14912
\AE 15323, 15769, 16284
\ae 15389, 15836, 16286
\afterassignment . . . 1945, 1951, 1957, 6029
\AfterBeginDocument . 362, 376
\aftergroup 7726
\agemO 18072, 21270
\ainferior 20401

\alef 20154
\alefhamza 20146
\aleflowerhamza 20150
\alefmadda 20144
\alefmaqsura 20212
\aleph 18083, 20423
\Alph 6702, 7067
\alph 6703, 7419, 7450
\alpha 16827, 20323
\amalg 18346, 20517
\AMSautorefname 9065
\anchor@spot 5316, 5329, 5336, 5342, 5344, 9426, 9928, 10023, 10894, 10966, 11473, 11819, 11822, 12416, 12696
\angle 18375, 20529
\AngleSign 18383, 21291
\Anglesign 18382, 21290
\Ankh 19209, 20812
\APLbox 18947, 20771
\APLdown 19145, 21366
\APLdownarrowbox 18936, 20766
\APLinput 18939, 20767
\APLinv 18913, 20758
\APLleftarrowbox . 18928, 20763
\APLrightarrowbox 18931, 20764
\APLup 19130, 21363
\APLuparrowbox . . 18933, 20765
\appendix 7059, 7071
\appendixautorefname 3301, 3319, 3337, 3355, 3373, 3391, 3409, 3441, 3442, 3467, 3485, 9075
\apprge 18592, 21314
\apprle 18589, 21313
\approx 18465, 20566
\approxeq 18470, 20568
\Aquarius 19296, 21410
\aquarius 19294, 20838
\arabic . 6699, 6923, 6926, 6929, 6930, 6931, 6933, 6934, 6935, 6936, 6938, 6939, 6940, 6941, 6942, 6943, 6946, 6956, 6957, 7190, 8389, 8395, 8443, 8457, 8643, 8648, 8650
\Aries 19266, 21400
\aries 19264, 20828
\ast 18362, 20524
\Asterisk 19510, 20921
\AsteriskBold 19487, 20910
\AsteriskCenterOpen 19489, 20911
\AsteriskRoundedEnds . . 19534, 20933
\asymp 18483, 20574
\AtBeginDocument . . 363, 5379, 5383, 6441, 7287, 12788
\AtBeginShipout . . . 6554, 6566, 9906, 10420
\AtBeginShipoutBox 6558, 6561, 9899, 9900, 10421, 10422
\AtBeginShipoutFirst . . . 6571, 10790, 12228, 12343
\AtEndDocument 6455
\AtEndOfPackage 373
\AtVeryEndDocument . . . 6801, 13454
\author 6490, 6500
\autopageref 4480, 8945
\autoref . 667, 4479, 8964, 12783
\ayn 20190

B

\b . 900, 904, 910, 15089, 15101, 15113, 15525, 15552, 15579, 17569, 17571, 17581, 17583, 17653, 17655, 17661, 17663, 17689, 17691, 17725, 17727, 17745, 17747, 17813, 17815, 17817
\baa 20156
\babygamma 16449, 20291
\back@none . . . 3236, 3246, 3259
\back@page 3238, 3251
\back@section 3237, 3243, 3249, 3255
\back@slide 3239, 3248
\backcite 8105
\backcong 18479, 20572
\backepsilon 16906
\backneg 18885, 20745
\backprime 17907, 20368
\backref 8136, 12787
\backsim 18443, 20556
\backsimeq 18790, 20704
\barb 16171, 21152
\bard 15935, 21144
\bari 16463, 20292
\barin 18881, 20743
\barj 16434, 21184
\barl 16193, 20277
\barlambda 16200, 21157
\barleftharpoon . . . 19669, 20987
\baro 16509, 16510, 18917, 18919, 21356
\barp 17535, 20359
\barrightharpoon . . 19675, 20989
\barsci 17533, 20358
\barscu 17538, 20360
\baru 16574, 20301
\barwedge 18772, 20696
\baselineskip 2632, 6265, 6266, 6267, 6268, 6269, 6270, 10042, 11492, 11524, 12211
\bbl@cite@choice 7952
\bbslash 18959, 20774
\Beam 18943, 20769
\because 18428, 20550
\BeforeTeXIVht 3075
\begin 624, 12809, 21468
\belowpdfbookmark 14692
\beta 16829, 20324
\betainferior 20353
\beth 18085, 20424
\between 18576, 20615
\bfseries . 598, 8051, 8074, 8838, 8858, 8875, 8993
\bgroup . . 687, 4953, 7713, 7725, 9333, 10438, 10894, 11513, 13257, 13349, 13370
\bibcite . 7943, 7949, 7953, 7978, 7993, 8009, 8019
\Bicycle 19972, 21108
\bigcirc 20797
\bigdoublevee 19731, 21012
\bigdoublewedge . . 19729, 21011
\bigtriangledown . . 19143, 20787
\bigtriangleup 19128, 20782
\binampersand . . . 15619, 21127
\bindnasrepma . . . 18097, 21273
\Biohazard 19207, 20811
\bitsetGetDec 5498, 5631, 5649, 5663, 5676, 5692, 5724, 5749
\bitsetGetHex 5499
\bitsetGetSetBitList 5487
\bitsetIsEmpty 5628, 5646, 5660, 5673, 5689, 5721, 5746
\bitsetReset . . 5601, 5635, 5654, 5668, 5681, 5697, 5729
\bitsetSetValue 5467, 5477
\blacksmiley 19222, 20816
\Bleech 19131, 21364
\BOOKMARK . . . 14624, 14703
\booknumberline . . 14607, 14612
\bot 18716, 20677
\Bowtie 18780, 21345
\bowtie 18778, 20699
\Box 19182, 21370
\box . . 6259, 6561, 9347, 10452, 11866, 11869
\boxast 19715, 21004
\boxbackslash 18925, 20762
\boxbar 19165, 20796
\boxbox 19719, 21006
\boxbslash 19713, 21003
\boxcircle 19717, 21005
\boxdot 18700, 20671
\boxempty 19180, 20802
\boxminus 18696, 20669

\boxplus 18694, 20668
\boxslash 19711, 21002
\boxtimes 18698, 20670
\brokenvert 15700, 21133
\bullet . . 8790, 8798, 8808, 8816, 18366, 20363
\Bumpeq 18488, 20576
\bumpeq 18492, 20578

C

\C 15504, 17160, 17163
\c 901, 905, 911, 3403, 3411, 3412, 3413, 6513, 6520, 15087, 15099, 15111, 15325, 15391, 15514, 15540, 15567, 15586, 15771, 15838, 15969, 15971, 16017, 16019, 16027, 16029, 16047, 16049, 16083, 16085, 16099, 16101, 16107, 16109, 16348, 16350, 17220, 17223, 17585, 17587, 17633, 17635
\c@footnote . . 7592, 7675, 7683, 7795
\c@Hy@tempcnt . . . 4971, 4972, 4978, 4986
\c@note 8193
\c@overlay 8193
\c@page . 6608, 6616, 6633, 6653, 6654, 6658, 6670, 6672, 6677, 6684, 6686, 6688, 6717, 8190, 8194, 8196, 8200, 8203, 8204, 8217, 8247
\c@secnumdepth . 14972, 14990, 15005
\c@slide 8193
\c@slidesection 8656, 8784, 8785
\c@slidesubsection 8708
\c@tocdepth 3643, 3648
\calc@bm@number . 14834, 14910
\calculate@pdfview . 4124, 4127
\Cancer 19275, 21403
\cancer 19273, 20831
\Cap 18808, 20712
\cap 18404, 20540
\capdot 19755, 21022
\capitalacute 15589
\capitalbreve 15596
\capitalcaron 15595
\capitalcedilla 15586
\capitalcircumflex 15590
\capitaldieresis 15592
\capitaldotaccent 15598
\capitalgrave 15588
\capitalhungarumlaut . . . 15593
\capitalmacron 15597
\capitalnewtie 15600
\capitalogonek 15587
\capitalring 15594
\capitaltie 15599
\capitaltilde 15591
\Capricorn 19293, 21409
\capricornus 19291, 20837
\caption 7809, 7811, 7899, 7901
\catcode 172, 173, 184, 185, 186, 187, 206, 826, 827, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 1024, 1324, 1331, 1936, 2065, 2066, 2199, 2200, 2256, 2257, 2258, 4696, 4698, 4836, 4837, 4838, 4839, 4840, 4841, 4842, 4845, 4847, 4850, 4858, 4868, 4959, 4960, 9090, 11554, 11555, 14721, 14723, 14792, 14795, 14822, 14825
\ccnc 19981, 21111
\ccnd 19983
\ccsa 19985, 21112
\cdot 21119
\cdots 18875, 20740
\CESign 19989, 21114
\CEsign 19991, 21463
\cf@encoding 1649
\chapterautorefname 3302, 3320, 3338, 3356, 3374, 3392, 3410, 3439, 3468, 3486, 9076
\chapternumberline 14609, 14614
\char 13484, 14725, 14762
\chardef 276, 309, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 3114, 3116, 4621, 4651, 11814, 11817, 11823
\check@bm@number 14845, 14853, 14903, 14911
\CheckBox 6216
\CheckCommand 7672
\checkcommand 42, 7225, 7786, 7793, 7800, 7899, 7909, 8003, 8015, 8380, 8383, 8443, 8872
\CheckedBox 19185, 21371
\Checkedbox 19183, 20803
\checklatex . 4, 7785, 7898, 8002, 8379, 8871
\Checkmark 19431, 20883
\checkmark 19433, 21429
\CheckmarkBold . . 19434, 20884
\checkpackage . . . 9, 7224, 8442
\chi 16871, 20344
\chiinferior 20357
\ChoiceBox 5824
\ChoiceMenu 6213
\circ 18364, 20525
\circeq 18524, 20592
\circlearrowleft . . . 19581, 20952
\circlearrowright . . 19583, 20953
\CircledA 19004, 20775
\circledast 18688, 20666
\circledbslash 19696, 21438
\circledcirc 18684, 20665
\circleddash 18692, 20667
\CircleShadow 19542, 20936
\circplus 19738, 21015
\citation 8048, 8071, 8097
\citeauthoryear 8163, 8169
\citeN 8160
\CJK@char 1327
\CJK@charx 1328
\CJK@CJK 1316
\CJK@eight . . . 1527, 1530, 1644
\CJK@five 1527, 1529, 1644
\CJK@four . . . 1526, 1529, 1643
\CJK@hundred 1593
\CJK@hundredmillion 1556
\CJK@ignorespaces 1326
\CJK@kern 1314
\CJK@minus 1518
\CJK@nine . . . 1527, 1531, 1644
\CJK@null 1620
\CJK@one 1526, 1528, 1643
\CJK@punctchar 1329
\CJK@punctcharx 1330
\CJK@seven . . 1527, 1530, 1644
\CJK@six 1527, 1530, 1644
\CJK@ten 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1608
\CJK@tenthousand . 1541, 1562
\CJK@thousand 1578
\CJK@three . . . 1526, 1529, 1643
\CJK@two 1526, 1528, 1643
\CJK@zero . . 1526, 1544, 1561, 1565, 1581, 1596, 1618
\CJKdigits 1403
\CJKkern 1315
\CJKnumber 1402
\cl@@ckpt 7017
\CleaningA 19006, 21358
\CleaningF 19017, 20776
\CleaningFF 19019, 20777
\CleaningP 19041, 20778
\CleaningPP 19043, 20779
\clickb 16631, 21237
\clickc 16626, 21235
\clickt 16568, 21219

\clock 18891, 20748
\ClockLogo 18894, 21355
\Clocklogo 18893, 21354
\close@pdflink 9420, 9445, 9454, 9489, 9529, 9565, 9894
\closedniomega . . . 16517, 21207
\closedrevepsilon . . 16430, 21183
\closeout 6435, 14712
\Cloud 19171, 20798
\ClowerTips 20900
\clubpenalty 7569, 7571
\clubsuit . . 19310, 19312, 21416
\codeof 8127
\Coffeecup 19190, 20805
\coloncolonequals . 19775, 21030
\colonequals 18516, 20588
\color@begingroup . . 9333, 10438
\color@endgroup . . . 9340, 10445
\columnwidth 7720
\comma@entry 5815, 5822, 5824
\comma@parse 5814
\complement 18315, 20503
\Conclusion 18266, 21282
\cong 18460, 20564
\Congruent 18542, 21308
\contentsline . 6444, 6445, 6457, 8333, 8337, 8381, 8383
\copy . . . 5145, 5147, 5158, 5166, 9343, 9900, 10422, 10448
\copyright 20267
\Corresponds 18531, 21306
\corresponds 18530, 21305
\count@ . 865, 867, 868, 871, 874, 877, 880, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1946, 3659, 3660, 3665, 3666, 5445, 5446, 5461, 5757, 5772, 5774, 5798, 5820, 5836, 9612, 9613, 9614, 9615, 9616, 9617, 9620, 11314, 11315, 11316, 11317, 11318, 11321
\Cross 19450, 20892
\crossb 16168, 21150
\CrossClowerTips 19467
\crossd 15932, 21142
\CrossedBox 19189, 21373
\Crossedbox 19186, 20804
\crossh 15981, 21146
\CrossMaltese 19456, 20895
\crossnilambda . . . 16199, 21156
\CrossOpenShadow 19452, 20893
\CrossOutline 19454, 20894
\Cube 621
\Cup 18811, 20713
\cup 18406, 20541
\cupdot 18645, 20648
\cupplus 18647, 20649
\curlyc 16398, 21176
\curlyeqprec 18830, 20721
\curlyeqsucc 18834, 20723
\curlyesh 16565, 21218
\curlyvee 18794, 20706
\curlywedge 18797, 20707
\curlyyogh 16610, 21231
\curlyz 16603, 21230
\CurrentBorderColor 9410, 9412, 9439, 9441, 9449, 9451, 9456, 10956, 10990, 10992, 11008, 11010, 11029, 11031, 11093, 11095, 11112, 11114
\currentpdfbookmark . . . 14684
\curu 17111
\curvearrowleft . . . 18199, 20457
\curvearrowright . . 18201, 20458
\CutLeft 19397, 21423
\CutLine 19122, 21360
\Cutline 19123, 21361
\Cutright 19398, 21424
\CuttingLine 19119, 20780
\cyr 646, 3421, 3423, 3426, 3429, 3432, 3433, 3434, 3435, 3436, 3437, 3438, 3439, 3440, 3441, 3443, 3445, 3446, 3447, 3448, 3449, 3450, 3451, 3452, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3458
\CYRA . . . 16945, 17336, 17340
\cyra . . . 3423, 3430, 3432, 3437, 3440, 3445, 3446, 3452, 3456, 17012, 17338, 17342
\CYRABHCH 17300, 17305
\cyrabhch 17302, 17308
\CYRABHCHDSC 17304
\cyrabhchdsc 17307
\CYRABHDZE 17370
\cyrabhdze 17372
\CYRABHHA 17255
\cyrabhha 17257
\CYRAE 17344
\cyrae 17346
\CYRB 16947
\cyrb 3437, 17014
\CYRBYUS 17135
\cyrbyus 17137
\CYRC 16990
\cyrc 17057
\CYRCH 16992, 17412
\cyrch . 3429, 3430, 3438, 17059, 17414
\CYRCHLDSC 17328
\cyrchldsc 17330
\CYRCHRDSC 17286
\cyrchrdsc 17288
\CYRCHVCRS 17291
\cyrchvcrs 17294
\CYRD 16953
\cyrd . . . 3426, 3429, 3440, 3445, 3446, 17020
\CYRDJE 16914
\cyrdje 17084
\CYRDZE 16920
\cyrdze 17090
\CYRDZHE 16943
\cyrdzhe 17113
\CYRE . . . 16909, 16912, 16955, 17348
\cyre 3423, 3429, 3430, 3443, 3455, 3456, 3457, 17022, 17079, 17082, 17350
\cyreref 17398
\CYREREV 17006, 17396
\cyrerev 17073
\CYRERY 17001, 17420
\cyrery 3421, 3423, 17068, 17422
\CYRF 16986
\cyrf 17053
\CYRFITA 17151
\cyrfita 17153
\CYRG 16916, 16951
\cyrg 3439, 17018, 17086
\CYRGDSC 17416
\cyrgdsc 17418
\CYRGHCRS 17203
\cyrghcrs 17205
\CYRGHK 17208
\cyrghk 17211
\CYRGUP 17199
\cyrgup 17201
\CYRH 16988
\cyrh 17055
\CYRHDSC 17277
\cyrhdsc 17279
\CYRHHK 17424
\cyrhhk 17426
\CYRHRDSN 16999
\cyrhrdsn . 17065, 17066, 21244
\CYRI 16938, 16961, 16964, 17374, 17378
\cyri 3423, 3426, 3430, 3436, 3441, 3443, 17028, 17031, 17108, 17376, 17380
\CYRIE 16918
\cyrie 17088
\CYRII 16923, 16926
\cyrii 17093, 17096
\CYRIOTBYUS 17139
\cyriotbyus 17141
\CYRIOTE 17123
\cyriote 17125
\CYRIOTLYUS 17131

\cyriotlyus 17133
\CYRISHRT 16963
\cyrishrt 17030
\CYRISHRTDSC 17187
\cyrishrtdsc 17189
\CYRIZH 17155, 17160
\cyrizh 17157, 17163
\CYRJE 16928
\cyrje 17098
\CYRK 16936, 16966
\cyrk 3432, 3433, 3435, 3449, 3450, 3452, 3453, 3454, 17033, 17106
\CYRKBEAK 17239
\cyrkbeak 17241
\CYRKDSC 17225
\cyrkdsc 17227
\CYRKHCRS 17235
\cyrkhcrs 17237
\CYRKHK 17316
\cyrkhk 17318
\CYRKOPPA 17181
\cyrkoppa 17183
\CYRKSI 17143
\cyrksi 17145
\CYRKVCRS 17230
\cyrkvcrs 17233
\CYRL 16968
\cyrl . . . 3437, 3439, 3441, 3443, 17035
\CYRLDSC 17320
\cyrldsc 17322
\CYRLJE 16930
\cyrlje 17100
\CYRLYUS 17127
\cyrlyus 17129
\CYRM 16970
\cyrm . . 3426, 3430, 3456, 3457, 17037
\CYRMDSC 17332
\cyrmdsc 17334
\CYRN 16972
\cyrn . . . 3423, 3429, 3430, 3432, 3433, 3435, 3443, 3449, 3450, 17039
\CYRNDSC 17243
\cyrndsc 17245
\CYRNG 17247
\cyrng 17249
\CYRNHK 17324
\cyrnhk 17326
\CYRNJE 16932
\cyrnje 17102
\CYRO 16974, 17382
\cyro . . . 3426, 3429, 3432, 3433, 3443, 3452, 3453, 3455, 3456, 3457, 17041, 17384
\CYROMEGA 17115
\cyromega 17117
\CYROMEGARND 17169
\cyromegarnd 17171
\CYROMEGATITLO . . . 17173
\cyromegatitlo 17175
\CYROT 17177
\cyrot 17179
\CYROTLD 17386, 17391
\cyrotld 17388, 17394
\CYRP 16976
\cyrp . . . 3426, 3429, 3430, 3434, 3435, 3441, 3443, 3447, 3448, 3449, 3450, 17043
\CYRpalochka 17310
\CYRPHK 17251
\cyrphk 17253
\CYRPSI 17147
\cyrpsi 17149
\CYRR 16978
\cyrr . . . 3421, 3423, 3426, 3429, 3430, 3436, 3440, 3441, 3443, 3445, 3446, 3451, 3452, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 17045
\CYRRTICK 17195
\cyrrtick 17197
\CYRS 16980, 17260
\cyrs . . . 3426, 3429, 3432, 3433, 3436, 3451, 3452, 3453, 3454, 3458, 17047, 17263
\CYRSCHWA 17352, 17357
\cyrschwa 17354, 17360
\CYRSDSC 17259, 17260
\cyrsdsc 17262
\CYRSEMISFTSN 17191
\cyrsemisftsn 17193
\CYRSFTSN 17004
\cyrsftsn . . 17070, 17071, 21245
\CYRSH 16994
\cyrsh 17061
\CYRSHCH 16996
\cyrshch 17063
\CYRSHHA 17296
\cyrshha 17298
\CYRT 16982
\cyrt . . . 3426, 3429, 3435, 3437, 3449, 3450, 3451, 3452, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 17049
\CYRTDSC 17265
\cyrtdsc 17267
\CYRTETSE 17281
\cyrtetse 17283
\cyrthousands 17185
\CYRTSHE 16934
\cyrtshe 17104
\CYRU . . . 16941, 16984, 17400, 17404, 17408
\cyru 3433, 3435, 3449, 3450, 3453, 3457, 17051, 17402, 17406, 17410
\CYRUK 17165
\cyruk 17167
\CYRUSHRT 16940
\cyrushrt 17110
\CYRV 16949
\cyrv 3421, 3423, 17016
\CYRY 17269
\cyry 17271
\CYRYA 17010
\cyrya 17077
\CYRYAT 17119
\cyryat 17121
\CYRYHCRS 17273
\cyryhcrs 17275
\CYRYI 16925
\cyryi 17095
\CYRYO 16911
\cyryo 17081
\CYRYU 17008
\cyryu 17075
\CYRZ . . . 16959, 17220, 17366
\cyrz . . 3440, 3445, 3446, 17026, 17223, 17368
\CYRZDSC 17219
\cyrzdsc 17222
\CYRZH . . 16957, 17312, 17362
\cyrzh 3423, 3443, 17024, 17314, 17364
\CYRZHDSC 17214
\cyrzhdsc 17217

D

\d 902, 906, 912, 3481, 3485, 3487, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3493, 15090, 15102, 15114, 15508, 15553, 15580, 17565, 17567, 17577, 17579, 17625, 17627, 17649, 17651, 17657, 17659, 17677, 17679, 17685, 17687, 17721, 17723, 17733, 17735, 17741, 17743, 17769, 17771, 17789, 17791, 17809, 17811, 17827, 17829, 17831, 17833, 17839, 17841, 17843, 17845, 17847, 17849, 17855, 17857, 20020, 20025, 20030, 20035, 20040, 20045, 20050, 20055, 20060, 20065, 20070, 20075, 20080, 20085, 20090, 20095, 20100, 20105, 20110, 20115, 20120, 20125, 20130, 20135

\dad 20184
\dag 17885, 21256
\dagger 20362
\dal 20170
\daleth 18089, 20426
\damma 20224
\danger 19361, 20857
\dasheddownarrow 18300, 20496
\dashedleftarrow . . 18294, 21283
\dashedrightarrow . 18299, 21284
\dasheduparrow . . . 18295, 20494
\dashleftarrow 18292, 20493
\dashrightarrow . . . 18297, 20495
\DashV 19873, 21075
\Dashv 19866, 21073
\dashV 21071
\dashv 18705, 20673
\DavidStar 19458, 20896
\davidstar 19460, 21430
\ddag 17889, 21258
\ddagger . . 15187, 17886, 17888, 21257
\ddots 18879, 20742
\declare@shorthand 1078, 1079, 1084, 1085, 1090, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1107, 1108, 1113, 1114, 1119, 1124, 1125, 1130, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1145, 1146, 1151, 1152, 1157, 1158
\DeclareFontEncoding . . . 15078, 15478
\DeclareFontFamily . . . 972, 982
\DeclareFontShape . . . 973, 983
\DeclareFontSubstitution . . 974, 984
\DeclareLocalOptions 4304
\DeclareRobustCommand 4799, 4802, 4811, 4815, 4950, 5037, 5039, 5041, 5050, 6210, 6213, 6216, 6219, 6222, 6225, 6228, 6353, 6357, 6423, 6427, 8919, 8945, 8964, 14928
\DeclareTextAccent 15079, 15080, 15081, 15082, 15083, 15084, 15085, 15086, 15087, 15088, 15089, 15090
\DeclareVoidOption 3072, 3086, 3096, 3101, 3106, 3119, 3129, 3134, 3139, 3145, 3174, 3191, 3198, 3203, 3208, 3213, 3562, 3570, 3578, 3588
\DefaultHeightofCheckBox 6265, 13201, 13741, 14112
\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu . . . 6267, 13041, 13556, 13904
\DefaultHeightofReset . . . 6263, 13175, 13713, 14080
\DefaultHeightofSubmit . 6261, 13158, 13690, 14057
\DefaultHeightofText 6269, 13017, 13530, 13871
\DefaultHeightofTextMultiline . . 6270, 13015, 13528, 13869
\DefaultOptionsofCheckBox 6275, 13203, 13743, 14114
\DefaultOptionsofComboBox 6278
\DefaultOptionsofListBox . 6277
\DefaultOptionsofPopdownBox 6279
\DefaultOptionsofPushButton . . 6274, 13133, 13662, 14025
\DefaultOptionsofRadio . . . 6280
\DefaultOptionsofReset . . 6273, 13178, 13716, 14083
\DefaultOptionsofSubmit 6272, 13161, 13693, 14060
\DefaultOptionsofText . . 6276, 13022, 13535, 13876
\DefaultWidthofCheckBox 6266, 13200, 13740, 14111
\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu . . . 6268, 13040, 13555, 13903
\DefaultWidthofReset . . . 6264, 13174, 13712, 14079
\DefaultWidthofSubmit . . 6262, 13157, 13689, 14056
\DefaultWidthofText 6271, 13012, 13525, 13866
\define@key 2763, 2765, 2808, 2823, 2826, 2829, 2837, 2840, 2850, 2853, 2856, 2873, 2885, 2887, 2890, 2893, 2910, 2914, 2917, 2920, 2923, 2926, 2929, 2932, 2935, 2960, 3016, 3022, 3111, 3219, 3230, 3233, 3240, 3269, 3288, 3291, 3528, 3585, 3597, 3612, 3637, 3640, 3644, 3672, 3677, 3681, 3684, 3691, 3703, 3710, 3720, 3723, 3726, 3730, 3745, 3754, 3764, 3771, 3782, 3789, 3806, 3896, 3905, 3935, 3941, 3947, 3969, 3975, 3981, 3987, 3993, 3999, 4032, 4039, 4073, 4124, 4125, 4145, 4152, 4162, 4192, 4193, 4196, 4199, 4202, 4205, 4208, 4211, 4214, 4237, 4240, 4243, 4967, 4996, 5002, 5014, 5439, 5527, 5583, 5885, 5890, 5903, 5931, 5973, 5976, 5979, 5983, 5986, 5990, 5993, 5997, 6001, 6005, 6008, 6012, 6015, 6018, 6021, 6024, 6061, 6077, 6080, 6083, 6086, 6089, 6092, 6122, 6125, 6128, 6131, 6150, 6156, 6171, 6177, 6194, 6199, 6205, 6814, 6825, 11393, 11399, 11898, 11900, 11903, 11905, 11907, 11916, 11924, 11931, 11933, 11935, 11937, 11939, 11941, 11950, 11960, 11962, 11964, 11965, 11971, 11980, 11982, 11984, 11986, 11988, 11990, 11992, 11994, 11996, 11998, 12000, 12002, 12004, 12006, 12008, 12010, 12011, 12012, 12013, 12014, 12015, 12016, 12017, 12018, 12019, 12020, 12021
\Deleatur 18038, 20414
\Delta 16768, 20313
\delta 16833, 20326
\Denarius 18040, 21269
\dest@name 5359
\df@tag 8404, 8410
\DH 15343, 15789
\dh . 15413, 15860, 15861, 21141
\dhal 20172
\DiamandSolid 20941
\diameter 18883, 20744
\Diamond 19155, 21367
\diamond 19153, 20791
\diamonddots 17929, 20371
\diamondsuit 19307, 19309, 21415
\digamma 16896, 21243
\dimen@ 511, 512, 516, 1952, 2029, 2030, 2033, 2035, 4276, 4277, 4279, 4286, 4287, 5135, 5136, 5139, 5148, 5149, 5153, 6030, 6039, 6042, 6055, 11281, 11282, 11284, 11856, 11871, 11874
\dimexpr . 523, 2325, 2327, 2335, 2340, 2343, 2345, 2359, 2361, 2364, 2365, 2372, 2375, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2391, 2396, 2404,

2408, 2413, 2423, 2426, 2431, 2434, 2439, 2440, 6055
\ding 620, 6097, 6100
\DingObject 13635
\discretionary 689
\div 21117
\divdot 19742, 21444
\divide 9613, 11315
\divideontimes . . . 18776, 20698
\Divides 18356, 20521
\DividesNot 18358, 20522
\DJ 3493, 15344, 15927
\dj 3490, 3491, 15930
\dlsh 18196, 20456
\do 1344, 2780, 2785, 2790, 3752, 3784, 3785, 3786, 3787, 3836, 3837, 3838, 3839, 3840, 3841, 3844, 3845, 3846, 3847, 3848, 3849, 3852, 3853, 3856, 3857, 3858, 3859, 3860, 3863, 3864, 3865, 3866, 3867, 3870, 3871, 3872, 3873, 3874, 3877, 3878, 3879, 3880, 3881, 3884, 3885, 3888, 3889, 3890, 3893, 3894, 3900, 3901, 3902, 3903, 4230, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4235, 5487, 7430, 8043, 8066, 13045, 13107, 13319, 13326, 13336, 13560, 13623, 13908, 13974, 14791, 14821
\documentclass 2, 9219
\dospecials 14800, 14830
\Doteq 18503, 21304
\doteq 18496, 20580
\doteqdot 18501, 20582
\dotminus 18435, 20553
\dotplus 18354, 20520
\dots 560
\dottimes 19743, 21017
\doublebarwedge . . 19766, 21026
\doublecap 18810, 21348
\doublecup 18813, 21349
\doublesqcap 19754, 21445
\doublesqcup 19759, 21446
\doublevav 17485
\doublevee 19762, 21025
\doublewedge 19760, 21024
\doubleyod 17489
\DOWNarrow 19139, 20786
\Downarrow 18267, 20482
\downarrow 20432
\downdownarrows . 18242, 20473
\downdownharpoons 19663, 20985
\downharpoonleft . 18225, 20466
\downharpoonright 18222, 20465
\downmodels 19879, 21077
\downtherefore . . . 18430, 21297
\downuparrows . . . 18305, 20498
\downupharpoons . 19681, 20991
\downvdash 18713, 21327
\dp 5135, 5143, 5156, 6255, 6258, 7718, 9977, 10057, 10094, 10134, 11857, 11860, 12469, 12744, 13851
\dsbiological 19355, 20854
\dschemical 19353, 20853
\dscommercial 19357, 20855
\dsjuridical 19351, 20852
\dsmedical 19349, 20851
\dsmilitary 19346, 20850
\dth@counter . 7498, 7499, 7529, 7530, 7557
\dth@everypar 7545
\dtimes 19746, 21018
\dvipdfm@setdim 13848, 13891, 13990, 14015, 14046, 14071, 14099, 14128
\dz 16662, 21241

E

\Earth 19243, 21391
\earth 19241, 20821
\ECIRCUMFLEX 20015, 20099, 20100, 20101, 20102, 20103
\ecircumflex 20009, 20039, 20040, 20041, 20042, 20043
\Ecommerce 18080, 21272
\EdefEscapeHex 845
\EdefEscapeName . . 4063, 4107, 9870, 10620, 11158, 12032, 13106, 13109, 13622, 13625, 13970, 13976
\EdefEscapeString 799, 809
\EdefUnescapeName 4064
\EdefUnescapeString . 794, 8256
\egroup 688, 9340, 10445, 10894, 11549, 13266, 13358, 13383
\EightAsterisk 19540, 20935
\EightFlowerPetal . 19518, 20925
\EightFlowerPetalRemoved 19537, 20934
\eighthnote 19325, 21417
\eightinferior 20394
\EightStar 19497, 20915
\EightStarBold . . . 19499, 20916
\EightStarConvex . 19493, 20913
\EightStarTaper . . 19491, 20912
\eightsuperior 20378
\einferior 20402
\ejective 16614, 21232
\ell 18051, 20417
\em 604
\emgma 16496, 21203
\emph 583
\empty 1326, 3647
\emptyset 18323, 20507
\enc@@html 5889, 5892
\enc@update 545
\END . . 1674, 1675, 1701, 1702, 1717, 1718, 1735, 1736, 1753, 1754, 2138, 2144, 2149, 2251, 2253, 9739, 9752, 9756, 9763, 9776, 9780, 9786, 9798, 9802
\end 625, 21469
\endeqnarray . . 7372, 7394, 7401
\endequation 7326, 7360
\endForm 5879
\endinput . 64, 3083, 3158, 4476, 4581, 8832, 11482, 12807, 14918
\endlinechar 920, 941, 4835
\endNoHyper 6387
\EndPreamble 12810
\endsubeqnarray . . . 7405, 7416
\eng 16060, 21148
\engma 16061, 21149
\ensuremath 673
\Envelope 19413, 20875
\enya 16500, 21205
\epsdice 622, 21122
\epsi 16419, 21181
\epsilon 16835, 20327
\eqcirc 18520, 20590
\eqcolon 18438, 20554
\eqdot 19771, 21028
\eqnarray 7371, 7373, 7398
\eqsim 18452, 20560
\eqslantgtr 19810, 21046
\eqslantless 19808, 21045
\equal 8124
\equalscolon 18518, 20589
\equalsinferior 20398
\equalsuperior 20382
\equation 7325, 7334, 7338, 7347
\equationautorefname 3295, 3313, 3331, 3349, 3367, 3385, 3403, 3421, 3422, 3461, 3479, 9065, 9069
\equiv 18540, 20599
\Equivalence 18272
\er 16415, 21180
\errmessage 3525
\es@roman 647
\es@save@dot 1302
\escapechar 529, 850, 4423, 7423, 14651, 14832, 14883

\esh 16555, 20300
\EstimatedSign . . . 18079, 21271
\eta 16839, 20329
\eTeX 569, 12815
\etex@unexpanded . . 1877, 1884
\eTeXversion . . 9572, 9574, 9576
\eth 15861, 21141
\Eur 18037, 21268
\EURcr 18034, 21265
\EurCr 18033, 21264
\EURdig 18030, 21261
\EurDig 18029, 21260
\EURhv 18032, 21263
\EurHv 18031, 21262
\EURtm 18036, 21267
\EurTm 18035, 21266
\evensidemargin 8274
\everypar 7571
\ExecuteOptions 4291, 4292, 4296
\exists 18319, 20505
\ext@figure 8639
\ext@table 8638
\extra@b@citeb 8050
\extrasvietnam 3571
\extrasvietnamese 3563
\EyesDollar 15614, 21126

F

\fa 20196
\fallingdoteq 20584
\fallingdotseq 18507
\FancyVerbLineautorefname 3308, 3326, 3344, 3362, 3380, 3398, 3416, 3451, 3454, 3474, 3492, 9082
\farsikaf 20238
\farsiya 20242
\fatha 20222
\fatsemi 19736, 21014
\Fax 19967, 21106
\fax 18091, 20427
\Faxmachine 19969, 21462
\fbox 13488, 13491
\fcdice 623, 21123
\Female 19240, 21390
\female . . . 19234, 19237, 21387
\FemaleFemale . . . 19363, 20858
\FemaleMale 19367, 20860
\Field@addtoks 5953, 5984, 5987, 6172, 6195
\Field@boolkey 5440, 5528, 5947, 5977, 5980
\Field@toks . . 5951, 5952, 5954, 13258, 13275, 13286, 13297, 13307, 13324, 13342, 13350, 13355, 13371, 13380
\Field@Width 5864, 6010
\figureautorefname . 3298, 3316, 3334, 3352, 3370, 3388, 3406, 3436, 3464, 3482, 9072
\filename@area 5257
\filename@base 5257
\filename@ext 5254, 5255, 5257, 5258
\filename@parse 5253
\find@pdflink . . 9389, 9443, 9453
\Finv 18081, 20422
\Fire 19970, 21107
\fivedots 19905, 21088
\FiveFlowerOpen . . 19516, 20924
\FiveFlowerPetal . . 19514, 20923
\fiveinferior 20391
\FiveStar 19173, 20799
\FiveStarCenterOpen . . . 19475, 20904
\FiveStarConvex . . 19483, 20908
\FiveStarOpen . . . 19175, 20800
\FiveStarOpenCircled . . . 19473, 20903
\FiveStarOpenDotted . . . 19477, 20905
\FiveStarOutline . . 19479, 20906
\FiveStarOutlineHeavy . . 19481, 20907
\FiveStarShadow . . 19485, 20909
\fivesuperior 20375
\Flag 19341, 20848
\flap 16543, 21216
\flapr 16542, 21215
\flat 19330, 20843
\Fld@@additionalactions . 14256, 14299, 14303
\Fld@@DingDef 6097, 6100, 6119
\Fld@additionalactions . . 14256, 14346, 14375, 14410, 14445, 14480, 14515, 14547
\Fld@align . . . 5868, 6084, 14325, 14385, 14454
\Fld@altname 6000, 6002, 14235, 14237, 14309, 14311
\Fld@annotflags 5647, 5649, 14320, 14352, 14380, 14414, 14449, 14485, 14521
\Fld@annotnames 14307, 14322, 14354, 14382, 14416, 14451, 14487, 14523
\Fld@bcolor . . 5870, 6126, 14336, 14338, 14401, 14403, 14430, 14432, 14458, 14470, 14472
\fld@bcolor 14389
\Fld@bordercolor . . . 5871, 6129, 14332, 14334, 14360, 14368, 14370, 14388, 14397, 14399, 14426, 14428, 14457, 14466, 14468, 14493, 14501, 14503, 14529, 14537, 14539
\Fld@bordersep 5872, 6078
\Fld@borderstyle 5874, 6062, 6063, 6064, 6074, 14326, 14358, 14386, 14420, 14455, 14491, 14545
\Fld@borderwidth 5873, 6025, 6249, 6252, 6253, 6256, 6257, 13094, 13095, 13610, 13611, 13958, 13959, 14326, 14358, 14386, 14420, 14455, 14491, 14545
\Fld@calculate@code 6137, 14269, 14271
\Fld@cbsymbol 5875, 6090, 14340
\Fld@charsize 5865, 5866, 6022, 13093, 13609, 13957, 14342, 14407, 14436, 14476, 14527
\Fld@checkedfalse 5861
\Fld@checkequals . 5965, 13046, 13108, 13327, 13337, 13561, 13624, 13909, 13975
\Fld@choices 5754, 5762, 5764, 5768, 5777, 5785, 5790, 5838, 5840, 5848, 5849, 14409
\Fld@color . . . 5869, 6132, 14343, 14408, 14437, 14477
\Fld@default . 5779, 5782, 5784, 6081, 13010, 13026, 13038, 13078, 13106, 13198, 13256, 13274, 13288, 13296, 13303, 13329, 13339, 13369, 13379, 13523, 13540, 13553, 13594, 13622, 13738, 13864, 13881, 13901, 13942, 13970, 14109, 14438, 14439, 14440, 14478
\Fld@DingDef . 6090, 6093, 6095
\Fld@disabledfalse 5862
\Fld@export . 5592, 5595, 5602, 5894
\Fld@findlength . . . 13306, 13317
\Fld@flags 5661, 5663, 5674, 5676, 5690, 5692, 5722, 5724, 5747, 5749, 14324, 14356, 14384, 14418, 14453, 14489, 14525
\Fld@format@code . 6135, 14261, 14263
\Fld@getmethodfalse 5914
\Fld@getmethodtrue 5916
\Fld@height . 6019, 13013, 13030, 13041, 13096, 13113, 13125, 13158, 13175, 13201, 13210, 13526, 13546, 13556, 13612, 13640, 13654, 13690, 13713,

13741, 13753, 13867, 13883, 13904, 13960, 13972, 14008, 14057, 14080, 14112, 14120
\Fld@hiddenfalse 5550
\Fld@hiddentrue 5551
\Fld@invisiblefalse 5546
\Fld@invisibletrue 5547
\Fld@keystroke@code 6138, 14257, 14259
\Fld@listcount . . . 13105, 13110, 13121, 13621, 13626, 13641, 13647, 13969, 13977, 13981, 13986, 13997, 14004
\Fld@loc 5974
\Fld@mappingname . 6004, 6006, 14239, 14241, 14313, 14315
\Fld@maxlen . 5867, 6013, 14481
\Fld@menulength . . 5863, 6016, 13043, 13047, 13093, 13318, 13319, 13322, 13558, 13562, 13609, 13906, 13910, 13957
\Fld@name . 5998, 13009, 13037, 13130, 13197, 13255, 13260, 13271, 13272, 13283, 13284, 13293, 13294, 13302, 13323, 13340, 13348, 13353, 13368, 13377, 13522, 13552, 13659, 13737, 13863, 13900, 14022, 14108, 14234, 14308
\Fld@norotatefalse 5563
\Fld@norotatetrue 5562
\Fld@noviewfalse 5566
\Fld@noviewtrue 5567
\Fld@nozoomfalse 5559
\Fld@nozoomtrue 5558
\Fld@onblur@code . 6140, 14277, 14279
\Fld@onclick@code . 6134, 6206, 14374
\Fld@onenter@code 6143, 14289, 14291
\Fld@onexit@code . 6144, 14293, 14295
\Fld@onfocus@code 6139, 14273, 14275
\Fld@onmousedown@code 6141, 14281, 14283
\Fld@onmouseup@code . . 6142, 14285, 14287
\Fld@pageobjref . 13007, 13496, 13507, 13861, 14190, 14321, 14353, 14381, 14415, 14450, 14486, 14522
\Fld@printfalse 5555
\Fld@printtrue 5554
\Fld@radiosymbol . . 5876, 6093, 14434
\Fld@rotation 5877, 6123, 14328, 14330, 14359, 14364, 14366, 14387, 14393, 14395, 14422, 14424, 14456, 14462, 14464, 14492, 14497, 14499, 14528, 14533, 14535
\Fld@submitflags . . . 5629, 5631, 14513
\Fld@temp . . 6096, 6098, 6101, 6102, 6111, 6112
\Fld@validate@code 6136, 14265, 14267
\Fld@value 5780, 5787, 5789, 6087, 13011, 13026, 13039, 13077, 13078, 13524, 13540, 13554, 13593, 13594, 13865, 13881, 13902, 13941, 13942, 14479
\Fld@width . 6009, 13012, 13025, 13030, 13040, 13076, 13087, 13089, 13113, 13125, 13145, 13157, 13165, 13174, 13188, 13200, 13206, 13210, 13525, 13539, 13546, 13555, 13592, 13603, 13605, 13640, 13654, 13675, 13689, 13697, 13712, 13726, 13740, 13747, 13753, 13866, 13880, 13883, 13903, 13940, 13951, 13953, 13972, 14008, 14039, 14056, 14064, 14079, 14093, 14111, 14118, 14120
\float@caption 7819, 7891
\float@makebox 7893, 7894
\floatingpenalty 7719
\Florin 16183, 21153
\flq 654
\flqq 652
\fmtname 7
\fmtversion 7
\font 5123
\fontencoding . . . 537, 541, 576, 13480
\fontfamily 577, 13479
\fontseries 578, 7463, 7491, 7522, 13481
\fontshape 579, 4762, 13482
\fontsize 580
\Football . . 19382, 19384, 21422
\footins 7713
\footnote 5416
\footnoteautorefname 3296, 3314, 3332, 3350, 3368, 3386, 3404, 3425, 3428, 3462, 3480, 9066, 9070
\footnotesep 7717, 7724
\footnotesize 609, 7715
\footnotetext 7675
\footref 7743, 7744
\forall 18313, 20502
\Force 18144, 21278
\foreignlanguage 635
\Form 5878
\Form@action 5888, 13247, 14511
\Form@boolkey 5882
\Form@htmlfalse . . . 5881, 5900
\Form@htmltrue 5893
\Form@method 5912, 5920, 13247
\Forward 19132, 20783
\ForwardToIndex . . 18950, 20772
\FourAsterisk 19461, 20897
\fourinferior 20390
\FourStar 19469, 20901
\FourStarOpen . . . 19471, 20902
\foursuperior 20374
\fourth 17927, 20370
\frown 18903, 20753
\frownie 19216, 20814
\Frowny 19218, 21382
\frq 655
\frqq 653
\fullnote 19944, 21096
\futurelet 708, 1668
\FV@SetLineNo 7164
\FV@StepLineNo . . . 7163, 7165, 7166

G

\G . . 15503, 15542, 15569, 16294, 16296, 16298, 16300, 16306, 16308, 16309, 16316, 16318, 16324, 16326, 16328, 16330
\g@addto@macro . . . 6575, 6747, 7952, 8229, 8232, 8235, 8284, 9806, 10783, 11305, 11605, 12180, 12266, 12328, 12630, 12821
\G@refundefinedtrue 5088, 8052, 8075, 8837, 8857, 8874, 8992
\gaf 20240
\Game 18093, 20428
\Gamma 16766, 20312
\gamma 16831, 20325
\gammainferior 20354
\Ganz 19946, 21459
\GaPa 19932, 21090
\Gauge 6222
\ge 18552, 20604
\Gemini 19272, 21402
\gemini 19270, 20830
\GenericError 696, 3929
\GenericInfo 698, 3927
\GenericWarning . 270, 697, 3928
\Gentsroom 19974, 21109
\geq 18552, 20603

\geqclosed 18762, 21343
\geqq 18560, 20607
\geqslant 19781, 21033
\getpagerefnumber 7278
\getrefbykeydefault . 7234, 7235
\gexmode . 11336, 11337, 11437
\gg 18572, 20613
\ggg 18822, 20718
\ghayn 20192
\gimel 18087, 20425
\Gin@setfile 8481, 8482
\glossary 661
\glotstop 16612, 20309
\glottal 16615, 21233
\glq 650
\glqq 648
\gnapprox 19800, 21042
\gneq 19796, 21040
\gneqq 18566, 20610
\gnsim 18854, 20732
\Greeknumeral 1166
\greeknumeral 1165
\grq 651
\grqq 649
\gtrapprox 19789, 21037
\gtrclosed 18755, 21340
\gtrdot 18818, 20716
\gtreqless 18828, 20720
\gtreqqless 19806, 21044
\gtrless 18599, 20625
\gtrsim 18590, 20621
\guill@spacing 1095
\guillemotleft 1135, 15270, 15452, 15712, 19996
\guillemotright . . . 1136, 15301, 15453, 15747, 19997
\guilsinglleft 15201, 15454, 17910, 19998
\guilsinglright . . . 15203, 15455, 17912, 19999

H

\H . . 15499, 15544, 15571, 15593, 16071, 16073, 16135, 16137, 17408, 17410
\h . . 3483, 20022, 20027, 20032, 20037, 20042, 20047, 20052, 20057, 20062, 20067, 20072, 20077, 20082, 20087, 20092, 20097, 20102, 20107, 20112, 20117, 20122, 20127, 20132, 20137
\H@@footnotemark . 7578, 7595, 7659, 7748, 7755, 7767, 7778
\H@@footnotetext 7577, 7587, 7619, 7658, 7697, 7756, 7770, 7778
\H@@mpfootnotetext 7585, 7597, 7599, 7660
\H@definecounter . . 8386, 8388
\H@endeqnarray . . . 7372, 7395
\H@endequation . . . 7326, 7366
\H@endsubeqnarray . 7405, 7417
\H@eqnarray 7371, 7376
\H@equation 7325, 7349
\H@item 6944, 6950, 7960, 7985
\H@newctr 8391, 8393
\H@old@part 14982, 14993
\H@old@schapter . . 14952, 14961
\H@old@sect 15003, 15014, 15023
\H@old@spart 14995, 15001
\H@old@ssect 14938, 14943
\H@refstepcounter . . 6961, 6971, 7165, 7289, 7302, 7348, 7504, 7535, 7814, 8653, 8706
\H@seteqlabel 8422, 8424
\H@subeqnarray . . . 7404, 7408
\ha 20208
\Haa 20166
\Halb 19949, 21460
\halfnote 19947, 21097
\halign 670
\hamza 20142
\HandCuffLeft 19192, 20806
\HandCuffRight . . . 19194, 20807
\HandLeft 19196, 20808
\HandRight 19199, 20809
\HaPa 19934, 21091
\HAR@checkcitations 8140
\HAR@citetoaux 8096
\HAR@tempa 8141, 8142, 8143, 8144, 8145, 8146
\hardsign 17066, 21244
\harvardcite 8090, 8127
\harvarditem 8115
\hateq 18528, 20594
\hausaB 16172, 20274
\hausab 16391, 21174
\hausaD 16176, 20275
\hausad 16405, 21179
\hausaK 16187, 20276
\hausak 16191, 21155
\hb@xt@ 5138, 5151
\hbar 15978, 20273
\hbox . . 1944, 1950, 1956, 2662, 3658, 3664, 5139, 5153, 5292, 5294, 6010, 6243, 6244, 6245, 6246, 8080, 8269, 9333, 9899, 9978, 9988, 10058, 10072, 10095, 10110, 10135, 10150, 10421, 10438, 11513, 11860, 11874, 12470, 12480, 12745, 12760, 13395, 13882, 13971, 14007, 14037, 14065, 14094, 14119, 14930
\hc@currentHref 7830
\HCode . . . 13247, 13249, 13260, 13269, 13281, 13289, 13291, 13322, 13328, 13333, 13338, 13352, 13357, 13361, 13364, 13373
\hdotfor 17892, 20364
\headerps@out 6848, 12170, 12181, 12253, 12267, 12320, 12329, 12342, 12356, 12395, 12513, 12631, 12822
\Heart 19305, 21413
\heartsuit . 19303, 19306, 21414
\hebalef 17430
\hebayin 17466
\hebbet 17432
\hebdalet 17436
\hebfinalkaf 17450
\hebfinalmem 17456
\hebfinalnun 17460
\hebfinalpe 17468
\hebfinaltsadi 17472
\hebgimel 17434
\hebhe 17438
\hebhet 17444
\hebkaf 17452
\heblamed 17454
\hebmem 17458
\hebnun 17462
\hebpe 17470
\hebqof 17476
\hebresh 17478
\hebsamekh 17464
\hebshin . . 17480, 17481, 21246
\hebsin 17481, 21246
\hebtav 17483
\hebtet 17446
\hebtsadi 17474
\hebvav 17440
\hebyod 17448
\hebzayin 17442
\Hermaphrodite . . . 19369, 20861
\hexagon 18945, 20770
\hexstar 19380, 20863
\hfill . . . 6243, 6244, 6245, 6246, 7971, 8004
\Hfootnoteautorefname . . . 9066
\hhyperref 5421
\hinferior 20406
\hoffset 8270
\hookb 16390, 21173
\hookd 16404, 21178
\hookg 16437, 21185
\hookh 16457, 21190
\hookheng 16461, 21192

\hookleftarrow 18182, 20450
\hookrevepsilon ... 16426, 21182
\hookrightarrow .. 18184, 20451
\hphantom 619
\href 662, 4950, 5415, 5416, 6413
\href@ 4953, 4956, 4961
\href@split 4961, 4962
\hsize 7720
\hskip .. 1955, 2042, 2703, 2704, 4947, 6249, 13395
\hslash 18047, 20415
\hspace 658, 8130, 8131
\hss 5140, 5152, 8278, 14935
\ht 5144, 5148, 5157, 6251, 6254, 9986, 10061, 10070, 10077, 10098, 10108, 10115, 10138, 10148, 10155, 11856, 12478, 12758, 13849
\htmladdimg 5414
\htmladdnormallink 5415
\htmladdnormallinkfoot ... 5416
\htmlref 5417
\htrtaild 20361
\Huge 606
\huge 610
\Hurl 5036, 5038, 5040
\hv 16186, 21154
\hv@pdf@char ... 14720, 14785, 14786, 14787, 14788
\hvtex@buffer ... 11200, 11204, 11212, 11215, 11224, 11228, 11244
\hvtex@gettoken . 11199, 11213, 11217, 11226, 11230
\hvtex@gettoken@ . 11200, 11202
\hvtex@par@dimension .. 11195, 11236
\hvtex@par@direction ... 11196, 11239
\hvtex@par@duration 11197, 11231
\hvtex@par@motion 11198, 11233
\hvtex@param@dimension 11208, 11237, 11255, 11258
\hvtex@param@direction . 11209, 11240, 11266, 11274
\hvtex@param@duration . 11210, 11232, 11279, 11281
\hvtex@param@motion .. 11211, 11234, 11255, 11262
\hvtex@parse@trans 11184, 11206
\hvtex@produce@trans ... 11245, 11251
\hvtex@token ... 11203, 11214, 11220, 11227, 11232, 11235, 11238, 11240
\hvtex@trans@code 11188, 11189, 11190, 11191, 11192, 11193, 11194, 11207, 11253, 11254, 11256, 11258, 11260, 11262, 11264, 11266, 11268, 11269, 11270, 11271, 11272, 11274
\hvtex@trans@effect@Blinds 11188
\hvtex@trans@effect@Box 11189
\hvtex@trans@effect@Dissolve 11190
\hvtex@trans@effect@Glitter 11191
\hvtex@trans@effect@R .. 11194
\hvtex@trans@effect@Split 11192
\hvtex@trans@effect@Wipe 11193
\hvtex@trans@par 11227, 11231, 11233, 11236, 11239
\hvtex@trans@params ... 11221, 11223, 11247
\Hy@@CleanupFile . 5292, 5294
\Hy@@DefNameKey . 2805, 2807
\Hy@@escapeform 14200, 14213, 14219
\Hy@@SectionAnchor 14925, 14928
\Hy@@temp .. 3688, 3690, 6146, 6148
\Hy@@VersionCheck .. 292, 311
\Hy@abspage . 6595, 6681, 6797, 6874
\Hy@Acrobatmenu .. 4361, 4402, 9868, 10618, 11159, 12033
\Hy@activeanchorfalse 4833, 9434, 9930, 9945, 10024, 10034, 10350, 10879, 10896, 10967, 10980, 11499, 12418, 12433, 12698, 12712
\Hy@activeanchortrue 9430, 9927, 9941, 10022, 10031, 10346, 10875, 10893, 10965, 10977, 11489, 12415, 12429, 12695, 12708
\Hy@ActiveCarriageReturn 4869, 4872
\Hy@AllowHyphens 4943, 11487, 11519, 11843
\Hy@AlphNoErr 7060, 7073, 7075
\Hy@AnchorName 5073, 5075, 5078, 5080, 5104, 5106, 5110, 5115, 5117
\Hy@appendixstring 7055, 7077
\Hy@AtBeginDocument 365, 1074, 2944, 3004, 3079, 3154, 3210, 3600, 4273, 4316, 4333, 4472, 4478, 4577, 4730, 4820, 6321, 6432, 6881, 7170, 8087, 8911, 9059, 9328, 9814, 10433, 10948, 12355, 12393, 13410, 13411
\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook 366, 371, 377, 378
\Hy@AtEndOfPackage 368, 908, 2578, 3564, 3572, 3579, 4460, 4486, 4492, 4682
\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook 369, 372, 374, 375
\Hy@author 6502, 6506
\Hy@babelnormalise 5051, 5053
\Hy@backout . 4829, 6372, 6376, 7926
\Hy@backreffalse 433, 3260, 3282, 4484
\Hy@backreftrue 3253, 3257, 3279
\Hy@BeginAnnot . 10463, 10480, 10521, 10558, 10590, 10619
\Hy@bibcite 7949, 7953
\Hy@bookmarksdepth ... 3643, 3648, 3660, 3666, 14562
\Hy@bookmarksnumberedfalse 434
\Hy@bookmarksopenfalse .. 435
\Hy@bookmarkstrue 436
\Hy@bookmarkstype 3678, 3680, 8300, 14573
\Hy@boolkey . 2732, 2824, 2827, 2830, 2851, 2854, 2857, 2888, 2891, 2894, 2911, 2915, 2918, 2921, 2924, 2927, 2930, 2933, 2936, 3017, 3231, 3234, 3289, 3586, 3598, 3613, 3638, 3641, 3682, 3685, 3746, 3906, 4194, 4197, 4200, 4203, 4206, 4209, 4212, 4220, 4241, 4244, 6815
\Hy@BorderArrayPatch .. 11911, 11914, 12179, 12629
\Hy@breaklinks@unsupported 2899, 11465
\Hy@breaklinksfalse 437
\Hy@breaklinksunhbox .. 11810, 11864
\Hy@CatcodeWrapper ... 4691, 4750, 4794, 4823
\Hy@chapapp 7056, 7077, 7104, 14956, 14967, 15049
\Hy@chapterstring .. 7051, 7053, 7056, 7103
\Hy@CheckOptionValue . 2775, 2812
\Hy@CJKbookmarksfalse ... 439
\Hy@cjkpu 1337, 1339, 1360

\Hy@CleanupFile . . . 5290, 9495, 10523, 11044, 12105
\Hy@colorlink 3592, 4754, 4762, 4766, 9329, 9415, 9488, 9528, 9564, 9893, 9928, 9951, 9982, 9995, 10023, 10039, 10064, 10080, 10102, 10119, 10142, 10159, 10434, 10512, 10551, 10583, 10612, 10638, 10966, 10988, 11058, 11084, 11119, 11152, 11171, 11517, 11794, 11796, 12416, 12439, 12474, 12487, 12696, 12718, 12753, 12766
\Hy@colorlinksfalse 3589
\Hy@ColorList 3751, 3752
\Hy@CounterExists . 6909, 6922, 6925
\Hy@currentbookmarklevel 14568, 14578, 14579, 14585, 14592, 14685, 14688, 14693, 14697
\Hy@debugfalse 429
\Hy@debugtrue 428
\Hy@defaultbp 6025, 6027
\Hy@defaultbpAux . 6029, 6034, 6048
\Hy@defaultdriver . . 4566, 4591, 4601, 4612
\Hy@DefFormAction 5886, 5888
\Hy@DefNameKey . . 2804, 3783, 3835, 3843, 3851, 3855, 3862, 3869, 3876, 3883, 3887, 3892, 3899, 4229
\Hy@DEST 11811, 11878
\Hy@destlabelfalse 440
\Hy@DestName 9376, 9383
\Hy@DestRename . . 5355, 5380, 5384
\Hy@DisableOption . 2761, 4353, 4354, 4355, 4357, 4360, 4465, 4491, 4628, 4629, 4630, 4631, 4632, 4633, 4634, 4635, 4636, 4637, 4638, 4639, 4640, 4641, 4642, 4643, 4644, 4645, 4690, 4743, 4771, 4772, 4831, 4832, 5410, 6325, 6326, 6327, 6328, 6329, 6330, 6331, 6332, 6333, 6334, 6335, 6336, 6337, 6338, 6339, 6340, 6341, 6342, 6343, 6344, 6345, 6346, 6347, 6348, 6526, 6749, 7782, 8486, 8584, 8585, 9252, 9356, 9724, 9725, 9726, 9727, 9728, 9729, 9730, 9731, 9732, 9733, 9863, 10189, 10190, 10191, 10192, 10193, 10194, 10195, 10196, 10197, 10198, 10461, 10681, 10682, 10683, 10684, 10685, 10686, 10687, 10688, 10689, 10690, 10808, 10950, 11417, 11418, 11419, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11423, 11424, 11425, 11426, 11684, 11685, 11686, 11687, 11688, 11689, 11690, 11691, 11692, 11693, 12246, 12539, 12540, 12541, 12542, 12543, 12544, 12545, 12546, 12547, 12548
\Hy@DistillerDestFix 8243, 11430, 11432
\Hy@draftfalse 395
\Hy@drafttrue 396
\Hy@driver 475, 2904, 3076, 3088, 3098, 3103, 3108, 3121, 3131, 3136, 3141, 3148, 3151, 3177, 3193, 3200, 3205, 3215, 3960, 4494, 4497, 4501, 4504, 4508, 4511, 4513, 4517, 4523, 4527, 4530, 4534, 4539, 4543, 4546, 4550, 4553, 4555, 4559, 4564, 4568, 4571, 4574, 4585, 4588, 4591, 4600, 4601, 4612, 4614, 4620, 4622, 4624
\Hy@dth@currentHref 7506, 7537, 7562
\Hy@DviErrMsg . . . 3043, 3045, 3048, 3054, 3067
\Hy@DviModetrue . . 3052, 3057
\Hy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpentrue 4652, 4659
\Hy@EndAnnot . . 10469, 10515, 10554, 10586, 10615, 10641
\Hy@endcolorlink 3593, 4758, 4763, 4767, 9338, 9421, 9928, 9965, 9989, 9997, 10023, 10047, 10068, 10082, 10106, 10121, 10146, 10161, 10443, 10471, 10966, 11039, 11060, 11086, 11121, 11154, 11173, 11544, 11803, 12416, 12455, 12481, 12489, 12696, 12732, 12757, 12768
\Hy@EndWrap 4692, 4694, 4695, 4728
\Hy@Error 264, 280, 286, 300, 2948, 3065, 3090, 3123, 3161, 3168, 3179, 3185, 4386, 5004, 5223, 5587, 5711, 5907, 5939, 6151, 6200, 13136, 13182, 13666, 13720, 14029, 14087
\Hy@escapeform . 13029, 13112, 13124, 13148, 13166, 13189, 13209, 13544, 13630, 13652, 13679, 13700, 13728, 13751, 13888, 13980, 14011, 14043, 14067, 14095, 14125, 14194, 14224, 14231
\Hy@escapestring 14191, 14259, 14263, 14267, 14271, 14275, 14279, 14283, 14287, 14291, 14295, 14340, 14374, 14434, 14478, 14479, 14511
\Hy@EveryPageAnchor . . 8242, 8285
\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook 6552, 6556, 6560, 8284, 10783, 11305, 11605
\Hy@EveryPageHook 6551, 6555, 6747, 9806
\Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis 9115, 9121
\Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis 9125, 9131
\Hy@false 2626, 2742, 3245, 3281, 5936
\Hy@finalfalse 396
\Hy@finaltrue 395
\Hy@FirstPage 4372
\Hy@FirstPageHook 6553, 6567, 6568, 6572, 6575, 6846, 6847, 12180, 12266, 12328, 12630, 12821
\Hy@FixNotFirstPage 9897, 9898, 9906
\Hy@float@caption . . 7820, 7870, 7884
\Hy@float@currentHref . . 7874, 7877, 7879, 7885, 7887, 7889
\Hy@footnote@currentHref 6320, 7607, 7612, 7627, 7632, 7635, 7647, 7649, 7688, 7729, 7732
\Hy@FormObjects 13448, 13759, 13813, 13823, 14136, 14186
\Hy@frenchlinksfalse 3591
\Hy@Gin@setfile . . . 8481, 8483
\Hy@GlobalStepCount 473, 6681, 7134, 7157, 8260, 8695, 8746
\Hy@gtemp 823, 824, 4424, 4430, 4432, 5784, 5785, 5789, 5790, 5801, 5815, 7664, 7669, 9139, 9141, 14252, 14254

\Hy@href 4953, 4955
\Hy@href@nextactionraw 4990, 5013, 5015, 5016, 5018, 5023, 5027, 5029, 9484, 9524, 9560, 9889, 10508, 10547, 10579, 10608, 10634, 11003, 11073, 11141, 12130, 12159
\Hy@href@page 4968, 4970, 4974, 4975, 4977, 4984, 4987, 9520, 10542, 12126
\Hy@hyperfiguresfalse 442
\Hy@hyperfootnotestrue . . . 444
\Hy@hyperindextrue 445
\Hy@hypertexnamesfalse . . 2582
\Hy@hypertexnamestrue . . . 446
\Hy@IfStringEndsWith . . 5258, 5270
\Hy@implicittrue 447
\Hy@Info 267, 2750, 4435, 4437, 4440, 4442, 4445, 4447, 4450, 4452, 4455, 4457, 4675, 4681, 4759, 4764, 4768, 4912, 4939, 5494, 6282, 6284, 6287, 6289, 6292, 6294, 6297, 6299, 6302, 6304, 6307, 6309, 6312, 6314, 8027, 8088, 8305, 8322
\Hy@InfoNoLine 268, 4467, 4469, 9177, 12675
\Hy@IsNotEmpty . . 5362, 5363, 5386
\Hy@LastPage 4375
\Hy@level . 14574, 14576, 14587, 14592, 14593, 14594, 14625
\Hy@levelcheck . . . 14575, 14590
\Hy@linkcounter 477, 479, 7134, 7135, 7157, 7158, 8425, 8695, 8696, 8700, 8746, 8747, 8751
\Hy@linkfileprefix . . 3722, 5242, 9968, 10844, 12459, 12735
\Hy@LinkMath . . 11508, 11510, 11515, 11547, 11835, 11837, 11842, 11844, 11850, 11852
\Hy@linktoc . 2859, 2861, 2869, 2871, 2881, 8346
\Hy@linktoc@all 2867
\Hy@linktoc@none 2864
\Hy@linktoc@page . . 2859, 2866, 2869
\Hy@linktoc@section 2861, 2865, 2871
\Hy@linktocpagefalse 448
\Hy@localanchornamefalse . . 449
\Hy@LookForParentCounter 7026
\Hy@LT@currentHref 7304, 7315
\Hy@LT@footnotetext 7687, 7696
\Hy@make@anchor . 8399, 8405, 8411
\Hy@make@df@tag@@ 8403, 8418
\Hy@make@df@tag@@@ . . 8409, 8419
\Hy@MakeCurrentHref . . 7145, 7158
\Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto 7156, 7238, 8400, 14553, 14940, 14956, 14967, 14997, 15011, 15049
\Hy@MakeRemoteAction . 4973, 9498, 10526, 12108
\Hy@maketitle@end . 7759, 7764, 7766
\Hy@maketitle@optarg 7757, 7762
\Hy@Match 315, 317, 3222, 3732, 3792, 3809, 4168, 5018, 6064
\Hy@MaybeStopNow 3144, 4297, 4300
\Hy@Message 269, 3078, 3153, 4471, 4576, 4620, 10900, 10904, 10907, 10910, 10913, 10916, 10919, 10922, 13005, 13219, 13223, 13226, 13229, 13232, 13235, 13238, 13241, 13251, 13388, 13818
\Hy@naturalnamesfalse 451
\Hy@nestingfalse 452
\Hy@newline@author 6545
\Hy@newline@title 6544
\Hy@next . . . 6697, 6707, 6712, 14966, 14975, 14978
\Hy@nextfalse 4404, 8496
\Hy@NextPage 4366
\Hy@nexttrue 4405, 4406, 4407, 8497, 8498, 8499
\Hy@number . . 4137, 4141, 4149
\Hy@numberline . 14569, 14606, 14607, 14608, 14609
\Hy@ObsoletePaperOption 2833, 2841
\Hy@ocgcolor 9332, 9346, 10437, 10451
\Hy@ocgcolorlinksfalse 3590, 4738
\Hy@org@chapter . 14964, 14979
\Hy@OrgMakeLabel 12790, 12797
\Hy@OutlineName . 14844, 14899
\Hy@OutlineRerunCheck . 14709, 14808, 14890
\Hy@PageAnchorSlide . . . 8202, 8240, 8253
\Hy@PageAnchorSlidesPlain 8189, 8239, 8248
\Hy@pageanchortrue 455
\Hy@pagecounter 478, 480, 7196, 8260, 8262
\Hy@pageheight . . . 4287, 12268, 12357
\Hy@param . . 7102, 7103, 7104, 7131, 7135
\Hy@pdfafalse 471
\Hy@pdfcenterwindowfalse . 438
\Hy@pdfdisplaydoctitlefalse . 470
\Hy@pdfencoding@pdfdoc . 2999
\Hy@pdfescapeformfalse . . . 441
\Hy@pdffitwindowfalse 443
\Hy@pdfmarkerrorfalse . . 11774
\Hy@pdfmarkerrortrue . . 11944, 11953
\Hy@pdfmenubartrue 450
\Hy@pdfminorversion 9151, 9157, 9160, 9168, 9187, 9210, 9231, 9246, 9250
\Hy@pdfnewwindowfalse . . . 454
\Hy@pdfnewwindowsetfalse 453, 4217
\Hy@pdfnewwindowsettrue 4219, 4992
\Hy@pdfnewwindowtrue . . 4993
\Hy@pdfpagehiddenfalse . . . 457
\Hy@pdfpagelabelsfalse . . . 6582
\Hy@pdfpagelabelstrue 456
\Hy@pdfstringdef 822, 5759, 5767
\Hy@pdfstringfalse . . 458, 6350
\Hy@pdfstringtrue . . . 675, 6322
\Hy@pdftoolbartrue 464
\Hy@pdfusetitlefalse 467
\Hy@pdfversion 3030, 3041, 5761, 9173, 9181, 9187, 9210, 9213, 9231, 9233, 9247, 9250, 14246
\Hy@pdfwindowuitrue 469
\Hy@plainpagesfalse 459
\Hy@PrevPage 4369
\Hy@ProvideTheHCounter 7007
\Hy@ps@CR 12310, 12317, 12322, 12323, 12340, 12361, 12362, 12363, 12369, 12376, 12383, 12390
\Hy@psdextrafalse 463
\Hy@pstringB 9640, 9645, 10721, 10733, 11747, 11763, 12602, 12618
\Hy@pstringD 9497, 9522, 10525, 10544, 12107, 12128
\Hy@pstringdef 9086, 9375, 9399, 9459, 9496, 9497, 9534, 9535, 9640, 10288, 10489,

10524, 10525, 10559, 10560, 10591, 10721, 10987, 11065, 11128, 11129, 11747, 11942, 11951, 12080, 12106, 12107, 12138, 12139, 12602, 14217, 14843, 14859
\Hy@pstringDest . . . 9375, 9376, 10288, 10335, 11942, 11943, 11947, 11951, 11952, 11956
\Hy@pstringF 9494, 9495, 9496, 9516, 9534, 9553, 9558, 10522, 10523, 10524, 10539, 10559, 10572, 10577, 11043, 11044, 11048, 11128, 11135, 11139, 12104, 12105, 12106, 12123, 12138, 12154, 12157
\Hy@pstringName 14843, 14844, 14859, 14873
\Hy@pstringP 9535, 9558, 10560, 10577, 11129, 11139, 12139, 12157
\Hy@pstringURI . . . 9459, 9480, 10591, 10604, 10987, 10999, 11065, 11069, 12080, 12092
\Hy@PutCatalog 6743, 6751, 6863
\Hy@raisedlink 2650, 7002, 7240, 7261, 7262, 7263, 7266, 7316, 7356, 7361, 7364, 7387, 7559, 7610, 7630, 7701, 7727, 7858, 7937, 7961, 7966, 7986, 8401, 8426, 12168, 12251, 12509, 12673, 14554, 14932, 14957, 14968, 14998, 15050
\Hy@raiselinksfalse . . 460, 8089
\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr 9763, 9776
\Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr 9786, 9798
\Hy@RemovePercentCr . . 4885, 4889, 4894
\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr 9738, 9752
\Hy@reserved@a 5170, 7374, 7407, 13254, 13304, 13367
\Hy@RestoreCatcodes 205, 4293, 4627
\Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings 962, 969, 979, 993
\Hy@RestoreLastskip 2671, 9377, 9931, 9946, 10025, 10035, 10337, 10880, 10897, 10968, 10981, 11480, 11500, 12419, 12434, 12699, 12713
\Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor . . 2646, 9976, 10056, 10093, 10133, 12468, 12743
\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor 2637, 2663, 2668, 9975, 9983, 9990, 10055, 10065, 10073, 10092, 10103, 10111, 10132, 10143, 10151, 11514, 11550, 11841, 11849, 11876, 12467, 12475, 12482, 12742, 12754, 12761, 12798, 12802
\Hy@ReturnAfterElseFiFiEnd 483, 1911
\Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd . 482, 1903, 1917, 2010, 2017
\Hy@ReturnEnd . 481, 482, 483, 1923, 2022
\Hy@safe@activesfalse 484, 4784, 4789, 5191, 8981
\Hy@safe@activestrue 484, 4413, 4782, 4787, 4865, 4902, 4910, 4938, 5055, 5189, 5348, 5358, 7101, 8339, 8887, 8970, 14801, 14831
\Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings . 918, 967, 977, 991
\Hy@saved@currentHref . . 7645, 7648
\Hy@saved@footnotemark 7753, 7768
\Hy@saved@footnotetext . 7754, 7771
\Hy@saved@hook . . . 6530, 6540
\Hy@saved@refstepcounter 6988, 7290
\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor 2633, 2635, 2640, 2641, 2647, 12795
\Hy@SaveLastskip . . 2671, 9373, 9919, 9934, 10016, 10028, 10285, 10867, 10883, 10958, 10971, 11470, 11484, 12408, 12422, 12688, 12702
\Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor 2645, 9974, 10054, 10091, 10131, 12466, 12741
\Hy@SaveSpaceFactor 2634, 2654, 2665, 9973, 9985, 10053, 10067, 10090, 10105, 10130, 10145, 11512, 11548, 11833, 11845, 11853, 12465, 12477, 12740, 12756, 12793, 12800
\Hy@scanauthor . . . 6500, 6505
\Hy@scanoptauthor . 6500, 6501
\Hy@scanopttitle . . . 6491, 6492
\Hy@scantitle 6491, 6496
\Hy@secnum@part 14985, 14987, 14990
\Hy@SectionAnchorHref . . 672, 14923, 14945, 15016
\Hy@SectionHShift 14922, 14931, 14941, 15012
\Hy@seminarslidesfalse . . . 8645
\Hy@seminarslidestrue 8642
\Hy@setbreaklinks . . 2896, 2900, 2912, 9147, 10278
\Hy@SetCatcodes 181, 231, 4295
\Hy@SetNewWindow 4223, 9518, 9555, 10546, 10574, 11136, 12122, 12153
\Hy@setouterhbox . 11809, 11840
\Hy@setpagesizetrue 461
\Hy@setpdfborder 3825, 9405, 9464, 9502, 9539, 9873, 10500, 10532, 10566, 10597, 10626, 11007, 11028, 11051, 11077, 11111, 11145, 11164
\Hy@setpdfversiontrue 3029
\Hy@setref@link 8843, 8846
\Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage . 6611, 8188, 8207, 8211
\Hy@SlidesPage 6618, 8221, 8222, 8228, 8230, 8233, 8236
\Hy@slidetitle 8672, 8674, 8681, 8689, 8699, 8723, 8725, 8732, 8740, 8750
\Hy@StartlinkName . 9403, 9417
\Hy@StepCount 472, 6658, 13047, 13110, 13319, 13562, 13626, 13910, 13977, 14689, 14694, 14770
\Hy@stoppedearlyfalse 4302, 6908
\Hy@stoppedearlytrue 4299, 6905
\Hy@StringLocalhost 5288, 5289, 5304
\Hy@tabularx@hook 7657, 7665
\Hy@temp 703, 710, 826, 898, 1062, 1065, 1073, 1074, 2839, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 3687, 3696, 3697, 3698, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3702, 3752, 3753, 3754, 3757, 3759, 3762, 3772, 3775, 3776, 3777, 3778, 3779, 3780, 3790, 3803, 3807, 3822, 3959, 3960, 4000, 4001, 4004, 4007, 4010, 4035, 4043, 4044, 4045, 4046, 4047, 4048, 4049, 4050, 4051, 4215, 4216, 4393, 4397, 4398, 4399, 4400,

4499, 4501, 4506, 4508, 4511, 4525, 4527, 4532, 4534, 4541, 4543, 4548, 4550, 4553, 4613, 4614, 5484, 5488, 5489, 5500, 5584, 5585, 5586, 5588, 5592, 5904, 5905, 5906, 5908, 5912, 5913, 6062, 6074, 6145, 6161, 6162, 6163, 6164, 6165, 6166, 6167, 6168, 6170, 6176, 6182, 6183, 6184, 6185, 6186, 6187, 6188, 6189, 6190, 6191, 6192, 6638, 6641, 6650, 6652, 6656, 6660, 6704, 6706, 7010, 7011, 7032, 7190, 7193, 7196, 7202, 7328, 7334, 7455, 7480, 7737, 7743, 8353, 8354, 8362, 8363, 8593, 8594, 9189, 9192, 9193, 9209, 9227, 9655, 9684, 9686, 10208, 10213, 10219, 10223, 10226, 10231, 10262, 10264, 10693, 10736, 10738, 11647, 11650, 11654, 11655, 11661, 11662, 11668, 11696, 11701, 11707, 11711, 11714, 11719, 11752, 11754, 11815, 11816, 11820, 11908, 11909, 11917, 11918, 12022, 12023, 12551, 12556, 12562, 12566, 12569, 12574, 12607, 12609, 14199, 14200, 14841, 14847, 14855, 14870

\Hy@temp@A 735, 736, 1895, 1897, 1908, 1910, 1915, 1916, 1919, 4036, 4038, 7027, 7030, 7031, 7032, 7033, 8515, 8516, 8517, 8524, 8552, 8553, 8554, 8563, 9190, 9201, 9202, 9203, 9204, 9207, 9212, 9215, 9241

\Hy@temp@B 1896, 1897

\Hy@temp@menu . . . 9870, 9888, 10620, 10633, 11158, 11161, 12032, 12041

\Hy@tempa 2733, 2735, 2737, 2738, 2740, 2742, 2744, 2747, 2750, 2751, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3245, 3246, 3248, 3249, 3251, 3255, 3259, 3270, 3272, 3274, 3275, 3277, 3281, 4871, 4872, 4883, 4887, 5056, 5060, 5190, 5194, 5891, 5892, 5932, 5933, 5936, 5940, 6687, 6689, 6727, 6729, 6874, 6876, 7425, 7427, 7428, 7431, 7432, 7433, 7815, 7820, 7825, 8299, 8300, 8318, 8319, 8325, 8659, 8660, 8711, 8712, 9952, 9953, 10848, 10996, 10997, 12440, 12441, 12719, 12720, 14572, 14573, 14596, 14598, 14617, 14618, 14626, 14650, 14652, 14653, 14655, 14656, 15039, 15064, 15069, 15072, 15075

\Hy@tempb . . 6688, 6689, 6728, 6729, 14597, 14598, 14626

\Hy@tempcolor . . 11526, 11528, 11541, 11617, 11619, 11631

\Hy@TempPageAnchor . . 8191, 8247, 8257, 8261, 8277

\Hy@Test@Alph 7090, 7114

\Hy@Test@alph 7081, 7110

\Hy@testname 9391, 9392, 9397, 9399, 9400, 9414, 10481, 10482, 10487, 10489, 10491, 10507, 11015, 11016, 11021, 11025, 11098, 11099, 11104, 11108, 11622, 11623, 11628, 11639

\Hy@texhtfalse 462

\Hy@texhttrue 3073, 4495

\Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage 8206, 8210, 8215, 8224

\Hy@title 6493, 6497

\Hy@tocdestname . . 8341, 8343, 8350, 8358, 8365, 8369, 8371

\Hy@toclevel . . 8310, 8314, 8327

\Hy@true 2625, 2738, 2740, 3275, 3277, 5933

\Hy@typexmlfalse 465

\Hy@undefinedname 9388, 9395, 9397, 10476, 10485, 10487, 10984, 11019, 11021, 11102, 11104, 11613, 11626, 11628

\Hy@unicodefalse 466, 802, 812, 2955, 2956, 2964, 3977, 3983, 7192, 8252, 14248

\Hy@unicodetrue . . . 2956, 6808, 6822

\Hy@useHidKeyfalse 3744

\Hy@useHidKeytrue 3748

\Hy@UseMaketitleInfos . . 6546, 9697, 10170, 10653, 11406, 11645, 12520

\Hy@UseMaketitleString . 6527, 6547, 6548

\Hy@UseNameKey 2817, 9662, 9663, 9664, 9665, 9666, 9667, 9668, 9669, 9688, 10238, 10239, 10240, 10241, 10242, 10243, 10244, 10245, 10266, 10700, 10701, 10702, 10703, 10704, 10705, 10706, 10707, 10740, 11366, 11367, 11368, 11369, 11370, 11371, 11372, 11373, 11726, 11727, 11728, 11729, 11730, 11731, 11732, 11733, 11756, 12581, 12582, 12583, 12584, 12585, 12586, 12587, 12588, 12611

\Hy@varioref@refstepcounter 7281, 7288

\Hy@varioref@undefined . 7272, 7276, 8976

\Hy@VerboseAnchor 4935, 9374, 9920, 9935, 10017, 10029, 10286, 10868, 10884, 10959, 10972, 11471, 11485, 12409, 12423, 12689, 12703

\Hy@verbosefalse 429, 468

\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp 4911, 4912, 4913, 4914, 4918

\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo 4918, 4919, 4922, 4929

\Hy@VerboseLinkStart 4907, 9437, 9447, 9950, 10002, 10038, 10050, 10478, 10824, 10847, 10986, 11091, 11503, 11615, 12438, 12494, 12717, 12774

\Hy@VerboseLinkStop 4923, 9422

\Hy@verbosetrue 428

\Hy@VersionCheck . . 277, 4624, 20249

\Hy@VersionChecked . . 276, 309, 4621, 4623

\Hy@vt@PutCatalog 6780, 6782

\Hy@VTeXversion . . 6760, 6772, 11047, 11177, 11313, 14722

\Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption . . . 5958, 5991, 5994, 6178

\Hy@Warning 265, 340, 506, 1835, 2755, 2770, 2795, 2875, 2983, 2988, 3604, 3656, 3735, 3798, 3817, 3953, 3961, 4012, 4059, 4067, 4178, 4734, 4979, 5022, 5175, 5314, 5541, 5896, 5959, 6067, 6818, 6833, 8291, 8956, 9006, 9393, 10319, 10323, 10483, 11017, 11100, 11394, 11400,

11624, 11945, 11954, 14581, 14599
\Hy@WarningNoLine 266, 2834, 2902, 3009, 3707, 3768, 3912, 4028, 4280, 4351, 4503, 4512, 4529, 4545, 4554, 6474, 6583, 6774, 6888, 7177, 8301, 8473, 9223, 11782
\Hy@WarningPageBorderColor 3765, 3767, 3769
\Hy@WarningPageColor . 3704, 3706, 3708
\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled 2767, 2769
\Hy@WarnOptionValue . . 2748, 2754, 3262, 3284
\Hy@wrapper@babel 4411, 4429
\Hy@WrapperDef . . 4421, 9369, 9918, 9933, 10015, 10027, 10284, 10866, 10882, 10957, 10970, 11469, 11483, 12407, 12421, 12687, 12701
\Hy@writebookmark 2630, 8311, 8679, 8687, 8697, 8730, 8738, 8748, 14558, 14700
\Hy@xspace@end 4314, 4319, 4323, 4328, 4331, 4336, 4337, 4338, 4340, 4341, 4342, 4343, 4344, 6361, 6362, 6364, 6367, 6369, 6370, 6371, 6375, 6378, 6381, 6383, 6384, 6385, 9453, 9488, 9528, 9564, 9995, 10066, 10081, 10104, 10120, 10144, 10160, 10517, 10553, 10585, 10614, 10640, 10828, 10838, 11059, 11085, 11120, 11153, 11172, 11843, 11851, 12476, 12487, 12755, 12767, 12799
\HyAnn@AbsPageLabel . . 13495, 13502, 13543, 13629, 13651, 13678, 13699, 13727, 13750
\HyAnn@Count . . 13500, 13501, 13503, 13504, 13505, 13508, 13510, 13512
\HyC@@cmd 87, 109, 122
\HyC@check 68, 71, 74
\HyC@checkcommand 50, 57, 59
\HyC@checkFailed 146, 157
\HyC@checkItem . 132, 133, 134, 135, 138
\HyC@checklong 45, 53
\HyC@checkOk 144, 154
\HyC@checkPackage . 12, 16, 18
\HyC@cmd . 62, 75, 87, 95, 118, 131
\HyC@date . . . 11, 15, 23, 29, 31
\HyC@DeclareRobustCommand 114
\HyC@def 125
\HyC@defcmd 47, 54, 93
\HyC@doCheck 99, 130
\HyC@edef 125
\HyC@getDate 12, 14
\HyC@meaning 152, 160
\HyC@nc@default 103, 105
\HyC@nc@noopt 88, 91, 103, 112, 123, 127
\HyC@nc@opt 88, 101, 123
\HyC@newcommand 86
\HyC@next 48, 55, 60, 83
\HyC@noValue 80, 81, 82, 85, 139
\HyC@optcmd 107, 111
\HyC@org@cmd 76
\HyC@org@optcmd 80, 111
\HyC@org@robustcmd . . 81, 120
\HyC@org@robustoptcmd . . . 82
\HyC@package 10, 22, 28, 34, 37, 38
\HyC@param 78, 96, 102
\HyC@robustcmd 115, 120, 121, 122
\HyC@star 67, 70, 94
\HyC@string . 131, 152, 155, 158
\HyC@Toks . 79, 90, 96, 106, 126
\HyCal@do 500, 504
\HyCal@scan 491, 495, 519
\HyCnt@LookForParentCounter 7014, 7026
\HyCnt@ProvideTheHCounter 6998, 7007
\HyColor@FieldBColor . . 6126, 6129
\HyColor@FieldColor 6132
\HyColor@HyperrefBorderColor 3755, 3773
\HyColor@HyperrefColor 3692, 3711, 3712, 3713, 3714, 3715, 3716, 3717
\HyColor@UseColor . 4756, 9335, 9346, 10440, 10451
\HyField@@AddToFields . 13430, 13434
\HyField@@PDFChoices . 5779, 5780, 5795
\HyField@@SetFlag . 5474, 5476
\HyField@@UseFlag . 5464, 5466
\HyField@AddToFields . . 13400, 13429, 13547, 13642, 13656, 13683, 13708, 13732, 13755
\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount 13855, 13885, 13982, 14012, 14040, 14068, 14096, 14122
\HyField@afields . 13397, 13419, 13420, 13422, 13457
\HyField@AfterAuxOpen . 13410, 13417, 13435
\HyField@AnnotCount . . 13853, 13856, 13859
\HyField@AuxAddToFields 13409, 13414, 13418, 13438
\HyField@FlagsAnnot 5634, 5653, 5667, 5680, 5696, 5728
\HyField@FlagsCheckBox 5666, 13205, 13746, 14117
\HyField@FlagsChoice . . . 5727, 13086, 13602, 13950
\HyField@FlagsPushButton 5652, 13144, 13163, 13187, 13674, 13695, 13725, 14038, 14062, 14092
\HyField@FlagsRadioButton . . . 5679, 13082, 13598, 13946
\HyField@FlagsSubmit . . 5600, 13164, 13696, 14063
\HyField@FlagsText 5695, 13024, 13538, 13879
\HyField@NeedAppearancesfalse 5924, 5937
\HyField@NeedAppearancestrue . . . 5927, 5930, 5934
\HyField@NewBitsetFlag . 5432, 5435, 5443
\HyField@NewFlag . 5430, 5506, 5507, 5508, 5509, 5510, 5511, 5512, 5513, 5514, 5515, 5516, 5517, 5518, 5519, 5520, 5521, 5522, 5523, 5524, 5525, 5530, 5531, 5532, 5533, 5534, 5535, 5536, 5537, 5538, 5571, 5573, 5574, 5576, 5577, 5579, 5580, 5581, 5582
\HyField@NewFlagOnly . 5434, 5572, 5575, 5578
\HyField@NewOption 5431, 5437
\HyField@PDFAFlagWarning 5540, 5548, 5552, 5556, 5560, 5564, 5568
\HyField@PDFChoices . . 5752, 13123, 13649, 14006
\HyField@PrintFlags 5481, 5627, 5645, 5659, 5672, 5688, 5720, 5745
\HyField@SetFlag . . 5473, 5613, 5619, 5624, 5658, 5686

\HyField@SetKeys . 5856, 13021, 13053, 13056, 13075, 13132, 13160, 13177, 13202, 13534, 13568, 13571, 13590, 13661, 13692, 13715, 13742, 13875, 13916, 13919, 13938, 14024, 14059, 14082, 14113
\HyField@TheAnnotCount 13858, 13890, 13895, 13987, 13999, 14014, 14019, 14045, 14051, 14070, 14075, 14098, 14103, 14127, 14132
\HyField@UseFlag 5463, 5604, 5605, 5606, 5607, 5608, 5609, 5610, 5611, 5614, 5615, 5616, 5617, 5620, 5621, 5622, 5625, 5636, 5637, 5638, 5639, 5640, 5641, 5642, 5643, 5644, 5655, 5656, 5657, 5669, 5670, 5671, 5682, 5683, 5684, 5685, 5687, 5698, 5699, 5700, 5701, 5702, 5703, 5704, 5705, 5716, 5719, 5730, 5731, 5732, 5733, 5735, 5737, 5738, 5741, 5744
\HyInd@@@wrindex . 8511, 8514, 8545, 8551
\HyInd@@hyperpage 8591, 8601
\HyInd@@wrindex . . 8506, 8507
\HyInd@EncapChar . 3292, 4290, 8501
\HyInd@hyperpage . 8588, 8590, 8597
\HyInd@org@wrindex 8505, 8509, 8519, 8525, 8527, 8530
\HyInd@pagelink . . . 8606, 8612, 8614, 8617
\HyInd@ParenLeft . . 8488, 8516, 8553
\HyInd@ParenRight . 8489, 8517, 8524, 8554, 8563
\HyInd@removespaces 8620, 8623, 8633
\HyInfo@AddonHandler . . 4054, 4057
\HyInfo@AddonList . 4081, 4082, 4116, 4123
\HyInfo@Addons . . . 4102, 4118, 9721, 10678, 11677, 11681
\HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue . . 10168, 11392, 12518
\HyInfo@do . . . 4056, 4083, 4106
\HyInfo@GenerateAddons 4100, 9698, 10654, 11646
\HyInfo@Key 4064, 4065, 4073, 4078, 4083, 4086, 4093, 4107, 4111
\HyInfo@KeyEscaped 4063, 4064
\HyInfo@trapped@false . . 4004, 4023
\HyInfo@trapped@true 4001, 4022
\HyInfo@trapped@unknown 4007, 4024
\HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported . . 4025, 4029, 10171, 11407, 12521
\HyInfo@Value 4077, 4079
\HyLang@addto 3496, 3512, 3530, 3563, 3571
\HyLang@afrikaans 3294
\HyLang@DeclareLang 3510, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561
\HyLang@english 3312
\HyLang@french 3330
\HyLang@german 3348
\HyLang@italian 3366
\HyLang@magyar 3384
\HyLang@portuges 3402
\HyLang@russian 3420
\HyLang@spanish 3460
\HyLang@vietnamese 3478, 3563, 3571
\HyLinguex@OrgB . . . 900, 904
\HyLinguex@OrgC . . . 901, 905
\HyLinguex@OrgD . . . 902, 906
\HyLinguex@Restore . . 903, 916, 970, 980
\HyNew@float@makebox . 7871, 7894
\HyOpt@CheckDvi 3061, 3097, 3102, 3107, 3130, 3135, 3140, 3192, 3199, 3204, 3209, 3214
\HyOpt@DriverFallback . . 3218, 3221, 3222, 3226, 4590, 4595
\HyOpt@DriverType 4563, 4565, 4592, 4602, 4604, 4620
\HyOrg@addtoreset . 8431, 8433, 8460
\HyOrg@appendix . . 7059, 7078
\HyOrg@author 6490, 6503, 6507
\HyOrg@elt 7012, 7018
\HyOrg@float@makebox . . 7872, 7893
\HyOrg@hyperpage . 8491, 8493, 8494
\HyOrg@languageshorthands . . . 1033, 1047, 1058, 1068
\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@ . 8416
\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@@ 8417
\HyOrg@maketitle . . 7751, 7758, 7763
\HyOrg@subequations 7442, 7449
\HyOrg@title . . 6489, 6494, 6498
\HyOrg@TX@endtabularx . 7656
\HyOrg@url 5035
\HyPat@NonNegativeReal 3793, 3794, 3795, 3796, 3812, 3814, 4159, 4169, 4170, 4171, 4173, 4174, 4175
\HyPat@ObjRef 5019, 5020, 5033, 9148, 10279, 11466
\hyper@@anchor 4335, 5045, 5047, 5078, 5080, 5115, 5117, 5311, 6362, 6377, 6393, 7606, 7611, 7626, 7631, 7699, 7702, 7728, 7856, 7859, 7876, 8192, 8247, 8257, 8262, 8678, 8686, 8696, 8729, 8737, 8747
\hyper@@link . 4905, 4963, 5068, 5096, 5170, 7945, 8091, 8092, 8093, 8141, 8143, 8145, 8848, 8863, 8966
\hyper@@normalise . 4874, 4878, 4882
\hyper@anchor 5338, 6365, 6379, 6443, 6456, 9425, 9918, 10015, 10342, 10882, 10957, 11469, 12407, 12687
\hyper@anchorend . . 4323, 4331, 4338, 6349, 6367, 6381, 6396, 7003, 7242, 7317, 7362, 7364, 7388, 7414, 7563, 7939, 7964, 7967, 7987, 8120, 8401, 8427, 9432, 9943, 10033, 10349, 10877, 10979, 11491, 12431, 12710, 14554, 14701, 14933, 14958, 14969, 14999, 15051
\hyper@anchorstart 4337, 6349, 6366, 6380, 6395, 7003, 7241, 7317, 7356, 7388, 7414, 7560, 7937, 7962, 7967, 7987, 8120, 8401, 8427, 9428, 9933, 10027, 10345, 10866, 10970, 11483, 12421, 12701, 14554, 14701, 14933, 14958, 14969, 14999, 15051
\hyper@chars 4899, 9460, 9923, 9937,

9957, 9979, 9993, 10007, 10087, 10127, 10833, 10854, 10870, 10887, 10962, 10974, 11066, 12081, 12425, 12445, 12471, 12485, 12499, 12705, 12724, 12747, 12764, 12779
\hyper@currentanchor . . . 11488, 11497, 11520, 11537
\hyper@currentlinktype . . 11521, 11525, 11529
\hyper@destlabel@hook . . 5354, 5361
\hyper@hash . 4851, 4852, 4900, 5234, 5246, 5263, 5266, 6316, 10827
\hyper@image 5041, 5042, 10005, 11124, 11610, 12497, 12777
\hyper@last 6463, 6468
\hyper@link . . 4336, 5181, 6363, 6364, 6378, 6388, 6394, 9446, 10001, 10049, 10516, 10823, 11090, 11614, 12493, 12773
\hyper@link@ . 4343, 5171, 5173, 6361, 6375, 6401
\hyper@linkend 4323, 4331, 4340, 6369, 6383, 6398, 7651, 7931, 7934, 8350, 8358, 8365, 8369, 8371, 9445, 9963, 10046, 10515, 10517, 10859, 11037, 11523, 12453, 12730
\hyper@linkfile 4342, 5259, 6371, 6385, 6400, 9492, 9967, 10125, 10519, 10843, 11041, 12102, 12457, 12734
\hyper@linkstart 4339, 6368, 6382, 6397, 7649, 7927, 7934, 8350, 8358, 8365, 8369, 8371, 9436, 9949, 10037, 10477, 10517, 10846, 10985, 11502, 12437, 12716
\hyper@linkurl 4341, 5040, 5234, 5241, 5262, 5266, 6370, 6384, 6399, 9457, 9968, 9970, 10003, 10085, 10588, 10831, 10844, 11063, 11125, 11611, 12078, 12458, 12462, 12495, 12735, 12737, 12775
\hyper@livelink 6363, 6388
\hyper@makecurrent 6999, 7099, 7303, 7354, 7385, 7413, 7505, 7536, 7646, 7832, 7886
\hyper@n@rmalise . . 4866, 4870
\hyper@nat@current 7928
\hyper@natanchorend 7939
\hyper@natanchorstart . . . 7936
\hyper@natlinkbreak 7933
\hyper@natlinkend 7930
\hyper@natlinkstart 7925
\hyper@newdestlabel 5346, 5368, 5407, 5412
\hyper@normalise . . 4291, 4296, 4843, 4953, 4956, 5037, 5039, 5041, 5062, 5886
\hyper@pageduration 9759, 9808, 10765, 10785, 11290, 11307, 11577, 11607
\hyper@pagehidden . 9783, 9809, 10776, 10786, 11300, 11308, 11594, 11608
\hyper@pagetransition 9735, 9807, 10754, 10784, 11179, 11306, 11560, 11606
\hyper@quote 6318, 9925, 9939, 9954, 9959, 9980, 9994, 10008, 10827, 10837, 10850, 10873, 10891, 12413, 12427, 12442, 12448, 12472, 12486, 12500, 12693, 12706, 12721, 12726, 12749, 12765, 12780
\hyper@readexternallink . 5186, 5199
\hyper@refstepcounter . . . 6979, 6982, 6990
\hyper@tilde . 4860, 4861, 4862, 6317
\hyperbaseurl . 3719, 3720, 6412
\hypercalcbp 486, 486
\hypercalcbpdef . 488, 525, 4156, 4166
\hyperdef 5070, 6414
\HyperDestLabelReplace . 5398, 5405, 5408
\HyperDestNameFilter 4272, 4939, 5405, 9375, 9400, 9925, 9939, 9959, 10003, 10288, 10490, 10827, 10837, 10855, 10873, 10891, 10963, 10975, 11024, 11107, 11942, 11951, 12413, 12427, 12448, 12495, 12693, 12706, 12726, 12775, 14779, 14843, 14859
\HyperDestRename . 5378, 5396, 5409
\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument . . . 6440, 6442, 6464, 6467
\hypergetpageref 7235
\hypergetref 7234
\HyperGlobalCurrentHref 7120, 7122, 7130, 7131, 7135, 7138, 7142, 7148, 7149, 7153
\hyperimage . . 5041, 5414, 8483
\hyperindexformat 8490
\hyperlink . . . 4904, 6415, 8629, 8768, 8776, 8791, 8799, 8809, 8817, 8824
\hyperlinkfileprefix . 3722, 3723, 3724, 12679
\HyperLocalCurrentHref 7138, 7140, 7146, 7147, 7148, 7149, 7151
\hyperpage . . 6421, 8491, 8492, 8494, 8587
\HyperRaiseLinkDefault . 2632, 2659
\HyperRaiseLinkHook 2631, 2660
\HyperRaiseLinkLength . . 2658, 2659, 2662
\hyperref 5050, 5421, 5422, 6417, 8923, 8927, 8937, 8951
\hypersetup . . 2976, 3020, 3548, 4040, 4292, 6411
\hypertarget 5043, 6416
\HyPL@@@CheckThePage 6708, 6726
\HyPL@@CheckThePage . 6684, 6686
\HyPL@Alph 6603
\HyPL@alph 6604
\HyPL@arabic 6600
\HyPL@CheckThePage . . 6635, 6683
\HyPL@Entry 6876, 6884, 6892, 6894
\HyPL@EveryPage . 6623, 6747
\HyPL@Format 6699, 6700, 6701, 6702, 6703, 6715
\HyPL@found 6698, 6705, 6709, 6716, 6726, 6728
\HyPL@Labels 6594, 6738, 6739, 6741, 6743, 6794, 6795, 6887, 6895, 6896
\HyPL@LastNumber 6598, 6654, 6677
\HyPL@LastPrefix . . 6599, 6648, 6679
\HyPL@LastType . . 6597, 6639, 6678
\HyPL@page . 6617, 6626, 6629, 6635, 6644
\HyPL@Prefix 6644, 6646, 6648, 6662, 6665, 6667, 6679, 6693, 6731
\HyPL@Roman 6601
\HyPL@roman 6602

\HyPL@SetPageLabels . . . 6737, 6802, 6890
\HyPL@SlidesOptionalPage 6610, 6614, 6619
\HyPL@SlidesSetPage 6605, 6607, 6627, 6634
\HyPL@StorePageLabel . . 6662, 6664, 6734, 6792, 6871
\HyPL@thisLabel . . 6591, 6593, 6625, 6629, 6630
\HyPL@Type . 6632, 6639, 6643, 6661, 6669, 6678, 6692, 6730
\HyPL@Useless 6735, 6741
\HyPsd@@@autoref . 1756, 1758, 1761
\HyPsd@@@CJKdigits . . . 1626, 1629, 1637
\HyPsd@@@nameref 1738, 1740, 1743
\HyPsd@@@pageref . 1720, 1722, 1725
\HyPsd@@@ref . 1704, 1706, 1709
\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four 2374, 2377
\HyPsd@@AppendItalcorr . 1925
\HyPsd@@autoref . . 1753, 1754
\HyPsd@@autorefname . . 1774, 1777
\HyPsd@@CJKdigits 1618, 1620, 1623
\HyPsd@@CJKnumber 1519, 1521, 1524, 1577, 1592, 1605, 1607, 1611
\HyPsd@@ConvertToUnicode 2253
\HyPsd@@ding 2512, 2516, 2527
\HyPsd@@GetNextTwoTokens 2251
\HyPsd@@GlyphProcessWarning 2111, 2114
\HyPsd@@GreekNum 1181, 1190, 1289, 1293, 1297
\HyPsd@@hspace . . . 1674, 1675
\HyPsd@@LetCommand . 1798, 1819
\HyPsd@@nameref . . 1735, 1736
\HyPsd@@pageref . . 1717, 1718
\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi 1847, 1851, 1869, 1875, 1880
\HyPsd@@ref 1701, 1702
\HyPsd@@RemoveBraces . . 1893
\HyPsd@@RemoveBracesFi 1890, 1893
\HyPsd@@RemoveCmdPrefix 2068, 2071
\HyPsd@@ReplaceFi 2138, 2144, 2149
\HyPsd@@UTFviii@four . . 2358, 2363
\HyPsd@add@accent . 548, 1663
\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove 1945, 2025
\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove 1951, 2028
\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove 1957, 2040
\HyPsd@AMSclassfix . 657, 1684, 1686
\HyPsd@AppendItalcorr . 1909, 1916, 1925
\HyPsd@autoref 667, 1753
\HyPsd@autorefname 1765, 1771
\HyPsd@babel@danish 1077
\HyPsd@babel@dutch 1083
\HyPsd@babel@finnish 1089
\HyPsd@babel@frenchb . . . 1094
\HyPsd@babel@german . . . 1099
\HyPsd@babel@macedonian 1106
\HyPsd@babel@ngerman . . 1112
\HyPsd@babel@portuges . . 1118
\HyPsd@babel@russian . . . 1123
\HyPsd@babel@slovene . . . 1129
\HyPsd@babel@spanish . . . 1134
\HyPsd@babel@swedish . . . 1144
\HyPsd@babel@ukrainian . 1150
\HyPsd@babel@usorbian . . 1156
\HyPsd@BabelPatch . 643, 1032, 1067
\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning 1961, 1985, 1988, 1991, 1994, 2052
\HyPsd@Char 2255
\HyPsd@CharOctByte . . . 2275, 2277, 2280, 2289, 2294
\HyPsd@CharSurrogate . . 2269, 2286
\HyPsd@CharTwoByte . . 2267, 2274
\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes . . 721, 1935
\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode . . 1401, 1405
\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars 1341, 1356
\HyPsd@CJKdigit . . 1630, 1640
\HyPsd@CJKdigits . 1403, 1616
\HyPsd@CJKhook . . . 674, 1312, 1323
\HyPsd@CJKhook@bookmarks 1318, 1352
\HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode 1320, 1400
\HyPsd@CJKnumber 1402, 1516
\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour 1534, 1538, 1542, 1555, 1559, 1563, 1569
\HyPsd@CJKnumberLarge 1547, 1554
\HyPsd@CJKnumberThree 1575, 1579, 1585
\HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo 1590, 1594, 1600
\HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode 790, 2201
\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal . 1333, 1364
\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalFirst 1407, 1443
\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond . . 1408, 1417, 1480, 2531, 2537, 2540
\HyPsd@DefCommand 704, 705, 706, 707, 1787
\HyPsd@DieFace . 621, 622, 623, 2452, 21122, 21123
\HyPsd@DieFaceLarge 2460, 2469
\HyPsd@ding 620, 2502
\HyPsd@DisableCommands 1014, 1016
\HyPsd@DoConvert . 2203, 2213
\HyPsd@DoEscape 2227
\HyPsd@doxspace . . . 762, 2174
\HyPsd@empty . . 747, 749, 753, 754, 756, 764, 771
\HyPsd@End 721, 725, 1848, 1851, 1854, 1857, 1860, 1873, 1883, 1890, 1893, 1938, 1946, 1952, 1958, 2011, 2018, 2025, 2028, 2040
\HyPsd@EndWithElse 1653, 1662
\HyPsd@EscapeTeX . . 801, 811, 2156
\HyPsd@fi 1865, 1871, 1875, 1881
\HyPsd@GetNextTwoTokens 2251
\HyPsd@GetOneBye 2246
\HyPsd@GetTwoBytes 2242
\HyPsd@GLYPHERR 727, 1650, 1664, 1671
\HyPsd@GlyphProcess 729, 2099, 2112
\HyPsd@GlyphProcessWarning 2106, 2110
\HyPsd@GobbleFiFi 1655, 1661
\HyPsd@GreekNum . 1170, 1173, 1175
\HyPsd@Greeknumeral . . 1166, 1172
\HyPsd@greeknumeral 1165, 1169

\HyPsd@GreekNumI 1193, 1219, 1262, 1288
\HyPsd@GreekNumII 1197, 1241, 1285, 1292
\HyPsd@GreekNumIII . . . 1200, 1264, 1296
\HyPsd@GreekNumIV 1209, 1287
\HyPsd@GreekNumV 1212, 1291
\HyPsd@GreekNumVI 1214, 1295
\HyPsd@GreekPatch . 640, 1162, 1164
\HyPsd@HighA 1411, 1420
\HyPsd@HighB 1421, 1426
\HyPsd@HighC 1427, 1430
\HyPsd@HighD 1423, 1435
\HyPsd@href 662, 1700
\HyPsd@hspace 658, 1674
\HyPsd@hspacetest . 1677, 1679, 1682
\HyPsd@ifnextchar 690, 691, 692, 1824
\HyPsd@ignorespaces 671, 1023
\HyPsd@inmathwarn . 547, 1647
\HyPsd@ITALCORR . . 682, 686, 1671
\HyPsd@langshort@system 1038, 1041
\HyPsd@LanguageShorthands 1034, 1039, 1051
\HyPsd@LetCommand 708, 709, 1787
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace . 677, 678, 679, 680, 1667, 1670
\HyPsd@LoadExtra . . . 985, 988, 3018
\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc . . 2980, 3000, 3002, 3006, 3008, 6813
\HyPsd@LoadUnicode 975, 2939, 2945, 2947, 2954, 6807
\HyPsd@MoonPha . . 2483, 2501, 21124
\HyPsd@nameref 666, 1735
\HyPsd@pageref 665, 1717
\HyPsd@pdfencoding 791, 2938, 2941, 2963, 2975, 2978, 2979, 2984, 2999, 6809, 6811, 6828, 6831
\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto 791, 2969, 2979, 2996, 6811, 6830
\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc 2962, 2984, 2997
\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode . . . 2966, 2998, 6809, 6827
\HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode 3922, 3938, 3944, 3950, 3972, 3990, 3996, 4076
\HyPsd@protected@testopt 693, 694, 1828
\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces 714, 1845, 1866, 1915
\HyPsd@ref 664, 1701
\HyPsd@RemoveBraces . . . 716, 1887, 1904, 1912, 1918
\HyPsd@RemoveCmdPrefix 2061, 2067
\HyPsd@RemoveMask 724, 1854, 1860, 1873, 1883
\HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning 2035, 2047, 2073
\HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning 2030, 2042, 2086
\HyPsd@Rest 1939, 2007, 2015, 2018, 2026, 2031, 2037, 2043, 2049
\HyPsd@RussianPatch 642, 1305
\HyPsd@SanitizeForOutFile 14618, 14649
\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft . . 14653, 14659, 14668
\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight . . 14656, 14671, 14680
\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI . 718, 734, 735, 737, 739, 741, 742, 781, 783, 1981, 2185
\HyPsd@spaceopti . . . 783, 2130
\HyPsd@SpanishPatch 641, 1299
\HyPsd@String 715, 717, 720, 722, 728, 730, 1898, 1899, 1909, 1969, 1971, 1975, 1976, 1980, 1981, 1996, 1997, 2029, 2041, 2100, 2101
\HyPsd@StringSubst . . 731, 733, 739, 745, 748, 751, 754, 773, 776, 778, 2153
\HyPsd@Subst 727, 736, 740, 746, 752, 756, 760, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 774, 777, 2137, 2154, 2169, 2170, 2171
\HyPsd@temp 794, 796, 797, 799, 800, 807, 809, 810, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2966, 2969, 2975, 2987, 2991, 6826, 6827, 6828, 6830, 6831, 6836
\HyPsd@ToBigChar 851, 852, 861
\HyPsd@ToBigChars . . 804, 843
\HyPsd@tocsection 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1695
\HyPsd@UnescapedString . 796, 845, 846, 852
\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace 1670, 1856, 1880, 2031, 2043
\HyPsd@unichar . . . 2316, 2383, 2389, 2394
\HyPsd@unichar@first@byte 2402, 2422
\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo . 2424, 2432, 2438
\HyPsd@unichar@second@byte 2410, 2430
\HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter 2386, 2421, 2455, 2485, 2490, 2498, 2505, 2508, 2518, 2576
\HyPsd@utf@viii@undeferr . 544, 2444
\HyPsd@UTFviii 538, 2304, 2309
\HyPsd@UTFviii@@three . 2339, 2348
\HyPsd@UTFviii@@two . . 2324, 2330
\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@def 2314, 2320
\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@undef 2313, 2319
\HyPsd@UTFviii@four 2312, 2357
\HyPsd@UTFviii@three . . 2311, 2338
\HyPsd@UTFviii@two 2310, 2323
\HyPsd@Warning . . 1832, 2053, 2074, 2087, 2116, 2122
\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharsfalse 818, 832, 837
\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue 831, 840, 3937, 3943, 3949, 3971, 3989, 3995, 4075, 14251, 14616
\HyPsd@XSPACE 684, 761, 1671
\HyPsd@xspace . . 759, 761, 762
\HyRef@@StarSetRef 8891, 8896
\HyRef@autopageref 8948, 8950
\HyRef@autopagerefname 8947, 8951, 8953
\HyRef@autoref 8966, 8968
\HyRef@autosetref . . 8971, 8974
\HyRef@CaseStar . . 9035, 9041
\HyRef@currentHtag 8987, 9005, 9008, 9014, 9021, 9027, 9042
\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive 8914, 8916
\HyRef@name 9003, 9004, 9009, 9016, 9034, 9035, 9036, 9038
\HyRef@Ref 8920, 8922
\HyRef@ShowKeysInit . . . 9044, 9057, 9061

\HyRef@ShowKeysRef 8975, 9043
\HyRef@StarSetRef . 8885, 8903, 8906, 8909, 8914
\HyRef@StripStar .. 9002, 9033
\HyRef@testreftype . 8980, 8999
\HyRef@thisref 8977, 8980
\HyTmp@found 5806, 5816, 5819
\HyTmp@key 5800, 5801
\HyTmp@optitem .. 5756, 5772, 5799, 5804, 5810, 5831, 5842
\HyTmp@optlist 5755, 5770, 5771, 5802, 5803, 5808, 5809, 5817, 5818, 5838, 5840, 5847, 5850
\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode 3908, 3919, 3936, 3942, 3948, 3970, 3988, 3994, 4074, 6841

I

\i ... 15238, 15402, 15405, 15408, 15411, 15675, 15849, 15852, 15855, 15858, 15987, 15992, 15997, 16002, 16006, 16243, 16308, 16314
\ibar 16465, 21193
\if 1696, 2619, 6652, 6660, 7431, 7432, 11253, 11256, 11260, 11264, 11268, 11270, 11272, 14299
\if@eqnstar 7369, 7377
\if@filesw 2587, 5108, 5366, 6433, 6478, 6872, 6882, 7184, 7974, 7989, 8005, 8017, 8047, 8070, 8097, 8102, 8121, 8539, 13412, 13436, 14619, 14806, 14888
\if@hyper@item 6964, 6977
\if@inlabel 7549
\if@Localurl 10814, 10860
\if@mid@expandable 656
\if@minipage 7844, 7916
\if@nmbrlist 6949
\if@nobreak 7568
\if@skiphyperref ... 6965, 6975
\if@twocolumn 15053
\if@twoside 15042
\ifcase 333, 1226, 1248, 1271, 1365, 1414, 1436, 1439, 1445, 1481, 1525, 1641, 2352, 2484, 2966, 3653, 4623, 5602, 5707, 5836, 5913, 7082, 7091, 8346, 8516, 8553, 8783, 8976, 11326, 11828, 14359, 14387, 14456, 14492, 14528, 14726
\ifcat 1940, 1967, 1974, 1979, 1984, 1987, 1990, 1993, 5322, 5324
\ifdim .. 1682, 2029, 2033, 2041, 2045, 2674, 2693, 4277, 4649, 9827, 9831, 9836, 9840, 9847, 9850, 9854, 9857, 10794, 10795, 10800, 10801, 10933, 10936, 10940, 10943, 11857, 11871, 12232, 12233, 12238, 12239, 13049, 13087, 13088, 13564, 13603, 13604, 13912, 13951, 13952
\ifetex@unexpanded 1839
\iffalse 838, 5925
\IfFileExists .. 232, 6473, 9214, 12807
\ifFld@checked ... 5859, 13374, 14345
\ifFld@comb 5706
\ifFld@combo 5734, 5739, 13062, 13091, 13577, 13607, 13925, 13955
\ifFld@disabled 5860, 13375
\ifFld@edit 5740
\ifFld@fileselect 5709
\ifFld@hidden ... 13025, 13076, 13145, 13165, 13188, 13206, 13273, 13285, 13295, 13378, 13539, 13592, 13675, 13697, 13726, 13747, 13880, 13940, 14039, 14064, 14093, 14118
\ifFld@multiline ... 5707, 13014, 13280, 13527, 13868
\ifFld@multiselect 5778
\ifFld@password ... 5708, 13261
\ifFld@popdown .. 5526, 13063, 13578, 13926
\ifFld@radio 13059, 13081, 13310, 13574, 13597, 13922, 13945
\ifFld@readonly .. 13282, 13292, 13376
\ifForm@html 5880
\ifhmode 2635, 2639, 2692, 2701, 4945, 7456, 7482, 7515, 7643, 7652, 7802, 7804, 9370, 9378, 11863, 12792
\ifHy@activeanchor .. 384, 5335
\ifHy@backref . 385, 4454, 4826, 6296, 8098, 8134
\ifHy@bookmarks ... 386, 4674
\ifHy@bookmarksnumbered 387, 8671, 8722, 14605
\ifHy@bookmarksopen 388, 4664
\ifHy@breaklinks 389, 2901, 11504, 11545, 11839, 11862
\ifHy@CJKbookmarks 391, 1317
\ifHy@colorlinks 392, 4745, 6301, 12394
\ifHy@destlabel 393, 5345
\ifHy@draft 394, 4334
\ifHy@DviMode 3042, 3062, 3220
\ifHy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpen 4647, 14861
\ifHy@frenchlinks ... 400, 4761
\ifHy@href@ismap .. 5001, 9481, 10605, 11000, 11070, 12093
\ifHy@hyperfigures .. 398, 4434, 6281, 8480
\ifHy@hyperfootnotes 401, 7575
\ifHy@hyperindex ... 402, 4444, 6291, 8487
\ifHy@hypertexnames 403, 7106, 7188, 8245, 8676, 8727
\ifHy@implicit . 404, 4466, 14916
\ifHy@linktocpage ... 405, 2858, 2868
\ifHy@localanchorname ... 406, 7139, 7150
\ifHy@naturalnames . 408, 7118, 8677, 8728
\ifHy@nesting . 409, 4439, 5044, 5077, 5114, 5320, 6286, 7600, 7620, 7698, 7855
\ifHy@next ... 1075, 4408, 8504
\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks 412, 3603, 4731, 4741, 6306, 9167, 9253, 9331, 9339, 10353, 10436, 10444
\ifHy@pageanchor ... 413, 7175, 7187, 7202, 8244
\ifHy@pdfa 432, 4358, 4733, 5222, 5539, 6149, 6198, 6311, 9404, 9476, 9514, 9551, 9885, 10499, 10531, 10565, 10596, 10625, 11006, 11027, 11050, 11076, 11110, 11144, 11163, 11966, 12982, 13135, 13181, 13465, 13665, 13719, 13837, 14028, 14086, 14301, 14348, 14517
\ifHy@pdfcenterwindow ... 390, 9660, 10236, 10698, 11364, 11724, 12579
\ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle .. 431, 9661, 10237, 10699, 11365, 11725, 12580
\ifHy@pdfescapeform 397, 14195, 14225
\ifHy@pdffitwindow .. 399, 9659, 10235, 10697, 11363, 11723, 12578
\ifHy@pdfmarkerror 11771, 11779
\ifHy@pdfmenubar ... 407, 9657, 10233, 10695, 11361, 11721, 12576

\ifHy@pdfnewwindow 411, 4226, 11047
\ifHy@pdfnewwindowset . . 410, 4224
\ifHy@pdfpagehidden . 415, 3747, 9787, 10779, 11302, 11600
\ifHy@pdfpagelabels . 414, 6579, 6792, 6870
\ifHy@pdfstring . . 416, 999, 6969
\ifHy@pdftoolbar 424, 9656, 10232, 10694, 11360, 11720, 12575
\ifHy@pdfusetitle 426, 6488
\ifHy@pdfwindowui . . 430, 9658, 10234, 10696, 11362, 11722, 12577
\ifHy@plainpages 417, 4449, 7189, 8246
\ifHy@psdextra . . 423, 629, 989
\ifHy@psize 418
\ifHy@raiselinks 419, 9972, 10052, 10089, 10129, 12464, 12739
\ifHy@seminarslides 420
\ifHy@setpagesize . . . 421, 9815, 10791, 10930, 12229
\ifHy@setpdfversion . 3021, 9172
\ifHy@stoppedearly 382
\ifHy@texht 422, 4521, 4773, 4821, 5950, 5982, 6169, 6193, 6349, 8831
\ifHy@typexml 383, 4459, 4748, 4792, 6434, 14810, 14892
\ifHy@unicode . . . 425, 534, 567, 570, 630, 732, 744, 772, 780, 789, 1176, 1336, 2055, 2076, 2089, 2118, 2124, 2384, 2453, 2503, 2937, 2977, 3910, 6816, 14247
\ifHy@useHidKey . . . 3743, 9784, 10777, 11301, 11595
\ifHy@verbose . 427, 4908, 4924, 4936, 5482, 8316, 9176
\ifHyField@NeedAppearances 5923, 5925, 5928, 12984, 13467, 13839
\ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported 4052, 4066, 4101
\IfHyperBoolean 2723
\IfHyperBooleanExists 2717, 2724
\ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars . 836, 838, 841, 844
\ifin@ 7034
\ifmeasuring@ 6989, 7000
\ifmmode 11507, 11834
\ifnum . . 244, 868, 871, 874, 877, 880, 1052, 1177, 1180, 1191, 1192, 1196, 1204, 1208, 1211, 1221, 1243, 1266, 1406, 1517, 1533, 1537, 1557, 1570, 1573, 1586, 1588, 1601, 1603, 1609, 2263, 2266, 2342, 2385, 2388, 2400, 2454, 2457, 2470, 2504, 2507, 2510, 2514, 2529, 2533, 2536, 2640, 3147, 3150, 3176, 3654, 3655, 4658, 4665, 4978, 5761, 5832, 5843, 6609, 6633, 6654, 6670, 6772, 7061, 7064, 8194, 8204, 8785, 8823, 9168, 9173, 9187, 9191, 9196, 9213, 9233, 9576, 9583, 9589, 9597, 10465, 10470, 11047, 11177, 11313, 11321, 11323, 11324, 11334, 11337, 11435, 11437, 11557, 12256, 13449, 13641, 13981, 13986, 13997, 14246, 14328, 14359, 14364, 14387, 14393, 14422, 14456, 14462, 14481, 14492, 14497, 14528, 14533, 14562, 14578, 14722, 14792, 14795, 14822, 14825, 14863, 14972, 14990, 15005
\ifodd 2366, 2371, 8271
\ifpdf 242, 3044, 3087, 4500, 4567
\ifpdfstringunicode . . . 539, 542
\ifportrait 9826
\ifthenelse 8124
\iftrue . . . 841, 1846, 1868, 2148, 5928, 14974
\ifvmode 2651, 2673, 2682
\ifvoid 7310, 7314, 7553
\ifvtex 3050, 3146, 3175
\ifvtexdvi 3051
\ifvtexhtml 4542, 4573
\ifvtexpdf 4584
\ifvtexps 4587
\ifxetex 795, 828, 3047, 3120, 3909, 3952, 4526, 4570, 4648, 5122
\ignorespaces . . 671, 7270, 7451, 7734, 7840, 7851, 7854, 7912, 7920, 7982, 7997, 8013, 8022, 8132, 8656, 8708
\iiint 18413, 20544
\iinferior 20349
\iint 18411, 20543
\IJ 15234, 16008
\ij 15445, 16010
\Im 18049, 20416
\immediate . . 6435, 6436, 6437, 6439, 6480, 6785, 6875, 6883, 7199, 7227, 7977, 7992, 8008, 8018, 8048, 8071, 8097, 8127, 9255, 9270, 9285, 11440, 12253, 13391, 13413, 13455, 14712, 14778, 14809, 14811, 14891, 14893
\in 18330, 20510
\in@ 7032
\incr@eqnum 7329, 7342
\indent 7461, 7489
\index 660
\indexentry . . 8542, 8557, 8565, 8569, 8574
\Info 19987, 21113
\infty 18373, 20528
\input 968, 978, 992, 3566, 3574, 3581, 4622, 12171, 12254, 12345, 12514
\InputIfFileExists . 4294, 14802, 14836, 14881, 14883
\inputlineno 4915, 5327
\insert 7713
\int 18408, 20542
\IntCalcAdd 2292
\IntCalcDec 1428, 2480
\intcalcDec 2462
\IntCalcDiv . . 1422, 1431, 1436, 1539, 1548, 1560, 1577, 1592, 1607, 2276, 2282, 2288
\intcalcDiv 1412, 2283, 2290, 2293
\IntCalcMod . 1424, 1433, 1439, 1543, 1549, 1564, 1580, 1595, 1609, 1611, 2278, 2283, 2284, 2290, 2293, 2295
\intcalcMod 1414
\intcalcNum . . 2484, 2512, 2516
\IntCalcSub . . 2478, 2531, 2534, 2537, 2540
\intcalcSub 2270, 2460
\interfootnotelinepenalty . . 7716
\interleave 19890, 21082
\interlinepenalty 7716
\inva 16378, 21169
\invamp 18095
\invbackneg 18889, 20747
\invdiameter 19689, 20995
\inve 16253, 20278
\invglotstop 16622, 20311
\invh 16453, 21188
\invlegr 16528, 21211
\invm 16487, 21199
\invneg 19750, 21020
\invr 16523, 21209
\invscr 16550, 20299
\invscripta 16386, 21171
\invv 16585, 21223

\invw 16589, 21225
\invy 16593, 21227
\iota 16843, 20331
\ipagamma 16445, 20290
\isuperior 20373
\item . . . 6944, 6947, 8004, 8016, 8119
\Itemautorefname 9067
\itemautorefname . . 3297, 3315, 3333, 3351, 3369, 3387, 3405, 3434, 3435, 3463, 3481, 9067, 9068, 9071
\itemindent 7554
\itshape 600

J

\j 16015, 16273, 16364
\JackStar 19463, 20898
\JackStarBold 19465, 20899
\jarr 20220
\jeem 20164
\jeh 20236
\jinferior 21086
\jobname 6436, 6473, 6480, 12807, 14711, 14802, 14809, 14836, 14881, 14883, 14891
\Join 19733, 21013
\Jupiter 19251, 21395
\jupiter 19249, 20823

K

\k . . 15115, 15462, 15464, 15469, 15471, 15516, 15545, 15572, 15587, 15903, 15905, 15949, 15951, 15999, 16001, 16002, 16139, 16141, 16269, 16271, 17263, 17305, 17308
\kaf 20200
\kappa 16845, 20332
\kasra 20226
\keepPDF@SetupDoc . . . 12398, 12405
\kern . . . 1949, 2030, 2035, 2047, 7554, 8266, 8267, 8268, 8270, 8271, 8276, 14931
\kernel@ifnextchar 691
\Keyboard 18907, 20755
\kha 20168
\kinferior 20407
\Kutline 19121, 21359
\KV@href@pdfnewwindow . 4999
\KV@href@pdfnewwindow@default 5000
\KV@Hyp@draft 2832
\KV@Hyp@nolinks 2832
\KV@Hyp@pdfnewwindow . 4999
\KV@Hyp@pdfnewwindow@default 5000
\kv@key 4060, 4063, 4070, 5759, 5762, 5764, 5768, 5772
\kv@parse 5758
\kv@parse@normalized 4085, 4092
\kv@processor@default 4088, 4095
\kv@set@family@handler . . 4053
\kv@value 4058, 5760, 5767, 5768
\kvsetkeys 3020, 3074, 3194, 3916, 4033, 4359, 4597, 4615, 4732, 5857, 9169, 11778, 13001, 13246, 13259, 13308, 13351, 13372, 13446, 13822

L

\L 15227, 16039
\l 15240, 16041
\l@slide . 8656, 8766, 8771, 8775, 8782
\l@subslide 8708, 8771, 8778, 8822
\labdentalnas 16495, 21202
\label 659, 8289
\label@@hyperref . . . 5084, 5086
\label@hook 5395
\label@hyperdef 5070, 5100
\label@hyperref 5051, 5083, 5418
\label@name . . 5360, 5370, 5396
\labelsep 8131
\labelwidth 8130
\Ladiesroom 19976, 21110
\lam 20202
\Lambda 16782, 20315
\lambda 16847, 20333
\lambdabar 16201, 21158
\lambdaslash 16202, 21159
\langle 18909, 20756
\language@group 638
\languageshorthands 1033, 1034, 1068
\LARGE 607
\Large 608
\large 611, 8788, 8796, 8806, 8814
\LargerOrEqual . . . 18555, 21312
\lastbox 7552
\lastpage@putlabel 7170
\lastskip 2674, 2678, 2685, 2693, 2697, 2704
\LaTeX . 564, 566, 12813, 12814
\LaTeXe 565, 12814
\latfric 16477, 21196
\LayoutCheckField 6237, 13207, 13748, 14123
\LayoutChoiceField 6234, 13080, 13596, 13944
\LayoutPushButtonField . 6240, 13139, 13146, 13669, 13676, 14032, 14041
\LayoutTextField . 6231, 13027, 13541, 13886
\lbrackdbl 20950
\lccode 351, 356, 867, 1346, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2307, 6109, 8501, 8502, 14636, 14637, 14638, 14639, 14640, 14641, 14642, 14643, 14644, 14645, 14646
\lcurvearrowdown . 19629, 20974
\lcurvearrowse 19621, 20971
\lcurvearrowsw . . . 19624, 20972
\ldots 559
\le 18547, 20602
\leadsto 19615, 20969
\leavevmode . . 668, 2629, 4344, 4362, 4402, 5132, 5164, 5227, 6405, 7642, 7801, 8038, 8926, 8934, 8965, 9390, 9461, 9499, 9536, 9869, 9971, 10051, 10088, 10128, 10479, 10520, 10557, 10589, 10825, 10834, 10888, 11042, 11067, 11097, 11130, 11506, 11832, 12082, 12109, 12140, 12463, 12738, 13028, 13140, 13147, 13180, 13208, 13542, 13628, 13650, 13670, 13677, 13698, 13718, 13749, 13887, 13979, 14010, 14033, 14042, 14066, 14085, 14124, 14929
\Leftarrow 18259, 20479
\leftarrow 20429
\leftarrowtail 18176, 20447
\leftarrowtriangle . 18307, 20499
\leftbarharpoon . . . 19666, 20986
\LEFTCIRCLE . . . 19158, 20793
\leftharpoondown . 18207, 20460
\leftharpoonup . . . 18204, 20459
\leftleftarrows 18236, 20470
\leftleftharpoons . . 19654, 20982
\leftModels 19875, 21452
\leftmodels 19868, 21450
\leftmoon 19227, 20818
\leftpointright 19201, 21375
\Leftrightarrow . . . 18270, 20483
\leftrightarrow 18145, 20433
\leftrightarrows . . . 18234, 20469
\leftrightarrowtriangle . . . 18311, 20501
\leftrightharpoon . . 19643, 20978
\leftrightharpoons . 18245, 20474
\Leftscissors 19402, 21426
\leftslice 19812, 21047
\leftspoon 19572, 20949
\leftsquigarrow . . . 18287, 20491

\leftthereforetree 17925, 20369
\leftthreetimes 18786, 20702
\LeftTorque 19636, 21435
\Lefttorque 19637, 21436
\leftVdash 19862, 21448
\leftvdash 18707, 21325
\legm 16492, 21201
\legr 16535, 21213
\Leo 19278, 21404
\leo 19276, 20832
\leq 18547, 20601
\leqclosed 18758, 21341
\leqq 18556, 20605
\leqslant 19777, 21031
\lessapprox 19785, 21035
\lessclosed 18752, 21339
\lessdot 18816, 20715
\lesseqgtr 18825, 20719
\lesseqqgtr 19803, 21043
\lessgtr 18597, 20624
\LessOrEqual 18550, 21311
\lesssim 18587, 20620
\LetLtxMacro 6352, 6356, 6422, 6426
\Letter 19415, 21427
\LHD 19151, 20790
\lhd 18750, 20688
\lhooknwarrow . . . 19607, 20965
\lhooksearrow 19611, 20967
\Libra 19284, 21406
\libra 19282, 20834
\Lightning 18194, 21281
\lightning 18192, 20455
\limits 4891
\linferior 20408
\listofslides 8757
\listslidename 8756, 8759, 8761, 8763
\literalps@out 2627, 11429, 11434, 11486, 11492, 11518, 11524, 11789, 11800, 11829, 11830, 11858, 11860, 11872, 11874, 12169, 12252, 12315, 12512
\ll 18568, 20611
\llap 5137
\llbracket 19576, 21431
\llcorner 18899, 20751
\Lleftarrow 18283, 20489
\lll 18820, 20717
\llparenthesis 19685, 20993
\lnapprox 19798, 21041
\lneq 19793, 21039
\lneqq 18564, 20609
\lnsim 18852, 20731
\Longleftarrow . . . 19591, 20957
\longleftarrow 19585, 20954
\Longleftrightarrow 19595, 20959
\longleftrightarrow 19589, 20956
\longlegr 20297
\Longmapsfrom . . . 19599, 20961
\Longmapsto 19601, 20962
\longmapsto 19597, 20960
\Longrightarrow . . 19593, 20958
\longrightarrow . . . 19587, 20955
\looparrowleft 18186, 20452
\looparrowright . . . 18188, 20453
\lower 5139, 9978, 10058, 10095, 10135, 11860, 12470, 12745
\lowercase 352, 357, 887, 1347, 2167, 2308, 2734, 3241, 3271, 4000, 4036, 5431, 5432, 5435, 5440, 5464, 5474, 5528, 5584, 5904, 5977, 5980, 6110, 8503, 11556, 14647
\lozenge 19156, 20792
\lrcorner 18901, 20752
\lslide@flag . . 8783, 8786, 8804, 8823, 8827
\LT@array 7295
\LT@foot 7310, 7314
\LT@p@ftn 7674, 7677, 7681, 7691
\LT@p@ftntext 7672, 7679
\LT@start 7312, 7322
\ltimes 18781, 20700
\ltx@backslashchar 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 331
\ltx@empty 371, 372, 475, 1937, 3043, 3218, 3226, 3595, 3740, 4123, 4147, 4154, 4253, 4254, 4257, 4258, 4259, 4260, 4261, 4262, 4266, 4267, 4590, 4600, 4692, 5344, 5365, 5388, 5629, 5647, 5661, 5674, 5690, 5722, 5747, 5754, 5755, 6096, 6134, 6135, 6136, 6137, 6138, 6139, 6140, 6141, 6142, 6143, 6144, 6551, 6552, 6553, 6556, 6568, 6577, 6594, 6599, 6605, 6614, 6634, 7361, 8343, 8354, 8363, 9189, 9209, 9212, 9911, 10815, 10902, 11510, 11816, 11837, 12168, 12251, 12509, 12673, 12680, 13003, 13010, 13221, 13256, 13303, 13397, 13494, 13495, 13496, 13523, 13847, 13864
\ltx@firstofone 3063, 5391, 5408, 6467, 14664, 14676
\ltx@firstoftwo 245, 338, 346, 2471, 2719, 2726, 4807, 5283, 7601, 7621
\ltx@GlobalAppendToMacro 1017, 5395
\ltx@gobble 273, 3069, 4320, 4329, 4680, 5387, 5389, 6365, 6366, 6377, 6379, 6380, 6753, 12787, 13409, 14662, 14674
\ltx@gobblefour 315
\ltx@gobblethree 8226
\ltx@gobbletwo 5407, 6368, 6382
\ltx@ifclassloaded . . 6606, 8187
\ltx@ifempty 5174, 5178
\ltx@iffileloaded 990, 6565
\ltx@ifpackagelater . . 349, 9904
\ltx@ifpackageloaded 1313, 6472, 13499
\ltx@IfUndefined . 239, 279, 285, 314, 637, 681, 757, 792, 910, 911, 912, 1076, 1082, 1088, 1093, 1098, 1105, 1111, 1117, 1122, 1128, 1133, 1143, 1149, 1155, 1161, 1300, 1306, 1683, 1778, 1779, 1931, 2581, 2614, 4315, 4317, 4405, 4406, 4407, 4806, 4807, 5003, 5356, 5387, 6528, 6928, 7028, 7035, 7057, 7072, 7403, 7940, 8205, 8954, 8955, 9000, 9001, 9003, 9004, 9174, 9205, 9438, 9448, 9846, 10932, 10989, 11092, 11482, 11525, 11616, 11793, 13497, 14963, 14973
\ltx@ifundefined 2528, 2718, 2719, 2762, 5399, 7561, 8221, 9234
\ltx@leftbracechar 329, 353
\ltx@LocalAppendToMacro 366, 369, 7020, 7036, 7041
\ltx@one . 244, 6608, 6609, 6616, 8190, 8194, 8200, 8203, 8204, 8217, 9196, 13503
\ltx@onelevel@sanitize 7011, 7030
\ltx@ReturnAfterElseFi . . . 4873
\ltx@ReturnAfterFi 499, 2105, 4877, 4893, 8596, 8632, 9120, 9130, 14218
\ltx@rightbracechar . . . 330, 358
\ltx@secondoftwo . 240, 247, 251, 335, 2473, 2718, 2719, 2728, 2730, 4806, 4807, 4809, 5281, 7603, 7623
\ltx@space 332, 1834

\ltx@zero 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 9184, 9191, 13501
\luatexrevision 9620
\luatexversion 9612, 9617
\lz 16484, 21198

M

\m@ne . . 4423, 4927, 4986, 5446, 7215, 7423, 10474, 14883, 14972, 14987
\make@df@tag@@ . . . 8416, 8418
\make@df@tag@@@ . 8417, 8419
\make@stripped@name . . 6994, 7351, 7382, 7410, 7421
\makeatletter 3, 960, 1013, 6471
\MakeButtonField . 6247, 13141, 13149, 13167, 13185, 13190, 13671, 13681, 13706, 13723, 13730, 14034, 14037, 14065, 14090, 14094
\MakeCheckField . 6244, 13210, 13753, 14120
\MakeChoiceField . 6246, 13125, 13654, 14008
\MakeFieldObject 13390, 13477, 13487, 13490
\MakeLowercase 628
\MakeLowercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings 628
\MakeRadioField . . 6243, 13113, 13640, 13972
\makeslideheading 8666
\makeslidesubheading 8718
\maketag@@@ 8405
\MakeTextField . . . 6245, 13030, 13546, 13883
\maketitle 7751, 7752
\MakeUppercase 627, 8761, 8763, 8917
\MakeUppercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings 627
\Male 19248, 21394
\male 19244, 20822
\MaleMale 19365, 20859
\ManFace 19962, 21104
\manstar 19359, 20856
\mapsto 18180, 20449
\Mars 19247, 21393
\mars 19246, 21392
\MathBSuppress . . 10835, 10839
\mathclose 7364
\mathdisplay 7332, 7341
\mathdisplay@push . 7330, 7339
\mathdollar 15613, 21125
\mathellipsis 17896, 21259
\mathopen 7355, 7386
\mathparagraph . . 15735, 21136
\mathsection 15703, 21134
\mathsterling 15692, 21131
\mathunderscore . . 15671, 21129
\mathversion 616
\maxdimen 3675, 13395
\MaybeStopEarly 476, 3077, 3152, 4470, 4575, 6903, 6906
\mbox . . . 669, 8051, 8074, 9341, 10446
\mddefault . . . 7463, 7491, 7522
\mdseries 599
\meaning 62, 153, 159, 2590, 6512, 7131, 7428, 14847, 14855, 14870
\measuredangle . . . 18377, 20530
\measuring@false 6989
\mediaheight 10926, 10928, 10934, 10941
\mediawidth 10937, 10944
\meem 20204
\Mercury 19233, 21385
\mercury 19231, 20820
\merge 19764, 21447
\message 8784
\MessageBreak 281, 287, 301, 302, 341, 342, 507, 2061, 2082, 2095, 2118, 2123, 2125, 2756, 2757, 2771, 2793, 2796, 2798, 2876, 2877, 2903, 2904, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2989, 2990, 3010, 3025, 3066, 3091, 3124, 3162, 3169, 3180, 3186, 3263, 3605, 3736, 3737, 3799, 3800, 3818, 3819, 3913, 3955, 3963, 4013, 4068, 4069, 4179, 4180, 4282, 4504, 4505, 4513, 4514, 4530, 4531, 4546, 4547, 4555, 4556, 4735, 4980, 4981, 5005, 5006, 5022, 5023, 5485, 5490, 5499, 5542, 5588, 5712, 5825, 5897, 5908, 5940, 5941, 5960, 6068, 6069, 6070, 6071, 6584, 6819, 6834, 6835, 7178, 8293, 8323, 8324, 8325, 8326, 8327, 8475, 9179, 9197, 9216, 9218, 9224, 9226, 9229, 9236, 9394, 10484, 11018, 11101, 11395, 11401, 11625, 13403, 13405, 14583, 14601, 14714
\MF 574, 12816
\mho 20420
\mid 18384, 20532
\MineSign 19344, 20849
\minferior 20409
\minusdot 19740, 21016
\minusinferior 20397
\minussuperior 20381
\models 18724, 21330
\moo 20992
\Moon 19960, 21103
\MoonPha . . . 2487, 2492, 2495, 2501, 21124
\Mountain 19391, 20867
\MoveDown 19141, 21365
\MoveUp 19126, 21362
\MP 575, 12817
\mp 18352, 20519
\mu 16849
\mugreek 20334
\multimap 18768, 20694
\multimapboth . . . 19723, 21008
\multimapdotbothA 18764, 20692
\multimapdotbothB 18766, 20693
\MultiplicationDot 15738, 21137
\multiply . . . 9616, 11282, 11317
\Mundus 19958, 21102
\MVArrowDown . . 18143, 21277
\MVAt 15663, 20266
\MVComma 15631, 20252
\MVDivision 15637, 20255
\MVEight 15655, 20264
\MVFive 15649, 20261
\MVFour 15647, 20260
\MVMinus 15633, 20253
\MVMultiplication 15805, 21140
\MVNine 15657, 20265
\MVOne 15641, 20257
\MVPeriod 15635, 20254
\MVPlus 15629, 20251
\MVRightArrow . . 18139, 21275
\MVRightarrow . . . 18140, 21276
\MVSeven 15653, 20263
\MVSix 15651, 20262
\MVThree 15645, 20259
\MVTwo 15643, 20258
\MVZero 15639, 20256

N

\n 878
\nabla 18328, 20509
\name@of@eq 6962, 6992
\name@of@slide 6963, 6973
\nameref 666, 4811, 4815
\napprox 18467, 20567
\napproxeq 18472, 20569
\nasb 20216
\nasymp 18485, 20575
\natural 19332, 20844

\nbackcong 18481, 20573
\nbacksim 18445, 20557
\nbacksimeq 18792, 20705
\nBumpeq 18490, 20577
\nbumpeq 18494, 20579
\ncirceq 18526, 20593
\ncong 18463, 20565
\ncurlyeqprec 18832, 20722
\ncurlyeqsucc 18836, 20724
\nDashV 19876, 21076
\nDashv 19869, 21074
\ndashV 19863, 21072
\ndashv 18708, 20674
\nDoteq 18504, 20583
\ndoteq 18498, 20581
\ndownmodels 19881, 21078
\ndownvdash 18714, 20676
\ne 18536, 20598
\Nearrow 18277, 20486
\nearrow 18151, 20436
\neg 21115
\Neptune 19260, 21398
\neptune 19258, 20826
\neq 18536, 20597
\neqcirc 18522, 20591
\neqdot 19773, 21029
\neqsim 18454, 20561
\nequal 18539, 21307
\nequiv 18543, 20600
\neswarrow 19605, 20964
\netscape 10014
\Neural 19371
\Neutral 20862
\new@ifnextchar 692
\new@pdflink . . 9369, 9426, 9429
\new@refstepcounter 7324, 7358
\newblock 8135
\newcommand 4, 9, 42, 2628, 5124, 5130, 5162, 5355, 5378, 6409, 6413, 7871, 8443, 14684, 14687, 14692, 20250, 21121
\newcount 477, 478, 2633, 4971, 5863, 6595, 13121, 13500, 13647, 13853, 14004, 14719
\newcounter . 6945, 7576, 10352, 14634
\newdimen 474, 5120, 5864, 5865
\newif . . 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 430, 431, 432, 836, 1075, 3021, 3042, 3743, 4052, 4647, 5001, 5438, 5526, 5859, 5860, 5880, 5923, 6964, 6965, 6989, 7369, 10814, 11771
\newlabel 2593, 5110, 6449, 6450, 6458, 6485, 7200, 7228
\newlabelxx 6451, 6452
\newlength 14922
\newline 562, 6533
\newname 6995, 7352, 7383, 7411, 7424, 7433
\newsavebox 10282, 11808
\newtie . . . 15117, 15118, 15555, 15582, 15600
\newtoks 90, 5951, 11643, 11883, 11884
\newwrite . . 6479, 14807, 14889
\nexists 18321, 20506
\next . . 8125, 8126, 8127, 11245, 11247, 11249
\nfallingdoteq 20585
\nfallingdotseq 18509
\nfss@text 8838, 8858, 8875, 8993
\NG 16057
\ng . 16059, 16060, 16061, 21148, 21149
\ngeq 18585, 20619
\ngeqq 18562, 20608
\ngeqslang 19783
\ngeqslant 21034
\ngg 18574, 20614
\ngtr 18580, 20617
\ngtrapprox 19791, 21038
\ngtrclosed 18865, 21353
\ngtrless 18601, 20626
\ngtrsim 18595, 20623
\nhateq 18532, 20595
\ni 18336, 20513
\NibRight 19427, 20881
\NibSolidRight . . . 19429, 20882
\niepsilon 16417, 20285
\niiota 16466, 20293
\nineinferior 20395
\ninesuperior 20379
\ninferior 20410
\niphi 16519, 20296
\niupsilon 16577, 20302
\nj 16499, 21204
\nLeftarrow 18251, 20476
\nleftarrow 18159, 20439
\nleftModels 19878, 21453
\nleftmodels 19871, 21451
\nLeftrightarrow . . 18253, 20477
\nleftrightarrow . . . 18190, 20454
\nleftVdash 19865, 21449
\nleftvdash 18710, 21326
\nleq 18583, 20618
\nleqq 18558, 20606
\nleqslant 19779, 21032
\nless 18578, 20616
\nlessapprox 19787, 21036
\nlessclosed 18862, 21352
\nlessgtr 18603, 20627
\nlesssim 18593, 20622
\nll 18570, 20612
\nmid 18386, 20533
\nmodels 18743, 21336
\noboundary 20246
\nobreak 2675, 2683, 2694, 2702, 7643, 7802
\nobreakspace . 680, 8929, 8958, 8961
\NoChemicalCleaning . . . 19703, 20999
\noexpand . 22, 93, 95, 108, 116, 169, 171, 172, 173, 176, 206, 856, 1021, 1360, 1793, 1810, 1940, 1967, 2321, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2686, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2705, 3524, 3526, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3532, 3548, 3754, 3755, 3757, 4118, 4425, 4429, 4430, 4597, 4885, 5058, 5322, 5324, 5350, 5494, 6041, 6054, 6708, 6709, 6718, 6720, 6723, 6848, 7014, 7015, 7032, 7212, 7213, 7215, 7240, 7241, 7242, 7243, 7244, 7252, 7253, 7254, 7427, 7665, 7675, 7683, 7684, 7685, 7687, 7811, 7901, 7976, 7991, 8007, 8192, 8341, 8435, 8437, 8891, 8892, 9009, 9010, 9015, 9017, 9022, 9023, 9028, 9029, 9619, 10220, 11708, 11775, 12312, 12563, 13055, 13056, 13057, 13058, 13570, 13571, 13572, 13573, 13918, 13919, 13920, 13921, 14197
\noexpandQ 1967
\nofrenchguillemets . . . 699, 701
\NoHy@OrgPageRef 6356, 6358, 6426, 6428
\NoHy@OrgRef 6352, 6354, 6422, 6424
\NoHyper 6360
\nohyperpage 6404, 8586, 8588, 8590
\nolinkurl 5037
\nolinkurl@ 5037, 5038

\NomFancyVerbLineautorefname 3452
\Nomfootnoteautorefname . 3432
\Nomtheoremautorefname . 3456
\nonumber 7398, 7401
\normalfont 594, 7457, 7485, 7518
\normalsize 612, 7847, 7919
\notasymp 18487, 21303
\notbackslash 18923, 20761
\NotCongruent . . . 18545, 21309
\notdivides 18388, 21292
\note 8235
\notequiv 18546, 21310
\notin 18332, 20511
\notni 18341, 21287
\notowner 18339, 20514
\notperp 19566, 20946
\notslash 18920, 20760
\noway 19389, 20866
\nparallel 18391, 20535
\nperp 18721, 21329
\nprec 18621, 20636
\nprecapprox 19842, 21062
\npreccurlyeq 18838, 20725
\npreceq 19818, 21050
\npreceqq 19830, 21056
\nprecsim 18615, 20633
\nqsubseteq 20727
\nqsupseteq 20728
\NR@gettitle 7837
\nRightarrow 18256, 20478
\nrightarrow 18161, 20440
\nrightModels 18749, 21338
\nrightmodels 18742, 21335
\nrightVdash 18746, 21337
\nrightvdash 18739, 21334
\nrisingdoteq 18514, 20587
\nsim 18450, 20559
\nsimeq 18458, 20563
\nsqsubset 18651, 20651
\nsqsubseteq 18659, 18842, 20655
\nsqsupset 18655, 20653
\nsqsupseteq 18663, 18844, 20657
\nSubset 18802, 20709
\nsubset 18629, 20640
\nsubseteq 18637, 20644
\nsubseteqq 19854, 21068
\nsucc 18623, 20637
\nsuccapprox 19846, 21064
\nsucccurlyeq 18840, 20726
\nsucceq 19822, 21052
\nsucceqq 19834, 21058
\nsuccsim 18619, 20635
\nsuperior 20385
\nSupset 18806, 20711
\nsupset 18631, 20641
\nsupseteq 18639, 20645
\nsupseteqq 19858, 21070
\nthickapprox 18469, 21301
\ntriangleleft 18860, 20735
\ntrianglelefteq . . . 18867, 20737
\ntriangleright 18863, 20736
\ntrianglerighteq . . 18870, 20738
\ntriplesim 18477, 20571
\ntwoheadleftarrow 18165, 20442
\ntwoheadrightarrow 18172, 20445
\nu 16851, 20335
\null . . . 8116, 8124, 8880, 8989
\number 1194, 1198, 1201, 1209, 1212, 1214, 1519, 1521, 1548, 1549, 2267, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2358, 2360, 2364, 2365, 2367, 2369, 2371, 2374, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2390, 2391, 2395, 2396, 2403, 2404, 2408, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2423, 2425, 2426, 2431, 2433, 2434, 2439, 2440, 4138, 4649, 4666, 5452, 7062, 7065, 7108, 7109, 7112, 7116, 9247, 9250, 10042, 10060, 10061, 10076, 10077, 10097, 10098, 10114, 10115, 10137, 10138, 10154, 10155
\numberline . 7840, 7912, 14606, 14611
\numberwithin 8440
\numexpr 2332, 2333, 2334, 2336, 2342, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2359, 2361, 2365, 2367, 2369, 2371, 2375, 2378, 2379, 2381, 2390, 2395, 2412, 2426, 2434, 2440, 4142
\nun 20206
\nupmodels 19885, 21080
\nupvdash 18719, 20678
\nVDash 18747, 20687
\nVdash 18744, 20686
\nvDash 18740, 20685
\nvdash 18737, 20684
\nVvash 18731, 20682
\Nwarrow 18275, 20485
\nwarrow 18149, 20435
\nwsearrow 19603, 20963

O

\O 15360, 15807, 16289
\o 15429, 15877, 16292
\oasterisk 18691, 21323
\obackslash 19697, 21439
\obar 19691, 20996
\obeylines 12311
\OBJ@acroform . . . 13473, 13474
\OBJ@Helv 13452, 13461, 13812
\OBJ@OCG@print . . 9284, 9287, 9295, 9322, 10370, 10372, 10385, 10389, 10398, 10427
\OBJ@OCG@view . . 9269, 9287, 9321, 10354, 10356, 10369, 10389, 10426
\OBJ@OCGs . 9290, 9293, 9299, 9304, 9309, 10386, 10388, 10392, 10396, 10402, 10407, 10412
\OBJ@pdfdocencoding . . . 13450, 13793, 13809
\OBJ@ZaDb 13451, 13460, 13802
\obot 19700, 20998
\obslash 19694, 20997
\ocirc 18686, 21320
\OCIRCUMFLEX 20016, 20114, 20115, 20116, 20117, 20118
\ocircumflex 20010, 20054, 20055, 20056, 20057, 20058
\oddsidemargin 8272
\odiv 19748, 21019
\odot 18681, 20664
\odplus 19702, 21441
\OE 15229, 16075
\oe 15242, 16077
\offinterlineskip 6559
\ogreaterthan 19708, 21001
\OHORN . . 20017, 20119, 20120, 20121, 20122, 20123
\ohorn 3479, 3486, 20011, 20059, 20060, 20061, 20062, 20063
\oiint 18418, 20546
\oinferior 20403
\oint 18415, 20545
\ointclockwise 18421, 20547
\ointctrclockwise . . 18423, 20548
\oldb 910
\oldc 911
\oldcontentsline 6444, 6447, 6457
\oldd 912
\oldnewlabel . . 6449, 6454, 6458
\olessthan 19705, 21000
\OMEGA 12812
\Omega 16809, 20322
\omega 16875, 20346
\ominus 18672, 20661
\on@line 8320, 8321
\oneinferior 20387
\onesuperior 20270

\oo 19924, 21089
\openbullet 20795
\openo 16393, 20281
\openout 6436, 6480, 14809, 14891
\oplus 18669, 20660
\OpMode 3147, 3150, 3163, 3176, 3181, 11334, 11437, 12256
\or 336, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1415, 1437, 1440, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1642, 1643, 1644, 2486, 2489, 2491, 2494, 5612, 5618, 5623, 5837, 7082, 7083, 7084, 7085, 7091, 7092, 7093, 7094, 8348, 8352, 8803, 8812, 11327, 14727, 14728, 14729, 14730, 14731, 14732, 14733, 14734, 14735, 14736, 14737, 14738, 14739, 14740, 14741, 14742, 14743, 14744, 14745, 14746, 14747, 14748, 14749, 14750, 14751, 14752, 14753, 14754, 14755, 14756, 14757, 14758
\OrnamentDiamandSolid . 19556
\oslash 18678, 20663
\otimes 18675, 20662
\ovee 18401, 20539
\overlay 8232
\owedge 18396, 20537
\owns 18338, 21286

P

\P 558
\p@ 2391, 2396, 5866, 5872, 7465, 7493, 7524, 9987, 10071, 10109, 10149, 11281, 12479, 12759, 13051, 13566, 13914, 15047, 15048
\p@equation 8412
\PackageError 61
\PackageInfo . 9163, 9245, 13401
\PackageWarning . . 3024, 5823
\pageautorefname 3310, 3328, 3346, 3364, 3382, 3400, 3418, 3458, 3476, 3494, 8961, 9084
\pagename 8958
\pageref 665, 4480, 4802, 6356, 6357, 6426, 6427, 7178, 8947, 8951
\paperheight 4275, 9831, 9833, 9836, 9838, 9850, 9851, 10795, 10796, 10933, 10934, 10936, 12233, 12234
\paperwidth 9827, 9829, 9840, 9842, 9847, 9848, 10794, 10796, 10937, 12232, 12234
\par 7456, 7483, 7516, 7839, 7867, 7910, 7920, 8118, 8138
\paragraphautorefname 3306, 3324, 3342, 3360, 3378, 3396, 3414, 3447, 3449, 3472, 3490, 9080
\parallel 18389, 20534
\parenleftinferior 20399
\parenleftsuperior 20383
\parenrightinferior 20400
\parenrightsuperior 20384
\parr 18098, 21274
\parskip 6472
\partautorefname . . 3300, 3318, 3336, 3354, 3372, 3390, 3408, 3438, 3466, 3484, 9074
\partial 18317, 20504
\partnumberline . . 14608, 14613
\PassOptionsToPackage . . 3195, 3252, 3256, 3278, 4309, 4616
\pdf@addtoks . . . 11886, 11905, 11911, 11920, 11927, 11931, 11933, 11935, 11937, 11939, 11947, 11956, 11960, 11962, 11964, 11967, 11976, 11980, 11982, 11984, 11986, 11988, 11990, 11992, 11994, 11996, 11998, 12000, 12002, 12004, 12006, 12008, 12010, 12011, 12012, 12013, 12014, 12015, 12016, 12017, 12018, 12019, 12020, 12025
\pdf@addtoksx . . 11880, 11890, 11903
\pdf@box . . 11808, 11840, 11848, 11856, 11857, 11860, 11864, 11866, 11869
\pdf@defaulttoks . 11775, 11884, 11885, 11895
\pdf@docset 11643
\pdf@endanchor 9382, 9426, 9433
\pdf@escapestring 9139
\PDF@FinishDoc 3080, 3081, 3155, 3156, 4269, 4346, 4473, 4474, 4578, 4579, 6403, 6576, 6577, 9695, 9911, 10169, 10652, 10815, 11405, 11644, 12519, 12680
\pdf@ifdraftmode 240, 243, 251, 6752, 9254, 9696, 9805, 13447, 14819
\pdf@linktype . . . 11793, 11797, 11900, 11901
\pdf@rect . 11785, 11799, 11812
\PDF@SetupDoc 4268, 4345, 6323, 6324, 6402, 9626, 9912, 10200, 10692, 10816, 11342, 11695, 12400, 12550, 12681
\PDF@SetupDox 9626
\pdf@strcmp 1052
\pdf@toks . 11775, 11790, 11801, 11883, 11887, 11891
\pdf@type . 11777, 11781, 11790, 11801, 11878, 11898
\pdfannotlink 9360
\pdfbookmark 2628, 6408, 6409, 14685, 14690, 14695, 14699
\pdfcatalog . . 6755, 9291, 9641, 9683, 13474
\PDFdefaults 11894
\pdfdest 9384
\pdfdraftmode 244
\pdfendlink . 9423, 13546, 13640, 13655, 13682, 13707, 13731, 13754
\pdfescapestring 14226
\pdfform 9362

\PDFForm@@Name 14234, 14237, 14241, 14244
\PDFForm@Check 13209, 13211, 13751, 13752, 14125, 14129, 14318
\PDFForm@List . 13124, 13126, 13652, 13653, 14011, 14016, 14378
\PDFForm@Name 13537, 13591, 13664, 13745, 13878, 13939, 14027, 14116, 14233
\PDFForm@Push . 13148, 13150, 13679, 13680, 14043, 14047, 14348
\PDFForm@Radio 13112, 13116, 13630, 13632, 13980, 13992, 14412
\PDFForm@Reset 13189, 13191, 13728, 13729, 14095, 14100, 14517
\PDFForm@Submit 13166, 13169, 13700, 13702, 14067, 14072, 14483
\PDFForm@Text . 13029, 13031, 13544, 13545, 13888, 13891, 14447
\pdfhorigin 9823
\pdfinfo 9699
\pdflastannot 9204
\pdflastform 9363
\pdflastlink 9207, 13431
\pdflastobj 9201, 9269, 9284, 9290, 13473, 13793, 13802, 13812
\pdflastxform 9202, 9363, 13393, 13395
\pdflastximage 9203
\pdflinkmargin 9358, 9361, 9366
\pdfliteral 9342, 9344, 9349
\pdfm@box 10282, 13849, 13850, 13851, 13882, 13894, 13971, 13996, 14007, 14018, 14037, 14050, 14065, 14074, 14094, 14102, 14119, 14131
\pdfmark . . . 6866, 10220, 10229, 10259, 11473, 11493, 11532, 11567, 11584, 11596, 11630, 11667, 11679, 11708, 11717, 11748, 11772, 12034, 12049, 12064, 12076, 12083, 12110, 12141, 12563, 12572, 12603, 13030, 13113, 13125, 13149, 13167, 13190, 13210, 14851
\pdfmark@ 11772, 11773
\pdfmatch 333
\pdfminorversion 9160
\PDFNextPage 12047
\PDFNextPage@ . . 12047, 12048
\pdfobj 9255, 9270, 9285, 13455, 13760, 13794, 13803
\pdfobjcompresslevel 9184, 9238
\PDFOpen 12075
\pdfoptionpdfminorversion 9157
\pdfoutline 14900
\pdfpageattr . 9739, 9743, 9744, 9754, 9763, 9767, 9768, 9778, 9786, 9789, 9790, 9800
\pdfpageheight 9833, 9842, 9851, 9858
\pdfpageref 13511
\pdfpageresources . . 9318, 9319
\pdfpagesattr . 9630, 9632, 9634
\pdfpagewidth 9829, 9838, 9848, 9855
\PDFPreviousPage 12060
\PDFPreviousPage@ 12061, 12063
\pdfrefform 9364
\pdfrefobj . 13450, 13451, 13452
\pdfrefxform 9364, 13395
\pdfstartlink 9359, 9360, 9418, 9462, 9500, 9537, 9871, 13545, 13631, 13653, 13680, 13701, 13729, 13752
\pdfstringdef 527, 823, 3939, 3945, 3951, 3973, 3978, 3984, 3991, 3997, 4077, 5784, 5789, 5815, 6536, 6644, 6646, 7193, 8218, 8254, 14252, 14617
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands . . . 909, 1011, 6406, 6531
\pdfstringdefPostHook 819, 1005
\pdfstringdefPreHook 676, 1005, 1017, 6530, 6540
\pdfstringdefWarn 561, 562, 670, 1020, 1801, 1806, 1825, 1829
\pdftexrevision 9586, 9594, 9605
\pdftexversion 9581, 9583, 9586, 9589, 9592, 9593, 9597, 9603, 9604, 13449
\pdfvorigin 9824
\pdfxform 9362, 13391
\Peace 19416, 20876
\peh 20232
\penalty 1943, 2655, 4946, 8045, 8068
\PencilRight 19423, 20879
\PencilRightDown . 19421, 20878
\PencilRightUp . . . 19425, 20880
\pentagon 19895, 21084
\perp 19564, 20945
\phantom 617
\phantomsection . . . 4270, 6410, 8295, 14552, 14603, 14991
\Phi 16802, 20320
\phi 16869, 20343
\phiinferior 20356
\Phone 19177, 20801
\PhoneHandset . . . 19407, 20872
\Pi 20317
\pi 16857, 20337
\pinferior 20411
\Pisces 19299, 21411
\pisces 19297, 20839
\pitchfork 18814, 20714
\planck 15982, 21147
\Plane 19411, 20874
\Plus 19444, 20889
\PlusCenterOpen . 19448, 20891
\plusinferior 20396
\PlusOutline 19442, 20888
\plussuperior 20380
\PlusThinCenterOpen . . . 19446, 20890
\Pluto 19263, 21399
\pluto 19261, 20827
\pm 21118
\pointer 18302, 20497
\PointingHand 19202, 21376
\Pointinghand 19203, 21377
\pounds 15693, 21132
\Preamble 12808
\prec 18605, 20628
\precapprox 19840, 21061
\preccurlyeq 18609, 20630
\preceq 19816, 21049
\preceqq 19828, 21055
\precnapprox 19848, 21065
\precneq 19824, 21053
\precneqq 19836, 21059
\precnsim 18856, 20733
\precsim 18613, 20632
\PrerenderUnicode 3930
\prime 17901, 20365
\process@me . 6510, 6522, 6523, 9629, 9638
\ProcessKeyvalOptions . . . 4313
\prod 18344, 20516
\propto 18370, 20527
\protect 1941, 5088, 7840, 7912, 7976, 7991, 8007, 8123, 8130, 8131, 8333, 8381, 8656, 8708, 8837, 8857, 8863, 8874, 8992, 9922, 10019, 10886, 10961, 12411, 12691, 14624, 14924, 15047, 15048
\protected@edef 6610, 6704, 7283, 7425, 7445, 8206, 8210,

9391, 10481, 11015, 11098, 11622
\protected@write . . . 2592, 5109, 5367, 8103, 8541, 8556, 8564, 8568, 8573, 14623
\protected@xdef . . . 7684, 7777
\providecommand 2609, 2610, 3630, 3631, 3634, 3635, 4566, 4779, 4780, 4899, 5042, 5354, 5412, 6440, 6734, 6759, 6884, 6923, 6926, 6929, 6930, 6931, 6933, 6934, 6935, 6936, 6938, 6939, 6940, 6941, 6942, 6943, 6952, 6953, 6954, 6955, 6956, 6957, 7419, 7941, 7942, 7957, 8035, 8638, 8639, 8643, 8648, 8649, 8756, 9065, 9066, 9067, 9068, 9069, 9070, 9071, 9072, 9073, 9074, 9075, 9076, 9077, 9078, 9079, 9080, 9081, 9082, 9083, 9084, 9146, 9368, 9386, 9387, 9910, 10013, 10014, 10277, 10339, 10340, 10341, 10812, 10931, 10953, 10954, 10955, 11430, 11809, 11810, 12167, 12175, 12176, 12177, 12178, 12250, 12262, 12263, 12264, 12265, 12309, 12350, 12351, 12352, 12353, 12508, 12510, 12511, 12624, 12625, 12672, 13414, 14190
\psdaliasnames . . . 21121, 21464
\psdmapshortnames 20250, 21120
\Psi 16806, 20321
\psi 16873, 20345
\PushButton 6219
\put@me@back 5317, 5330, 5340
\pwedge 16586, 21224
\pxfonts 19894

Q

\Q 1936
\qaf 20198
\quarternote 19321, 20840
\quotedblbase . . . 15209, 15448, 17882, 19992
\quotesinglbase . . 15219, 15450, 17876, 19994

R

\r . . . 881, 15084, 15096, 15108, 15321, 15387, 15497, 15537, 15564, 15594, 15767, 15834, 16131, 16133, 17821, 17823
\ra 20174
\Radiation 19206, 21378
\Radioactivity 19204, 20810
\raff 20218
\Rain 19387, 20865
\raise . . 2662, 5153, 9988, 10072, 10110, 10150, 11874, 12480, 12760
\rangle 18911, 20757
\rbrackdbl 20951
\rcurvearrowdown . 19634, 20975
\rcurvearrowleft . . . 19638, 20976
\rcurvearrowne . . . 19618, 20970
\rcurvearrowright . 19641, 20977
\rcurvearrowse 19627, 20973
\Re 18060, 20419
\ReadBookmarks 4312, 4349, 4487, 4683, 4823, 14783, 14818
\real@setref 8834, 8900
\realfootnote 7774
\Rectangle 19560, 20943
\RectangleBold . . . 19562, 20944
\RectangleThin . . . 19558, 20942
\recycle 19336, 20846
\Recycling 19338, 21418
\Ref 8919, 8923, 8928
\ref 664, 4479, 4799, 5426, 6352, 6353, 6422, 6423, 7739, 7746, 8938, 12783
\ref@one 5064, 5065
\rEfLiNK 12784, 12785
\refstepcounter 6961, 6968, 6988, 7265, 7288, 7289, 7290, 7299, 7324, 7348, 7358, 7473, 7904
\rem@ptetc 11557, 11559
\renewcommand . . . 2584, 8457, 14699
\Request 18941, 20768
\RequirePackage 22, 233, 235, 236, 237, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 381, 1311, 1838, 2578, 3001, 3075, 4461, 4462, 4751, 4795, 4827, 5034, 5429, 6392, 6550, 6800, 9217, 10813, 12677, 14709
\RerunFileCheck 14711
\Reset 6228
\reset@font . . 8051, 8074, 8838, 8858, 8875, 8993
\reve 16407, 20283
\reveject 16620, 21234
\revepsilon 16421, 20286
\revglotstop 16618, 20310
\revtex@checking 8028
\Rewind 19146, 20788
\RewindToIndex . . 18953, 20773
\RHD 19137, 20785
\rhd 18753, 20689
\rho 16859, 20338
\rhoinferior 20355
\rhooknearrow 19609, 20966
\rhookrevepsilon 20287
\rhookswarrow . . . 19613, 20968
\Rightarrow . 8790, 18264, 20481
\rightarrow 20431
\rightarrowtail 18178, 20448
\rightarrowtriangle 18309, 20500
\rightbarharpoon . . 19672, 20988
\RIGHTCIRCLE . . 19160, 20794
\rightharpoondown 18219, 20464
\rightharpoonup . . 18216, 20463
\rightleftarrows . . . 18228, 20467
\rightleftharpoon . . 19645, 20979
\rightleftharpoons . 18248, 20475
\rightModels 18736, 21333
\rightmodels 18725, 21331
\rightmoon 19229, 20819
\rightpointleft 19198, 21374
\rightrightarrows . . 18240, 20472
\rightrightharpoons 19660, 20984
\RightScissors 19401, 21425
\rightslice 19814, 21048
\rightsquigarrow . . 18289, 20492
\rightthreetimes . . 18788, 20703
\RightTorque 19631, 21433
\Righttorque 19632, 21434
\rightVdash 18728, 21332
\rightvdash 18704, 21324
\rinferior 20350
\riota 18073, 20421
\risingdoteq 20586
\risingdotseq 18512
\rlap 5150, 9343, 10448
\rm 605
\rmfamily 595
\Roman 6700
\roman 6701
\romannumeral 1027, 1028
\rotm 16488, 21200
\rotOmega 16579, 21222
\rotr 16524, 21210
\rotvara 16387, 21172
\rotw 16590, 21226
\roty 16594, 21228
\rrbracket 19579, 21432
\Rrightarrow 18285, 20490
\rrparenthesis 19687, 20994
\rtaild 20282
\rtimes 18784, 20701
\rule 7724

S

\S 15704, 21135
\sad 20182
\Sagittarius 19290, 21408
\sagittarius 19288, 20836
\Saturn 19254, 21396
\saturn 19252, 20824
\sbox . . . 3926, 5133, 5165, 6248, 9975, 10055, 10092, 10132, 11809, 11848, 12467, 12742, 13390
\scd 17494, 20347
\scg 16442, 20289
\schwa 16410, 20284
\schwainferior 20405
\sci 16469, 20294
\ScissorHollowRight 19405, 20871
\ScissorRight 19399, 20869
\ScissorRightBrokenBottom 19395
\ScissorRightBrokenTop . 19403, 20870
\scn 16505, 20295
\Scorpio 19287, 21407
\scorpio 19285, 20835
\scr 16547, 20298
\scr@LT@array 7298
\scripta 16380, 20280
\scriptg 16439, 20288
\scriptsize 613
\scriptstyle 8041
\scriptv 16581, 20303
\scrollmode . . 1853, 1878, 1888, 1901, 2008, 2141
\scshape 601, 7462, 7490
\scu 17512, 20348
\scy 16595, 20307
\Searrow 18279, 20487
\searrow 18154, 20437
\Sech 19954, 21100
\second 17903, 20366
\section 8758
\sectionautorefname 3303, 3321, 3339, 3357, 3375, 3393, 3411, 3440, 3469, 3487, 9077
\seen 20178
\selectfont 581, 4762, 13483
\SePa 19940, 21094
\set@display@protect 4414
\setbox 1944, 1950, 1956, 3658, 3664, 5137, 5150, 6010, 6558, 7552, 9333, 9899, 10421, 10438, 13882, 13971, 14007, 14037, 14065, 14094, 14119
\setcounter 4977
\setkeys 4952, 4997
\setlength 511, 512, 2659, 5121, 6022, 9823, 9824, 9829, 9833, 9838, 9842, 9848, 9851, 9855, 9858, 10934, 10937, 10941, 10944, 11281, 14941, 15012
\setminus 18360, 20523
\setpdflinkmargin . . 4125, 4126, 9358
\settowidth 13048, 13563, 13911
\SetupKeyvalOptions 2713, 4303
\seveninferior 20393
\sevensuperior 20377
\sffamily 596
\shadda 20228
\sharp 19334, 20845
\sheen 20180
\shortciteN 8166
\shuffle 19725, 21009
\Sigma 16796, 20318
\sigma 16863, 20340
\sim 18440, 20555
\simeq 18456, 20562
\sinferior 20412
\SixFlowerAlternate 19512, 20922
\SixFlowerAltPetal 19522, 20927
\SixFlowerOpenCenter . . 19508, 20920
\SixFlowerPetalRemoved . 19505, 20919
\sixinferior 20392
\SixStar 19495, 20914
\sixsuperior 20376
\SixteenStarLight . 19503, 20918
\sixteenthnote 19328, 20842
\SK@ 9051
\SK@@ref 9051
\SK@ref 9048
\skip@ . . 1958, 2041, 2042, 2045, 2047, 2678, 2684, 2697, 2703
\slashc 16371, 20279
\slashdiv 19901, 21087
\slide 8229
\slide@cline . . 8776, 8789, 8797, 8807, 8815
\Slide@contents 8781
\slide@contents 8774
\slide@heading 8652
\slide@subheading 8705
\slide@undottedcline 8767
\slidenumberline . . . 8768, 8776, 8790, 8798, 8808, 8816
\SliTeX 573
\slshape 602
\small 614
\smallin 18334, 20512
\smallowns 18342, 20515
\smash 2656
\smile 18905, 20754
\Smiley 19221, 21383
\smiley 19219, 20815
\Snowflake 19526, 20929
\SnowflakeChevron 19524, 20928
\SnowflakeChevronBold . . 19528, 20930
\sofpasuq 17428
\softsign 17071, 21245
\spacefactor . . 2635, 2641, 7643, 7652, 7802, 7804, 9371, 9379
\spadesuit . 19300, 19302, 21412
\Sparkle 19530, 20931
\SparkleBold 19532, 20932
\special@paper 4271
\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen . . 3114, 3116, 4651, 4658
\sphericalangle . . . 18379, 20531
\splitmaxdepth 7718
\splittopskip 7717
\sqcap 18665, 20658
\sqcup 18667, 20659
\sqdoublecap 19752, 21021
\sqdoublecup 19757, 21023
\sqsubset 18649, 20650
\sqsubseteq 18657, 20654
\sqsubsetneq 18846, 20729
\sqsupset 18653, 20652
\sqsupseteq 18661, 20656
\sqsupsetneq 18849, 20730
\SquareCastShadowBottomRight 19551, 20939
\SquareCastShadowTopRight 19554, 20940
\Squaredot 15739, 21138
\squaredots 18433, 20552
\SquareShadowBottomRight 19545, 20937
\SquareShadowTopRight . 19548
\SquareTopRight 20938
\SS 15446, 19978
\ss . . . 3350, 15375, 15461, 15822
\sslash 19892, 21083
\st@rredfalse 7331, 7340
\star 18774, 20697
\stepcounter 6978, 7213, 7282, 7444, 7644, 7776, 10464, 14620
\stockheight . 4275, 9857, 9858, 10801, 10802, 10940, 10941, 12239, 12240
\stockwidth . . 9854, 9855, 10800, 10802, 10943, 10944, 12238, 12240
\stop@hyper 6374

\StringEncodingConvertTest 797, 807
\strip@period 2597
\strip@prefix 62, 2590, 6512, 7131, 7428, 14847, 14855, 14870
\strip@pt 516, 523, 4287, 6042, 6055, 9829, 9833, 9838, 9842, 11284, 14342, 14407, 14436, 14476, 14527
\strip@pt@and@otherjunk 11492, 11524, 11559
\strutbox 7718
\sub@label 2584
\subeqnarray 7404, 7406
\subequations 7442, 7443
\subfig@oldlabel 2586
\Submit 6225
\SubmitObject 13703
\SubmitPObject 13703
\subparagraphautorefname 3307, 3325, 3343, 3361, 3379, 3397, 3415, 3448, 3450, 3473, 3491, 9081
\subpdfbookmark 14687
\subsection 12504
\subsectionautorefname 3304, 3322, 3340, 3358, 3376, 3394, 3412, 3445, 3470, 3488, 9078
\Subset 18800, 20708
\subset 18625, 20638
\subseteq 18633, 20642
\subseteqq 19852, 21067
\subsetneq 18641, 20646
\subsubsectionautorefname 3305, 3323, 3341, 3359, 3377, 3395, 3413, 3446, 3471, 3489, 9079
\succ 18607, 20629
\succapprox 19844, 21063
\succcurlyeq 18611, 20631
\succeq 19820, 21051
\succeqq 19832, 21057
\succnapprox 19850, 21066
\succneq 19826, 21054
\succneqq 19838, 21060
\succnsim 18858, 20734
\succsim 18617, 20634
\sukun 20230
\sum 18348, 20518
\Sun 19226, 21384
\sun 19224, 20817
\SunCload 20864
\SunCloud 19385
\SunshineOpenCircled . . . 19520, 20926
\Supset 18804, 20710
\supset 18627, 20639
\supseteq 18635, 20643
\supseteqq 19856, 21069
\supsetneq 18643, 20647
\surd 8798, 20526
\Swarrow 18281, 20488
\swarrow 18157, 20438

T

\T 20158
\t . . 15116, 15527, 15554, 15581, 15599
\T@nameref 4816
\T@pageref . . . 4786, 4803, 8936
\T@ref 4781, 4800
\T@temp 8029, 8032
\Ta 20186
\taa 20160
\tableautorefname . . 3299, 3317, 3335, 3353, 3371, 3389, 3407, 3437, 3465, 3483, 9073
\tagform@ 8411
\taild 16401, 21177
\tailinvr 16532, 21212
\taill 16481, 21197
\tailn 16504, 21206
\tailr 16538, 21214
\tails 16554, 21217
\tailt 16572, 21220
\tailz 16600, 21229
\Tape 19409, 20873
\tatweel 20194
\tau 16865, 20341
\Taurus 19269, 21401
\taurus 19267, 20829
\tcheh 20234
\Telefon 19179, 21369
\temp@online 8320, 8323
\Tent 19393, 20868
\tesh 16672, 21242
\TeX . 563, 564, 571, 573, 12811, 12813, 12815
\texorpdfstring 998, 6407
\textAcht 19953, 21099
\textAcPa 19939, 21093
\textacute . 15080, 15092, 15104, 15287, 15533, 15560, 15729
\textacutedbl 16720
\textacutemacron 15530, 15557, 15584, 17600, 17603, 17704, 17707
\textainferior 17990, 20401
\textaleph 18084, 20423
\textAlpha . 1228, 16746, 16763
\textalpha . . 1228, 16817, 16828, 20323
\textamalg 18347, 20517
\textampersand 555, 15151, 15618, 15619, 15620, 21127, 21128
\textangle 18376, 20529
\textangstrom 18076
\textAnkh 19210, 20812
\textaolig . 19921, 19923, 21458
\textAPLbox 18948, 20771
\textAPLdownarrowbox . 18937, 20766
\textAPLinput . . . 18940, 20767
\textAPLinv 18914, 20758
\textAPLleftarrowbox . . . 18929, 20763
\textAPLrightarrowbox . . 18932, 20764
\textAPLuparrowbox . . . 18934, 20765
\textapprox 18466, 20566
\textapproxeq 18471, 20568
\textaquarius 19295, 19296, 20838, 21410
\textaries . . 19265, 19266, 20828, 21400
\textasciiacute 15730
\textasciibreve . . . 15127, 15541, 15568, 16709
\textasciicaron . . . 15085, 15097, 15109, 15129, 15538, 15565, 16695
\textasciicircum . . 15081, 15093, 15105, 15167, 15534, 15561, 15668
\textasciidieresis . 15083, 15095, 15107, 15264, 15536, 15563, 15706
\textasciigrave . . . 15079, 15091, 15103, 15172, 15532, 15559, 15673
\textasciimacron . 15088, 15100, 15112, 15277, 15543, 15570, 15719
\textasciitilde 556, 4862, 15182, 15685
\textast 18363, 20524
\textAsterisk 19511, 20921
\textAsteriskBold . 19488, 20910
\textasteriskcentered 15628
\textAsteriskCenterOpen . 19490, 20911
\textAsteriskRoundedEnds 19535, 20933
\textasymp 18484, 20574
\textbabygamma . . 16450, 20291
\textbackcong 18480, 20572
\textbackepsilon 16907

\textbackneg 18886, 20745
\textbackprime . . . 17908, 20368
\textbacksim 18444, 20556
\textbacksimeq . . . 18791, 20704
\textbackslash . . 551, 731, 2447, 15163, 15165, 15666
\textbaht 17491
\textbar . . 15178, 15680, 15681, 21130
\textbarb 16170, 21151
\textbarc 16375, 21168
\textbard 15934, 21143
\textbardbl 17869, 17870, 21255
\textbardotlessj . . 16432, 16433, 16434, 21184
\textbarglotstop . . 16654, 16655
\textbari . . 16463, 16464, 16465, 20292, 21193
\textbarin 18882, 20743
\textbarl . . 16193, 16194, 20277
\textbarleftharpoon 19670, 20987
\textbaro 16509, 16511
\textbarp 17536, 20359
\textbarrevglotstop 16658, 16659
\textbarrightharpoon 19676, 20989
\textbarsci 17534, 20358
\textbarscu 17539, 20360
\textbaru . . 16574, 16575, 16576, 20301, 21221
\textbarwedge 18773, 20696
\textbbslash 18960, 18961, 20774, 21357
\textBeam 18944, 20769
\textbecause 18429, 18430, 20550, 21297
\textbeltl . . 16475, 16476, 16477, 21196
\textBeta 1229, 16765
\textbeta . . . 1229, 15461, 16830, 20324
\textbetainferior . . 17523, 20353
\textbeth 18086, 20424
\textbetween 18577, 20615
\textbf 588
\textBicycle 19973, 21108
\textbigcircle 15556, 15583, 19168, 19169, 20797, 21368
\textbigdoublevee . 19732, 21012
\textbigdoublewedge 19730, 21011
\textbigtriangledown 19144, 19145, 20787, 21366
\textbigtriangleup 19129, 19130, 19131, 20782, 21363, 21364
\textBiohazard . . . 19208, 20811
\textblacksmiley . . 19223, 20816
\textblank 18956
\textbot . . 18717, 18718, 20677, 21328
\textbowtie 18779, 18780, 20699, 21345
\textboxast 19716, 21004
\textboxbackslash . 18926, 20762
\textboxbar 19166, 20796
\textboxbox 19720, 21006
\textboxbslash 19714, 21003
\textboxcircle 19718, 21005
\textboxdot 18701, 20671
\textboxempty . . 19181, 19182, 20802, 21370
\textboxminus 18697, 20669
\textboxplus 18695, 20668
\textboxslash 19712, 21002
\textboxtimes 18699, 20670
\textbraceleft 549, 2448, 15176, 15678
\textbraceright 550, 2448, 15180, 15683
\textbrokenbar . . 15260, 15699, 15700, 21133
\textbullet . 15184, 17891, 20363
\textbulletoperator 18367
\textbullseye 16629, 16630, 16631, 16632, 21237, 21238
\textBumpeq 18489, 20576
\textbumpeq 18493, 20578
\textcancer 19274, 19275, 20831, 21403
\textCap . . 18809, 18810, 20712, 21348
\textcap 18405, 20540
\textcapdot 19756, 21022
\textcapricornus . 19292, 19293, 20837, 21409
\textccnc 19982, 21111
\textccnd 19984
\textccsa 19986, 21112
\textcdj 16643
\textcdot . . 15460, 20004, 21119
\textcdots 18876, 20740
\textcedilla 15087, 15099, 15111, 15295, 15540, 15567, 15741
\textcelsius 15447, 18046
\textcent 15252, 15689
\textcentoldstyle . . 16373, 21167
\textCESign 19990, 19991, 21114, 21463
\textCheckedbox . 19184, 19185, 20803, 21371
\textCheckmark . 19432, 19433, 20883, 21429
\textCheckmarkBold 19435, 20884
\textChi 1278, 16805
\textchi 1278, 16872, 20344
\textchiinferior . . . 17531, 20357
\textcirc 18365, 20525
\textcirceq 18525, 20592
\textcirclearrowleft 19582, 20952
\textcirclearrowright 19584, 20953
\textcircled 15529, 15556, 15583, 18963, 18965, 18967, 18969, 18971, 18973, 18975, 18977, 18979, 18981, 18983, 18985, 18987, 18989, 18991, 18993, 18995, 18997, 18999, 19001, 19003, 19008, 19010, 19012, 19014, 19016, 19022, 19024, 19026, 19028, 19030, 19032, 19034, 19036, 19038, 19040, 19046, 19048, 19050, 19052, 19054, 19056, 19058, 19060, 19062, 19064, 19066, 19068, 19070, 19072, 19074, 19076, 19078, 19080, 19082, 19084, 19086, 19088, 19090, 19092, 19094, 19096, 19098, 19100, 19102, 19104, 19106, 19108, 19110, 19112, 19114, 19116, 19118
\textCircledA . . . 19005, 19006, 20775, 21358
\textcircledast . . . 18689, 18690, 18691, 20666, 21322, 21323
\textcircledcirc . . 18685, 18686, 18687, 20665, 21320, 21321
\textcircleddash . . . 18693, 20667
\textcircledP 18056
\textCircleShadow . 19543, 20936
\textcircplus 19739, 21015
\textcircumflex 15131
\textcircumlow . . 15549, 15576, 19927
\textCleaningF . . . 19018, 20776
\textCleaningFF . . 19020, 20777
\textCleaningP . . . 19042, 20778
\textCleaningPP . . 19044, 20779
\textclock . 18892, 18893, 18894, 20748, 21354, 21355
\textcloseepsilon . . 16636, 16637
\textcloseomega . . 16515, 16516, 16517, 16518, 21207, 21208
\textclosere vepsilon 16428, 16429, 16430, 21183
\textCloud 19172, 20798
\textClowerTips . . 19468, 20900
\textclubsuitblack . 2569, 19311, 19312, 21416
\textclubsuitwhite 19320

\textCoffeecup 19191, 20805
\textcoloncolonequals ... 19776, 21030
\textcolonequals .. 18517, 20588
\textcolonmonetary 18016
\textcolor ... 626, 13445, 13488, 13491, 13821
\textcommatailz .. 16341, 16342
\textcomplement .. 18316, 20503
\textcompwordmark 17863
\textcong 18461, 20564
\textcopyleft 19979, 19980
\textcopyright ... 15266, 15708, 20267
\textcorner 16729, 16730
\textCR 15125, 15606
\textcrb ... 16166, 16167, 16168, 16170, 16171, 21150, 21151, 21152
\textcrd ... 15929, 15931, 15932, 15934, 15935, 21142, 21143, 21144
\textcrg 16259, 21164
\textcrh 15980, 21145
\textcrinvglotstop . 16220, 16221
\textcrlambda ... 16197, 16198, 16199, 16200, 16201, 16202, 21156, 21157, 21158, 21159
\textCross 19451, 20892
\textCrossedbox . 19187, 19188, 19189, 20804, 21372, 21373
\textCrossMaltese . 19457, 20895
\textCrossOpenShadow .. 19453, 20893
\textCrossOutline . 19455, 20894
\textcrtwo 16217, 16218
\textctc ... 16396, 16397, 16398, 21176
\textctd 16339, 16340
\textctesh . 16563, 16564, 16565, 21218
\textctj ... 16644, 16645, 21239
\textctjvar 16645, 21239
\textctn 16359, 16360
\textctt 16361, 16362
\textctyogh 16608, 16609, 16610, 21231
\textctz ... 16601, 16602, 16603, 21230
\textCup .. 18812, 18813, 20713, 21349
\textcup 18407, 20541
\textcupdot 18646, 20648
\textcupplus 18648, 20649
\textcurlyeqprec .. 18831, 20721
\textcurlyeqsucc .. 18835, 20723
\textcurlyvee 18795, 18796, 20706, 21346
\textcurlywedge .. 18798, 18799, 20707, 21347
\textcurrency 15256, 15695
\textcurvearrowleft 18200, 20457
\textcurvearrowright 18202, 20458
\textCuttingLine . 19120, 19121, 19122, 19123, 20780, 21359, 21360, 21361
\textdagger 15186, 17884, 17885, 20362, 21256
\textdaggerdbl ... 15188, 17887, 17888, 17889, 21257, 21258
\textdaleth 18090, 20426
\textdanger 19362, 20857
\textdasheddownarrow .. 18301, 20496
\textdasheduparrow 18296, 20494
\textdashleftarrow 18293, 18294, 20493, 21283
\textdashrightarrow 18298, 18299, 20495, 21284
\textDashV 19874, 19875, 21075, 21452
\textDashv 19867, 19868, 21073, 21450
\textdashV 19861, 19862, 21071, 21448
\textdashv . 18706, 18707, 20673, 21325
\textDavidStar .. 19459, 19460, 20896, 21430
\textdblig . 16365, 16367, 21165
\textdctzlig 16666, 16667
\textddagger 15189
\textddots 18880, 20742
\textdegree 15279, 15447, 15721
\textDeleatur ... 18039, 18040, 20414, 21269
\textDelta .. 1231, 16769, 20313
\textdelta .. 1231, 16834, 20326
\textDiamandSolid 19557, 20941
\textdiameter 18884, 20744
\textdiamond ... 19154, 19155, 20791, 21367
\textdiamonddots . 17930, 20371
\textdiamondsuitblack ... 2570, 19318
\textdiamondsuitwhite .. 19308, 19309, 21415
\textDigammagreek 16893
\textdigammagreek 16895, 16896, 21243
\textdiscount 17924
\textdiv ... 15458, 20002, 21117
\textdivide 15427, 15458, 15875, 20002
\textdivideontimes 18777, 20698
\textDivides 18357, 20521
\textDividesNot ... 18359, 20522
\textdivorced 19376
\textdlsh 18197, 20456
\textdollar ... 553, 15147, 15612, 15613, 15614, 21125, 21126
\textdong 18026
\textdotaccent ... 15086, 15098, 15110, 15133, 15539, 15566, 16711
\textdotbelow ... 15090, 15102, 15114, 15157, 15553, 15580, 16736
\textdotdiv 18437, 21298
\textdoteq 18497, 20580
\textdoteqdot ... 18502, 18503, 20582, 21304
\textdotminus ... 18436, 18437, 20553, 21298
\textdotplus 18355, 20520
\textdottimes 19744, 21017
\textdoublebarpipe 16233, 16234, 16235, 21163
\textdoublebarpipevar ... 16235, 21163
\textdoublebarwedge 19767, 21026
\textdoublegrave . 15542, 15569, 16732
\textdoublepipe .. 16229, 16230, 16231, 21162
\textdoublepipevar 16231, 21162
\textdoublevee ... 19763, 19764, 21025, 21447
\textdoublevertline 17870, 21255
\textdoublewedge . 19761, 21024
\textDOWNarrow 19140, 19141, 20786, 21365
\textDownarrow .. 18268, 20482
\textdownarrow .. 18142, 18143, 18144, 20432, 21277, 21278
\textdowndownarrows ... 18243, 20473
\textdowndownharpoons . 19664, 20985
\textdownharpoonleft ... 18226, 20466
\textdownharpoonright .. 18223, 20465
\textdownmodels .. 19880, 21077
\textdownstep 19910, 19911
\textdownuparrows 18306, 20498
\textdownupharpoons ... 19682, 20991

\textdsbiological .. 19356, 20854
\textdschemical ... 19354, 20853
\textdscommercial . 19358, 20855
\textdsjuridical ... 19352, 20852
\textdsmedical 19350, 20851
\textdsmilitary .. 19347, 19348, 20850, 21420
\textdtimes 19747, 21018
\textdyoghlig 16663, 16664
\textdzlig . 16660, 16661, 16662, 21241
\textearth . 19242, 19243, 20821, 21391
\textEightAsterisk . 19541, 20935
\textEightFlowerPetal ... 19519, 20925
\textEightFlowerPetalRemoved 19538, 20934
\texteightinferior .. 17976, 20394
\textEightStar 19498, 20915
\textEightStarBold 19500, 20916
\textEightStarConvex ... 19494, 20913
\textEightStarTaper 19492, 20912
\texteightsuperior . 17944, 20378
\texteinferior 17992, 20402
\textell 18052, 20417
\textellipsis ... 559, 560, 15191, 17895, 17896, 21259
\textemdash . 765, 15193, 17867
\textemptyset ... 18324, 18325, 20507, 21285
\textendash .. 766, 15195, 17865
\textEnvelope ... 19414, 19415, 20875, 21427
\textEpsilon 1232, 16748, 16771
\textepsilon 567, 570, 1232, 16819, 16836, 20327
\texteqcirc 18521, 20590
\texteqcolon 18439, 20554
\texteqdot 19772, 21028
\texteqsim 18453, 20560
\texteqslantgtr ... 19811, 21046
\texteqslantless ... 19809, 21045
\textequalscolon .. 18519, 20589
\textequalsinferior . 17984, 20398
\textequalsuperior . 17952, 20382
\textequiv . 18541, 18542, 20599, 21308
\textEreversed 16179
\textesh ... 16555, 16556, 20300
\textestimated ... 18078, 18079, 18080, 21271, 21272
\textEta ... 1235, 16750, 16775
\texteta 1235, 16821, 16840, 20329
\texteuro .. 15248, 18028, 18029, 18030, 18031, 18032, 18033, 18034, 18035, 18036, 18037, 21260, 21261, 21262, 21263, 21264, 21265, 21266, 21267, 21268
\textexclamdown 769, 1139, 15250, 15687
\textexists 18320, 20505
\textfallingdoteq .. 18508, 20584
\textfatsemi 19737, 21014
\textFax .. 19968, 19969, 21106, 21462
\textfax 18092, 20427
\textfemale 19236, 21386
\textFemaleFemale 19364, 20858
\textFemaleMale .. 19368, 20860
\textfi 767, 15223, 19929
\TextField 6210
\textFinv 18082, 20422
\textFire 19971, 21107
\textfishhookr ... 16540, 16541, 16542, 16543, 21215, 21216
\textfivedots 19906, 21088
\textfiveeighths 18126
\textFiveFlowerOpen ... 19517, 20924
\textFiveFlowerPetal 19515, 20923
\textfiveinferior ... 17970, 20391
\textfivesixths 18120
\textFiveStar 19174, 20799
\textFiveStarCenterOpen 19476, 20904
\textFiveStarConvex 19484, 20908
\textFiveStarOpen 19176, 20800
\textFiveStarOpenCircled 19474, 20903
\textFiveStarOpenDotted 19478, 20905
\textFiveStarOutline 19480, 20906
\textFiveStarOutlineHeavy 19482, 20907
\textFiveStarShadow 19486, 20909
\textfivesuperior .. 17938, 20375
\textfl 768, 15225, 19931
\textFlag .. 19342, 19343, 20848, 21419
\textflat 19331, 20843
\textflorin . 15197, 16182, 16183, 21153
\textflq 654, 15454, 19998
\textflqq 652, 15452, 19996
\textforall 18314, 20502
\textForward 19133, 20783
\textForwardToIndex 18951, 20772
\textFourAsterisk . 19462, 20897
\textfourfifths 18116
\textfourinferior .. 17968, 20390
\textFourStar 19470, 20901
\textFourStarOpen 19472, 20902
\textfoursuperior .. 17936, 20374
\textfourth 17928, 20370
\textfractionsolidus 15199, 17918
\textfrown 18904, 20753
\textfrownie 19217, 19218, 20814, 21382
\textfrq 655, 15455, 19999
\textfrqq 653, 15453, 19997
\textfullnote 19945, 19946, 21096, 21459
\textGame 18094, 20428
\textGamma 1230, 16767, 20312
\textgamma . 1230, 16832, 20325
\textgammainferior 17525, 20354
\textGaPa 19933, 21090
\textge 18554, 20604
\textgemini 19271, 19272, 20830, 21402
\textGentsroom ... 19975, 21109
\textgeq .. 18553, 18555, 20603, 21312
\textgeqq 18561, 20607
\textgeqslant 19782, 21033
\textgg 18573, 20613
\textggg 18823, 20718
\textgimel 18088, 20425
\textglobfall 18156, 21280
\textglobrise 18153, 21279
\textglotstop 16612, 16613, 16614, 16615, 20309, 21232, 21233
\textglq 650, 15450, 19994
\textglqq 648, 15448, 19992
\textgnapprox 19801, 21042
\textgneq 19797, 21040
\textgneqq 18567, 20610
\textgnsim 18855, 20732
\textgravedbl 16724
\textgravemacron 15531, 15558, 15585, 17594, 17597, 17698, 17701
\textgreater 15161, 15662
\textgrq 651, 15451, 19995
\textgrqq 649, 15449, 19993
\textGslash 16256
\textgslash 16258, 16259, 21164
\textgtrapprox 19790, 21037
\textgtrdot 18819, 20716
\textgtreqless 18829, 20720

\textgtreqqless . . . 19807, 21044
\textgtrless 18600, 20625
\textgtrsim 18591, 18592, 20621, 21314
\textguarani 18044
\texthalflength . . . 16706, 16707
\texthalfnote 19948, 19949, 21097, 21460
\textHandCuffLeft . 19193, 20806
\textHandCuffRight 19195, 20807
\textHandLeft . . . 19197, 19198, 20808, 21374
\textHandRight . . 19200, 19201, 19202, 19203, 20809, 21375, 21376, 21377
\textHaPa 19935, 21091
\texthateq . 18529, 18530, 18531, 20594, 21305, 21306
\texthausaB 16173, 20274
\texthausaD 16177, 20275
\texthausaK 16188, 20276
\texthbar . . 15979, 15980, 15981, 15982, 20273, 21145, 21146, 21147
\texthdotfor 17893, 20364
\textheartsuitblack . 2571, 19316
\textheartsuitwhite 19304, 19305, 19306, 21413, 21414
\textheng . 19912, 19914, 21455
\textHermaphrodite 19370, 20861
\texthexagon 18946, 20770
\texthexstar 19381, 20863
\texthinferior 18000, 20406
\texthookleftarrow . 18183, 20450
\texthookrightarrow 18185, 20451
\textHslash 15977
\texthslash 18048, 20415
\textHT 15121, 15602
\texthtb . . 16388, 16389, 16390, 16391, 21173, 21174
\texthtbardotlessj . 16558, 16559
\texthtc 16174, 16175
\texthtd . . 16402, 16403, 16404, 16405, 21178, 21179
\texthtg . . . 16435, 16436, 16437, 21185
\texthth . . 16455, 16456, 16457, 16458, 21190, 21191
\texththeng 16459, 16460, 16461, 21192
\texthtk . . 16189, 16190, 16191, 21155
\texthtp 16207, 16208
\texthtq 16651, 16652
\texthtrtaild 17543, 17544, 20361
\texthtscg 16639, 16640
\texthtt 16212, 16213
\texthungarumlaut 15135, 15544, 15571, 16719
\texthvlig . 16184, 16185, 16186, 21154
\textiiint 18414, 20544
\textiinferior 17515, 20349
\textiint 18412, 20543
\textIm 18050, 20416
\textin 18331, 20510
\textInfo 19988, 21113
\textinfty 18374, 20528
\textint . . . 18409, 18410, 20542, 21295
\textinterleave 19891, 21082
\textinterrobang 17916
\textinterrobangdown . . . 19903, 19904
\textinvamp 18096, 18097, 18098, 21273, 21274
\textinvbackneg . . . 18890, 20747
\textinvbreve 15506, 15546, 15573, 16302, 16304, 16311, 16313, 16314, 16320, 16322, 16332, 16334
\textinvdiameter . . 19690, 20995
\textinve 16254, 20278
\textinvglotstop . 16622, 16623, 20311
\textinvneg 19751, 21020
\textinvscr 16550, 16551, 20299
\textIota . . . 1250, 16752, 16779, 16813
\textiota . . . 1250, 16823, 16844, 16878, 20331
\textIotadieresis . . 16761, 16812
\textipagamma . . 16446, 16447, 20290, 21187
\textisuperior 17934, 20373
\textit 590
\textJackStar 19464, 20898
\textJackStarBold . 19466, 20899
\textjinferior 19900, 21086
\textJoin 19735, 21013
\textjupiter 19250, 19251, 20823, 21395
\textKappa 1251, 16781
\textkappa . 1251, 16846, 20332
\textKeyboard 18908, 20755
\textkinferior 18002, 20407
\textKoppagreek . . . 1258, 16898
\textkoppagreek . . . 1258, 16900
\textkra 16021
\textLadiesroom . . 19977, 21110
\textLambda 1252, 16783, 20315
\textlambda 1252, 16848, 20333
\textlangle 18910, 20756
\textlatin 636, 7119
\textlbrackdbl . . . 19575, 19576, 20950, 21431
\textlcurvearrowdown . . . 19630, 19631, 19632, 20974, 21433, 21434
\textlcurvearrowse . 19622, 20971
\textlcurvearrowsw 19625, 20972
\textle 18549, 20602
\textleadsto 19616, 20969
\textLeftarrow 18260, 20479
\textleftarrow 18134, 20429
\textleftarrowtail . . 18177, 20447
\textleftarrowtriangle . . . 18308, 20499
\textleftbarharpoon 19667, 20986
\textLEFTCIRCLE 19159, 20793
\textleftharpoondown . . . 18208, 20460
\textleftharpoonup 18205, 20459
\textleftleftarrows . 18237, 20470
\textleftleftharpoons 19655, 20982
\textleftmoon 19228, 20818
\textLeftrightarrow 18271, 20483
\textleftrightarrow . 2574, 18146, 20433
\textleftrightarrows 18235, 20469
\textleftrightarrowtriangle 18312, 20501
\textleftrightharpoon 19644, 20978
\textleftrightharpoons . . . 18246, 20474
\textleftslice 19813, 21047
\textleftspoon 19573, 20949
\textleftsquigarrow 18288, 20491
\textleftthereforе . . 17926, 20369
\textleftthreetimes . 18787, 20702
\textlengthmark . . 16703, 16704
\textleo . . . 19277, 19278, 20832, 21404
\textleq . . . 18548, 18550, 20601, 21311
\textleqq 18557, 20605
\textleqslant 19778, 21031
\textless 15159, 15660
\textlessapprox . . . 19786, 21035
\textlessdot 18817, 20715
\textlesseqgtr 18826, 20719
\textlesseqqgtr . . . 19804, 21043
\textlessgtr 18598, 20624
\textlesssim 18588, 18589, 20620, 21313
\textLF 15123, 15604
\textLHD 19152, 20790
\textlhd . . . 18751, 18752, 20688, 21339

\textlhookfour . . . 19915, 19917, 21456
\textlhooknwarrow 19608, 20965
\textlhooksearrow . 19612, 20967
\textlhookt 16210, 16211
\textlhtlongi 16545, 16546
\textlhtlongy 16677, 16678
\textlibra . . 19283, 19284, 20834, 21406
\textlightning . . . 18193, 18194, 20455, 21281
\textlinferior 18004, 20408
\textlira 18018
\textll 18569, 20611
\textllcorner 18900, 20751
\textLleftarrow . . . 18284, 20489
\textlll 18821, 20717
\textllparenthesis . 19686, 20993
\textlnapprox 19799, 21041
\textlneq 19794, 21039
\textlneqq 18565, 20609
\textlnot 15273, 15715
\textlnsim 18853, 20731
\textlogicalnot . . . 15272, 15456, 15714, 20000
\textLongleftarrow 19592, 20957
\textlongleftarrow . 19586, 20954
\textLongleftrightarrow . . 19596, 20959
\textlongleftrightarrow . . 19590, 20956
\textlonglegr 16533, 16534, 16535, 20297, 21213
\textLongmapsfrom 19600, 20961
\textLongmapsto . . 19602, 20962
\textlongmapsto . . 19598, 20960
\textLongrightarrow 19594, 20958
\textlongrightarrow 19588, 20955
\textlongs 16165, 17825
\textlooparrowleft . 18187, 20452
\textlooparrowright 18189, 20453
\textlozenge 19157, 20792
\textlptr 16689, 16690
\textlquill 17920
\textlrcorner 18902, 20752
\textltailm . 16493, 16494, 16495, 16496, 21202, 21203
\textltailn . 16497, 16498, 16499, 16500, 21204, 21205
\textltilde . 16472, 16473, 16474, 21195
\textltimes 18782, 20700
\textlyoghlig 16482, 16483, 16484, 21198
\textmacronbelow 15089, 15101, 15113, 15170, 15552, 15579, 16738
\textmale . 19245, 19246, 19247, 19248, 20822, 21392, 21393, 21394
\textMaleMale 19366, 20859
\textManFace 19963, 21104
\textmanstar 19360, 20856
\textmapsto 18181, 20449
\textmarried 19374
\textmd 589
\textmeasuredangle 18378, 20530
\textmercury 19232, 19233, 20820, 21385
\textmho . . 18071, 18072, 20420, 21270
\textmid 18385, 20532
\textMineSign 19345, 20849
\textminferior 18006, 20409
\textminus 15205, 18351
\textminusdot . . . 19741, 19742, 21016, 21444
\textminusinferior . 17982, 20397
\textminussuperior 17950, 20381
\textmoo 19684, 20992
\textMoon 19961, 21103
\textMountain 19392, 20867
\textmp 18353, 20519
\textMu 1253, 16785
\textmu 1253, 15289, 15732
\textmugreek 16850, 20334
\textmultimap 18769, 20694
\textmultimapboth 19724, 21008
\textmultimapdotbothA . 18765, 20692
\textmultimapdotbothB . 18767, 20693
\textmultiply 15358, 15457, 15803, 15804, 15805, 20001, 21139, 21140
\textMundus 19959, 21102
\textmusicalnote . 19323, 19324, 19325, 21417
\textMVAt 15664, 20266
\textMVComma . . 15632, 20252
\textMVDivision . . 15638, 20255
\textMVEight 15656, 20264
\textMVFive 15650, 20261
\textMVFour 15648, 20260
\textMVMinus 15634, 20253
\textMVNine 15658, 20265
\textMVOne 15642, 20257
\textMVPeriod . . . 15636, 20254
\textMVPlus 15630, 20251
\textMVSeven 15654, 20263
\textMVSix 15652, 20262
\textMVThree 15646, 20259
\textMVTwo 15644, 20258
\textMVZero 15640, 20256
\textnabla 18329, 20509
\textnaira 18020
\textnapostrophe 16055
\textnapprox 18468, 18469, 20567, 21301
\textnapproxeq . . . 18473, 20569
\textnasymp 18486, 18487, 20575, 21303
\textnatural 19333, 20844
\textnbackcong . . . 18482, 20573
\textnbacksim 18446, 20557
\textnbacksimeq . . 18793, 20705
\textnBumpeq 18491, 20577
\textnbumpeq 18495, 20579
\textncirceq 18527, 20593
\textncong 18464, 20565
\textncurlyeqprec . 18833, 20722
\textncurlyeqsucc . 18837, 20724
\textnDashV 19877, 19878, 21076, 21453
\textnDashv 19870, 19871, 21074, 21451
\textndashV 19864, 19865, 21072, 21449
\textndashv 18709, 18710, 20674, 21326
\textnDoteq 18505, 20583
\textndoteq 18499, 20581
\textndownmodels . 19882, 21078
\textndownvdash . . 18715, 20676
\textne 18538, 20598
\textNearrow 18278, 20486
\textnearrow 18152, 18153, 20436, 21279
\textneg . . 15456, 20000, 21115
\textneptune 19259, 19260, 20826, 21398
\textneq . . 18537, 18539, 20597, 21307
\textneqcirc 18523, 20591
\textneqdot 19774, 21029
\textneqsim 18455, 20561
\textnequiv 18544, 18545, 18546, 20600, 21309, 21310
\textneswarrow . . . 19606, 20964
\textNeutral 19372, 20862
\textnewtie 15555, 15582, 16734
\textnexists 18322, 20506
\textnfallingdoteq . 18510, 20585
\textngeq 18586, 20619
\textngeqq 18563, 20608
\textngeqslant 19784, 21034
\textngg 18575, 20614
\textngtr 18581, 20617
\textngtrapprox . . . 19792, 21038
\textngtrless 18602, 20626
\textngtrsim 18596, 20623

\textnhateq 18533, 20595
\textni 18337, 18338, 20513, 21286
\textNibRight 19428, 20881
\textNibSolidRight 19430, 20882
\textniepsilon . . . 16418, 16419, 20285, 21181
\textniiota . 16467, 16468, 20293, 21194
\textnineinferior . . 17978, 20395
\textninesuperior . . 17946, 20379
\textninferior 18008, 20410
\textniphi 16520, 20296
\textniupsilon . . . 16578, 16579, 20302, 21222
\textnLeftarrow . . . 18252, 20476
\textnleftarrow . . . 18160, 20439
\textnLeftrightarrow 18254, 20477
\textnleftrightarrow 18191, 20454
\textnleq 18584, 20618
\textnleqq 18559, 20606
\textnleqslant 19780, 21032
\textnless 18579, 20616
\textnlessapprox . . 19788, 21036
\textnlessgtr 18604, 20627
\textnlesssim 18594, 20622
\textnll 18571, 20612
\textnmid . 18387, 18388, 20533, 21292
\textNoChemicalCleaning 19704, 20999
\textnormal 584
\textnotbackslash . 18924, 20761
\textnotin 18333, 20511
\textnotowner . . . 18340, 18341, 20514, 21287
\textnotperp 19567, 20946
\textnotslash 18921, 20760
\textnoway 19390, 20866
\textnparallel 18392, 18393, 20535
\textnprec 18622, 20636
\textnprecapprox . . 19843, 21062
\textnpreccurlyeq . 18839, 20725
\textnpreceq 19819, 21050
\textnpreceqq 19831, 21056
\textnprecsim 18616, 20633
\textnqsubseteq . . . 18843, 20727
\textnqsupseteq . . . 18845, 20728
\textnRightarrow . 18257, 20478
\textnrightarrow . . 18162, 20440
\textnrisingdoteq . . 18515, 20587
\textnrleg . 16204, 16206, 21160
\textnsim 18451, 20559
\textnsimeq 18459, 20563
\textnsqsubset 18652, 20651
\textnsqsubseteq . . 18660, 20655
\textnsqsupset 18656, 20653
\textnsqsupseteq . . 18664, 20657
\textnSubset 18803, 20709
\textnsubset 18630, 20640
\textnsubseteq 18638, 20644
\textnsubseteqq . . . 19855, 21068
\textnsucc 18624, 20637
\textnsuccapprox . . 19847, 21064
\textnsucccurlyeq . 18841, 20726
\textnsucceq 19823, 21052
\textnsucceqq 19835, 21058
\textnsuccsim 18620, 20635
\textnsuperior 17958, 20385
\textnSupset 18807, 20711
\textnsupset 18632, 20641
\textnsupseteq 18640, 20645
\textnsupseteqq . . . 19859, 21070
\textntriangleleft . 18861, 18862, 20735, 21352
\textntrianglelefteq 18868, 20737
\textntriangleright 18864, 18865, 20736, 21353
\textntrianglerighteq 18871, 18872, 20738
\textntriplesim . . . 18478, 20571
\textntwoheadleftarrow . . 18166, 20442
\textntwoheadrightarrow . 18173, 20445
\textNu 1254, 16787
\textnu 1254, 16852, 20335
\textnumbersign . . . 552, 15145, 15610
\textnumeralsigngreek . . . 1205, 16742
\textnumeralsignlowergreek 1222, 1244, 1267, 16744
\textnumero 18054
\textnupmodels . . . 19886, 21080
\textnupvdash . . . 18720, 18721, 20678, 21329
\textnVDash 18748, 18749, 20687, 21338
\textnVdash 18745, 18746, 20686, 21337
\textnvDash 18741, 18742, 18743, 20685, 21335, 21336
\textnvdash 18738, 18739, 20684, 21334
\textnVvash 18732, 20682
\textNwarrow 18276, 20485
\textnwarrow 18150, 20435
\textnwsearrow . . . 19604, 20963
\textobar . . 19692, 19693, 20996, 21437
\textobot . . 19701, 19702, 20998, 21441
\textobslash 19695, 19696, 19697, 19698, 20997, 21438, 21439, 21440
\textObullseye 16632, 21238
\textodiv 19749, 21019
\textodot . . 18682, 18683, 20664, 21319
\textogonek 15137, 15545, 15572, 16715
\textogreaterthan 19709, 19710, 21001, 21443
\textohm 18069
\textoiint 18419, 20546
\textoinferior 17994, 20403
\textoint . . 18416, 18417, 20545, 21296
\textointclockwise . 18422, 20547
\textointctrclockwise 18424, 20548
\textolessthan . . . 19706, 19707, 21000, 21442
\textOmega . 1280, 16758, 16810, 20322
\textomega . 1280, 16876, 16887, 20346
\textOmicron 1256, 16754, 16791
\textomicron 1256, 16856, 16882
\textominus 18673, 18674, 20661, 21316
\textoneeighth 18122
\textonefifth 18110
\textonehalf 15305, 15751
\textoneinferior . . . 17962, 20387
\textoneninth 18102
\textonequarter . . . 15303, 15749
\textoneseventh 18100
\textonesixth 18118
\textonesuperior . 15297, 15743, 20270
\textonetenth 18104
\textonethird 18106
\textoo 19925, 21089
\textopenbullet . . . 19163, 20795
\textopencorner . . . 16727, 16728
\textopeno 16393, 16394, 16395, 20281, 21175
\textoplus . 18670, 18671, 20660, 21315
\textordfeminine . . 15268, 15710
\textordmasculine . 15299, 15745
\textoslash 18679, 18680, 20663, 21318
\textotimes 18676, 18677, 20662, 21317
\textovee . . 18402, 18403, 20539, 21294

\textowedge 18397, 18398, 20537, 21293
\textparagraph 558, 15291, 15734, 15735, 21136
\textparallel 18390, 20534
\textparenleft . 773, 774, 15153, 15624
\textparenleftinferior 17986, 20399
\textparenleftsuperior ... 17954, 20383
\textparenright ... 15155, 15626
\textparenrightinferior ... 17988, 20400
\textparenrightsuperior .. 17956, 20384
\textpartial 18318, 20504
\textPeace 19417, 20876
\textPencilRight .. 19424, 20879
\textPencilRightDown ... 19422, 20878
\textPencilRightUp 19426, 20880
\textpentagon 19896, 21084
\textpercent . 554, 15149, 15616
\textperiodcentered 15293, 15460, 15737, 15738, 15739, 20004, 21137, 21138
\textperp 19565, 20945
\textpertenthousand 17900
\textperthousand .. 15207, 17898
\textpeseta 18022
\textpeso 18042
\textPhi ... 1277, 16803, 20320
\textphi 1277, 16870, 20343
\textphiinferior ... 17529, 20356
\textPhone 19178, 19179, 20801, 21369
\textPhoneHandset 19408, 20872
\textPi 1257, 16793, 20317
\textpi 1257, 16858, 20337
\textpinferior 18010, 20411
\textpipe .. 16225, 16226, 16227, 21161
\textpipevar 16227, 21161
\textpisces . 19298, 19299, 20839, 21411
\textpitchfork 18815, 20714
\textPlane 19412, 20874
\textPlus 19445, 20889
\textPlusCenterOpen ... 19449, 20891
\textplusinferior .. 17980, 20396
\textplusminus .. 15281, 15459, 15723, 20003
\textPlusOutline .. 19443, 20888
\textplussuperior .. 17948, 20380
\textPlusThinCenterOpen 19447, 20890
\textpluto . 19262, 19263, 20827, 21399
\textpm ... 15459, 20003, 21118
\textpointer 18303, 20497
\textprec 18606, 20628
\textprecapprox ... 19841, 21061
\textpreccurlyeq .. 18610, 20630
\textpreceq 19817, 21049
\textpreceqq 19829, 21055
\textprecnapprox .. 19849, 21065
\textprecneq 19825, 21053
\textprecneqq 19837, 21059
\textprecnsim 18857, 20733
\textprecsim 18614, 20632
\textprime 17902, 20365
\textprimstress ... 16697, 16698
\textprod 18345, 20516
\textpropto 18371, 18372, 20527, 21288
\textPsi 1279, 16807, 20321
\textpsi 1279, 16874, 20345
\textPUaolig 19922, 19923, 21458
\textPUdblig 16366, 16367, 21165
\textPUfemale ... 19235, 19236, 19237, 19238, 19239, 19240, 21386, 21387, 21388, 21389, 21390
\textPUheng 19913, 19914, 21455
\textPUlhookfour 19916, 19917, 21456
\textPUnrleg 16205, 16206, 21160
\textPUqplig 16369, 16370, 21166
\textPUrevscr ... 17510, 17511, 21250
\textPUrhooka .. 17541, 17542, 21251
\textPUrhooke .. 17546, 17547, 21252
\textPUrhookepsilon 17550, 17551, 21253
\textPUrhookopeno 17554, 17555, 21254
\textPUscf . 19919, 19920, 21457
\textPUsck 17501, 17502, 21247
\textPUscm 17504, 17505, 21248
\textPUscp 17507, 17508, 21249
\textPUuncrfemale 19378, 19379, 21421
\textqplig . 16368, 16370, 21166
\textquarternote .. 19322, 20840
\textquestiondown ... 770, 1140, 15309, 15755
\textquotedbl 15143, 15608
\textquotedblleft . 15211, 15449, 17878, 19993
\textquotedblright . 15213, 17880
\textquoteleft ... 15215, 15451, 17872, 19995
\textquoteright ... 15217, 17874
\textquotesingle 15622
\textRadioactivity 19205, 19206, 20810, 21378
\textRain 19388, 20865
\textraiseglotstop . 16686, 16687
\textrangle 18912, 20757
\textrbrackdbl ... 19578, 19579, 20951, 21432
\textrcurvearrowdown ... 19635, 19636, 19637, 20975, 21435, 21436
\textrcurvearrowleft 19639, 20976
\textrcurvearrowne 19619, 20970
\textrcurvearrowright ... 19642, 20977
\textrcurvearrowse 19628, 20973
\textRe 18061, 20419
\textrecipe 18063
\textRectangle 19561, 20943
\textRectangleBold 19563, 20944
\textRectangleThin 19559, 20942
\textrecycle 19337, 19338, 20846, 21418
\textreferencemark 17914
\textregistered 15275, 15717
\textRequest 18942, 20768
\textrevapostrophe 16683, 16684
\textrevc 18130
\textrevE 16180
\textreve .. 16407, 16408, 20283
\textrevepsilon .. 16421, 16422, 20286
\textrevglotstop . 16618, 16619, 16620, 20310, 21234
\textrevscr 17509, 17511, 21250
\textrevyogh 16215, 16216
\textRewind 19147, 20788
\textRewindToIndex 18954, 20773
\textRHD 19138, 20785
\textrhd .. 18754, 18755, 20689, 21340
\textRho 1273, 16795
\textrho ... 1273, 16860, 20338
\textrhoinferior ... 17527, 20355
\textrhooka 17540, 17542, 21251
\textrhooke 17545, 17547, 21252
\textrhookepsilon 17549, 17551, 21253
\textrhooknearrow . 19610, 20966
\textrhookopeno . 17553, 17555, 21254

\textrhookrevepsilon 16424, 16425, 16426, 20287, 21182
\textrhookschwa . 16413, 16414, 16415, 21180
\textrhookswarrow 19614, 20968
\textRightarrow . 18265, 18266, 20481, 21282
\textrightarrow . . . 2573, 18138, 18139, 18140, 20431, 21275, 21276
\textrightarrowtail . 18179, 20448
\textrightarrowtriangle . . 18310, 20500
\textrightbarharpoon 19673, 20988
\textRIGHTCIRCLE 19161, 20794
\textrightharpoondown . . 18220, 20464
\textrightharpoonup 18217, 20463
\textrightleftarrows 18229, 20467
\textrightleftharpoon 19646, 20979
\textrightleftharpoons . . . 18249, 20475
\textrightmoon . . . 19230, 20819
\textrightrightarrows 18241, 20472
\textrightrightharpoons . . 19661, 20984
\textrightslice 19815, 21048
\textrightsquigarrow 18290, 20492
\textrightthreetimes 18789, 20703
\textrinferior 17517, 20350
\textring . . 15084, 15096, 15108, 15139, 15537, 15564, 16713
\textringlow 15548, 15575, 16722
\textriota 18074, 20421
\textrisingdoteq . . . 18513, 20586
\textrm 585
\textrptr 16692, 16693
\textrquill 17922
\textRrightarrow . . 18286, 20490
\textrrparenthesis . 19688, 20994
\textrtaild . 16399, 16400, 16401, 20282, 21177
\textrtaill . 16479, 16480, 16481, 21197
\textrtailn . 16502, 16503, 16504, 21206
\textrtailr . 16536, 16537, 16538, 21214
\textrtails . 16552, 16553, 16554, 21217
\textrtailt . 16570, 16571, 16572, 21220
\textrtailz . 16598, 16599, 16600, 21229
\textrtimes 18785, 20701
\textsagittarius . . 19289, 19290, 20836, 21408
\textSampigreek . . . 1281, 16902
\textsampigreek 1281, 16904
\textsaturn 19253, 19254, 20824, 21396
\textsc 591
\textsca 17492, 17493
\textscb 16633, 16634
\textscd 17495, 20347
\textsce 17496, 17497
\textscf . . . 19918, 19920, 21457
\textscg . . . 16442, 16443, 20289
\textsch 16641, 16642
\textschwa . 16410, 16411, 20284
\textschwainferior . 17998, 20405
\textsci . . . 16469, 16470, 20294
\textScissorHollowRight . 19406, 20871
\textScissorRight . 19400, 19401, 19402, 20869, 21425, 21426
\textScissorRightBrokenBottom 19396, 19397, 19398, 21423, 21424
\textScissorRightBrokenTop 19404, 20870
\textscj 17498, 17499
\textsck . . . 17500, 17502, 21247
\textscl 16649, 16650
\textscm . . 17503, 17505, 21248
\textscn . . . 16505, 16506, 20295
\textscoelig 16512, 16513
\textscorpio 19286, 19287, 20835, 21407
\textscp . . . 17506, 17508, 21249
\textscr . . . 16547, 16548, 20298
\textscripta 16380, 16381, 16382, 20280, 21170
\textscriptg 16439, 16440, 16441, 20288, 21186
\textscriptv 16581, 16582, 20303
\textscu . . . 17512, 17513, 20348
\textscy . . . 16595, 16596, 20307
\textSearrow 18280, 20487
\textsearrow 18155, 18156, 20437, 21280
\textSech 19955, 21100
\textsecond 17904, 20366
\textsecstress 16700, 16701
\textsection 15262, 15702, 15703, 15704, 21134, 21135
\textSePa 19941, 21094
\textservicemark 18065
\textsetminus . . . 15165, 18361, 20523
\textseveneighths 18128
\textseveninferior . 17974, 20393
\textsevensuperior . 17942, 20377
\textsf 586, 13488, 13491
\textsharp 19335, 20845
\textshuffle 19726, 21009
\textSigma . 1274, 16797, 20318
\textsigma . . 1274, 16864, 20340
\textsim . . 18441, 18442, 20555, 21299
\textsimeq 18457, 20562
\textsinferior 18012, 20412
\textSixFlowerAlternate . 19513, 20922
\textSixFlowerAltPetal . . 19523, 20927
\textSixFlowerOpenCenter 19509, 20920
\textSixFlowerPetalRemoved 19506, 20919
\textsixinferior . . . 17972, 20392
\textSixStar 19496, 20914
\textsixsuperior . . . 17940, 20376
\textSixteenStarLight . . . 19504, 20918
\textsixteenthnote . 19329, 20842
\textsl 592
\textslashc . 16372, 16373, 16375, 20279, 21167, 21168
\textslashdiv 19902, 21087
\textsmallin 18335, 20512
\textsmallowns . . . 18343, 20515
\textsmile 18906, 20754
\textsmiley 19220, 19221, 20815, 21383
\textSnowflake . . . 19527, 20929
\textSnowflakeChevron . . 19525, 20928
\textSnowflakeChevronBold 19529, 20930
\textSoccerBall . . 19383, 19384, 21422
\textspadesuitblack 2572, 19301, 19302, 21412
\textspadesuitwhite 19314
\textSparkle 19531, 20931
\textSparkleBold . . 19533, 20932
\textsphericalangle 18380, 18381, 18382, 18383, 20531, 21289, 21290, 21291
\textsqcap 18666, 20658
\textsqcup 18668, 20659
\textsqdoublecap . 19753, 19754, 21021, 21445

\textsqdoublecup . 19758, 19759, 21023, 21446
\textsqsubset 18650, 20650
\textsqsubseteq . . . 18658, 20654
\textsqsubsetneq . 18847, 18848, 20729, 21350
\textsqsupset 18654, 20652
\textsqsupseteq . . . 18662, 20656
\textsqsupsetneq . 18850, 18851, 20730, 21351
\textSquareCastShadowBottomRight 19552, 20939
\textSquareCastShadowTopRight 19555, 20940
\textsquaredots . . . 18434, 20552
\textSquareShadowBottomRight 19546, 20937
\textSquareTopRight 19549, 20938
\textsslash . 19893, 19894, 21083, 21454
\textstar 18775, 20697
\textsterling 15254, 15691, 15692, 15693, 21131, 21132
\textStigmagreek . . . 1233, 16889
\textstigmagreek . . . 1233, 16891
\textstmaryrdbaro 18918, 18919, 21356
\textstretchc 16624, 16625, 16626, 16627, 21235, 21236
\textstretchcvar . . . 16627, 21236
\textsubbreve . . . 15521, 15550, 15577, 17637, 17639
\textsubcircum . . 15518, 15519, 15549, 15576, 17589, 17591, 17605, 17607, 17665, 17667, 17693, 17695, 17749, 17751, 17761, 17763
\textsubring 15511, 15512, 15548, 15575, 17557, 17559
\textSubset 18801, 20708
\textsubset 18626, 20638
\textsubseteq 18634, 20642
\textsubseteqq 19853, 21067
\textsubsetneq 18642, 20646
\textsubtilde 15522, 15523, 15551, 15578, 17609, 17611, 17641, 17643, 17757, 17759
\textsubumlaut . . 15509, 15510, 15547, 15574, 17753, 17755
\textsucc 18608, 20629
\textsuccapprox . . . 19845, 21063
\textsucccurlyeq . . 18612, 20631
\textsucceq 19821, 21051
\textsucceqq 19833, 21057
\textsuccnapprox . . 19851, 21066
\textsuccneq 19827, 21054
\textsuccneqq 19839, 21060
\textsuccnsim 18859, 20734
\textsuccsim 18618, 20634
\textsum 18349, 20518
\textsun . . 19225, 19226, 20817, 21384
\textSunCload 19386, 20864
\textSunshineOpenCircled 19521, 20926
\textSupset 18805, 20710
\textsupset 18628, 20639
\textsupseteq 18636, 20643
\textsupseteqq 19857, 21069
\textsupsetneq 18644, 20647
\textsurd 18369, 20526
\textSwarrow 18282, 20488
\textswarrow 18158, 20438
\TextSymbolUnavailable . 15115, 15116, 15118
\textTape 19410, 20873
\textTau 1275, 16799
\texttau . . . 1275, 16866, 20341
\texttaurus 19268, 19269, 20829, 21401
\texttctclig 16674, 16675
\textTent 19394, 20868
\textteshlig 16670, 16671, 16672, 21242
\texttherefore . . . 18426, 18427, 20549
\textTheta . 1236, 16777, 20314
\texttheta . . 1236, 16842, 20330
\textthird 17906, 20367
\textThorn 15373, 15820, 20271
\textthorn . 15442, 15889, 15891, 20272
\textthreeeighths 18124
\textthreefifths 18114
\textthreeinferior . . 17966, 20389
\textthreequarters . 15307, 15753
\textthreesuperior 15285, 15727, 20269
\texttie . . . 15554, 15581, 16740
\texttilde . . . 4409, 15082, 15094, 15106, 15141, 15535, 15562, 16717
\texttildelow 15551, 15578, 16726
\texttimes . 15457, 20001, 21116
\texttinferior 18014, 20413
\texttop . . 18712, 18713, 20675, 21327
\texttrademark . . . 15221, 18067
\texttriangle 18327, 20508
\texttriangleeq . . . 18535, 20596
\texttriangleleft . . . 19150, 20789
\texttriangleright . . 19136, 20784
\texttriplesim . . . 18475, 18476, 20570, 21302
\textTslash 16115
\texttslash 16117
\texttslig 16668, 16669
\texttt 587
\textTumbler 18916, 20759
\textturna . 16376, 16377, 16378, 21169
\textturnh . 16451, 16452, 16453, 16454, 21188, 21189
\textturnk . 16646, 16647, 16648, 21240
\textturnlonglegr . 16526, 16527, 16528, 21211
\textturnm 16485, 16486, 16487, 16488, 21199, 21200
\textturnmrleg . . 16490, 16491, 16492, 21201
\textturnr . 16521, 16522, 16523, 16524, 21209, 21210
\textturnrrtail . . . 16530, 16531, 16532, 21212
\textturnsck 16648, 21240
\textturnscripta . . 16384, 16385, 16386, 16387, 21171, 21172
\textturnt . 16566, 16567, 16568, 21219
\textturnv . 16583, 16584, 16585, 16586, 20304, 21223, 21224
\textturnw 16587, 16588, 16589, 16590, 20305, 21225, 21226
\textturny . 16591, 16592, 16593, 16594, 20306, 21227, 21228
\textTwelveStar . . . 19502, 20917
\texttwofifths 18112
\texttwoheaddownarrow . 18175, 20446
\texttwoheadleftarrow . . . 18164, 20441
\texttwoheadrightarrow . . 18171, 20444
\texttwoheaduparrow . . . 18168, 20443
\texttwoinferior . . . 17964, 20388
\texttwonotes 19327, 20841
\texttwosuperior . 15283, 15725, 20268
\texttwothirds 18108
\textudots 18878, 20741
\textuinferior 17519, 20351
\textulcorner 18896, 20749
\textuncrfemale . . 19377, 19379, 21421
\textunderscore 557, 4856, 4857, 4859, 15169, 15670, 15671, 21129

\textunlhd . 18757, 18758, 18759, 20690, 21341, 21342
\textunrhd 18761, 18762, 18763, 20691, 21343, 21344
\textup 593
\textUParrow . . . 19125, 19126, 20781, 21362
\textUparrow 18262, 20480
\textuparrow 18136, 20430
\textUpdownarrow 18274, 20484
\textupdownarrow . 2575, 18148, 20434
\textupdownarrows 18232, 20468
\textupdownharpoonleftright 19652, 20981
\textupdownharpoonrightleft 19649, 20980
\textupdownharpoons . . . 19679, 20990
\textupharpoonleft 18214, 20462
\textupharpoonright 18211, 20461
\textuplus 19728, 21010
\textupmodels 19884, 21079
\textUpsilon 1276, 16756, 16801, 16815, 20319
\textupsilon . 1276, 16868, 16880, 16885, 20342
\textupsilonacute . 16826, 16884
\textupspoon 19888, 21081
\textupstep 19907, 19908
\textupuparrows . . 18239, 20471
\textupupharpoons 19658, 20983
\texturanus 19256, 19257, 20825, 21397
\texturcorner 18898, 20750
\textValve 19722, 21007
\textvarhexagon . . 19898, 21085
\textvarobar 19693, 21437
\textvarsigma 16862, 20339
\textVDash 18735, 18736, 20683, 21333
\textVdash 18727, 18728, 20680, 21332
\textvDash 18723, 18724, 18725, 20679, 21330, 21331
\textvdash . 18703, 18704, 20672, 21324
\textvdotdot 18432, 20551
\textvdots 18874, 20739
\textvee 18400, 20538
\textveebar 18771, 20695
\textveedot 19569, 20947
\textveedoublebar . 19770, 21027
\textvertline 15681, 21130
\textvibyi 16561, 16562
\textvibyy 16680, 16681
\textVier 19951, 21098
\textvinferior 17521, 20352
\textViPa 19937, 21092
\textvirgo . 19280, 19281, 20833, 21405
\textvisiblespace 18958
\textVvdash 18730, 20681
\textwasylozenge . . 18888, 20746
\textwedge 18395, 20536
\textwedgedot 19571, 20948
\textWheelchair . . . 19340, 20847
\textWomanFace . 19965, 19966, 21105, 21461
\textwon 18024
\textwp 18059, 20418
\textwr . . . 18448, 18449, 20558, 21300
\textWritingHand 19419, 19420, 20877, 21428
\textwynn 16222, 16223
\textXi 1255, 16789, 20316
\textxi 1255, 16854, 20336
\textxinferior 17996, 20404
\textXSolid 19437, 20885
\textXSolidBold . . 19439, 20886
\textXSolidBrush . 19441, 20887
\textxswup 19348, 21420
\textyen 15258, 15697
\textYinYang . . . 19212, 19213, 19214, 19215, 20813, 21379, 21380, 21381
\textyogh . 16605, 16606, 20308
\textzeroinferior . . 17960, 20386
\textzerosuperior . . 17932, 20372
\textzerothirds 18132
\textZeta 1234, 16773
\textzeta . . . 1234, 16838, 20328
\textZwdr 19957, 21101
\textZwPa 19943, 21095
\TH . 15371, 15372, 15818, 15819
\th . 15440, 15441, 15889, 15890
\thaa 20162
\thebookmark@seq@number 14627
\theequation . 6994, 7351, 7382, 7410, 7446
\thefootnote 7593, 7796
\theHchapter . 6933, 6934, 6935, 6936, 7075
\theHenumi 6952
\theHenumii 6953
\theHenumiii 6954
\theHenumiv 6955
\theHequation 6923, 6995, 7352, 7383, 7411, 7419, 7446, 7450
\theHfigure 6930, 6934
\theHHfootnote 6956, 6959
\theHHmpfootnote 6959
\theHItem . . . 6946, 6952, 6953, 6954, 6955
\theHlisting 3634
\theHlstlisting 3630
\theHmpfootnote 6957
\theHpage 8211
\theHparagraph 6940, 6941
\theHparentequation 7445, 7450
\theHpart 6926
\theHsection . 6923, 6929, 6936, 6938, 6942, 6943, 7073
\theHslide 8643
\theHslidesection . . . 8648, 8650, 8686, 8690
\theHslidesubsection 8649, 8737, 8741
\theHsubequation 7419
\theHsubparagraph 6941
\theHsubsection . . . 6938, 6939
\theHsubsubsection . 6939, 6940
\theHtable 6931, 6935
\theHtheorem 6942
\theHthm 6943
\theHy@tempcnt 4972, 4980, 4987
\thelisting 3634
\thelstlisting 3630
\thempfn 7582, 7685, 7777, 7789
\theoremautorefname 3309, 3327, 3345, 3363, 3381, 3399, 3417, 3455, 3475, 3493, 9083
\thepage 2595, 5090, 6585, 6611, 6626, 7193, 7201, 7228, 8054, 8077, 8106, 8207, 8254, 8333, 8381, 8542, 8559, 8565, 8569, 8576, 8840, 8860, 8877, 8995
\therefore 18425, 20549
\theslideheading 8669
\theslidesection 8657, 8664, 8672, 8678, 8680, 8682, 8688, 8698
\theslidesubheading . 8670, 8721
\theslidesubsection 8709, 8716, 8723, 8729, 8731, 8733, 8739, 8749
\Theta 16776, 20314
\theta 16841, 20330
\third 17905, 20367
\This@name . 6972, 6973, 6991, 6992
\thispdfpagelabel 6590
\ThisShouldNotHappen . . 14204
\thm@headfont 7462, 7490
\thm@headpunct . . . 7464, 7492, 7523
\thm@headsep . 7465, 7493, 7524
\thm@indent 7461, 7489

\thm@notefont 7463, 7491, 7522
\thm@postskip 7469, 7497, 7528
\thm@preskip . 7468, 7496, 7527
\thm@space@setup . 7466, 7494, 7525
\thm@swap ... 7460, 7488, 7521
\thmheadnl ... 7459, 7487, 7520
\Thorn ... 15371, 15818, 20271
\thorn 15440, 15889, 20272
\threeinferior 20389
\threesuperior 20269
\tildel 16474, 21195
\times 21116
\tinferior 20413
\tiny 615
\title 6489, 6491
\TMP@EnsureCode 4693, 4700, 4701, 4702, 4703, 4704, 4705, 4706, 4707, 4708, 4709, 4710, 4711, 4712, 4713, 4714, 4715, 4716, 4717, 4718, 4719, 4720, 4721, 4722, 4723, 4724, 4725, 4726
\tocappendix 1689
\tocchapter 1688
\toclevel@chapter 3621
\toclevel@figure 3627
\toclevel@listing 3635
\toclevel@lstlisting 3631
\toclevel@paragraph 3625
\toclevel@part 3617, 3619
\toclevel@section 3622
\toclevel@subfigure 2609
\toclevel@subparagraph ... 3626
\toclevel@subsection 3623
\toclevel@subsubsection ... 3624
\toclevel@subtable 2610
\toclevel@table 3628
\tocparagraph 1693
\tocpart 1687
\tocsection 1690
\tocsubsection 1691
\tocsubsubsection 1692
\toks .. 8848, 8849, 8851, 14944, 14949, 15015, 15020
\toks@ 171, 208, 490, 493, 496, 514, 515, 849, 856, 888, 889, 1325, 1348, 1351, 1353, 1861, 1862, 3505, 3506, 3508, 4105, 4109, 4110, 4118, 4417, 4418, 4595, 4597, 5179, 5184, 5192, 5193, 5196, 5296, 5301, 5305, 5309, 6706, 6708, 6794, 6796, 6846, 6858, 7210, 7214, 7250, 7255, 7663, 7666, 8412, 8413, 8619, 8624, 8626, 8629, 14943, 14949, 15014, 15020
\top 18711, 20675
\topmargin 8267
\triangle 18326, 20508
\triangleeq 18534, 20596
\triangleleft 19149, 20789
\trianglelefteq 18759, 21342
\triangleright 19135, 20784
\trianglerighteq ... 18763, 21344
\triplesim 18474, 20570
\trivlist 7458, 7486, 7519
\tryhyper@link 5065, 5067
\ttfamily 597
\ttl@b 7261, 7266
\ttl@gobblecontents 7270
\ttl@Hy@PatchSaveWrite . 7244, 7248
\ttl@Hy@refstepcounter ... 7260
\ttl@Hy@saveanchor 7239, 7263
\ttl@Hy@SavedCurrentHref 7243, 7254
\ttl@Hy@steplink 7237
\ttl@savewrite 7250, 7252
\Tumbler 18915, 20759
\turnv 20304
\turnw 20305
\turny 20306
\tw@ 5137, 5143, 5144, 5145, 5150, 5156, 5157, 5158, 14944, 14949, 15015, 15020
\TwelveStar 19501, 20917
\twoheaddownarrow 18174, 20446
\twoheadleftarrow . 18163, 20441
\twoheadrightarrow 18170, 20444
\twoheaduparrow .. 18167, 20443
\twoinferior 20388
\twonotes 19326, 20841
\twosuperior 20268
\TX@endtabularx .. 7656, 7663, 7669
\typeout 5, 6, 7, 19, 26, 27, 36, 131, 155, 158, 159, 160, 5326, 15041, 21467

U

\U .. 15491, 16941, 16964, 17031, 17111, 17312, 17314, 17336, 17338, 17348, 17350
\u .. 15490, 15541, 15568, 15596, 15899, 15901, 15941, 15943, 15961, 15963, 15994, 15996, 15997, 16067, 16069, 16127, 16129
\ubar 16576, 21221
\udesc 16454, 21189
\udots 18877, 20741
\UHORN .. 20018, 20129, 20130, 20131, 20132, 20133
\uhorn 3479, 3486, 20012, 20069, 20070, 20071, 20072, 20073
\uinferior 20351
\ulcorner 18895, 20749
\UnDef 12784
\unhbox ... 7566, 11810, 13894, 14018, 14050, 14074, 14102, 14131
\unhcopy 13996
\unichar 2316
\Unicode 1401
\unlhd 18756, 20690
\unrestored@protected@xdef 7582, 7593, 7739, 7746, 7789, 7796
\unrhd 18760, 20691
\unskip . 7456, 7483, 7516, 8039, 8926, 8930, 8934, 8939
\UParrow 19124, 20781
\Uparrow 18261, 20480
\uparrow 20430
\Updownarrow ... 18273, 20484
\updownarrow 18147, 20434
\updownarrows ... 18231, 20468
\updownharpoonleftright . 19651, 20981
\updownharpoonrightleft . 19648, 20980
\updownharpoons . 19678, 20990
\upharpoonleft ... 18213, 20462
\upharpoonright .. 18210, 20461
\uplus 19727, 21010
\upmodels 19883, 21079
\upshape . 603, 7463, 7491, 7522
\Upsilon 16800, 20319
\upsilon 16867, 20342
\upspoon 19887, 21081
\upuparrows 18238, 20471
\upupharpoons ... 19657, 20983
\upvdash 18718, 21328
\Uranus 19257, 21397
\uranus 19255, 20825
\urcorner 18897, 20750
\Url 5036
\url 5035, 5039
\url@ 5039, 5040
\use@file 5257, 5259, 5266
\usefont 582
\utf@viii@undeferr 544
\UTFviii@four@octets 2312, 2321
\UTFviii@three@octets ... 2311
\UTFviii@two@octets 2310

V

\v . . 15085, 15097, 15109, 15231, 15236, 15244, 15246, 15501, 15538, 15565, 15595, 15919, 15921, 15923, 15925, 15953, 15955, 16031, 16033, 16051, 16053, 16087, 16089, 16103, 16105, 16111, 16113, 16161, 16163, 16237, 16239, 16241, 16243, 16244, 16246, 16248, 16250, 16252, 16261, 16263, 16265, 16267, 16273, 16274, 16336, 16338
\V@@@footnotetext 7726
\V@@footnotetext 7712
\value . . 6609, 7061, 7062, 7064, 7065, 7993, 8019, 8271, 8437, 10465, 10470
\Valve 19721, 21007
\vara 16382, 21170
\varangle 18381, 21289
\varbigcirc 19169, 21368
\varcurlyvee 18796, 21346
\varcurlywedge . . . 18799, 21347
\VarFlag 19343, 21419
\varg 16441, 21186
\varhexagon 19897, 21085
\vari 16468, 21194
\varint 18410, 21295
\varnothing 18323, 18325, 21285
\varoast 18690, 21322
\varobslash 19698, 21440
\varocircle 18687, 21321
\varodot 18683, 21319
\varogreaterthan . . 19710, 21443
\varoint 18417, 21296
\varolessthan 19707, 21442
\varomega 16518, 21208
\varominus 18674, 21316
\varopeno 16395, 21175
\varoplus 18671, 21315
\varoslash 18680, 21318
\varotimes 18677, 21317
\varovee 18403, 21294
\varowedge 18398, 21293
\varparallel 19894, 21454
\varparallelinv 18961, 21357
\varprop 18372, 21288
\varsigma 20339
\varsqsubsetneq . . . 18848, 21350
\varsqsupsetneq . . . 18851, 21351
\vartimes 15804, 21139
\vavyod 17487
\vbox . . 6243, 6244, 6245, 6246, 6558, 8265
\VDash 18734, 20683
\Vdash 18726, 20680
\vDash 18722, 20679
\vdash 18702, 20672
\vdotdot 18431, 20551
\vdots 18873, 20739
\vee 18399, 20538
\veebar 18770, 20695
\veedot 19568, 20947
\veedoublebar 19769, 21027
\Venus 19239, 21389
\venus 19238, 21388
\vfill . . . 6243, 6244, 6245, 6246
\VHF 18476, 21302
\Vier 19950, 21098
\vinferior 20352
\ViPa 19936, 21092
\Virgo 19281, 21405
\virgo 19279, 20833
\vod 16445, 16447, 21187
\voffset 8266
\voicedh 16458, 21191
\vpageref 8939
\vphantom 618
\Vr@f 8925
\vr@f 8933
\vref@pagenum 7274
\vref@space . . . 8926, 8929, 8934
\vskip 2684, 2685
\vss 8280
\vtex@trans@special 11252, 11254, 11257, 11261, 11265, 11269, 11271, 11273, 11277, 11283, 11284, 11287
\VTeXInitMediaSize 10931, 10948
\VTeXOS . 11322, 11323, 11324, 11326
\VTeXversion 6761, 6764, 6767, 11314, 11318
\Vvdash 18729, 20681

W

\wasylozenge 18887, 20746
\waw 20210
\wawhamza 20148
\wd . 10060, 10076, 10097, 10114, 10137, 10154, 13850
\wedge 18394, 20536
\wedgedot 19570, 20948
\Wheelchair 19339, 20847
\with 15620, 21128
\WomanFace 19964, 21105
\Womanface 19966, 21461
\wp 18058, 20418
\wr 18447, 20558
\wreath 18449, 21300
\write . . 4927, 6437, 6439, 6875, 6883, 7199, 7227, 7977, 7992, 8008, 8018, 8048, 8071, 8097, 8127, 13413, 13437, 14811, 14893
\WriteBookmarks . . 4350, 4488, 4662, 4684, 14560, 14804, 14837, 14838, 14880, 14886
\WritingHand 19418, 20877
\Writinghand 19420, 21428
\wwwbrowser . . . 10014, 10099, 10116

X

\x 21, 25, 92, 98, 168, 169, 176, 178, 206, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 291, 296, 297, 513, 518, 851, 854, 858, 863, 895, 1025, 1031, 1788, 1816, 2259, 2261, 2679, 2689, 2698, 2708, 2777, 2778, 2783, 2799, 3516, 3519, 3523, 3536, 3646, 3647, 3650, 3651, 3652, 3656, 3659, 3665, 4108, 4114, 4117, 4120, 4275, 4276, 4281, 4282, 4364, 4365, 4366, 4369, 4372, 4375, 4415, 4416, 4418, 4419, 4596, 4599, 4926, 4932, 5272, 5273, 5274, 5286, 5297, 5298, 5299, 5300, 5303, 5304, 5349, 5352, 5447, 5461, 5486, 5490, 5493, 5503, 6040, 6044, 6053, 6057, 6511, 6512, 6517, 7211, 7218, 7251, 7258, 7299, 7308, 7310, 7322, 8340, 8342, 8626, 8627, 8850, 8853, 8888, 8889, 8890, 8892, 8894, 9317, 9326, 9614, 9615, 9618, 9620, 9623, 10289, 10290, 10291, 10293, 10294, 10295, 10297, 10298, 10299, 10301, 10302, 10303, 10305, 10306, 10307, 10309, 10310, 10311, 10313, 10314, 10315, 10317, 10318, 10320, 10326, 10335, 11434, 11439, 11443, 11814, 11817, 11823, 11828, 11973, 11974, 13054, 13074, 13569, 13589, 13917, 13937, 14948, 14950, 15019, 15021
\XBox 19188, 21372
\XeTeXLink@font . . 5123, 5126
\XeTeXLink@space . 5124, 5139, 5153

\XeTeXLinkBox . . . 5130, 5162
\XeTeXLinkMargin . 5120, 5121, 5136, 5138, 5149, 5151
\XeTeXrevision 4649, 10649
\XeTeXversion 4649, 10649
\Xi 16788, 20316
\xi 16853, 20336
\xinferior 20404
\XR@@dURL 2616, 2617
\XR@addURL 2616
\XR@ext 2885, 2886, 5255, 5258, 6759, 9146, 9910, 10013, 10277, 10812, 12167, 12250, 12309, 12508, 12672
\XR@URL 2621
\XSolid 19436, 20885
\XSolidBold 19438, 20886
\XSolidBrush 19440, 20887
\xspace 682, 684
\xspaceaddexceptions 4322, 4331

Y

\y 296, 298, 302, 866, 869, 872, 875, 878, 881, 890, 2779, 2784, 2789, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655, 4367, 4370, 4373, 4376, 4378, 4384, 5275, 5276, 5277, 5278, 5286, 6512, 6520, 7295, 7297, 7298, 7301, 7308, 11819, 11820, 11821, 11822
\ya 20214
\yahamza 20152
\YingYang 19214, 21380
\Yingyang 19215, 21381
\YinYang 19211, 20813
\Yinyang 19213, 21379
\yogh 16605, 20308

Z

\z 297, 298, 303, 2781, 2782, 2783, 5278, 5286
\z@ 827, 867, 1052, 1204, 1221, 1243, 1266, 1517, 1557, 1570, 1586, 1601, 1609, 1682, 1944, 1950, 1956, 2029, 2033, 2041, 2045, 2635, 2640, 2674, 2693, 2967, 2970, 3116, 3658, 3664, 4277, 4658, 5133, 5135, 5143, 5144, 5147, 5148, 5156, 5157, 5165, 5166, 6472, 6762, 6765, 7552, 7553, 7724, 9827, 9831, 9836, 9840, 9847, 9854, 9857, 10794, 10800, 10801, 11313, 11557, 11857, 11871, 12233, 12238, 12239, 13559, 13854, 13907, 14359, 14364, 14387, 14422, 14456, 14462, 14492, 14497, 14528, 14638, 14639, 14640, 14642, 14643, 14644, 14646, 14863, 14985
\z@skip . . . . . .
\za . . . . . .
\zay . . . . . .
\zeroinferior . . . . . .
\zerosuperior . . . . . .
\zeta 16837,
\zref@extractdefault . . . .
\zref@ifrefcontainsprop . .
\zref@ifrefundefined . . . . .
\zref@labelbyprops . . . . .
\zref@refused . . . . . .
\Zwdr 19956,
\ZWNJ . . . . . .
\ZwPa 19942,